VOLUME #3594

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From February 25th, 1911, to February 28th, 1911.

DATES	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
February 25th	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	67
26th	Athinai	Piraeus,Patras,Gythion	34

3594

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3594

Feb. 25-26-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Sebesman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Name of S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 15th February 1911

	NAME IN FULL			Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Can read or write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes or No	Years	M or F				Country of which citizen or subject		Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1														
2				34	m	s	lad	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother to Macworster	Rowland Barrar 57 Sydney Road Stoke Newington
3													N.Y	New York
4	Barrar			36	f	m	Married	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother	Rowland Barrar
5													Que	Montreal
6	Block			39	m							London	wife	Beckwood Langley Herts Mrs Becker
7				46			Diamond Merchant		Austria	German	U.S.A.	N York City	69 Cannon St London wife	Mrs Block
8	Agnelay		John	74		M	Merchant		England	English	England	London	N.Y.	New York City
9													wife	Mrs J G Agnelay 71 Nassau St New York
10				19		S	scholar						Blenton House nr Longton	
11													mother	
12	Carlisle		Alfred	40			Dramatic Author					London	Granville Barlock Broad Meadows Kings Norton Home	
13	Boyd		Walter	57		m	Army Officer						14 Wellbeck Ho Wigmore St London	
14				37	f		wife						do	
15	Cecil		Rosa	75		S	mother to Mrs Boyd						14 Wellbeck Ho Wigmore St London	Lady Lilian Boyd
16	Brown		Walter Laurence	59	m		Journalist						4 Son	
17													Sister	Elsa Buju
18	Beijer		Elof	26					Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Hemmagat 66A Stockholm	
19	Cohen		Author	39		m	merchant		England	English	Canada	Toronto	wife	Mrs Cohen
20													163 Lowther av	Toronto
21														
22	Carlos		Edward L.	17	m	n	Journal	yes	England	Scotch	Canada	Victoria Mines	wife	Mrs Carlos
23													Victoria Mines	Ont Victoria Mines
24	Cypress		Abel C	37			Diamond Merchant		Austria	Austrian	Belgium	Antwerp	wife	Mrs C Cypress
25													27 Rue du Jardin	Antwerp N.Y. New York City
26	Devonport		Victor	22		S	Merchant		France	French	France	Courcomps	father	L Devonmont
27													Courcomps France	R.I. Woonsocket
28	Lowy		Cristobal	45			merchant		Spain	Spanish	England	Manchester	Sister Rosa Brown 14 Dorning St	Manchester Cuba Havana
29														
30	Lowell		Charles A	53	m	n	Army Officer	yes	England	English	England	London	brother	Lowell B Lowell
31								yes					15 Edgar Rd	Cliftonville
32	Fitzgerald		Edward Lowell	45							Ireland	Waterford	son	G J Fitzgerald
33													Waterford	Ireland
34			Mary	43	f		wife		Ireland	Irish				
35														
36														
37														
38	Harding		Charles	34	m	m	merchant	yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	wife	Mrs Harding
39								yes					164 Dowling Ave	Toronto Ont Toronto
40	Hodges		Alfred Paul	43			Managing Director				England	Kelg. Kent	Brother Arthur Hodges 3 Old Bond St	London N.Y. New York

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and alien in transit, state in columns 9 whether they are tourists or in transit.
Race or People is to be determined by the Country from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 19 1911

No. List	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	17 City	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination	20 Whether coming under contract, labor or otherwise	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether a polygamist	23 Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how	24 Height	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27 Color	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1																
2	yes	self	yes	yes 1909	Newport	40 Hotel Waldorf New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blk	blue	no	no	England	London
3																
4	no	self	yes	yes 1904	New York	Walker Stevenson Banas 3 Bowling St Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	no	no	Canada	Montreal
5	"	"	"	"	1904	" Mr Matthew Jones Halifax N.S	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 "	"	dk	"	"	"	England	Stepney
6	yes	"	"	"	1900 1911	Home 71 Nassau St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	"	dk	dk	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
7	"	"	"	no	—	70 Lawrence Rd 47 Madison St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dk	"	"	"	England	Longton Staffs
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	yes	1908	New York Knickerbocker Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair	Blue	allowed on both foreheads	no	England	London
10	"	"	"	yes	1911	70 5th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	nil	"	Scotland	Newton Stewart
11	"	Husband	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	yes	Br	Dk	"	"	England	Brecon Aberworth Berkshire
12	"	Capt Boy	"	no		70 Lady Lillian Boyd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	"	Dk	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	"	yes	1908	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	~~fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	"	"	Scotland	Perth
14	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
15	no	"	"	yes	1911	New York Home 165 Bowling Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Blk	Br	"	"	Canada	Toronto
16																
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York Home Victoria Mews Battersea Hotel Belmont New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Br	Blue	none		Canada	Norwich
18	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	"	"	"		Belgium	Antwerp
19	no	"	"	yes	1910	New York 40 Miles Desmond & Co Broadway Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"		France	Courcoing
20	yes	"	"	"	1886	New York 40 British Consul Cuba Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Blk	Br	"		Spain	Oviedo
21																
22	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York 40 Palace Hotel San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	Dk	Br	Grey	Several scars		S Africa	Umvoti Natal
23	"	"	"	"	"	" 40 Fayette Court Co Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	Fresh	Br	"	Broken nose		England	London
24	"	Husband	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dk	Br	Dk	none		Ireland	Waterford
25																
26																
27																
28	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York Home 164 Bowling Ave Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dk	Dk	Dk	none		Canada	Toronto
29	yes	"	"	"	1909	" Belmont Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	Br	Grey	"		England	London
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. [illegible] Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which the alien comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afghan (Cauck).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cingalese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Liverpool 18th Oct 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex (M. or F.)	Calling or Occupation	Able to read (Yes or No)	Able to write (Yes or No)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Last Permanent Residence (City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (State)	Final Destination (City or Town)
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Andrews	Frederick W	52	M	Author	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Gibraltar Sweden	NY	New York City
3	Andrews	Stanley	10	M							amateur		Detroit to Join
4	Jones	Alex Beattie	36	M	Engineer				England	Barrow	Mrs H Jones Beaconsfield Beaconsfield	NY	New York City
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

* An alien immigrant previously admitted to the United States who returns from a temporary visit abroad is not regarded as an immigrant alien.

† The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Febry 24 th, 1911

13 No. in List	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	2 yrs 8 mos	New York													
2	"	"	"	1910	Paris													
3					Hotel Knickerbocker													
4	yes	"	"	1910	New York							6	0	fair	fair	brown		
5					Hotel Astor													
6												5	8	dark				
7																		
8	no	Self	yes	1910	Hotel Belmont													
9					New York													
10																		
11					Numerous times													
12	"	"	"	"								5	11	fair	fair	blue		
13	no	Self	yes	1910	New York							5	10					
14																		
15	no	Self	yes	no	—	—						5	6	fair	brt.	brt.	None	England Canterbury
16	yes	"	"	yes	1910 New York							5	10	"	"	"	"	London
17																		
18	no	Self	yes	1910	NY									fair	fair	blue	"	Jordan Kelbon
19	"	Hunter	"	"	"							5	6	med	brt.	brt.	"	
20	no	Self	yes	no	—	—											"	
21	no	"	"	yes	1910	Various												
22	yes	Self	"	no	—	—						5	5	Dk.	Dk.	brown	"	Belgium Antwerp
23	"	"	"	yes	10 yrs	NY						5	6				"	Scotland Edinburgh
24	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—						6	0	fair	brt.	brt.	"	Belgium Louvain
25																		
26	no	Self	yes	yes	numerous	times						5	6	med	Dk.	blue	"	Canada Toronto
27	yes	"	"	"	1909	New York						5	11	fair	grey	grey	"	England Castford Bridge
28	no	"	"	"	1911							5	11	"	Dk		"	
29	no	Self	yes	yes	Dec 1910	New York						5	4	fair	fair	grey	"	Canada Hamilton Ont
30	yes	"	"	"	1910	Various						5	7	Dk.	Dk.	brown	"	Canada Quebec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

. of the . from , do
. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
. thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
. Manifest Sheets, . . . inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or
. likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
. disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
. involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
. under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
. or has procured or attempted to procure, or has come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
. according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
. so named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

. day of . 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

. . . . . pers. in other than the Cumulative . . . . . 11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Ruthenian)
[illegible]	[illegible] (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
German.	[illegible]
Greek.	[illegible]
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
Irish.	[illegible]
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Department of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19

5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Calling for Information	Able to Read & Write	Nationality. Country to which alien claims allegiance	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's country.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]								
2	[illegible]	[illegible]								
3	[illegible]	[illegible]								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]								
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								
6	[illegible]	[illegible]								
7										
8										
9										
10										
11	Paine	[illegible]								
12										
13	Russell	Lucile	42		American		England			
14	Ramey	William	21							
15	[illegible]				[illegible]					
16										
17										
18	Reed	[illegible]			[illegible]					
19					Sclavonian					
20										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]					Canada	Montreal	541 Dorchester St West	Montreal
22	Smith	[illegible]								Buffalo
23	[illegible]				Austrian	Belgium			Miller Max Silberfeld	
24	[illegible]									New York
25	Schweizer	Jacob								
26	✓	Marie								
27	Schweizer	[illegible]					Austria	Lemberg		
28										
29	[illegible]									
30	Speight				English	England	Bradford		Miss Speight	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... May 24th 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	11	[illegible]	Grey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland Edinburgh
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	✓	mother	—	✓	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	no	Self	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	—	—	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	yes	✓	✓	yes	1911 New York	[illegible]	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	yes	1903	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	yes	Self	yes	no	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	no	Self	yes	yes	Sept 1910 New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	yes	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

of the . from . da

and bring . That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon

himself, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the

Master's list . in numbers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own

that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or

to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous

a felon or person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or

moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or any

contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a

to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that

to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said

is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

day of 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I , Surgeon of the , do sincerely, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Kroo.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Cantonese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Name in full		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. (Country last Resided in)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	England	London	Home	20 Russell Square
2	Campbell	Andrew [illegible]	28	M	Married	Engineer	Yes	British	British	Belfast	Ireland	Mrs Campbell 76 Wellington St Belfast
3	Lamb	Alfred	20	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	British	British	Liverpool	England	Mrs Lamb 24 Chatham St Liverpool
4	Lamb	Percy	18	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	British	British	Liverpool	England	Mrs Lamb 24 Chatham St Liverpool
5	Lamb	Percy	18	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	British	British	Liverpool	England	Mrs Lamb 24 Chatham St Liverpool
6	Lamb	Frederick Leslie	16	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	British	British	Liverpool	England	Mrs Lamb 24 Chatham St Liverpool
7	Campbell	Andrew Chas	18	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	British	British	London	England	Mrs Campbell 62 King St Belfast
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: When?	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Race or People.	Nationality.	Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3						Go with Capt of Saloon Detroit, New York to Port												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, _____ of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from , *19*

	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to read.	6 Able to write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	11 Final Destination. City or Town.
1		M				England	English	England	London	Mr Spencer (Type) St Nicholas Lutherstreet	NY	New York
2		M										Bapt
3		M										
4		M										
5						England	Be	Vancouver		Brunswick St V		Be
6		M	wife			✓	✓	✓		do		
7												
8		M										
9		M										
10		M				England	England	London			NY	New York
11		M				✓	England	✓		do		
12		M				do						
13		M				Greek						
14		F	Wife			✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓
15		M				Canadian	England	London				
16		F	wife			✓	✓	✓		do		
17												
18		M	Butcher				Holland	Amsterdam		Wm Kaiser Gracht 421 Amsterdam		New York
19		F	Wife			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
20		M				English	England	Bradford				
21		F	wife			✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓
22		M				French	France	Paris		Paris France		Col San Francisco
23		M				Russian	Russia	Moscow				NY Newyork
24		M	S			English	England	Norbury				Canada
25		S	W	Nil			✓	✓		do		✓
26												
27		M				Scand	Sweden	Norma				ny Nyork
28		M					✓	✓				✓
29		M										NY
30		M				English	Eng	Blackburn				Lan. Blackburn

* Intended residence if other than last permanent residence given. The last permanent residence of a person is understood with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... Octbr 24th ... 1911

No.	13 Last	14	15	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4				1906		Friends unknown	Fa						5	7½	fr	br	blue		England	Kings Lynn
5	yes	Self	yes	yes									6	0	fr	br	br		Canada	Chicopee Que.
6		Husband			do	do							5	5		grey	blue			Truro N.S.
7		Self		1911	New York															
8		Self																		
9																				
10				no									5	5½	fr	br				Osaka
11																				
12	yes	Self		1910	N.Y.	Minnesota Club							5			Hazel			Canada	Liverpool
13	no					St Paul Minn													England	London
14						do							5	4					England	Shoe
15	no	Self		yes	1911 New York								5	6	fr	fr	blue		England	London
16		Husband				do														
17																				
18		Self		no								No No No Good	No	5	7	fr	blue	Nil	Holland	The Hague
19																				
20	no	Self		no		Boston Mass							5	8	fr	fr	blue		England	Bradford
21		Husband				do							5	11						
22	no	Self	yes	yes	1905								5	10	fr	fr	blue		France	Paris
23	yes				1911 New York															
24	no	Self		no		Cousin R. Bowes 17 Linden St Toronto Canada							5	3	fr	fr	brown		England	London
25						do														
26																				
27	yes	Self	yes	no		Knickerbocker Hotel New York							5	10	fr	fr	blue		Sweden	Gothenburg
28	yes			no		71-55 st new York							5	7	fair	light				Rockford
29	no					Norwegian Club							5	11						
30	no	Self		yes	1911 New York								5	5					Germany	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] the duties thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible], I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible], or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible], or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

. . . . . .

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which [illegible] and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The particular [illegible] is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read or write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Enoksen	Everest	33	M	M	merchant	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. Enoksen	Minnesota	Duluth
2	Enoksen	Ingvald	33	M	M	merchant	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. Enoksen	Minnesota	Duluth
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Any intended residence of [illegible] in the United States, previous to his [illegible] last foreign residence, shall be dealt with by the inspection officers as a matter of fact, and a residence of one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. in List	13 Name in full	14 Whether Married or Single	15 Between what ages	16 Whether able to read or write	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1												
2	yes Selig	yes no	— —			Cousin Selig Vaugait Emalong St Kevin Col						
3												
4	yes Seef	yes no	yes no									
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
			fr fair			Ireland	Athgarne
			fr fair	blue		Switzerland	St Gall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ....., do sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ..... by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ..... Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ....., or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—Is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—Is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7—Can read or cannot read. Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and wherever known,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12—Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13—Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15—By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from 19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	Name in full.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Male. Female. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1			21	M	M								
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

(13)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... Feby 24th ... 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether able to read or write	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Length of time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	Myself	yes	yes 1 yr	to friend											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from his own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from [illegible] July 18 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Name in full		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Herbert A		M									
2	Mutter	Edward Karl	34	M	M								
3	Mutter	Frank	34	f	m								
4	Mutter	Edmund Allen	5	m	S								
5	Mutter	Catherine Teresa	3½	f	S								
6	[illegible]	Herman	59	m	M								
7	Hermann	Evelyn	28	f	S								
8	Dolgan	[illegible]											
9	Farquharson	Jessie	30	m	M								
10	Farquharson	Henry	17	f	S								
11	Hoover	Clara	35	f	M								
	Hoover	Herbert	7	m	S								
13	Hoover	Allen	3	m	S								
14	[illegible]	Edward											
15	Nagel	Julia	4	f	S								
16	[illegible]	Hans	[illegible]	m	M								
17	[illegible]	John	[illegible]	m	M								
18	Nagel	[illegible]		f	M								
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	M								
20	Blomquist	Hans	[illegible]	m	M								
21	Blomquist	[illegible]	42	f	M								
22	Blomquist	Benjamin	18	m	S								
23	Olsen	Ben	[illegible]	m	M								
24	Saunders	Emil	[illegible]	m	M								
25	Barnes	John H	[illegible]	m	M								
26	Boulton	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	M								
27	Brewer	Richard	39	m	M								
28	Himmelberg	Mary A	[illegible]	f	M								
29	[illegible]	Edward H	8	m	S								
30	Bendel	Hans	[illegible]	m	M								

(30)

* An intended residence of one year or more will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rest bed with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

† Explanatory notes will be found on last page of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Feb 2 1911

No. on List	13 Name in full	14 Age	15 Sex	16 Married or single	16 By whom was passage paid	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.	29 Place of birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifests, numbered from 1 to . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or in pursuance of any promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . day of . 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroo.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Manx.
[illegible]	Mongolian.
[illegible]	Moor.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Pomeranian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Ewenish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S sailing from Liverpool Febry 18th 1911

No.	1 NAME IN FULL	2	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read.	7 Able to write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Basta	Abraham B	30	m	s										
2															
3															
4															
5															
6	Bruschera	Emil													
7															
8															
9															
10	Barr	Laurence	21	m	s										
11	Barr	Hugh P	23	m	s										
12															
13															
14															
15	Coblentz	Louis	50	m	m										
16	Coff	John Chas	19	m	s										
17	Campbell	[illegible]	21	m	s										
18	Chalkley	Harry Geo	18	m	s										
19	Charkley	Bertha	32	f	m										
20	Conacher	Charles E	18	m	s										
21	Cruse	Wm B	26	m	s										
22	Davis	Henry	20	m	s										
23	Dolle	Chas F	21	m	s										
24	Draper	Edwin A	30	m	s										
25	Draper		3												
26	C. H														
27	Ely	Alice													
28	~~Engster~~	Edward	37	m	m										
29	Ellsworth	Henry E	33	m	m										
30	Hirschem	Henry C	55	m	m										

[illegible] intended residence of [illegible] constitute permanent residence. The last residence in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. [illegible] with the family [illegible] street,

(2)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 or more	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year(s)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ of _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the two certain Lists or Manifests, Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__, at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Colored" refers to the Chinese people not Negroes.

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

[illegible] people [illegible] by the [illegible] which they [illegible] the language they speak. The principal stock or [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] to which [illegible] belongs. The [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Italian.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Pomeranian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool July 18th 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not to a place in the United States, write "Through.") State	City or Town
1	Godfrey	Arthur H	39	M	M				U S A						
2	Seaman	Edward	21	M	S				"						
3	Gifford	Joseph A	59	M	M				"						
4	Griffin	Alice J	7	F	S				"						
5	Grayson	Ethel	21	F	S				"						
6	Harrison	Edgar							"						
7	Harris	Clarence			M				"						
8	Hartley	Wallingford			S				"						
9	McKeough														
10															
11	Hine	Lydia N	40	F	M				"						
12	Hadley	Walter G	43	M	M				"						
13	Hadley	Martha R	50	F	M				"						
14	Hadley	Garrison	9	M	S				"						
15	Harris	Maurice	35	M	M				"						
16	Hemmings	Emma													
17	Howard	Geo Hoag	41	M	M				"						
18	Howard	Edith	37	F	S				"						
19	Howard														
20	Hahn	Adolph	42	M	M				"						
21	Hahn	Richard P	40	M	M				"						
22	Johnson	Charles A	41	M	S				"						
23	Jones	Charles Willis	61	M	M				"						
24	Jones	James [illegible]	44	M	S				"						
25	Kittredge	~~Howard~~ Lewis H	39	M	M				"						
26	Lewis	George A	41	M	M				"						
27	Levy	Walter	37	M	S				"						
28	Levy	William M	44	M	M				"						
29	Little	Walter D	41	M	M				"						
30	Leinenbecker														

[illegible] persons in the above list [illegible] with the intention of remaining as long as they can, shall be the last person [illegible] at length in the said port of [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Febry 24th* , 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13 Whether a Citizen of the United States	14 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
List																	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do
solemnly declare and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the [illegible] Steerage Passengers, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] before me this day of 19
at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. sailing from Liverpool Febry 18th 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months	Male / Female						Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]	m				U.S. [illegible]						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

[illegible] persons in the [illegible] [illegible] provided with [illegible] accommodations for [illegible] [illegible] all in the next preceding [illegible] regardless of length of actual [illegible] since they [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or the amount of money in his possession	By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
				If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
				Yes No / Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbers, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroat.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moor.
Croatian.	Pole (Austrian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Prussian.
East Indian.	Roman.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

, 19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	Last Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schaller	Harold William	20	M	S			U.S.A.						
2	Straus	Henry S	56											
3	Smith	James A	38											
4	Stern	Frank	60											
5	Straus	Edward A	3											
6	Klemp	Chas	40											
7	Klemp	Agnes	40											
8	Wallace	Alfred	27											
9	Thornton	Percy Wilkes	41											
10	Upton	Geo	21											
11	Upton	Alice	27											
12	Vaughan	Mary	29											
13	Van Cant	Edward F	31											
14	Van Rensselaer	Chas C	40											
15	Waterbury	Frank G	41											
16	Whitney	Maurice B	42											
17	Whitney	Louise Mary	33	F										
18	Weinberger	David James	48		S									
19	Warnock	James Knox	51											
20	Wolf	Arthur B	48											
21	Wood	Warren K	23		S									
22	Whitney	Charlotte	44	F										
23	Wright	Arthur L	30											
24	Winquarter	Thomas	41											
25	Wright	Geo	43											
26	Williamson	Robt	5											
27	Ware	Arthur L	11											
28	Lowenheim	Ernest	41											
29	Wells	Peter B	19											
30	Freidlatt													

* If not a resident of the United States, give the country of his permanent residence. If a resident of the United States, give the State or Territory in which he has his permanent residence. Residence in another country, or in the United States, means the place of his actual home, where he has lived and expects to live permanently, and not a place where he may happen to be temporarily when examined or when he sails.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
				Yes / No.	Year or period of years	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kerean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

No.	1 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex. Male.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Gerber	Ida Reid								U.S.A.						
2	Penn	Chas Page														
3	Penn	Kate M.														
4	Sewell	Chas G.														
5	Gass,	Otto A.														
6	Rehberg	Laurence														
7	Kincaid	Nellie E.														
8	Tolo Mrs.															
9	Raymond	Samuel B.	46	mos	M											
10	✓	Ward	45	mos	M											
11	Sanford	George	8	mos												
12	Rolph	Jas	2													
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

An intended residence of ... will be [illegible] ... The word "country" in this column is to be understood as referring to that portion of ... as long as one year shall be the last permanent ... regardless of length of ... space will be [illegible] ... here.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much additional.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year. Port. Left Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly. . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 . .

at . . . . . Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. The surname and Christian name should be expressed in full, and if the alien has only initials for either name, only initials will be given.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in this column should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, driver, worker, laborer, etc.

A distinction should be made between persons and some persons, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A person who works on a farm for wages, either by the month or year.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and attendants should be made responsible by the owners and masters of vessels for the correctness of the personal examination of aliens.

Column 5. Can read and write. Children who can read and those who can write should be reported as Yes. Persons who can read and write should be reported as Yes. Persons who can read but not write should be reported as Yes. Persons who can neither read nor write should be reported as No.

Column 6. Nationality. Citizens should be instructed to mean the country of which they are natives or citizens or subjects.

Column 7. Race or people. Special attention should be paid to the correctness of this item of fact. The entry of color, as white, black, mulatto, etc., is not sufficient.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should not be reported. Dependents at the port of entry should in this regard be instructed by the inspectors at the ports of departure. For instance, persons coming from Great Britain should not necessarily be reported as "English" by race or people, as they may be Welsh, Scotch, or Irish. Persons coming from France should not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. They may be Flemish, Alsatian, Breton, or Basque. Persons coming from Germany may be Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, Wurtemberger, Hanoverian, Hessian, Holsteiner, Mecklenburger, Oldenburger, Schleswiger, Hamburger, Bremer, Lubecker, Frankfurter, Alsatian, Lorrainer, Swabian, Bohemian, Moravian, Austrian, Hungarian, Croatian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Transylvanian, Polish, Galician, Ruthenian, Roumanian, Slovak, Croatian-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Croty	Christopher	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland		Great York
2	~~Sabahonon~~	~~Fabian~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
3	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	John					yes					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	Michael				Laborer						
7		John										
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

IMMIGRANT 60.
Resident of USA
25 Livingston St Brooklyn
Uncle
IMMIGRANT 61.
Friend
26 Washington
Son
Aunt Anna Winslow

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute [illegible]. The last country of which aliens traveled with the definition of immigrant shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found [illegible] of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	Yes	Self	yes	Yes	20 yrs	Brooklyn	Home 53 Pineapple St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	bo		Ireland Munster
4																					
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home to [illegible]								5						
6	8																				
7	X							no	no	no	no		good	no							Ireland Blackwater
8								✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

15

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The other term is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 19th February, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Ultimate destination permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Carthy	Bridget	21	F		S	Sert	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leighmond	Father Denis Mc Carthy		
2	Tansey	Patrick	28	M		S	Merchant					USA	Chicago	Mother Elizabeth Ward	Ny	Newyork
3	Ward	James Jo	29	M		S	Clerk							Victoria St Kilk Dublin		
4	Hill	Mary														
5	Spain	Andrew														
6	Connolly	John	25	M		S	Lumber					USA	Verdi	Mother, Mrs Connolly	Nev	Verdi
7	Warren	Patrick	40	M		S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	Father John Warren		
8	Gilsh											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Laurence Gilshinan		
9	Adams	Susan	30	F			Clerk					USA	Newyork	Castleholland Westmeath		
										Ireland	Ballymena			Brother Mr. Adams Ballymena Co Antrim		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
						If Yes		
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	Yes	Self	$80	Yes				Father P. Sprague Short Hill
2	"	"	$50	"		1905	Newyork	Cousin Michael Gunsey 76 East 10th St New York
3	"	"	$60	"	No	1910	Chicago	Bro. Wm Ward 6 Warren St Brooklyn
4	"	Husband	$60	No				
5								Uncle [illegible] Spain
6						1905		Resident returning,
7	Yes	"	$50	Yes		1910	Verdi	Verdi, Nevada
8								Resident Returning
9	"	"	$40	No	—	—		Brother, Samuel Adams 500 West 150th St Newyork
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Feneagh.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11 Dark					Gurteen.
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 Brown					Dublin.
4													
5													
6													
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10 Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Kilmallock
8													
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1 Fair					Ballymena
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "[illegible]" refers to the [illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African [illegible]" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (north).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (south).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1. Last permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The basic entry in which aliens reckoned with the interests of remaining in the United States shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The entry in column 17 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that students' companies and persons employed last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or nationality.

Where aliens people are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 2. Name and complete address of nearest friend or relative not accompanying alien. The entry in column 2 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 3. Intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence need be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place (river town or intended future permanent residence, if not in the United States) country, if outside the United States.

Column 4. [illegible] to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (not ticket or No ticket).

Column 5. Relatives or people with. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 6. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 7. Whether ever in prison, etc., and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 8. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The particular language is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool Feb 18th, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket Through	Whether Having Been Before in U.S.	Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend	Whether in Possession of $50	Whether Any Physical or Mental Defect	Whether Deported	Whether Polygamist	Whether Anarchist
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined to any place in the United States, except [illegible] a bona fide residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 [illegible] 1911 , 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid in whole by the person himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, how long possessed years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	Home	Yes	No	No	Good	No	6	Dk	Dk	Fair	None	Russian Jew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the . . . . . , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . day of . . . . . , 19 .

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5. Age. The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 6. Sex. The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. Married or single. The entry in column 7 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons are to be returned as married.

Column 8. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, not merely as laborer, clerk, engineer, statistician, or manufacturer, but as cotton planter, mill operative, civil engineer, iron puddler, wood turner, etc., and if no occupation, profession, trade, or other means of support, so state.

A distinction is to be made between "none" and "housework," regardless of the amount of money which a woman may earn.

A person "at home" is presumed to be dependent on others.

A person "living on income" is presumed to be dependent.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and persons who should be found, by inspection, to have been returned as dependent, improperly classified, will be treated as coming under the head of "Likely to become a public charge."

Column 9. Can read or can not read. Column 9 should be filled with the word "can" or "cannot," as the case may be, to show whether the alien can or can not read any language or dialect.

Column 10. Can write or can not write. Column 10 should be filled with the word "can" or "cannot," as the case may be, to show whether the alien can or can not write any language or dialect.

Column 11. Country to which citizen or subject. Citizens should be returned as belonging to the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people of each person named in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nativities should not be returned as races. For instance, "France" or "English" are not races, and "Germany" means the German people, not the German Empire. "Russia" means the Russian people, not the Russian Empire. Persons born in Ireland should be returned as Irish, not English.

Any alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew should be so returned, the proper race under the heading of "French," "English," or any other country to be ignored. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not to Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italians (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italians (south).

Column 13. Last permanent residence (town and country). An intended residence for a year or less shall not constitute permanent residence. By this entry is to be understood the country with the institutions of which the alien has had his last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately distinguish between persons of permanent residence independent of country and temporary residence for convenience.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States or Canada returning from a visit abroad should be so classified in reports to the United States, but country of last permanent residence.

Column 14. Name and address of relative in country whence alien came. The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 15. Destination (State or Territory). Intended future permanent residence should be the only description. An intended residence of a year or less shall constitute temporary residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (State or Territory) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, to country, outside the United States.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 17. Ticket paid for by whom. The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of $50 and whether less than $50. The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and places, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General direction. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. The origin, descent or birth shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Arme[illegible].	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool Feby 18th, 1911

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. † (Insert City or Town if possible.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		M	[illegible]										
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	✓	Emma	[illegible]													
7	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	✓	[illegible]	6													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	✓	Mary	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	29													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21													
19	✓	[illegible]	6													
20	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	11m												
21	Pater	Samuel	29													
22	Wood	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	Ford	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	Higginbotham	[illegible]	[illegible]													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] DATED [illegible], 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.						
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or any alien previously deported under the provisions of section 20 of the act of February 20, 1907, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Immigrants are to be asked to what country they belong, and they should be registered as citizens of the country to which they claim to belong, irrespective of the country through which they may have come to the United States. Thus, natives of Germany who have become naturalized citizens of Russia, and who claim Russia as their country, should be registered as Russians, and not as Germans. Inter-tribal differences among people of the same race should be disregarded, and all persons belonging to the same race should be registered as belonging to the same people or nationality. For example, natives of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, and Canada should be registered as British, and not as Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, or Canadian. In like manner, natives of the different countries of Central America should be registered as Central Americans, and not as Costa Ricans, Guatemalans, Nicaraguans, Honduranians, or Salvadorans. In the case of natives of the British dependencies, the local designation should be carefully observed.

[illegible]

COLOR.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Nam[illegible] Inter-tribal differences among people of the same race should be disregarded, and all persons belonging to the same race should be registered as belonging to the same people or nationality. For example, natives of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, and Canada should be registered as British, and not as Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, or Canadian. In like manner, natives of the different countries of Central America should be registered as Central Americans, and not as Costa Ricans, Guatemalans, Nicaraguans, Honduranians, or Salvadorans. In the case of natives of the British dependencies, the local designation should be carefully observed.

[illegible] The entry in column 11 should show the last permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came, who is entitled to be informed of the detention of the alien, and to whom the alien desires to be sent. The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] The entry in column 14 should show the person's ultimate destination, as far as known. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to a place where a friend has secured employment, and if so, what friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, and if so, what relative. The entry in column 17 should show whether the person has a ticket through to destination. The entry in column 18 should show by whom the passage was paid—whether by the person himself, by relatives, or by some society, etc.

[illegible] The entry in column 19 should show whether in possession of money, and how much, not less than $30 for each adult male and $60 for each family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible] The entry in column 20 should show whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 21 should show whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what institution and where. The entry in column 22 should show whether a polygamist. The entry in column 23 should show whether an anarchist. The entry in column 24 should show whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry in column 25 should show whether the person is a professional beggar. The entry in column 26 should show whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how and from what cause.

[illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Race or people to be determined by the country to which they severally belong and the language they speak. The general stock, as [illegible] of such as have a race distinction independent of language. The [illegible] language is to be chiefly regarded in determining the racial stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Japanese.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moorish.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch-Flemish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	[illegible]												
2	Nelson	[illegible]												
3	✓	[illegible]												
4	Nelson	[illegible]												
5	✓	[illegible]												
6	Hazlewood	[illegible]	41											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	Anderson	[illegible]	40											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
13	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]											
14	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]											
15	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]											
16	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]											
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	50											
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
21	Hadfield	[illegible]	[illegible]											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
24	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]											
25	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
27	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]											
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											

16

No. 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last column on each sheet must be filled with the intention of each alien as to whether he will be a citizen of the United States. Except as otherwise provided by law, no alien will be admitted into the United States without a passport, and the intended residence thereof.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H-4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
				If Yes.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The names of all persons should be expressed in full, surname and Christian name, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Here write Yes or No, as the case may be, to indicate whether the person is male or female.

Column 4. The entry in this column should be either Married or Single. Widowed and divorced persons should be classed as married.

Column 5. By the words "calling or occupation" are meant the trade or profession by which the alien supports himself or herself, or by which he or she is supported, as the case may be. Thus, persons having no occupation, such as children and women not following any trade or profession, should be returned as having no calling or occupation. Laborers, without further description, should be returned as such. Do not use such indefinite terms as "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "clerk," "student," "agent," "engineer," unless preceded by such a modifying word as will indicate the character of the occupation, as "cotton manufacturer," "dry-goods dealer," "civil engineer," etc. Nor should the term "farmer" be used unless it be clear that the person has a farm, either for himself or others.

Column 6. Answer Yes or No, as the case may be, for the man, woman, or child.

Column 7. Write Yes or No, as the case may be, to indicate whether the person can read or cannot read. Any person who can read in any language should be returned as able to read.

Column 8. The word "Country" in this column is to be construed to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Specify the race or people to which each alien belongs, as given in all lists.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and each should be separately and correctly reported. Persons of different races sometimes have the same nationality. For example, the people of Great Britain are composed of Englishmen, Welshmen, Scotchmen, Irishmen, Germans, Africans, and others, but they are all subjects of Great Britain. Again, the people of Austria-Hungary are composed of Austrians, Hungarians, Germans, Bohemians, Croatians, Italians, Poles, Ruthenians, Roumanians, Slovaks, Slovenians, Servians, Turks, Armenians, Jews, Gypsies, and others. The word "French" applies to a race and not necessarily to a "Frenchman" as a subject. Negroes are to be described as black or mulatto. Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly appear as subjects of the United Kingdom, Germany, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The word "Cuban" is to be used to describe the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

The words "West Indian" are to be used to describe the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The words "Spanish-American" are to be used to describe the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) is to be used to describe the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the countries of the River Danube and Black Sea, the Baltic provinces of Russia, Poland, Galicia, Austria, and Hungary, and who are descendants of Hebrews, Israelites, or Jews, no matter in what country they may reside, such as Russia, Poland, Galicia, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Turkey in Europe, Greece, and Turkey in Asia, should be described as Hebrew, no matter what their religious faith may be.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the latitude of the River Danube, and comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be described as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Any intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of any casual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately record whether aliens are permanent residents, independent temporary residents, or sojourners.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name of [illegible] nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.

The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the alien has no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lucania ... sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—111A

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which such aliens came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age.	Sex. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* The term "permanent residence" of one year shall constitute permanent residence unless it be found on the facts that the intention of the alien was different. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as being as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Years previous.	If Yes: Where?						22 Height.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth: Country.	26 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ....., do
solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have carried the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
who has been detailed to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing list; that I have ..... in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
personal knowledge I do believe that no alien is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
person likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
assisted alien, or one under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that
to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens is full, true and correct in every respect.

..... Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Every question must be answered, or a symbol to express it.

Columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51.

Column 1. Number on list. Each list must be numbered consecutively, beginning with number 1.

Column 2. Name in full of every person. Last name, first name and middle name (if any) must be given in full. Initials may be used for middle names. Names should be written in the manifest exactly as they are spelled by the alien himself. No abbreviations should be made, nor should any name be changed from the way the alien himself spells it. Surnames should be plainly distinguished, so that they can not be mistaken for given names. Aliases should be indicated.

Column 3. Age. Write age of each person on last birthday. Persons under one year of age should be entered as "1 month," "2 months," etc.

Column 4. Sex. Write "male" or "female," or "M" or "F," as the case may be.

Column 5. Married or single. Write "married" or "single," or "M" or "S," as the case may be. Widowers should be entered as married, widows as single. Persons divorced should be entered as married or single, according to their own statement.

Column 6. Occupation. Write occupation of each person, if any, specifically, as "farmer," "servant," "tailor," "merchant," "engineer," "clerk," "weaver," "shoemaker," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "teacher," "lawyer," "physician," "editor," "author," "actor," "actress," "musician," "professor," "preacher," "miner," "mason," "painter," "baker," "butcher," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "machinist," "engineer," "laborer," "servant," "boy," "girl," "gentleman," "lady," "none," etc. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "mechanic," "manufacturer," "dealer," "agent," "clerk," "trader," "speculator," "operator," "contractor," "capitalist," "gentleman," "lady," "none," etc.

Column 7. Can read. Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

Column 8. Can write. Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

Column 9. Last residence. Write the name of the country in which each alien last had a residence. Do not write "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "England," "Great Britain," "Prussia," "Russia," "Austria," "Hungary," "Germany," "Scotland," "Wales," "Ireland," "Turkey," "India," "China," "Japan," "Mexico," "Cuba," "West Indies," "Central America," "South America," "New Zealand," "Australia," or "Pacific Islands," but the name of the country to which these terms refer.

Column 10. Race or people. Write "Negro," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hebrew," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Norwegian," "Swedish," "Danish," "Finnish," "Russian," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Slovak," "Moravian," "Magyar," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "Scandinavian," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "Scandinavian," "Pacific Islander," "East

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lucitania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Liverpool Feb 18th 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read	7 Able to write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 *Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which it is a citizen or subject with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

*Last names will be found at top of each sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

Items 13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	£50		Buffalo N.Y. Friend					Good		5	Dark	Dark	brown		England	Aberdeen
2	yes		£0 no		Mrs. J. Jones Lewisham London							5	9	Fresh	Fair	blue			Aylesbury
3	no		£5		Mrs. Hodgkinson Queen Victoria Terrace Thomas St. Worcester Mass							5	6½	Dark	brown	grey			Bolton
4	Yes		£0		Wool (Sheridan (8)							5	6	Grey	brown				Ordsall
5	no	Husband			Prince George Hotel New York							5	11	Fresh	brown	grey			
6	no	Self	£50 yes	Yes								5							Carterhouse
7			no									5	10		brown				Lafcote
8			£0									5	5	Fair	Grey				Prudsbury
9			£50		Friend Portage [illegible] Red Granite Block [illegible]							5	11½		brown		Lost left hand or right leg		Brighton
10	Yes		no		[illegible]							5	[illegible]					England	Braunschweig
11	no		£0	Yes	[illegible]							5	8	Fresh	brown	brown	Scar on left side of neck		
12	Yes	Husband	30 no		Husband's wife's cousin Bill President of Rockefeller [illegible]							5	7½				Scar on the left cheek	England	Lancaster
13	no	Self	£50	1907 to Asbee 1908 Asbee 1909 Vermont								5	6	—	Dark	Dark			
14	yes		£0	Yes	[illegible]							5	9	Fresh	brown	blue	Scar on the left wrist		Bradford
15	no		7.50	no								5	10		Grey		None	Scotland	Glenbreg
16	no	Self	£50									5	10	Dark	Dark				Auchlover
17	no		£0		Friend Joh[illegible] Creek [illegible] Silver Co							5	9	Fresh	brown	blue		England	Heaton Park
18			£0 no		[illegible] Red Granite [illegible]							5	10½	Red	Hazel				Carlton
19			£0		[illegible]							5	9	Black	Black				[illegible]
20		Husband			[illegible]														
21	no	Self	£50		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]			Talked on right arm	Wales	Aberdare Carlach
22	Yes		£100		Portrait of Lawson Elliott Red Granite Block [illegible]								5	10	Dark	black		Scotland	Killearnan
23	no		£50	Yes									5	4	Fresh	brown	blue	England	Stoney Stanton
24			£50	no	Hotel [illegible] Montreal Que								5	2½		brown			[illegible]
25	Yes		£50	Yes									5	8					London
26	no		£50	Various. Other addresses	[illegible] Bermudas		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Sallow	brown	brown	Nil		St Georges
27	no		£100	no	[illegible] Lunette								5	9	Fresh			Ireland	Belfast
28	Yes		£50	1910 Vermont	Home. Summer Wife								6	9		blue		England	Hotle
29	no	husband											5	1		fair			Wakefield
30	no	Self	£50	no	[illegible] Rev Prof Theological Seminary 26 Garden St Cambridge Mass								5	8	Fresh	brown	grey	England	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* **LUSITANIA** *: from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Clerk, cotton-mill operative, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Israelite" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification and peculiar of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form No. 4
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool Febry 18 1911

No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	[illegible]						England	English	England	Carlisle	Wife Mrs C H D Fleming	NY	Newport
2	[illegible]										Id Colesford Cornwall		
3											Brother Anne Gaffney		
4											Waterfall Farm Rowbarrow		
5											Father Same Gaffney		
6											Sister Palmer		
7											Lapcote		
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of ranks will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father Brother Sister Uncle Aunt Cousin Friend Other relative or friend		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Small mark on left hand	England	Halifax
2	Yes	"	"	No			Husband 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	None	"	Kirwa
3	Yes	"	"	No			Father 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Blue	Tattooed on hands	Scotland	Edenburgh
4	Yes	"	"	No			Brother 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	None	England	Whitehaven
5	"	"	"	No			Friend Edward Ave Ottawa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Leeds
6	Yes	"	"	No			Father 330 Broadway New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dark	Black	"	"	Hull
7	"	Husband	"	"			Friend 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	Self	$50	No	18	Pittsburgh Pa	Friend 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	None	Scotland	
9	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Father Harrogue		NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Scar on forehead	England	Illinois
10	✓	✓	$50	—	—	—	Father 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	✓	Ulkara
11	No	✓	$50	—	—	—	Friend Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Freston
12	Yes	✓	$50	—	—	—	Friend 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	Rollingham
13	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1906	Galveston	Friend 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	✓	✓	Cranbrook
14	✓	✓	$50	No	—	—	Friend 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Brown	"	✓	✓	Cydhurst
15	✓	✓	$50	No	—	—	Friend 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Scotland	Hawick
16	Yes	Husband	$50	No	—	—	Husband 1233 Shady Ave Pittsburgh Pa		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Cranfield
17	No	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Baltimore Md	1604 A Mrs Carl St Toronto Ont		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Watford
18	✓	Husband	✓	No	—	—	1502 N. Bond St Baltimore		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool
19	✓	Self	$50	No	—	—	Home Great Falls		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Wisbeach
20	✓	✓	$50	No	—	—	Friend Lower ridge Inman		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Tournemouth
21	Yes	✓	$50	No	—	—	office 605 Carlaw Bldg Toronto Friend J. Thompson Twin Falls City		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Black	✓	✓	✓	Ulverston
22	"	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend Edward J. Thompson Twin Falls City Idaho		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	Scotland	Inverurie
23	Yes	✓	$50	Yes	1905	Ellis Island	Home		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	England	
24	✓	✓	$50	No	—	—	Friend 1st Ave Grand Forks		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yorkshire
25	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1898	New York	Friend Grand Forks		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fresh	Dark	✓	✓	Wales	Golcowe
26	No	✓	$50	No	—	—	Friend G.P.O. Spokane		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Brown	Grey and Small tattooed	✓	✓	Ystrad
27	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1906	Sp	Friend G.P.O. Spokane		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Grey	None	England	
28	Yes	✓	$50	No	—	—	Friend Ellis Island Pocatello (Idaho Co) Hotel		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Brown	✓	Wales	Caerleon Mon
29	✓	✓	$50	Yes	Engl	Ireland	Friend Hotel		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	England	Reading
30	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Brother Tenure Mayo Road Sheridan Mayo		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* _____ *from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* *,*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, duly licensed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , *July 18th* , 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kempton	Albert K	29	M	Conductor	yes	yes	England	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Montreal	Mother Mrs K Kempton Ninette Lodge Wake	Que	Montreal
2	~~Kilgour~~	~~Andrew~~	~~49~~	~~M~~	~~Manufacturer~~ Liner				Scotch	Scotland	Kirkaldy				
3	Eggo	Edgar	33	M	Keeper	yes	yes	England	England	England	Portsmouth		Portsmouth Baltimore		
4	Lizo	[illegible]	21	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]		New York
5	~~Fleming~~	[illegible]	20	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotland	[illegible]	New York		Mill of Pass in Advance	do	City
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				England	England	Bradford		[illegible] Bradford		Providence
9															
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	M	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible] [illegible]		
11										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
13										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14			19		—						Bradford				
15			30		Commercial Traveller										
16										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
17										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
18										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
19										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
20			58												
21					Gardener					England					
22										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
23			29						England						
24															
25	~~Roberts~~									England	London				
26			33			yes	yes	England							
27															
28															
29									English	English					
30					Master Mariner										

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 [illegible], 1911

, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			England	Manchester
2																			Scotland	Kirkaldy
3		Self																	England	Taunton
4																			Scotland	Inverurie
5																			Austria	Kolomea
6	yes	Self						NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				None		Scotland	Dundee
7	no																			Aberdeen
8																				Hamilton
9		Husband																	England	Bradford
10																				Durham
11																				Wales
12																			Scotland	Edenburgh
13		Husband																	England	Sunderland
14		Self																	England	Bradford
15	yes																			Thornton Dale
16	no	Self																		Croydon
17	yes																		Scotland	Kirkcudbright
18																				
19		Husband																		
20	yes												Injury to finger from guitar string				Two cast fingers fused by healing of gun		England	Grantham
21		Self															car on right side of face			Wrexham
22																			Scotland	Glasgow
23																			England	Ingl
24																				Irvine
25																				Liverpool
26	no	Self						NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				Nil		Canada	Ontario
27		Father																		
28		Husband																	Canada	Ontario
29		Self																	England	London
30																				Portsmouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Ages.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Can read or can not read.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write. or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comparts. of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in Europe*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing Fore with th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Liverpool Feby 18th, 1911

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age.	Sex. Mrs. Mas.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					England	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"					Scotch	Scotland	Baroness	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"					English	England	Tailor	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					England	English	England	Consett	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Welsh	Wales	Landore		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Irish	Ireland	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					English	England	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 24 , 19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No	If Yes: Length of previous stay	If Yes: Where last	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No			[illegible]			Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Newcastle on Tyne
2	"	wife	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	"
3	"	Brother	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey		"	"
4	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	Fresh	"	Blue		"	"
5	No	Self	$50	No			[illegible]			"	"	5	10	"	"	"		England	Liverpool
6	"	"	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Dundee
7	"	"	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	11	"	Black	Brown	Tattooed on arms	England	Southport
8	"	Husband	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	"	Grey		"	"
9	"	Father	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	"	Brown		"	"
10	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	"	Grey		"	"
12	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Grey		England	Oldham
14	No	Self	[illegible]				[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Dorsett
15	"	"	$50	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue		"	Ireland
16	Yes	"	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Grey		"	England
17	No	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	5	5	[illegible]					[illegible]
18	"	"	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Hazel		Scotland	Edinburgh
19	Yes	Self	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	10	Fresh	Red	Brown		Ireland	Ballymoney
20	No	"	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	Hazel		England	London
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	5	11	Dark	Grey	Grey		"	Plymouth
22	Yes	Self	$50	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fresh	Red	Blue	None	England	London
23	"	"	[illegible]	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"		Germany	Frankfort
24	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	Schenectady N.Y.	[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	Brown	"		England	Penzance
25	No	"	$50	No			[illegible]			"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	London
26	Yes	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Russia	Moscow
27	No	"	$50	"			[illegible]			"	"	5	—	"	"	Blue		Germany	Berlin
28	Yes	"	$50	No			[illegible]			"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	"		England	Nottingham
29	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"	"	5	7½	Fair	"	"		"	Beds
30	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* , *from* LIVE , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ? sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Ellis~~															
2	Chisholm	Isaac Ewing	27		m	M	Lumberman	yes	yes	England	Scotch	(NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Canada	Prince Albert	Wife Prince Albert Sask		
3	"	Ella	26		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lumsden Yorkshire England		
4	"	Ian	1	6	m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " " "		
5	Williams	Isaac	32		m	M	Engineer	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Canada	Toronto	Home: Wife 163 Jarvis St Toronto		
6	"	Elizabeth	30		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Elizabeth	1		f	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Ernest	"		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"					Child								Sister Miss Williams		
						Traveler								163 Jarvis St Toronto Ont		
10	Alberga	Arthur	32		m	M	Engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father Rotterdam Holland		
11	~~Broughton~~	John	~~35~~		m	M	Farmer	"	"	England	Irish					
12	~~Ellis~~	~~Mary~~	~~30~~		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
13	Pereira	Felipe	21		m	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father 16 Rue de Bois Paris		
14	de Chateauneuf	Léonard	35		m	M	Planter	"	"	France	French	(P.I.) endorsed		Wife 16 Rue de Bois Paris		
15	Deane	Albert	35		m	M	Accountant	"	"	England	English	England	Reading	Father Chateauneuf Cuba Guantanamo		
16	"	Lucretia	24		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Deane 11 Vine Russell Reading Eng	Newyork	
17	Gibb	Joseph	20		m	S	Electrical Driller	"	"	"	"			Father Mary Gill 19 Thornton Rd Carlington	Mont	Lalachello
18	~~Hewlett~~	Richard	30		m	S	Traveller	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Father Hewlett Talbot St London Ont		
19	Haines	Alice	35		f	M	Wife	"	"	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Robert King		
20	King	James	31		m	M	Contractor	"	"	England	Scotch	Canada	Caledonia	Brother Daniel Allchats 1 Main 2-0 Ford Rd Detroit	Mich	Winnipeg
21	Orford	Margaret	35		f	M	Nurse	"	"	"	English	England	Stourbridge	Father Thomas Hodges 19 Clapham Rd Brixton		Newyork
22	Liddle	Edith Macy	25		f	S	Waitress Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Liddle 19 Clapham Rd Brixton		Schenectady
23	Paine	Clarence W	27		m	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"			Brother Mr Paine 38 Fulton Ave		Newyork
24	Pate	Paul	38		m	M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	English	England	London	Brother Mr Pate	George	Savannah
25	"	Kate	33		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26	Romano	Vincenzo	53		m	M	Commission Agent	"	"	Italy	Italian		Liverpool	Wife 16 Rue de Motte Parma Italy		
27	Stevens	Reginald K	35		m	M	Buyer	"	"	England		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Victoria	Home 103 Marine Drive Burnaby Can		Halifax
28	Smith	Vernon C	25		m	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Columbia	Vancouver	Home 52 Parkhill rd Humewood Hse W Vancouver		
29	"	Gibson C	2		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	England	Hull			
30	Davies	Alfred Edward	41		m	M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"		England	52 Parkhill Rd Humewood Hall Hunter 28 Victoria St Hull		

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Years or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 no				Theresa d'Est Williams 120 St. Alphonsus Street Boston Mass	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Great Auburn	Hazel	more	Wales	Pontypool
2	yes	Self	more than various					NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Fresh Auburn	Yellow	to fulled ensured or Effingh	Scotland	Perth
3	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	None	Canada	Grey
4	"	Father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	Self	$50 no				Jackson ville Flo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown			Wales	Aberdare
6	"	Husband	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	$50 no				Father Mr Publican 12 Nevis St Leith Scotland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark brown	Blue	one	England	Mr Lorrell
10	no	"	$50 no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark brown	"	"		Paramaribo
11																				
12																				
13	no	Self	mate Yes $50				For In Transit Aboard R.M.S. Victoria Sailing for New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark black brown			Ecuador	Guayaquil
14	"	"	$50 various				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark brown Yellow	Light brown	Light brown	Wales	Le Merys
15	Yes	"	$50 1908 New York 1909 Colorado				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark Hazel			England	Reading
16	"	Husband	$50 no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	"	"		Lincoln
17	"	Self	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark brown Yellow				Farlington
18	no	Self	$50 Yes 1906 1907 1910 1911 Texas				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh Fair	"			Bradford
19	"	"	250 2 Yrs Texas				Husband Charles Mason 227 East 84th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark brown brown			Wales	Maulayne
20	no	"	$50 no				Aboard R.M.S. Olympic Sailing for New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black Grey	"		Scotland	Callcoat
21	Yes	"	$50				142 East 18th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" Dark brown	"		England	Hawbridge
22	"	"	$50				Aboard R.M.S. Olympic Sailing for New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair brown Grey				Bristol
23	Yes	"	$50 Yes 1888 1890 No				142 East 18th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Caterham
24	no	"	$50 " 1890 S Carolina				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark black brown	"	"	Russia	St Petersburg
25	"	"	" no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh " Grey	"	"	England	Liverpool
26	Yes	"	$50				Argyle Albany Av of Australia Sailing from Victoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark grey brown			Italy	Civitavecchia
27	"	"	$50 for 1910 various				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light brown grey			England	London
28	Yes	Self	$50 for 1910 Canada				Hotel Imperial Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair " Brown	Grey or black			
29	"	"	$50 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " Grey	None			
30	✓	Self	$50 ✓ — —				Aboard R.M.S. Olympic Sailing for New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair brown Fair				Swindon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read or not). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Dutch" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Dutch" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. P. Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]an.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 19 11

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	Carlson	Margaret	25		F m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Father Wm Davies Bay View Abergwyngregyn	Pa	Tranoport
3	Zurak	Joseph	21		M s	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Zurak Beirut Syria		
4	"	Angie	20		F s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Husband Joseph Zurak	Pa	Colon
5	"	Alka	2		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Eckersley	James	29		M m	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	"		Brother T Eckersley Bay View Abergwyngregyn	Pa	Tranoport
7	Ernst	Emil	31		M s	Merchant	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother Mrs Ernst Helsingfors Finland		
8	Gabriel	Jean	35		M s	Clergyman	"	"	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urumia			
9	Graff	Pierre	23		M s	Peddler	"	"	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Hungary			
10	Heinrich	Marcus	39		M m	Baker	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kisvarda	Father Louis Heinrich Kisvarda Hungary		
11	Hermelin	Conrad			M s	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother David Hermelin Kisvarda Hungary		
12	Jackson	John	29		M s	Engineer	"	"	England	English	"		Mother 14 Grand Rd Isaac Jackson Leeds Yorkshire England		
13	Jaga	George	22		M s	Tailor	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Jaga Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Jesus dos	Eduardo	27		M s	Agriculturist	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jesus Lerma Westhampton Depot Worcester Co Mass		
15	Kakaishe	Kasuke	22		M s	Merchant	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Y Ishii 22 Cornhill Boston Mass	Japan	Yokohama
16	Kay	William	18		M s	Student	"	"	England	English	England	Knaresborough	Father Rev Kay Knaresboro Rd Ripon	Pa	Philadelphia
17	"	Miss Rhoda	20		F s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Kiriazi	Paul	23		M s	Merchant	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bukarest	Uncle M Manuel 1111 S Homan Ave Chicago		
19	"	Georgio	23		M s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Olga	18		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Lindstrom	Carl	23	Feb	M s	Laborer	Swede		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Norrala	Cousin Aug Carlson Norrala Sweden	Ill	Chicago
22	Carlson	Claes G	40		M m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Idaho	Brother Axel Carlson Idaho	Ill	Norway
23	"	Ingeborg	36		F w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Hans	11		M s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Olaf	1		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Eklund	Nils	21		M s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Jonas Eklund Lenhrede	Neb	Norfolk
27	"	Anna	20		F s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Dedevek	Friedrich	25		M s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bessarabia	Mother Mrs Dedevek Rue St Ivano Wife Maria Jacobson		
29	Jacobson	Oskar	22		M s	Labourer	Sweden		Sweden	Swedish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ola Jacobson Engelsberg Sweden Wife Helga Till		Tranoport
30	[illegible]														

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List J

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year(s) or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
2	yes	Husband	$50	yes	1911	Cairo	Husband Cairo													
3	no	Self	$50	yes	1910									5	2	Dark	Brown			Egypt	Cairo
4		Husband												5	1	Black	Black				
5		Father																			
6	yes	Self		no			Astor Hotel New York							5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Bolton
7		Self		no										5	11	Dark	Blonde			Scotland	Aberdeen
8				no										5	6	Dark	Brown			Russia	Ukraina
9				$50										5	5					Russia	Hungary
10				$50			Friend 16 & 103rd St. W. Hofschmann Husband Hotel Astor Home.							5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue		Germany	Germany
11				$50	yes	1910								5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey		Palestine	Nablous
12				no	yes	1910								5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue		England	Liverpool
13				$50	no									5	7	Dark	Brown			Scotland	Edinburg
14	yes			$50	yes	1911	New York							5	6	Dark	Dark			Salvador	San Salvador
15				$50	no									5	6	Black	Brown			Japan	Kyoto
16				$50	yes	1910	Steamship Noordam							5	8	Grey				England	London
17		Husband		$50												Fair	Fair				Liversedge
18	no	Self		$50	no									5	1	Grey				Roumania	Bucharest
19		Husband																			
20		Father					Brother														
21	no	Self		$50	no									5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey		Sweden	Malmo
22	yes			$50	yes	1892 1899	Norway Tried							5	6	Brown	Brown				
23		Husband												5	9	Fair					
24		Father																			
25																					
26	yes	Self			yes	1911	1902 Norfolk Va							5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue		Belgium	Haaselbeke
27		Husband																			
28		Self		none	no									5	6	Fair	Brown			Russia	Kiev
29				$50	no									5	11	Dark	Blonde	Blue		Austria	Croatia
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* _____ *from* LIVERPOOL _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which unit grant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

(The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity, or born* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing thereuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The use of language is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool Feb 18th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50 no	1907	Parkersburg W Va	Brother Fred Eide 1st Lt 91st Co Canadian Engrs Corps Sup Brigade 1921 Briggs St Brigade Quartermaster														
2	Yes	"	$30 no																	
3	"	"	$25 "																	
4	no	"	$25 Yes	1902 Chicago Ill 1910 Kansas City Mo		1129 5th Ave Des Moines Ia Friend													Norway	Arendal
5	Yes	"	none	Colorado Springs Colo		Father 1251 Forty-seventh Ave Oakland Cal													Belgium	Ostend
6	"	Husband	"																	
7	"	Father	"																	
8	"	Self	none			Father 1251 Forty-seventh Ave Oakland Cal													Belgium	Ostend
9																				
10	yes	Self	$50 no			Father 1251 Forty-seventh Ave Oakland Cal													Holland	Helvoetsluis
11	"	"	$50 "																England	Salford
12		Self	"			Father 951 Woodland Ia joining S S "Dodo"													Wales	Cwmavon
13	Yes																			
14	no	Self	$50 Yes	1908 1910 Denver Col		Friend 1211 Pinkney Baltimore Md													England	Canterbury
15	"	"	none	911																Rochdale
16	"	"	$50																	
17	"	"	" no			Brother 1251 Forty-seventh Ave Oakland Cal														
18	"																			
19																				
20																				
21																				
22			$50 1910 no			Father Long Island City													Germany	Emden
23			$50																	
24			$50			Friend														
25			$50																	
26	No	Self	$50 no			Friend 1249 Division Ave Chicago Ill														
27	No		no																	
28	"	"	$50			Father Schmidt Sr 1 Hermann Ave New York														
29	"	"	$50 no																	
30			$50																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* _____ *from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* D_____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 9[illegible] *day of* _____ *, 191* , *at* [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the line of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Lombardy, and those parts of other provinces residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or former residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Feb 15th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	Toronto
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]								[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]								
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]								
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]								
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24														
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]								
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	German	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No								Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Taunton
2	"	"	$50	"								"	"	"	5	"	"	Blue		"	Plaistow
3	"	"	$40	"								"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	Ewells
4	"	"	$25	"								"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blue	Ghar	Magassor
5		"	Money	"								"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Holland	Rudskoor
6	No	"	$30	"								"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Brown	Levedor	Tilca
7	"	"	$50	"								"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Grey		
8	No	"	$50	"								"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	England	Bradford
9	"	"	$50	"								"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	England	
10	No	"	$50	"								"	"	"	5	7½	"	Auburn	Blue	England	Kings Lynn
11	No	Self	$50	No								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	N. C.	England	Blomwich
12	"	"	$100	Yes	1911	Brooklyn N.Y.						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	$50	No								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																									
16					1910	To return																			
17	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	New York												5	8½	Dark	Hazel	Blue			
18		Husband																							
19	Wife	Self	$30	No														5	3	Dark	Dk	Dk			
20	"	"	$30	No														5	1	"	"	"			
21	"	"	$30	No																					
22	"	Self	$30	"														5	5½	Dark	Dk	Dk			
23	No	Self	$50	"																					
24	"	"	$30	No																					
25	"	"	$50	"														5	11	"	Dark	Brown			
26	"	"	$	"														5	10						
27	"	"	$100	Yes	1911	New York												5	"	"	"	Blue			
28	"	"	$100	No																					
29			$20																						
30			$50																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng'd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 6 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool Feby 7 1916 1916

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Names	Age: Years	Age: Months	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read: Yes or No	Able to Write: Yes or No	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Simons									England	Blackpool	Mother, Rachel Holden 7 Leicester St W Blackpool	Ohio	Cleveland
2												Same Mother		
3	Simons													
4	Chetwood													
5	Cuddy													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List .....

Arriving at Port of

24 FEB 1911 , 19

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Length of period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1		Husband yes No					Husband John Lemon 6806 Buckwell Ave. (Woodland and Cleveland Ave)													England	Oldham
2		Father																			Blackpool
3																					
4																					
5			12	N York			Hotel								5	6	fair	fair	blue		
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, first or second officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien over 14 years of age (as "farmer," engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc.), and not simply as "laborer," "girl," "boy," "clerk," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germanic, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in which alien resided with the intent not to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, or province, or state of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (Whether was passage paid for). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the [illegible] MIA [illegible] SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lond.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The nationality is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ~~New York~~ Liverpool, Feb 18th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1603 1	Hudson	Henry P.	25		m s	accountant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hull	Brother E E Hudson	N J	Elizabeth
7682 2	Young	Alexander	23		m s	fireman				Scotch			father James Young		
8645 3	Newman	Tom	19		m s	farmhand				English	England	Cambridge	father Abraham Newman	Ill	Sheffield
54990 4	Linness	William	30		m m	ca porter					U S A	Seattle Wash	father James Linness	Wash	Seattle
59508 5	Bennett	Ralph	34		m s	Miner Oriental							friend J Barrett		
61031 6	Gassin	Mirza A	29		m s	Reporter							father Mrs M Davies		
63709 7	Douglas	Margaret	28		f s	book 2-103916							Llangedwyn Shropshire		
67[illegible] 8	Bather	George	27		m s	tailor 3-167572							father George Bather		
67820 9	Pike	Ernest	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Scarboro	father Mr Wm Pike	Iowa	Council Bluffs
68116 10	Warren	Joseph	37		m m	colporteur				Irish		Clones	wife Mrs Warren Clones Ireland	Oregon	Adrian
69215 11	Young	Christopher	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Irton Seamer	father D Young Irton Seamer		
69216 12	Hunter	Fred	24		m s								mother Mrs Hunter	Ill	Palmyra
70068 13	Dow	Ernest	22		m s	painter plumber's							mother Mrs Dow 19 Canterbury Rd Cheltenham		
70069 14	Dow	Stanley W	18		m s	assistant							father John Jones		
71034 15	Jones	Robert	35		m m	farmer 19-15026				Welsh	Wales	Blaengarw	Tyn Lon Llandudno father in law	Oregon	Dufur
" 16	"	Anne	35		f m	h wife									
" 17	"	Willie	10		m s	child									
" 18	"	Robert J	1		m s		no	no							
72699 19	Thomas	William	[illegible]		m s	miner	yes	yes					Parents Mr & Mrs Buntman		
74091 20	Buntman	Enoch	21		m s	salesman				English		Cardiff	19 Beaufort Rd		
76249 21	Rogoff	William	22											Wy	Racine
76941 22	Lewis	John	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	England	Welsh		Aberdare	father John Rowland		
76942 23	Rowlands	Morgan	21										Mother Mrs Rea		
77391 24	Rea	James	23		m s	Baker					England	Tenmarry	Mother Mrs G Smith	Pa	Pittsburg
77685 25	Pringle	Thomas	30		m m	Engineer				Scotch			Royal Park Place Edinburgh father George Grant	Ill	Chicago
77977 26	Grant	George	42		m s	Sailmaker							76 Great Northern Rd Aberdeen		
78461 27	Edwards	Charles T.	25		m m	Coalminer							father Charles A. Edwards. Lawn St Bagworth, Nr Coalville		
78720 28	Garner	Hannah	24		m s	Domestic						Eastwood	Sister Miss Adah Garner 4 Mather St & Anzac Liverpool		
79901 29	Dorazio	Vincenzo	26		m s	2-983203 Chicago	7/1/12		Italy	Italian		Manchester	Brother Peter Dorazzio		
79902 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *May 21st*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes 1909 Elizabeth City N.C.	Coarsen Mrs Parsons Elizabeth City N.C. Says St. Elizabeth City N.C. Does not know any address	no	no	no	no good	no	5 7	fair	fair		
2	yes	"	yes	1910 Detroit Mich	to the arrival friend Mr Jesse Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		Scotland Cedar Angus
3	no	"	$25	no	Bureau Co R.F.D. 61, Sheffield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair		England Cambridge
4	yes	"	$50	yes 1910	Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½		light light brown		
5	yes	"	$25	no	J W Burnett Hebron Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		dark brown grey		Scotland
6	no	"	more	yes 1910 Chicago Ill 4540 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill friend Chas Lewis		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark brown	none	Persia Khoy Azarbaijan
7	yes	"	$30	no	708 N Madison St Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		fair auburn blue	scar left thumb & small finger	Wales
8			$1								5		freshdark g.		
9	yes	self	$50	no	friend M Pine Herkimer 35 Lincoln St Council Bluffs Iowa										
	"	"	$50	"							5 9		dark & brown brown	none	England
	no	self	$50	yes 1908	Collins Iowa friend John Hall	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		dark	none	England
	"	"	$20	yes 1910	Franklin Ill Palmyra Ill brother A. L. Doll	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		fair		
13	"	"	$50	yes 1910	Chicago Ill 1249 George St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5				Italy Stockholm
14	"	"	$50	no		"	"	"	"	"	5 5		light dark		
15	"	"	$50	"	brother Chas Jones Dalton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 8				
16	wife	husband			bro in law Uncle										
17	"	father			Uncle										
18					friend same Brethren Pittsburg						5 8		fair		
19	not	self	more	no	brother J Burtmas										
20	yes		$25	"	yes 715 Fifth St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		sallow grey	scar left thumb & forehead	Cardiff
21															
22	no	self	$250	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 6		fair		Italy Sicily
23	"	"	$100		cash Arrival										
24	yes	"	$50	"	Uncle M Frochta 240 Herkimer Peterboro N.Y. friend James Strand	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		dark		Germany Eastern section
25	"	"	$25	"	2830 Forster St Princeton Chicago friend Edward Harris	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		fair fair		
26	no	"	$26	yes 1901 Waterbury Ct	Ridgeville Wis bro in law Thomas Wakefield	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		fair		
27	yes	"	$50	no	Box 83 Wolfurn, Amsterdam Ohio friend Hannah Schofield	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		sallow dark brown	birth mark on chest	
28	"	"	$25	"	2902 Annin St Philadelphia Pa Cousin Francis Gemmita	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark brown		Sicily
29	not	"	$25	"	307 North 4th St Steubenville Ohio friends bro & sis Wm Gray	"	"	"	"	"			dark brown		Italy Sicily
30	"	"	more	"	1001 18 Street Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		fair brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Clark, Chief Officer, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] (Columns 1 to 5). The entries in these columns should be expressed by words and figures, the latter applying to the corresponding words under Head of Page.

[illegible] Each entry in column 6 should describe the Marital condition of the alien, thus: Whether single (unmarried), married, widow, or divorced.

[illegible] Each entry in column 7 should describe accurately the occupation of each alien, if any, as for example: Clerk, farmer, laborer, engineer, tailor, mason, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *final* residence, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Former residence is the place where an alien resides, either as a himself or others.

Final residence is the place where such alien intends to reside permanently.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Column 8 (Can read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). Can read and write. No. No. can neither read nor write, or Yes (Yes) or No (No) as to each.

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). Specific of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be especially revised by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. For instance, the term appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor does the term "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" is nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the designation of French, English, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Porter, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Porter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Race or people [illegible] be determined by the birth [illegible] country and the language they speak. The original stock or blood [illegible] to the basis of the classification independent of language. There [illegible] two races to be used only to a [illegible] describing the original [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Negro or Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Feby 15 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
79451 1	Slorrock	James	35	m	m	bricklayer & salesman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Accrington	Mother Mrs Slorrock 33, Grange St, Clayton-le-Moors	Lancs	
79526 2	Thomas	Thomas	29	m	s							Bournemouth	Parents (Mr & Mrs) Thomas	Pa	Erie
80242 3	Selby	William	43	m									Selby Glandequirl St Dogmaels Cardigan		Wales
80227 4	Williamson	Richard	24	m	s	bootmaker			English			Manchester	Mother Mrs Walton 46, Whitley St Cockdale Rd Manchester		
80629 5	Gotterell	Sarah	39	f	m	wife						Manchester	Mother Mrs Higgins 22 Collier Fold, Chester Grandmother		Lancs
6		Laura	6	f	s	Child 8-186642									
80856 7	Rawcliffe	Frederick J	30	m	m	Builder						Llanfyllin Wales	father John Rawlands	J	New York
81229 8	Rowlands	Richard	23	m	s	farm laborer						Bont Newydd	Llaethdy Uwch Llan Mackynlleth Wales Mother Catherine Lewis	Wis	Racine
81230 9	Lewis	Edward	23	m	s	gentleman	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Machynlleth	Ethic Section farm Machynlleth	Wis	Racine
81231 10	Morris	David	58	m	m	retired farmer						Waterloo	First cousin Humphrey Davies Blue Bell Hotel Machynlleth Uncle	J	Waterbury
81232 11	Morgan	William		m	s	[illegible]						Llanerchaeron Aberayron	Father Wm Morgan Penygroes nr Machynlleth	Wales	Llanerchaeron
81233 12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
81695 13	Elcoxon	Joseph	31	m	m	Coco filler	yes	yes	England	English	England	Carlisle	father Edward Elcoxon Old Greystone Carlisle		
81877 14	Ryan	John	20	m	s	[illegible]				Irish	Ireland	Knockaroffe Penagh Co Tipperary	father Mr Ryan Knockaroffe Penagh Co Tipperary Mrs Hamlett	N J	Brooklyn
82195 15	Hamlett	Robert	54	m	m	Farmer							Windon Norfolk		Caledon
82195 16	Smith	Lionel	29	m	s	farmer					England	Farncett	Mother Mrs Smith Farncett		
82232 17	Porter	Edith M	20	f	s	Cook					London		Mother Mrs. Porter, 15 Cavan St Penton Pl. Kensington	Pa	Philadelphia
82747 18	Rae	James	30	m	s	machinist			Scotch		U.S. of America	Milwaukee	John Rae Clay Hills Peterculter Aberdeenshire	Ohio	Toledo
83562 19	Menzies	Charles	26	m	m	plumber					Scotland	Govan	545, Govan Rd, Govan Mother Sarah Dawson	Scotland	Inchanga
84509 20	Dawson	John	23	m	s	machinist			Scotch	English			6 Willow St, Kirkstall Rd, Leeds Mother Mrs Fell	Mich	Detroit
84623 21	Fell	Charles Hy	17	m	s	Clerk					England				
84564 22	Jones	Thomas Hy	25	m	m	[illegible]							[illegible] Mother Mrs Jane Kerr		Cheadle Hulme
85111 23	Kerr	Lizzie	23	f	m	Widow	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland			Cal	Oakland
24				f	s										
86816 25	Stone	Charles H	28	m	s	Tinsmith	yes	yes		English	England		Father Charles Stone 38 Cambridge St Salford Mother Mrs L Carey	R.I.	Providence
26	Carey	Albert J	27	m	s	Boilermaker					England		13 Telford St Ardwick Father J. S. Capstaff		
85990 27	Capstaff	Percy Squire		m	s	Engineer					Newcastle/Tyne		140 Ellingham Rd Heaton Lisle Mrs Shalcroft	NJ	New York
86032 28	Hibbert nee	Julia	36	f	s	Domestic					Manchester		90 Montana St Higher Broughton Wife Mrs Christie Victoria Cottage		
86228 29	Christie	John		m	m	Paving cutter	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	Granite	Kennedy Father Mr Melville	Mass	Roxbury
87255 30	Melville	David		m	s								385 Oldham St		

29 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, and if so, the cause for same.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.															
1	yes	self	$50			Found [illegible] Clarke, James Thomas last address 44 St Luke's [illegible] friend [illegible] Hyde Park [illegible] Baptist Chapel Tenanion Rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	grey	none	England	Lt Bevers
2	"	"	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	more			friend [illegible] Thomas No [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black dark	"	"	"	St Reynards [illegible]
4	yes	"	$50			Cousin 30 Rokell St Haverely Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	England	Manchester
5	no	"	$	"		Ireland Hugh Gallivan Aberlawn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair fair	grey				
6	"	Mother	—	"		Same														
7	yes	self	more			cousin Wm Powells 160 Lasc yd St New York Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		ruddy brown	grey	"	England	Warrington
8	no	"	$	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark black	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
9	no	self	$50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light blue		none	Wales	Aberystwith
10	no	"	$50	yes 30 yrs	Wife	Same as 9 Born [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair hazel	"	"		Penygroes Nr Llanberis
11	yes	"	$50	30 yrs	Uncle	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			light light blue					
12																				
13	no	self	$20	no		Brother In Ryan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black	hazel	none	England		
14	no	"	$2	"		43 Jones St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Ireland	Knockahalla	
15	no	"	$50	yes 38 yrs	Wife	Wife Chas Rawlett Malden Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	pink grey	blue	"	England	
16	"	"	$50	no	—	brother Mr Rawlett Malden Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk brown	blue	"	"	Swaffham Norfolk
17	yes	"	$50	"	—	Cousin Bert Le Brun 65 J St Lond Ussalachon + Boden St Jerusalem Palestine Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	"	"	"	London Pawtucket
18	"	"	$50	yes	190 yrs	Milwaukee Wis friend Miss Cameron	Toledo Ohio	no	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	Scotland	Lanarkshire
19	no	"	$25	no	—	Southampton Dy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	brown				Yoman
20	yes	"	$25	yes	9 yrs	Ireland Bro in law Bert Whitley Uncle Chas Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair		"	England	Higham Surrey	Beverley
21	"	father	$25	no	—	774 Elwood St Longport Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	"	"	"	East Park
22		self	$	"	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]					
23	yes	self	$50	yes	2 yrs	Ireland James Kerr Father	Yockett Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	"	"	Castlederg
24	"	mother	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	no	self	none	yes	9 yrs	Home Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	"	England	Bradford
26	"	"	none	no	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	brown				
27	yes	"	$40	✓	—	friend Mrs Gardiner 225 W 37 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	light dark	grey			Ireland	Kilrea
28	no	"	$50	✓	—	Aunt Hannah Schofield 2902 Norman St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		fair	auburn	boy			Thirsk
29	yes	self	$50	yes	20 yrs	Home friend E W Sykes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Kinross
30	no	"	$	yes	1 yr	9 Bromley Park [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	[illegible]				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse trader, stock breeder, stock herder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, breeder, herder, turner, or other similar designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and consideration should be given, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of aliens arriving.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and also *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool Febry 18th 19 11

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. †(Insert State, not Foreign Country.) State.	12 City or Town.
8022 1	Venitas	Sara		f	m		yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Kennedy	Wife Mrs C Killoch Sandbank Cottage Kennedy	Mass	Barre Granite
8030 2	Wade	Ada	22	f	m	[illegible]				English	England	Preston	Wife Mrs B Wade 89 Hammond St Preston	Mass	Roxbury
3		Gladys	1	f	s	[illegible]							Mother Mrs Pallett		
4	Pallett	John											Father Mr Pallett		
5		James	21	m									Clarnock Richard Clarnock Richard nr Ayr		
6	[redacted]														
7	[redacted]														
8659 8	Henderson	James	26	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	England	English	Scotland	Moffat	Uncle Daniel Henderson Old Post Office Moffat		
9	Leasels	William	17	m	s								Father Mr Leasels Victoria St Moffat		
10 [illegible] 8666	Kent	George	50	m	m	Miner					England	Border Cottage	[illegible]	Ohio	[illegible]
11		William	23	m	s										
12		Thomas	18												
8725 13	Black	Gilbert	32	m	s	Upholsterer				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Jane Duncan 2 Cross [illegible]	Mass	Boston
8725 14	Donaldson	William	28	m	s	Carpenter							Parents Mr & Mrs Donaldson Gazeley [illegible] Heath		
5433 15	Carter	Frederick	20	m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English			Wife Sarah Jane Carter [illegible] Cambridge		
8823 16	Gadeson	Ernest	21	m	s	Miner					Carlisle		Father Mr H Gadeson Carlton Terr Botchard Brocket Solomon Wachtel	Conn	Norwich
8824 17	Wachtel	[illegible]		f	s	Machinist	[illegible]						94 Sandringham Rd Dalston Mother		Penn
8845 18	Whitney	Harry	27	m	m	Painter			England	English	Texas			Mich	Detroit
19		Edmund	23	m	s	Labourer									
8845 3 20	Beckwith	James C	31	m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	England		England		Wife Mary E Beckwith 4 Clerkington Place Texas Ave Aunt Mrs Ann Whitney Royal Rd Leeds	Mich	Detroit
8845 5 21	[illegible]			m	s								[illegible]		
7440 22	Fraser	Alice	21	f										Ky	Medina
7442 23	Poole	John	1	m	s	Tailor							Father Mr Poole 5 Dundee Terr Leeds		
7447 24	Hollis	Hallis	25										Father Mr G Hollis [illegible]		
7445 25	Turley	Ruth	25	f	s	Knife							Friends Mrs Ellis Rose		
26		[illegible] M	4	m	s	Child									
27		Cissie	3	f	s										
7448 28	Hall	Jessie M	22	f	m	Husband	yes	yes			Bradford		Father Wm Anderson 14 King St Lumb Lane Bradford Grandfather		
29		Jessie M	4	f	s										
30		Edward [illegible]	4	m	s										

2-493699 - 12/30/26

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *, June 24th, 1911*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Son Arthur Brade ~~Co X Kapp~~ Frank Kapp farm Elgin Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Kennedy Glenrothes
2	yes	"	$25	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	"	England	Preston
3	"	father	—	"			friend														
4	"	self	$25	"	/		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	sandy	blue	none		
5	"	"	$25	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6																					
7																					
8	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Wm Irving 16. 3. Stratford Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	brown	no		Perthshire
9	"	father	$25	"			friend Mrs Wm Irving Stratford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		Scotland
10	"	self	$25	"	/	—	friend William Halliday Box 1 Melbourne Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	grey	grey	"	England	Lancashire
11	"	"	$25	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	brown	"		East Lowick
12	"	"	$25	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	yes	"	$50	"			friend Mrs Haines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fresh	fair	blue	"	England	Cleveland
14	"	"	$50	yes	Boston Mass		friend Mrs Hallam 51 Cockerill Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	"		
15	no	self	$25	no	—		Nephew Ernest Nelson " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Blackheath Birmingham
16	no	father	$20	"	/		friend Mrs D Martin 33 Gold St, Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"		Lancs
17	no	self	$25	"	—		brother Lewis Wachtel 1043 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Galicia
18	yes	"	$60	"	/		friend Bert Whitley 45, Laura Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Kent
19	"	"	$	"	/		friend Bert Whitley														
20	yes	self	$25	no	/		45, Laura Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	"	"	Yorkshire
21	"	"	$50	no	/																
22	"	friend	$100	"	/		friend Mrs Sylvester Lewis Rydonville Orleans Co N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		Newcastle
23	yes	"	$	yes	/		friend Mrs John Macvay Box 133 Silverton Co Monday B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	$25	no	/		Aunt Mrs A Marven 461 De Kalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	yes	husband					friend Wm Hartley 1883 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	"	"	"		
26	"	father	—	"			father														
27	"	"	—	"																	
28	yes	"	None	"			husband Edward Black 512 Kensington Rd Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	grey	small scar left eye	England	London
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or is insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the latitude of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, described as whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the latitude of the River Po [illegible] provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

[illegible] An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The only country in which a declaration of intention to remain for a longer or even shorter period than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column [illegible] Name [illegible] The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column [illegible] Final destination. Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if goes to the United States.

Column [illegible] Whether ticket is [illegible]. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column [illegible] By whom passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column [illegible] Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column [illegible] Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and these, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column [illegible] Going to join relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns [illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool Febry 18th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Manifest No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
74450 1	Scott	Lily	15		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England		Mother Mrs E Scott
74455 2	Mulligan	William	34		m m	farmer			Irish				mother John Mulligan Glenkay Dingle Co Kerry
3	"	Margaret	37		f m	wife							
4	"	Edward	5		m s	child							
5	"	Mary J	4		m s								
6	"	William	2		m s								
74520 7	Allen	Sidney J	21		m s	Labourer	yes	yes					Mother Anna Allen Grosmont Pa
8	James	[illegible]											father Wm James Strathcona Gross Vencott Co Kt
9	Gerber	Wasyl											Wife Mrs D Gerber
82831 10	Smith	Edward	21		m s	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Smith 43 Summerfield Pl Aberdeen Sister Mrs Lewis
74243 11	Jenkins	Sarah A	35		f m	wife			Welsh				37 Cardiff Rd Aberaman Aberdare Pa
12	"	Gerwen	11		m s	child							
13	"	Thomas G	9		m s								
74245 14	Charlton	William J	20		m s	Miner			English				friend Fred G Mitchell Nelson St Abrams Mountain mother in law Mrs Evans
2262 15	Evans	Lily	25		f m	wife				England	Redcar		Grand
16	"	Raymond	7		m s	child							
17	"	Constance	4		f s		no	no					
18	"	Joy	2		f s								
87263 19	Mcoldell	Janet	40		f m	wife	yes	yes					friend Mrs Blackburn Ivy House
20													
80597 21	Chadwick	Edward	45		m m	Plasterer					England		mother Mrs Chadwick Wife Margaret Jarvis 698 Dunbarton Rd Partick
82827 22	Jarvis	David	29		m m	Carpenter							
82828 23	Frame	Allan	33		m m	Joiner							Wife Mrs Frame 698 Dunbarton Rd Partick
82829 24	Paterson	George	27		m s	Joiner					Lanark		father Wm Paterson Sister Mrs L Wright
85802 25	Watson	Jas			m s	Navigent			Engl				2 Col Cowell Ave Toronto Can Mrs Brown Sister
74491 26	McCabe	James	20		m s	Labourer			Scotch				Parliamentary Ill Chicago Canada Pacific Ry Co Toronto Can
74492 27	[illegible]	James	40		f m	Dressmaker					Straberry		Mother Mrs A Dunn Pana
74493 28	O Rourke	Margaret	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tamworth	38 Bruce Ill Chicago
14546 29	Butterworth	Joseph J	18		m s	Apprentice at Sea							father Jno Butterworth Todmorden England 4 years
30	Nasmyth	[illegible]			m s	Chauffeur							father Jas Nasmyth Ye Ancor Lee Green

W

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. † Letter of race will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool , Febry 18th , 1911

Manifest No.	1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Years	Months	4 Sex. Male or Female	5 Calling or Occupation	6 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	7 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
74488	1 ✓	Swift	Lily	18		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England		Mother Mrs S Swift		
74489	2 ✓	Mulligan	William	34		m m	farmer			Irish				mother John Mulligan Glenlay Drogheda Co Louth		Iowa Galva
	3 ✓		Margaret	37		f m	wife									
	4 ✓		Edward	5		m s	child	yes	no							
	5 ✓		Mary J	4		m s	"	"	"							
	6 ✓		William	2		m s	"	"	"							
4520	7 ✓	Allen	Sidney J	21		m s	Labourer	yes	yes					mother Mrs Allen [illegible]		
	8 ✓	James	[illegible]											father Wm James Strathcona [illegible]		NJ Medina
[illegible]	9	Gerber	Hoop	34		m s	Baker	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Wife Mrs D Gerber [illegible]		Ill Chicago
72831	10 ✓	Smith	Edwin	21		m s	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Smith 4 Summerfield [illegible]		Mass Roxbury
74243	11 ✓	Jenkins	Sarah A	35		f m	wife				Welsh			Sister May Lewis 37 Cardiff Rd Aberaman Aberdare	Pa	Scranton
	12 ✓		Gerwen	11		m s	child									
	13 ✓		Thomas G	9		m s	"									
74245	14 ✓	Charlton	William J	20		m s	Miner				English			friend Fred G Mitchell [illegible] Edwin St Edwards Wales		
2202	15 ✓	Evans	Lily	25		f m	wife					England	Redcar	mother in law Mrs Evans [illegible] Skanton St [illegible]		
	16 ✓		Raymond	7		m s	child									
	17 ✓		Constance	4		f s	"	no	no							
	18 ✓		Ivy	2		f s	"									
87263	19 ✓	Woodcock	Janet	26		f m	wife	yes	yes					friend Mrs Blackburn [illegible]		
	20 ✓															
80597	21 ✓	Chadwick	Edward	45		m m	plasterer							mother Mrs Chadwick [illegible] Wife Margaret Jarvis 698 Dumbarton Rd Partick		Pa Scranton
82827	22 ✓	Jarvis	David	29		m m	Carpenter							Wife Mrs Frame 698 Dumbarton Rd Partick		
82828	23 ✓	Frame	Allan	33		m m	Joiner							father Wm Paterson [illegible]		
82829	24 ✓	Paterson	George	27		m s	Joiner						Lanark	Sister Miss L M [illegible]		
85802	25 ✓	Watson	[illegible]			m s	Newsagent			English				2 Col [illegible] Mrs Brown Sister [illegible]		Pa Scranton
74491	26 ✓	Mc Cabe	James	20		m s	Labourer			Scotch				[illegible] Lowell Mass		Ill Chicago
74492	27	[illegible]	James	40		f m	Wheelwright						Aberdare	Mother Mrs A Davis		Pa Pana
74493	28 ✓	O Rourke	Margaret	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tamworth	[illegible] father Jno Butterworth		Ill Chicago
14546	29 ✓	Butterworth	Joseph J	18		m s	Office Boy							[illegible] father Jas Nasmyth		
	30 ✓	Nasmyth	Harold			m s	Electrician							[illegible]		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Letter or races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 6th July 11th* , 1911

13 No. or List.	14 Whether Alien or U.S. Citizen	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether deformed or crippled	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If yes, number of years.	Where?													
1	yes	cousin	$21	no		Uncle Charles Houghton 104 Boxwood Liverpool Eng in case of in Montgomery place"													
2	yes	bro in law	$30																
3	"	Cousin																	
4	"	"																	
5	"	"																	
6	"																		
7	yes	self	$50			friend A. Ball 6 J D 12 Medina Orleans b 1 y!													
8	"	"	$25			friend J Smith 7646 Cranden Ave Chicago Ill													
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~no~~		~~Was stranded in Chicago Ill~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark brown~~	~~brown~~	~~eyes~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~
10	yes	self	$	no		friend John D Ewan 4 Bromley Park, Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh dark	brown		none	Scotland Aberdeen
11	yes	self	$25	no		husband David Jenkins 1517 Dartmouth St Scranton Pa							5	5	light	light	light		Wales Aberdare Glam
12	"	mother				father													
13	"	"																	
14	"	self	$35	no		cousin Charles Mitchell [illegible]													
15	"	"	$50	"		husband Mrs Evans 923 & 23 st St Chicago Ill							5	4	fair	light	grey		
16	"	mother																	
17	"	"																	
18	"	"																	
19	"	self	$50	"		husband [illegible]							5	4½	fair	brown	grey		
20	"	mother																	
21	"	self	$30	yes									5	5	fair				
22	"	"	$50										5	4	fresh	dark	brown		Scotland
23	"	"	$50	no		friend Richard Sherburn Locust St La Clement Newyork city							5	4	[illegible]				
24	No	"	$50	no									5	6	dark	black	grey		
25	No	"	none			friend [illegible]							5	4	fresh	brown	brown		[illegible]
26	yes	client	$25	no		client Mrs Vinton 844 27th St Chicago Ill													
27	~~yes~~	~~friend~~	~~$50~~			friend Wm Tait ~~Box 6 Prot St Paul Minn~~													
28	~~No~~	husband	$50	no		husband Patrick H O Rourke 2338 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown		None	England Farnworth
29	"	father	$10			joining Ship "Laurentic"													Lancaster
30	"	father	$10										5						Exeter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL [illegible] do solemnly sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the steerage of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or is coming in pursuance of any prepaid, expressor implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is an assisted emigrant coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] ING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Paulson, Surgeon of the SAILING TRANSPORT

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am ... to practise as such, and that the statements of ... and that I have ... personally examined ... of the ... and that I am not ... going Lessee or Master of ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and ... condition of such aliens.

James Paulson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at

Emigrant Officer of Port

LIST OF RACES OR TRIBES.

Persian	Persian.
Polish	Russian.
Portuguese	Portuguese.
Russian	Russian.
Servian	Servian.
Spanish	Spanish.
Swedish	Swedish.
Swiss	Swiss.
Syrian	Syrian.
Turkish	Turkish.
Wallachian	Wallachian.
Welsh	Welsh.
West Indian	West Indian.

Form 500-1:
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from Liverpool, February 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4	Morse Martin		19	m	s	traveller	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dalston	father Henry Morse, Hill Top, Dalston, London	N.Y.	New York
265 2	Dean William H		24	m	m	weaver							wife Mrs. Dean, 24 Hay Hay Lane Heckmondwike		
424 3	Falco Edward		18	m	s	seaman							father Mr. Falco, 24 Hay Hay Lane Heckmondwike	Cal.	San Francisco
367 4	Fawcett Harry		31	m	m	Carpenter			English			Brierley Hill	Fredgn Brotherton Bonsall, father Charles Hyde		
891 5	Myers Charles		25	m	m	Hair dresser						Bishop Auckland	father [illegible]	Iowa	Hawking
583 6	Jones [illegible]		28	m	s	Flatt Painter			British			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
550 7	[illegible]		26	m	s	Fisherman			Russian	Finnish		[illegible]	father [illegible]	New	[illegible]
11 8	Wilson Geo. G.		24	m	s	Fisherman	yes	yes	England			Scotland	Aberdeen, father John Wilson		
24 9	Cheyne Alexander		26	m	s	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	England	Scotch		Scotland	128 Leadenhall St London, mother A. Gordon	Mass	Boston
26 10	Gordon John			m	s								10 Buchgrove Ave Aberdeen		Cambridge
01 11	~~Church~~	~~Jesse~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Gardener~~			~~England~~	~~English~~				Pa	Tredegar
53 12	Mitchell John		20	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	English	Wales	Aberdare	father Fred G. Mitchell, 1 Nelson St Aberaman Aberdare	Pa	Pittsburg
13				f	s	Domestic									
16 14	Nolting Frank H		26	m	s	Engineer					U.S.A.	Ludgers	mother Mrs. H. Nolting, 2 Nienhessel		
2 15	Fairhurst John		23	m	s	Seaman							friend Fritz Kreighoff, 12 Addison Ave Long Island City	N.Y.	New York
16	Neustadt Oscar		34	m	s	Steward			Germany	German	Belgium		12 Addison Ave Long Island City		
17	Militzer Erich		21	m	s	Musician					Germany	Prussia	brother Gustav Militzer, [illegible]	Wis	Milwaukee
453 18	Haworth Frank		30	m		traveller			England	English	England	Blackpool	brother James Haworth, [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
06 19	Allen Beatrice G.		30	f	s	Domestic						Leicester	father E. Allen, high St Great Glen Leicester	N.Y.	New York
06 20	Green Arthur H.		29	m	s	Mechanic							Stepfather Jas. Y. Southwick, [illegible]	Iowa	Le Mars
541 21	Rae [illegible]			m	s	Miner	yes	yes	England	Scotch			father Wm Rae, 261 Argyle [illegible]	Mont	Bozeman
34 22	Mellor [illegible]		28	m	m	Dealer			English	English	England	Manchester	cousin Charles Hemstead, [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
551 23	Billington Arthur P.		20	m	s	Apprentice					U.S.A.	Lancaster	father Robt G. Billington, [illegible]		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-1514769 - 12-10-40

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry 24th, 1911.

11—1156

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Years of period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	friend Charles Starkman 1425 Madison ave New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair			
2	"	"	$45	"	friend John Hill 151 E Eldridge st Kearney N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light			
3	"	"	$30	"	friend Hagg Lasmille 660 Union st San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	brown			Manchester
4	no	"	$25	"	friend Wm Bayliss 301 E Maine st Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair light	grey			
5	yes	"	$30	"	brother in law Ernest Bowman Hocking Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	brown	cut on pistol - second finger left hand		Sheffield
6					friend [illegible]													
7					[illegible] friend Thos Anderson [illegible]													Dunfermline Scotland
8	no	self	$35	no	friend Albert Marshall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown		
9	~~yes~~	self	$25	no														
10						no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fresh	fair	brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
11	~~yes brother~~	~~grandparents~~	~~boy~~	~~Bridgeport Conn~~	grandparents Charles Hunter ~~father~~ Charles Mitchell	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	Banff ~~England~~
12	yes brother	$35	no		6 Adrian S. of Britton Avenue La Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	light	dark	dark		Wales Swansea
13																		
14	no	self	$25	yes	friend Wm H Myers Bridgeport Conn							5	4	dark	dark	brown	tatoo marks right arm	
15	S		$20	no	brother James Fairhurst Box 16, East Grand Forks Minn							5	4½	fresh	brown	blue	none	Bolton
16	yes		$50	yes								4	10½	dark	black	brown		Germany Ramitsch
17	no		$		brother Max Hilbig 78½ 3 n of St Peterson Ave Minneapolis Minn							5	8	light				
18	yes		$50	no	2652 W. 3rd St, Cleveland Ohio							6		med	brown	brown		England Rochdale
19			$50		Thompson Mars Iowa							5	3	med	med	blue		Leicester
20	no		$35		friend Robert Kemp [illegible]							6		fair	dark	blue	cut on right thumb	
21	yes	self	$50	yes		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland Glenaman
22	yes	self	$50		1908 Newyork Parents Mrs Mrs Mellor gy Penn Newyork N.Y.							5	3	fresh	fair			
23	"	"	$25		Joining "Ship" "Law" " Newyork city							5	7	dark	med	brown		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible]NIA *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the examination of said vessel and each and every person on board thereof, or the survivors thereof, to be made a personal and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the* [illegible] *or Manifest of Aliens,* [illegible] *in number and that from the report of said examination and personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is insane, or has been insane within five years previous to the date of his application to come to the United States, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous loathsome disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *19*

[illegible] *Immigration Officer*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear and declare that I have been ... years employed as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practise ... and that I am the Surgeon ... and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the ... to be landed from the ... to be transferred to ... to whom, &c., are with it to be sent in the ... and to the best of my skill, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

a

[illegible]

LIST OF PAGES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool Feb 4 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Check if going to interior point.)	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
10245 1	Rivers	Joseph	22	m	s		yes yes		Polish			father Joseph		Ct	Providence
7752 2	Summers	Daniel	34	m	m	[illegible]		England	English			Wife Bridg Summers		Mas	Fall River
3356 3	Larson	Gustav	33	m	m	carpenter		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden					
3 4	Taylor	John	16	m	s	[illegible] apprentice		Eng	Eng			father Reuben Taylor			
5 5	Wichsbacher	Anne	29	f	m	house		Germany	German			brother Wilhelm			
6		Francis	3	f										Ny	New York
7 7	Padoggi	Luigi	54	m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Mrs Padoggi		Ct	[illegible]
8 8	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		Mas	[illegible]
9 9	Zang	William		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
10 10	Burnerton	John	24	m	[illegible]				Scotland			[illegible]			
11 11	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]			
12 12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Feby* 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Yes. Number of period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes 1910	Providence 56 Wicks St		Sister Rose Lavenda 56 Wicks St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark brown	none	Austria	Pinsk
2	no	"	$150	no			Husband Fall River Mass							5	light	light blue		England	Tewksbury York
3	yes	"	$40	"			friend Oscar Peterson New York N.Y.							5	fair	brown blue		Sweden	Gothenburg
4	"	"	$25	"			Brother Thomas Taylor Box 16 Fair Haven Falls S.D.							5	dark	brown		England	Tewksbury York
5							Husband 56 Wicks St												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon, of the [illegible] SAILING THEREIN, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] opportunities of seeing the [illegible] on board the said Ship, and have attended [illegible] during the whole of the Voyage; and that I have [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, each of the [illegible] Rules of Medical Discipline. And I do further declare that the Entries [illegible] to the Surgeon's Journal, and Lists, are true, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and [illegible] condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon.

Sworn by before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION — CIVICS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool July 13 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to	Nationality.						
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
59661	Thompson	Thomas H	53		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	2 ✓	Matilda	52		w	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
69220	3 ✓ Durham	Frederick	19		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
83283	4 ✓ Norton	William	41		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2549	5 ✓ Key	Charles	3		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
72615	6 ✓ Norman	William	45		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	7 ✓	Ethel	15		f	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	8 ✓	James Hy	11		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
56229	9 ✓ Graham	[illegible]			m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
58902	10 ✓ Baillard	William Hy			m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
167	11 ✓ Delafield	Edgar	44		m	machinist			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
83920	12 ✓ Harris	Ida R	39		f	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26061	13 ✓ Harris	John G	21		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4647	14 ✓ [illegible]	[illegible]			m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	15 [illegible]	[illegible]	29											
[illegible]	16 [illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	17 [illegible]													
35475	18 ✓ Lee	John	75		m	gentleman	yes	yes	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
35474	19 ✓ Fawcett	John	79		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3336	20 ✓ Steele	David	41		m	machinist			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hamilton Ohio	
70244	21 ✓ Rodrigues	Jack	31		m	gardener			[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5527	22 ✓ Ramstron	Thomas	39		m	farmer			[illegible]	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Craige Manza	
83400	23 ✓ Kalyn	Robert	35		m	Ironworker			[illegible]	Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chester Co. Pa.	
81879	24 ✓ Doyle	[illegible]			m	[illegible]			[illegible]	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
76355	25 ✓ Peterson	[illegible]			m	laborer			[illegible]	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
85156	26 ✓ Hughes	Charles			m	farmer			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *24th* , 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year, period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home												
2					Father, [illegible] Durham [illegible]												
3					[illegible] Lexington [illegible]												
4																	
5					Home												
6					[illegible] married [illegible] [illegible] friend [illegible] Pendleton [illegible]												
7					[illegible]												
8																	
9					Home [illegible]												
10					Home [illegible] $503 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]												
11	✓	✓	✓		Home Wife + family [illegible]												
12	United States Citizen				Home [illegible] [illegible]												
13																	
14					[illegible]												
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	United States Citizen				Home Fredonia Mercer Cty Ia												
19	✓	✓	✓		Home College St [illegible]												
20	✓	✓	✓		Home [illegible]												
21	✓	✓	✓		Home 934 Friedman St Jacksonville Ill												
22	✓	✓	✓		Home Osage City Osage County [illegible]												
23	✓	✓	✓		Home 69 Virginia [illegible]												
24	✓	✓	✓		[illegible]												
25	✓	✓	✓														
26	✓	✓	✓		Wife + family [illegible]												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR: That I have caused the surveon of said vessel before, herewith or thereafter [illegible] by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named on the corresponding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] examined; and that from the report of said surgeon and my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting being in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Birks, Surgeon of the [illegible] Shipping Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such as and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests contain the names of [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Birks

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19

No. of List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
2		[illegible]	20													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	60													
4		[illegible]	[illegible]													
5		[illegible]	44													
6																
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]		[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11		[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15		[illegible]	26													
16		[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

236

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. † The last country to which each person was finally admitted with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
‡ Instructions will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of — Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
				Yes	No	Year, period of years.	Where?												
1	[illegible]						[illegible]												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe, that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in accordance with the customs of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 101 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Russians

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 (Race or People.)	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6992 1	Saltzman	Annie	33		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	cousin Mr. L. Cussin [illegible]		
2		Jane				s	child									
6993 3						s	baker			Russia	Hebrew	England	Cardiff	Wife Mrs D Klenk	Ill	Chicago
4						s	hairdresser						Summit	5 Kingsland Rd, London et c	N.J	New York
6994 5	Frank	Jack			m	s	Draper							Uncle Mr A Baker		
6994 6	Forman	Harry			m	s	Baker								N.J	Brooklyn
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

6/

*The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long?	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband $25	no			husband Goodman Saltzman 52 Buchan Park Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Riga
2	"	father																
3		self	$50	—	—	brother Maurice Farber 1635, W 12th St. Chicago Ill						5	6	dark	brown	red		Riga
4			$15	yes	1910	brother-in-law Barnet Pearl 49 E 11th St New York City						5	6	dark	dark			
5	no		$25	no	—	—	friend Mr L Levine 827 N. 17 Street, Birmingham Alabama						5	3		grey			Persia vig
6	"	"	$50	"	"	"	sister-in-law Annie Kalman 1957 Barge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		dark brown			"
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, duly appointed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have made a careful and searching examination as a Physician and Surgeon of all the passengers intending to embark in the said Steamship, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the annexed Lists or Manifest sheets, and that the said Lists or Manifest sheets are in accordance with the results of my said examination, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me at this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian.	Hebrew.
Afghan.	Hindoo.
Arab.	Hungarian.
Armenian.	Icelander.
Asiatic Turkish.	Italian (North).
Australian.	Italian (South).
Austrian.	Japanese.
Barbadian (Creole).	Jew.
Belgian.	Kaffir.
Bohemian.	Lapp.
Bosnian.	Lettish.
Bulgarian.	Lithuanian.
Burmese.	Madagascar.
Canadian.	Magyar.
Canadian (French).	Malay.
Chilian.	Maltese.
Chinese.	Manchurian.
Cornish.	Mexican.
Cuban.	Mexican (Indian).
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Danish.	Moorish.
Dutch.	Moravian.
East Indian.	Native of Hindostan.
English.	Native of Persia.
Finnish.	Native of Portuguese East Africa.
Flemish.	Norwegian.
French.	Persian.
French Canadian.	Polish.
German.	Portuguese.
Greek.	Roumanian.
Guatemalan.	Russian.
Hanoverian.	Russian (White).
Hawaiian.	Ruthenian.
Hebrew (Russian, Polish, or German).	Scandinavian.
Hebrew (Spanish or Portuguese).	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slavonian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish American.
	Swedish.
	Swiss.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool Febry 18th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. (M. or F.)	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket passenger.)	
	Family.	Given.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
49201 1	Pearcell	Thomas W	25		M	farmer	yes yes	England	Irish			ALIEN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Nellie G Farrell	
2125 2	Coleman	Louis	34		M	baker	" "	Canada	1st Prov.			England Worcester	brother Leominster Mass Canada Montreal	
											London	8 yrs Bon Rd London E	Cousin Chas. Hall	
3	Jacobs	Israel	15		S		" "	England						
4	[illegible]				M	Insurance Clerk	yes yes					ALIEN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs C Cook	
												Canada Winnipeg	father A J Bryce	
5	Bryan	Edward	27		M	Soldier	" "	Canada					Wife Mrs Ellen Greenfield	
6	[illegible]		[illegible]					England	English	England	London			Can Winnipeg
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M			Canada				ALIEN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F									
9		[illegible]												
10		[illegible]												
11		[illegible]												
12		[illegible]			M									
13												ALIEN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]								
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
16	[illegible]													
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or less, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year / period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Lithuania	Mackrook Kovno Publin
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt Mrs Rosa Levental 1 Main St Niagara Falls									fair	fair	grey		Germany	
3																			
4	yes	self	$50	no	uncle Chr. E Day Falls St. Carlsedurt Leonteine	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	yes	father	$50	in transit	brother Samuel H Bryan Fort Atkinson Winnebago Wisc													Ireland	Ferns Co Wexford
6	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~no~~	~~Sam E Greenfield~~													~~England~~	~~Shrewsbury~~
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15		$50																	
16		$35										5	4					Finland	Lahty
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon appointed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person who has been, for previous to the time of sailing, deported as likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

[illegible] the United States [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, Asia, or Africa

[illegible]

[illegible] the people of Central and South America, the West Indies, Mexico, and Spanish America

[illegible]

[illegible] African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or Mexico, West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. A person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Scanlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THIRTEENTH (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or Officer of the Army or Navy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Scanlon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

39

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 21st, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the person, whether prepaid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Exempt from or admission or landing (Insert "Yes" or "No" as the fact may be.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes																			
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Yes																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	Yes																			
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..., *of the* LUSITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ... *, 19* ...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Manner [illegible]. The [illegible] from which aliens [illegible] shall [illegible] of language. The mother [illegible] book.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The Master of the S.S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool [illegible], 19.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		
2	—	[illegible]	30			[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		
3	—	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		
4	—	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		
5	—	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			[illegible]		[illegible]						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
24	Anderson	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]						

39 [illegible] excepting care exercised to exclude all [illegible] stuffs [illegible] said persons & their baggage.

[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Liverpool, England.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *24th*, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession of $50, and if less, how much.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Number of previous years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* LUSITANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR, *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The entry in column 1 should show the number of persons in each family group.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should show the name in full of each person.

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should show the relationship, if any, of each person to the head of the family, as husband, wife, father, mother, son, daughter, brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandson, granddaughter, etc.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should show the age of each person at his last birthday. Infants under 1 year of age should be stated in fractions of a year, as 2 months old, 6/12; 9 months old, 9/12.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should show the sex of each person, whether male or female.

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should show the married condition of each person, whether married or single. The word "married" should be used to designate persons married, and the word "single" to designate persons who are unmarried, widowed, or divorced.

Column 7. The entry in column 7 should show the calling or occupation of each person, if any. Wives and children, as a rule, have no occupation, and the word "none" should be entered for them. Laborers, farmers, servants, seamen, and persons of all other occupations should be described by the words commonly used to designate their callings.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should show whether each person is able to read or not. Every person who can read any language should be reported as able to read.

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should show whether each person can write or not. Every person who can write any letters should be reported as able to write.

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should show the nationality of each person, stating the country of which he is a native citizen or subject. Care should be taken to distinguish between countries and peoples. Thus, natives of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Cuba, Japan, China, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Turkey, Greece, Arabia, India, and other countries should be described by the name of the country from which they severally came.

Column 11. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people to which each person belongs, as English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Servian, Croatian, Turkish, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, Negro, Spanish American, African Black, Indian, or other race or people by which they should be described.

Column 12. The entry in column 12 should show the last permanent residence of each person, stating the country, city, town, village, or district in which he has his home and where he has lived for a year or more before coming to the United States. Persons who have lived in the United States for a year or more and have then gone to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central America, or adjacent islands, and have returned from there to the United States, should be classed as having their last permanent residence in the country from which they last came to the United States.

Column 13. Write the name of the city, town, village, or district to which each alien is going, as stated by him. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, or Y. or N.

Column 14. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, Steamship Company, etc.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, period of years, and place, as 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Columns 22 to 25. Steamship companies should be required to report in these columns the name of the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 26. The entry in column 26 should show whether each alien is going to a place of which he is a native citizen or subject.

Column 27. The entry in column 27 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his destination.

Column 28. The entry in column 28 should show whether each alien has been in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should be entered as previously explained by the words and terms in the fourth line of columns 10 and 11, as "English," "French," "German," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Russian," "Polish," "Finnish," "Hebrew," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "Servian," "Croatian," "Turkish," "Greek," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hindu," "East Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Irish," "Negro," "Spanish American," "African Black," "Indian," or other race or people by which they should be described. Persons of mixed blood should be entered according to the race with which they most closely affiliate, as persons of mixed Indian and white blood as Indians, persons of mixed African Negro and white blood as Negroes, etc. Persons of mixed European blood should be entered according to the country to which they most closely affiliate, as persons of mixed English and German blood as English or German, persons of mixed Irish and English as Irish or English, persons of mixed French and German blood as French or German, etc. Persons of mixed Scotch and English blood as Scotch or English, persons of mixed Welsh and English blood as Welsh or English, and persons of mixed Irish and Scotch blood as Irish or Scotch, according to the best knowledge and belief of the person making the list or manifest. Persons of mixed European blood should not be entered as citizens or subjects of the country in which the blood of the less known race predominates, but according to the country with which they most closely affiliate, as persons of mixed French and Italian blood should not be entered as French if the Italian blood predominates, but as French or Italian, according to the country with which they most closely affiliate. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

INDIAN.

The people who are known as Indians, Digger Indians, Diegueños, Mission Indians, Pueblo Indians, Apaches, Navajos, Sioux, Crows, Blackfeet, Chippewas, Comanches, Kiowas, Pottawattamies, Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, Chickasaws, Iroquois, Delawares, Shawnees, Pontiacs, Poncas, Utes, Shoshones, Arapahoes, Bannocks, Modocs, Cayuses, Flatheads, Nez Percés, Kootenais, Apaches de Bois, Arapahoes, Bannocks, Caribous, Sioux, and Sac and Fox Indians, should be classed as Indians. Mestizos, or persons of mixed Indian and white blood, should be classed as Indians. Persons who are known as Indians, and who speak any Indian language, should be classed as Indians.

MEXICAN.

The people who are known as Mexicans, Mexican Indians, Mexican Negroes, and Mexican Spanish, should be classed as Mexicans. The people who are known as Mestizos, Tarascos, Aztecs, Mayas, Zapotecs, Mixtecs, Tlascalans, Otomis, Huastecs, Totonacs, Tarahumares, Lacandones, Mexicaneros, Pimas, Opatas, Yaquis, Mayos, Pericues, Guaymis, Seris, Coras, Huichols, Tepehuanes, Tarascos, Matlatzincas, Ocultecos, Mazahuas, Otomis, Amusgos, Mixtecos, Zapotecos, Chontales, Huaves, Mixes, Zoques, Popolucas, Aztecs, Nahuatlacas, Tlascalans, Totonacs, Huastecs, Tepehuanes, Tarahumares, Pimas, Opatas, Eudeves, Ahomes, Mayos, Yaquis, Guaymis, Seris, Tubares, Comondus, Pimas Bajos, Papabotas, Nebomes, Barbocomaris, Pimas Altos, Sobaipuris, Arivaipas, Apaches Mimbreños, Apaches Lipanes, Apaches Gileños, Apaches de Nabajoa, Apaches Faraones, Apaches Vaqueros, Apaches Natages, Apaches Chiricahuis, Apaches Pinaleños, Apaches Tontos, Apaches Coyoteros, Apaches Tontos, Apaches Yumas, Apaches Mohaves, Yumas, Cocopas, Cutganes, Amacabos, Alchedomas, Kiliwis, Pericues, Huamis, Laymones, Nebomes, Ures, Sinaloas, Tehuecos, Tepocas, Tarahumares, Tepehuanes, Coras, Huichols, Tarascos, Nahuatlacas, Popolucas, Huaves, Mixes, Zoques, Chontales, Zapotecos, Mixtecos, Amusgos, Otomis, Mazahuas, Ocultecos, Matlatzincas, Tarascos, Coras, Huichols, Tepehuanes, Tlascalans, Totonacs, Huastecs, Otomis, Mexicaneros, Pimas, Opatas, Yaquis, Mayos, Pericues, Guaymis, Seris, Coras, Huichols, Tepehuanes, Tarahumares, Pimas, Opatas, Eudeves, Ahomes, Mayos, Yaquis, Guaymis, Seris, Tubares, Comondus, Pimas Bajos, Papabotas, Nebomes, Barbocomaris, Pimas Altos, Sobaipuris, Arivaipas, Apaches Mimbreños, Apaches Lipanes, Apaches Gileños, Apaches de Nabajoa, Apaches Faraones, Apaches Vaqueros, Apaches Natages, Apaches Chiricahuis, Apaches Pinaleños, Apaches Tontos, Apaches Coyoteros, Apaches Tontos, Apaches Yumas, Apaches Mohaves, Yumas, Cocopas, Cutganes, Amacabos, Alchedomas, Kiliwis, Pericues, Huamis, Laymones, Nebomes, Ures, Sinaloas, Tehuecos, Tepocas, Tarahumares, Tepehuanes, Coras, Huichols, Tarascos, Nahuatlacas, Popolucas, Huaves, Mixes, Zoques, Chontales, Zapotecos, Mixtecos, Amusgos, Otomis, Mazahuas, Ocultecos, Matlatzincas, should be classed as Mexicans.

ARMENIAN.

Armenians should be classed as natives of the country from which they emigrated, whether Russia, Turkey, Persia, or elsewhere.

Column 29. The entry in column 29 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before; and if so, how long, when, and where.

Column 30. The entry in column 30 should show whether each alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.

Column 31. The entry in column 31 should show whether each alien is a polygamist.

Column 32. The entry in column 32 should show whether each alien is an anarchist.

Column 33. The entry in column 33 should show whether each alien is coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.

Column 34. The entry in column 34 should show whether each alien has ever been in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.

Column 35. The entry in column 35 should show whether each alien is a professional beggar.

Column 36. The entry in column 36 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose.

Column 37. The entry in column 37 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin, grandchild, or grandparent.

Column 38. The entry in column 38 should show whether each alien is in possession of $50 in money or not.

Column 39. The entry in column 39 should show whether each alien is in good health and good physical condition or not.

Column 40. The entry in column 40 should show whether each alien is deformed or crippled, and if so, how and from what cause.

Column 41. The entry in column 41 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

Column 42. The entry in column 42 should show the complexion of each alien, as light or dark.

Column 43. The entry in column 43 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

Column 44. The entry in column 44 should show any visible distinctive marks of each alien, as scars, moles, birthmarks, etc.

Column 45. The entry in column 45 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend whom each alien intends to join, or who intends to meet him, in the country whence he last came, stating the relationship, if any, and the name and complete address of the friend.

Column 46. The entry in column 46 should show the name and complete address of each alien's final destination, if not the United States.

Column 47. The entry in column 47 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his destination or not.

Column 48. The entry in column 48 should show whether each alien has been in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool Febry 18th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Case	Ostar	23	M		Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J. F. Johansson	Ill	Cambridge
2	Jess	Johan	21	M									Father Gustaf Nyslida	Ill	Mt Pleasant
3	Hedva	John	23	M		Carpenter							Father Nyslida	Mass	Boston
4	Jagerid	Karl Johan	21	M		Farmer							Father Herrsagen 223	Ill	Buffalo
5	Hansson	Gilbert	19	M		Farmer							Father Magnesern	Wis	Deerville
6	Hansson	Ida Josefina	19	M									Father Gustaf		
7	Hall	Ida Charlotta	18	M		Laborer							Father Gustaf Lundberg	Iowa	Klan
8	Carlson	Carl A.	18	M		Laborer							Father Johan	Ill	Berwyn
9	Carlson	Gustaf	19	M		Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stepfather Fred		
10	Carlson	Hans	22	M		Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf	Mass	Brockton
11	Lund	Signe	19	M									Father Carlotta		
12	Jonsson	Carl	18	M		Laborer							Father Jonas	Ill	
13	Carlson	Hilma	20	M		Farmer							Father		
14	Nilsson	Johan A.	23	M		Laborer			Finland				Father Johan	Wis	Racine
15	Engelsson	Maria	20	M		Farmer							Father Johan Andersson	Ill	Rockford
16	Olsson	Anna Gustaf	19	M		Farmer							Father		
17	Johansson	Gustaf Eugen	19	M									Father Carlotta		
18	Jacobson	Wilhelm	39	M		Laborer							Father Carlotta Jacobson		
19	Andersson	Nils	19	M		Farmer							Father Hjalmstad	Ill	Swanhangen
20	Olsson	Paul	24	M		Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf Grothallan	Ill	Rock Island
21	Andersson	Karl	23	M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johansson		
22	Backman	Johan A.	36	M		Laborer					Finland		Father Lundberg Grothallan		
23	Ney	Karl Oskar	31	M									Wife Hulda Backman	Colo	Denver
24													Father		
25	Nilsson	Hugo		M		Laborer							Father Johan Nilsson		
26		Hjalmar		M									Father Gustaf		
27	Engelson										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Hulda Engelson		
28	Svensson	Gustaf Ulf	21	M		Typographer					Sweden		Father Anna Svensson		
29	Jagnesson	Ivar J.	19	M		Laborer							Father Engus Nilsson		Laquette
30	Bengtsson	Nils Gunnard	18	M		Farmer							Father Gustaf Ljung		

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Sept 1, 19 1

II—111A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry 24th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by the immigrant himself, by other persons in the United States, or by transportation companies at the port of foreign departure.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See Section 2, act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. (See Section 2, act of March 3, 1903.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	$50										5	9	dar	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Wallsviks Sockn
2	"	"	"										5	11	fair	"	"	"	"	Enskede Sockn
3	"	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hedesta "
4	"	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Alunda "
5	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala Stad
6	"	"	"										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
7	"	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hjelmsaga Sockn
8	"	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
9	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tillinge "
10	"	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Alsike "
11	"	"	"										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Alsike "
12	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Svartsjö "
13	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hjulsta "
14	"	"	"										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Alsike "
15	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lena "
16	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
17	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
18	"	"	"										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tillinge "
19	"	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
20	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
21	"	"	"										5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Enköping "
22	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Lena "
23	"	"	"										5	3	"	light	brown	"	"	Upsala "
24	"	"	"										5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala "
25	"	"	"										5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Upsala "
26	"	"	"										5	7	"	light	brown	"	"	Upsala "
27	yes	Self	$ no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Hälsingland (B) Hansåker
28	"	"	$ 27.00																	Hälsingland
29	"	"	$ 25	Yes	10	Years	Friend	Mrs. S. Thorsell					5	5						Hudiksvall
30	"	"	$				Friend	Arthur Aberg Stan												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* LUSITANIA *from* LIVERPOOL . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . .

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should give the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as far as practicable, in accordance with the following: Do not use the terms "laborer," "engineer," or "clerk" without prefixing a word descriptive of the occupation, as "farm laborer," "stationary engineer," "civil engineer," "mining engineer," "electrical engineer," "mechanical engineer," "marine engineer," "naval engineer," "consulting engineer," "sales clerk," "shipping clerk," "stock clerk," etc. Such terms as "engineer," "clerk," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "agent," "servant," "laborer," without specifying the line of work, are indefinite and unsatisfactory.

A description should be made to govern *future* arrivals, and *from this date*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (no can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien last became a subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 must show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, and neither "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the, [illegible] SELMA T. HERSMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

51—113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Dec 18, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry 24th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* LUSITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] MANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years of completed months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Columns 8 (Can read) and 9 (Can write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and the word "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of a United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool February 18th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
4		[illegible]											[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								Hebrew			[illegible]	Ill	Elgin
6													[illegible]		
7													[illegible]		
8													[illegible]		
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			farm laborer							[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21										[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	8										[illegible]		
14															
15	[illegible]														
16			[illegible]												
17			[illegible]												
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 24th*, 19 1

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* LUSITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the employment they may have shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 7 (Able to read or not read). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Last residence). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and matters should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Hebrew calling himself a Russian does not necessarily mean "Russian" by race or people, but simply "Russian" by nationality. A Frenchman arriving on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

01—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo'ean.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Febry 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 24th , 19

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			none		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

91—111A

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 6896
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. *	Final Destination. *(Through ticket passengers only.) State. City or Town.
1	Fahlquist	Carl	17		S	Servant		Sweden		Sweden Gefle	Wife Dorothea Fahlquist	Ill Ottawa
2	Persson	Anna B.	17		S	Servant		Sweden		Sweden Gefle	Father Johan Persson	Ill Ottawa
3	Pearson	Carl B.	17		M	Laborer		Sweden		Sweden Wigloxa	Mother Hedvig Persson	Wis Superior
4	Pearson	Lars	40								Wife Johanna Karlsson	
5	Larsson	Frida M.	27								Father Carl Johansson	Ill
6	Karlsson	Anna M.	22								Father Johan Karlsson	Ohio Cleveland
7	Bertelin	Efraim	23		M	Laborer						
8	Jensen	Nils M.	20			Laborer						Wash
9	Gustafson	Gustaf	2/12	6								
10	Johansson	Edvin L.										
11		Johan Ag.	22									
12												
13	Edvinsson	Karl W.	20									
14	Ryttman	Karl W.	21									
15	Jansson	Karl M.	21									
16												
17	Persson	Gust	22			Laborer						
18		Jenny	25			Servant						
19	Augustsson	Gerda	18									
20					M	Labr						
21												
22												
23												
24	Persson	Anna	19		F	Servant						
25												
26	Salomonsson	Magnus	22		M							
27												
28												
29												
30												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

76 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 24th , 19

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to seat final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$11	[illegible]	Brother [illegible]							5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue		France	Lunde
2	"	"	$15	No	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$30	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Aarum
4	"	"	$2	yes 1905	Brother [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Moerum
5	Note	Self	$25	Yes 1905 New York	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Jutaas
6	Yes	Friend	$	No	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"		"	Aarum
7	Note	Self	$35	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Black	Brown	"		Russia	Kieff
8	Yes	"	$12	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Brown	Blue	"		"	Tirup
9	"	"	$25	No	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Dödesleutt
10	Note	"	$50	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	$8	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blond	Blue	"		"	Fjöa
12	"	"	$100	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	"	"		"	Peranes
13	"	"	$85	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	$91	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	$	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
16	Yes	"	$50	No	1900 Canada Clerk		"	"	"	"	"	5	9½						
17	Yes	"	$4	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	—						Kallunge
18	"	"	$12	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼						"
19	"	"	$12	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	12						"
20	"	"	$22	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"			Nyandejö
21	"	Uncle	$25	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"			Lövryd
22	"	Self	$25	Yes 1906 Dec 28	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Machine turned on right hand		
23	"	"	$25	No	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None		[illegible]
24	Note	"	$99	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	1/4	Brown	"	"			[illegible]
25	"	"	$85	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
26	Yes	"	$	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, first or second officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* LUCITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SS "MT. THEODORE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly YEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of this classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be of only secondary importance in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Form S. S. sailing from , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 24th, 1911

21—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Length of previous stay in years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend Keller Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	7	light	light	blue	None	England	London
2	do	do	$25	do	Brother-in-law Stockholm Sweden	No	No			No	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	do	Sweden	Stockholm
3	do	do	$100	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	light	light	blue	do	Russia	Kishinev
4	do	do	$28	Yes 10 years Chicago	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	Russia	Odessa
5	do	do	$25	No	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	Russia	Novorossia
6	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	light	light	blue	do	do	do
7	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	light	light	blue	do	do	do
8	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	6	light	light	blue	do	do	do
9	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	Russia	Berdyczew
10	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	light	light	blue	do	do	Uladowka
11	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	light	light	blue	do	do	Mielnowiec
12	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	light	light	blue	do	do	Sokal
13	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	do	do
14	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	do	do	do
15	do	do	$50	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	do	do
16	do	do				No	No			No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	do	do
17	do	do	$25	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	8	light	light	blue	do	do	Berezhda
18	do	do	$35	do	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	7½	dark	dark	brown	do	do	Novosadyba
19	do	do	$28	Yes 10 years Chicago	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	do	do	Novosadyba
20	do	do	$25	No	Friend Chicago	No	No			No	No	5	6	light	light	blue	do	do	do
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] EMPLOYED THEREWITH, employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens [illegible] and [illegible] they speak. The original stock or blood shall be [illegible] the classification is independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Each S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	34			[illegible]	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8															
9															
10															
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12															
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry ..., 1911

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30		Friend Chas Mc Lachlan Box 775, Hancock Mich.	No	No			Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	Finland	Kuopio
2	do	do	$25		do	No	No			Good	No	5	8	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
3																			
4	No	Self	$30	1906 Calumet Mich	Cousin Johanna Salmela 1st Box 1081 Calumet Mich	No	No			Good	No	5	7	fair	light	blue	None	Finland	Kuopio
5	do	do	$28	No	do do	No	No			Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	No	do	$25	do	Friend Chas Engley 25 Seventh Ave Calumet Mich.	No	No			Good	No	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	$60	do	do do	No	No			Good	No	5	10	do	do	gray	do	do	Ostrobothnia
8			$25	do								5	3						
9																			
10			$25									5	3						
11			$25																
12																			
13					Cousin Eddie [illegible] 33 [illegible]														
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *final occupation*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who unskilled in a trade, either for himself or others.

Laborer, common is one who works on a farm or for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the Boards, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors at Registry desk during the personal examination of each alien arriving.

Can read and can not read. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries English (or other) Yes or No can read and write. Yes or No can neither read nor write, or Yes or No can read but not write.

Citizen or Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Race or People. Each alien should be described as belonging to one of the races or peoples given in the following list:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and "German" or "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" or "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 9. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the *country*, and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether has ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Hunter, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Hunter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the test of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Feby 18th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Anderson	[illegible]	20	Mos		[illegible]			[illegible] Denmark	Scotch					
2 ✓	Andersen	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					Irrigating Wash.
3 ✓	Jorgensen	Carl Emil	42	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					Denver, Colo
4 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
9 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
10 ✓	Hedegaard	[illegible]	37	M		Tinker			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
11 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
12 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
13 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
14 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
15 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
16 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
17 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
22 ✓	Holmquist	John	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible] Sweden	[illegible]					Cedar Rapids
23 ✓	Kain	Christian	46	M		Farmer			[illegible]	[illegible]					Minneapolis Minn
24 ✓	Buskberg	[illegible]	42	M		Merchant			[illegible]	[illegible]					Chicago
25 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
26 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
27 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
28 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
29 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
30															

Married
Can Read
Write
U States
Tinker

26.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 24th, 1911

11—1118.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or cabin passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1							friend: wife. [illegible]														
2							[illegible]														
3							home. [illegible]														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8							[illegible]														
9							[illegible]														
10							[illegible]														
11							[illegible]														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22							home: [illegible]														
23							[illegible]														
24							[illegible]														
25							[illegible]														
26							[illegible]														
27																					
28							[illegible]														
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

RACES.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in the Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading."

[illegible]

Place of birth. The answers in column [illegible] should show the name of the country in which each alien was born. Where the birthplace is given in general terms, such as Russia, Austria, Turkey in Asia, or England, Scotland, or Wales, the immigrant inspector will require more definite information, and will write the same in parentheses after the general statement. Persons born in colonies or dependencies should be returned as natives of the country to which such colony or dependency belongs, and not as natives of the colony or dependency. Where the birthplace is given as Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Turkey, or any country which includes several races, the race of each alien should be stated. Money brought by the head of a family should be stated in a single sum, but the several members of the family [illegible]

Citizen of what country. Where the alien is a citizen or subject of more than one country, the answer in column [illegible] should show which country he regards as his present home. The answer in column [illegible] should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of each visit and place of last residence, as Philadelphia, 1907.

Relatives in country whence alien came. The entry in column [illegible] should show whether the alien has any relative in the country whence he came, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General Questions. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the [illegible] they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language race. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												brother: Carl Pedersen Hjörring Mark pr Hommingst.	Ia	Sac City, Iowa.
2	[illegible]												[illegible] Christiansen Grandcl 18 Hjörby N. Denmark		
3	[illegible]												friend: Al Nielsen [illegible] by Frisvad Denmark		
4	[illegible]												father: Lauge Jensen Ballerup Denmark		
5	[illegible]												Home		
6	Nielsen	[illegible] Peter	34										father: [illegible] Jensen Hörsted Hede		
7	"	Clara	19												
8	"	[illegible] Nielsen	6												
9	[illegible]	[illegible] Christian	20										[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	27										father: anders Hornsyld [illegible] Denmark		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			laborer			Sweden		Sweden	Upsara	brother: Olof Ernow Sweden, Sweden		
12	Pedersen	Sigfred	19		M	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Peder Pedersen Denmark		
13	Poulsen	Carl Christian	16										father: Jens Poulsen Sobro nr. Middelfart Denmark		
14	Poulsen	[illegible]	27												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	16								Denmark	Sobro	father: [illegible] Pedersen Sobro nr. Middelfart		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]											Mother: [illegible] Andersdatter		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]											Sibling [illegible] Denmark		
18	Andersen	[illegible]	35			farmer							father: Chr. Andersen. Christianagade 28, Aarhus, Denmark		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			machinist							father: Jens Andersen Skjoldstrup, Sögden, Denmark.	Neb.	Omaha.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]											mother: Marie Jensen [illegible] by pr Sundberg	Miss.	Racine.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]											father: [illegible] Nielsen Bovlykhoved pr Aalborg, Denmark		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]											Gudum pr Denmark	Can.	Lake Andes
24	Simonsen	[illegible]	20		M	farm labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	[illegible]	father: Chr. Simonsen Fleske	Ia.	Emmetsburg.
25	Nielsen	[illegible]	19										father: Jens Nielsen Hesselager, Fyndal Denmark	Ill.	Sun Jan.
26	Carlson	[illegible]				[illegible]			Sweden		Sweden	Skeria	mother: Mrs. Kalle Pettersson Skeria, Sweden	Wis.	Brooklyn.
27	Dahl	[illegible]	20		M	farmer			Denmark		Denmark	Frederiks	father: Jens Christian Dahl Frederiks, Denmark.	Minn.	Minneapolis
28	Jakobsen	[illegible]	21		M	S							father: Niels Jakobsen Esbjerg	Conn.	New Haven
29	Nielsen	[illegible]	22										father: Carl Nielsen Hjerning pr Hjellerup, Denmark	Wis.	New York
30	Nielsen	[illegible]	21										father: Chr. Thomsen Hjerns holm pr Hjellerup		

29.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 Febry, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by relative, friend, other person, or by the Government, State, municipality, or general Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Father: farmer Jacob Lindgren Living, Monona, Ia.					good		4	11	Normal	blue	light	Denmark	Hvorup Mark pr. Ringkjøbing
2							Home: Kingsbury, N.Y.							5		Normal				Grindsted.
3														5	8		Black	gray		Esbjerg
4																	brown			Ribberg
5														5	5		dark brown			Veiler.
6							friend: Chas. J. Fell.							4			dark-blonde			Hvorup pr. Ringkj
7							Cambridge, Mass.							5			brown			
8																				
9																	dark			Esbjerg.
10							Brother: Peter Christensen Hvorup, Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	11½		blue			Hvorup
11							Father: Christian Jensen Ishøj, Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5					Sweden	Ingelstorp.
12							Friend: Marie Jensen Hvorup, Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark					good		5	7	Normal	blue	brown	Denmark	Aarhus
13							Brother: Peter Pedersen Mellerup Tarm Ringkjøbing Denmark							5	5					Tolstrup
14																				
15							Cousin: Alfred Mogensen Mellerup, Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	5		gray			
16							Father: Christian Jensen Tilsborg, Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	6		blue			Kjelling
17														5	6					Lolland.
18							Home: Hobro, Denmark							5	6					Nørup.
19							Brother-in-law: Sophus Jensen Sønderup, Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	6					Sjodstrup.
20							Friend: Mr. Hugo Jensen Hobro, Denmark													Hobro.
21																				Ølst.
22							Mr. L. N. Jensen Cousin							5	6					Vadum.
23																				
24	yes	Self	$15	no	—	—	Friend: Mr. Chris Petersen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Blond	Blue	None	Denmark	Sundholm.
25	"	"	$25	"			Brother: Jacob Christensen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	7					Hasbjerg.
26	"	"	$25.				Cousin: Peter Jensen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark													
27	no	"	yes	"			Friend: Gotfried Jacobsen 165 N. Marks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6				Sweden	Skövde
28	"	"	"	yes	"	Minneapolis	Brother: Mr. Dahl Minneapolis Minn.							5	4				Denmark	Copenhagen
29	yes	"	$25	no			Cousin: Jens Nielsen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	10					Vest Hanning.
30	"	"	$25.	"			Brother-in-law: Niels Nygaard Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	5					Vorslev Sogn
							Father: Jens Nielsen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark							5	5					Hanning St.
							Friend: Mr. Jacob Petersen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark													
							Brother: Jacob Christensen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark													
							Friend: Gotfried Jacobsen 165 N. Marks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
							Brother: Mr. Dahl Minneapolis Minn.													
							Cousin: Jens Nielsen Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark													
							Brother-in-law: Niels Nygaard Tarm, Ringkjøbing, Denmark													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Thatcher, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Thatcher

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Last). The entry in column 8 should be expressed in words, the latter applying only to the smaller coins.

Column 9. Name. The entry in column 9 should show the Christian name in full (not initials) and surname of each alien.

Column 10. Whether in a group. The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien is in a group or party traveling together, as a family, or otherwise, and should be answered Yes or No.

Column 11. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 11 should show the calling or occupation of each alien, if any, at the last place of permanent residence, as clergyman, engineer, farmer, fisherman, laborer, merchant, miner, mason, servant, tailor, weaver, or other specific calling or occupation. Children and persons of no occupation should be so stated. Do not use such indefinite terms as "laborer," "workman," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," "dealer," "clerk," "agent," "servant," "driver," "engineer," "machinist," "apprentice," "student," "boy," "girl," "man," "woman," "child," "baby," "helper," "hand," "teacher," "professor," "farmer's wife," "farmer's son," "farmer's daughter," "miller," "operator," "operative," "mechanic," "salesman," "clerk," "stenographer," "stationary engineer," "housekeeper," "housework," "no occupation," "none," "nothing," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "porter," "chambermaid," "maid," "nurse," "nurse girl," "seamstress," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "hostler," "bookkeeper," "cashier," "saloonkeeper," "bartender," "bar-tender," "bar keeper," "bar-keeper," "bar tender," "bar-tender," "bar maid," "bar-maid

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Priestley, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Priestley

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come, not by the nations they speak. The original stock or blood shall be considered the race, irrespective of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool Feb 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6			16										
7			18										
8			8										
9													
10			24										
11			3										
12			27										
13													
14			22										
15			18										
16			8										
17			28										
18													
19			27										
20			22										
21			25										
22			24										
23			21										
24			21										
25			16										
26			28										
27													
28			21	M	S	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand				
29			22										
30			21										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Febry* 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by himself, herself, or by other person, and what other person, and whether such person is a relative of passenger, and if so, what relative.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	— —	Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	none	Denmark	Horning
2	"	"	$25	— —	1624 Wabansia Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	— —	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	— —	Mr. [illegible] 1624 Wabansia Ave. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Aalborg
6	"	yes go home to Aalborg	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
7	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg
9	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Aalborg
10	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scarred on right arm	"	Vennysyssel
11	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	"	Copenhagen
12	—	to Aalborg	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Svenstrup
13																		
14	yes	self	$25	— —	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	scar on each arm.	Austria	Vienna
15	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	none	"	Lodz
16	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hammerage
17	"	"	$25	yes U.S. Feb. 1910	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Europe.
18																		
19	yes	self	$25	— —	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	none	Sweden	Arvidsax
20	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Langhult
21	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Kisaberg
22	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Östarid
23	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Tvaskemåla
24	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
25	broker	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	$30	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	Canada	Lindsay
27																		
28	yes	self	$25	— —	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Stöfsbruk
29	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Carlstad
30	"	"	$25	— —	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	"	"	Orsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that [illegible] an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person [illegible] a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, [illegible] convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] or has been [illegible] or induced, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein [illegible] and that in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to [illegible] this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens among us have sprung. Each race is a distinct [illegible]. The original race or blood shall be the test of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be of help to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Coaster.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]												
2	[illegible]		26	M.S.					Denmark	Scandinavian					
3	[illegible]		18									Sindal			
4	[illegible]		[illegible]		M							[illegible]			
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]					carpenter									
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]		20	F.S.					Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm			
13	[illegible]		[illegible]												
14	[illegible]		[illegible]	M.S.						Scandinavian	Sweden	Hallsbruna			
15	Hanson	John Ealy	19			labore									
16	Holmberg	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	Forsberg	Edvard	[illegible]			[illegible]									
18	Pearson	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	Carlson	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	Blohm	[illegible]	21												
21	~~Buchberg~~	Edno	23												
22	Kjargaard	Jacob Jacobsen	17												
23	Goldberg	Hugo	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]		[illegible]												
25															
26	Mathisen														
27															
28	Gundersen														
29	[illegible]								Sweden	Sweden					
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Febry 21st* 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Number of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet, Inches.					
1	no	self	$25	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	sallow	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	"	self	$25	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	sallow	dark	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	"	"	$25	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Fyrring
4	"	"	$25	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Aalborg
5																				
6	"	"	—	—																
7	—	"	$25	—	—															
8	"	"	$26	—	—															
9	"	"	$25	—	—															
10	"	"	$25	yes 8yrs	Chicago															
11	"	"	$25	—	—															
12	yes	self	$25	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sweden	Brefe
13	"	"	$25	—	—															
14	"	"	$25	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sweden	Jacobsberg
15	"	"	$25	yes 4yrs	Boston									5 11	"	dark	brown		Sweden	Stora Skedvi
16	"	"	$25	no	—														Sweden	Grangärde
17	S.	"	$100	yes 1yr	Canada															
18	"	Father	30	no	Newfoundland									5 2					Canada	Edmonton
19	"	Brother	$40	—	—															
20	"	self	$25	yes 1yr	Boston															
21																				
22	no	"	$25	—	—															
23	"	"	$20	—	—															
24	S	"	$25	no	—															
25	"	"	—	—	—															
26	"	Father	$15	—	—															
27	"	"	—	—	—															
28	S	"	$25	—	—															
29	"	"	$20	no	—															
30																				

I O Nicolai Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *of the* LUSITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, ~~express or implied, to perform labor in the United States,~~ or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean (Basque).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] May [illegible], 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	Painter	yes	yes		Scand	Norway	Mandal	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill.	New York
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	yes	yes		Scand	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	SD	Aberdeen
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-269573-1/4/11

12 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry [illegible], 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	made no Mikal Paulsen 76 State St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond	blue	no	Norway	Mandal
6			50											5	4					
7																			
8			N																
9																			
10																			
11			$50											5	4					
12																			
13																			
14	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend Olaf Brandsen 76 Summit St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond	blue	no	norway	Farsund
15														5	1					Enland
16																				Mandal
17	yes	Self	$32	no	—	—	Sister Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair blond	blue			Norway
18	✓	✓	$30	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6					
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, of the Lusitania from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel carrying thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907.

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). Put entry in column 3 under M if male, under F if female.

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be under the M if married, under the S if single, W if widowed, or D if divorced.

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 5 should show the occupation of each alien, if he has any, as specifically as possible. Do not enter such indefinite terms as laborer, engineer, stationary engineer, mechanic, manufacturer, clerk, and the like, unless followed by such specifications as steel polisher, grain necker, wood turner, cloth cutter, engineer, fireman, machinist, weaver, dyer, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either his own or rented property.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages.

Steamship companies in making out the lists of passengers for the manifests should be careful to have the occupations of all persons carefully inquired into and correctly stated at the time of sailing.

Column 6 (Can read and write). Column 6 should be used to record the literacy or illiteracy of each alien. Put entry in column 6 under the Y if he can read and write, under N if he can not read and write. Do not enter "can read" or "can not read" unless the alien can read and write. Do not enter "can write" or "can not write" unless the alien can read and write.

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. The following will be regarded as the principal races or peoples for the purpose of this return: Anglo-Saxon, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish (Green Erin), Irish (North of Ireland), German, French, Dutch (Netherlands), Flemish, Belgian, Italian (North of Italy), Italian (South of Italy), Spanish, Portuguese, Spanish-American, West Indian, Negro (black), Polish, Russian, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian (Czech), Slovak, Moravian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Magyar, Ruthenian (Russniak), Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Korean, Hindu, Arabian, Afghan, Indian (native), Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Egyptian, Indian (American), and other races or peoples not specified above.

Persons who are natives of the British Isles should be described as English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish (Green Erin), or Irish (North of Ireland), according to the part of the British Isles from which they came. Persons who are natives of Germany should be described as Germans, natives of France as French, natives of Holland as Dutch, natives of Belgium as Belgian, natives of Switzerland as Swiss, natives of Spain as Spanish, natives of Portugal as Portuguese, natives of Mexico as Mexican, natives of Cuba as Cuban, natives of Russia as Russian, natives of Finland as Finnish, natives of Sweden as Swedish, natives of Norway as Norwegian, natives of Denmark as Danish, natives of Iceland as Icelandic, natives of Greece as Greek, natives of Turkey as Turkish, natives of Asia Minor as Armenian, natives of Syria as Syrian, natives of Japan as Japanese, natives of China as Chinese, natives of Korea as Korean, natives of India as Hindu, natives of Arabia as Arabian, natives of Afghanistan as Afghan, natives of Africa as African (black), natives of Egypt as Egyptian, natives of Australia as Australian, natives of the Philippine Islands as Filipino, natives of Hawaii as Hawaiian, natives of Porto Rico as Porto Rican, natives of Canada as Canadian, natives of Scotland as Scotch, natives of Wales as Welsh, natives of Ireland as Irish (Green Erin), natives of Northern Ireland as Irish (North of Ireland), natives of Bohemia as Bohemian (Czech), natives of Moravia as Moravian, natives of Austria as Austrian, natives of Hungary as Hungarian, natives of Croatia as Croatian, natives of Slovenia as Slovenian, natives of Dalmatia as Dalmatian, natives of Servia as Servian, natives of Bulgaria as Bulgarian, natives of Roumania as Roumanian, natives of Lithuania as Lithuanian, natives of Ruthenia as Ruthenian (Russniak), natives of Pacific Islands as Pacific Islander, natives of Ethiopia as Ethiopian, natives of Indian Territory as Indian (American), natives of Alaska as Alaskan, natives of Central America as Central American, natives of South America as South American, and natives of Nicaragua as Nicaraguan, and natives of Guatemala as Guatemalan, and natives of Honduras as Honduran, and natives of Salvador as Salvadorian, and natives of Costa Rica as Costa Rican, and natives of Panama as Panamanian, and natives of Colombia as Colombian, and natives of Venezuela as Venezuelan, and natives of Ecuador as Ecuadorian, and natives of Peru as Peruvian, and natives of Bolivia as Bolivian, and natives of Chile as Chilean, and natives of Paraguay as Paraguayan, and natives of Uruguay as Uruguayan, and natives of Argentina as Argentinian, and natives of Brazil as Brazilian, and natives of Liberia as Liberian, and natives of Abyssinia as Abyssinian, and natives of Algeria as Algerian, and natives of Tripoli as Tripolitan, and natives of Tunis as Tunisian, and natives of Morocco as Moorish, and natives of Barbary States as Barbary States, and natives of Soudan as Soudanese, and natives of Timbuctoo as Timbuctoo, and natives of Madagascar as Madagascan, and natives of Zanzibar as Zanzibarian, and natives of Cape Colony as Cape Colonist, and natives of Transvaal as Transvaal, and natives of Orange Free State as Orange Free Stater, and natives of Natal as Natalian, and natives of Basutoland as Basutoland, and natives of Bechuanaland as Bechuanaland, and natives of Rhodesia as Rhodesian, and natives of Portuguese East Africa as Portuguese East African, and natives of German East Africa as German East African, and natives of Uganda as Ugandan, and natives of Nyasaland as Nyasalander, and natives of Somaliland as Somalilander, and natives of Eritrea as Eritrean, and natives of Abyssinia as Abyssinian, and natives of Algeria as Algerian, and natives of Tripoli as Tripolitan, and natives of Tunis as Tunisian, and natives of Morocco as Moorish, and natives of Barbary States as Barbary States, and natives of Soudan as Soudanese, and natives of Timbuctoo as Timbuctoo, and natives of Madagascar as Madagascan, and natives of Zanzibar as Zanzibarian, and natives of Cape Colony as Cape Colonist, and natives of Transvaal as Transvaal, and natives of Orange Free State as Orange Free Stater, and natives of Natal as Natalian, and natives of Basutoland as Basutoland, and natives of Bechuanaland as Bechuanaland, and natives of Rhodesia as Rhodesian, and natives of Portuguese East Africa as Portuguese East African, and natives of German East Africa as German East African, and natives of Uganda as Ugandan, and natives of Nyasaland as Nyasalander, and natives of Somaliland as Somalilander, and natives of Eritrea as Eritrean.

Persons who are citizens of the United States, or who have declared their intention to become such, should be returned as natives of the United States, no matter what may be their previous nationality.

Column 9 (Last residence). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country in which each alien had a fixed residence.

Column 10 (Port). The entry in column 10 should show the name of the port in which each alien intends actually to land in the United States, no matter what may be the ultimate destination.

Column 11 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence should be entered in column 11, so far as known, by the name of the city or town, and the State. The entry in column 11 should be written Yes, Yes; or No, No.

Column 12 (Have you a ticket). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "friend," "relative," "steamship company," etc.

Column 13 (Money). Whether in possession of money or not. The entry in column 13 should give, in each case, the actual amount of money shown. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States). The entries in column 14 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of time and place or places of last residence.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien has a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Have you $50). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Coutts, Surgeon of the Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Coutts

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of long use. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Louisiana sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Degerness	Einar	21	M	S	Cabin.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Mother Johanna Degerness Bergen	Iowa	Des Moines
2	Cleveland	Johannes	28	M	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Dale Bruvik	Father John L Cleveland Dale Bruvik	Iowa	Bode
3	Hoyle	Paul	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vanvik Vanlanger	Father Jacob J Hoyle Vanvik Hafslangen	S Dak.	Revillo
4	Roberts	Anna A.	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Andrew J. Roberts Florence	S Dak.	Revillo
5	Pedersen	Edvin	21	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Father P Pedersen Bergen	N Y	New York
6	Dale	Harald	21	M	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Dale	Father John Dale	Iowa	Carroll
7	Rolland	Ole	19	M	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bruvik Dale	Father Nils Dale Dale Bruvik	Iowa	Bode
8	Dale	Einar	18	M	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bruvik	Father Nils Dale Dale Bruvik	Iowa	Bode
9	Fosland	Ivar	20	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Fjelberg	Father Ingvart Fosland Fjelberg	Iowa	Webster
10	Pedersen	Peder	20	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lisele	Father P Pedersen Lisele	Ida	Ida Grove
11	Olsen	Ole	20	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lisele	Father P Pedersen Lisele	Iowa	Arcadia
12															

14-48119-12-10-40
14-58817-11-15-42

12

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

CUNARD LINE
IVAR GROTTE
STRANDGADEN, COPENHAGEN

List 276

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or was it paid by relatives, friends, or by some organization, and if so, what relation or connection does he bear to such person or organization?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. W Charles (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lucania, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2.—[illegible] months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3.—The entry in column 3 should be either M for male or F for female.

Column 4.—*Married or single.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 5, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, tailor, clerk, merchant, stationary engineer, seamstress, baker, shoemaker, engraver, jeweler, cabinet-maker, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Avoid the use of general terms, as laborer, mechanic, farmer, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *miner* and *laborer*. Inquiries as to the amount of money in possession should be as follows:

If a person who operates a mine, either of his own or for others, say so.

If a person who has been employed in the mines, say so.

Steamship companies should make the distinction, and the term laborer should be used only when necessary, by inspection officers, to correct the designation of occupation returned by aliens.

Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9, Can read, Can write, Can both read and write, Language or dialect.—The entries in these columns should be either Yes or No, as the case may be. Yes, Yes, Yes, and No, No, No, may be taken to mean that the person can read, can write, and can both read and write his own language.

Column 10, Race or people.—Special care should be exercised to obtain the country of which the alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 11, Final destination.—Specify city, state, or territory of intended residence. The entry in column 11 should show, as far as practicable, the place to which the alien intends to go, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the term Hungarian or Austrian does not necessarily mean that the person is a Magyar or Teuton, and the term Russian does not necessarily mean that the person is a Muscovite. Many persons born in Austria-Hungary are Germans, Poles, Bohemians, Croatians, Slovenians, Slovaks, Ruthenians, Italians, Roumanians, Turks, Armenians, Jews, etc., and many persons born in Russia are Finns, Poles, Germans, Lithuanians, Ruthenians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Austria-Hungary are not necessarily subjects of the Emperor of Austria and King of Hungary, but may be subjects of the Kingdom of Bohemia, Dalmatia, Croatia-Slavonia, etc. Persons born in Russia are not necessarily subjects of the Czar of Russia, but may be subjects of the Grand Duchy of Finland, Kingdom of Poland, etc. Persons born in Turkey are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Armenians, Greeks, Arabs, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, etc. Persons born in Germany are frequently subjects of the Emperor of Germany, but may be Poles, Bohemians, Alsatians, Danes, Hollanders, etc. Persons born in Norway are frequently subjects of the King of Norway, but may be Lapps, Finns, etc. Persons born in Sweden are frequently subjects of the King of Sweden, but may be Lapps, Finns, etc. Persons born in Switzerland are frequently subjects of the Republic of Switzerland, but may be Germans, Italians, French, etc. Persons born in Turkey in Asia are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Armenians, Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Africa are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Asia are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Europe are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in America are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Australia are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in New Zealand are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Tasmania are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Fiji are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Samoa are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Hawaii are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Guam are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Puerto Rico are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in Cuba are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in the Philippines are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in the Virgin Islands are frequently subjects of the Sultan of Turkey, but may be Arabs, Greeks, Montenegrins, Albanians, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Servians, Jews, etc. Persons born in the Panama Canal Zone

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Penton Surgeon of the Lusitania do solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had 33 years experience as a Surgeon and am duly qualified to make the following statement, and that I am not directly or indirectly interested in the claim of any person for compensation in respect of the death of the said [illegible] and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the particulars stated in the annexed list are true, correct and complete in all particulars, relative to the nationality and the condition of such aliens.

Sworn at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

before me

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

List No.	1 Last Name	2 Given Name	NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4 Sex. Yes. Mos.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
ADMI																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

26.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† Racial races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2-1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *24th* , *1911*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and not less than $25, or transportation to some other place	By whom was Passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when or how long? If Yes: How many years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clarke, Master, of the "Lusitania" from Liverpool to Boston, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing from Liverpool to Boston to examine each of the aliens thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the accompanying List or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is coming in pursuance of any prearranged, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is an assisted alien, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each and all of the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1911

A. M. Schaefer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointer

Surgeon of the Lusitania

SAILING THIRTEENTH

do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm, that I have had [illegible] 33 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entirely competent to give such certificate as is required by the Regulations of the Immigration Act, 1910, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named passengers, and that I am satisfied that [illegible] to my best knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the matters and things required to be stated in such certificate by the Regulations of the Immigration Act, 1910, and the execution of such duties.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 101-M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Liverpool , Febry 18th , 19

S. S.

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Write in full. Ultimate permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Pierre	Victor	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Turnhout	brother Jan de Pierre Turnhout Belgium	Penn	Erie
2	Marie	Caroline	25		f	m										
3	Annamie	Jenne	10		m	s	at home									
4	Anneessens	Victoire	33		f	m	at home									
5	Lucie	Celes	30		m	m	farmer									
6	Knockaert	Camille	33		m	m	farmer									
7	Smet	Armand	20		m	s	farm laborer									
8	Van Meel	Cyrille	7		m	s										
9	Smet	Camille	25		m	m	laborer									
10		Celine	5		f	s										
11	Coleander	Augustine			f	m	housework					Luxemberg		father Jacob Schaus	Iowa	Otoe
12														mother Luxemberg		Otoe
13														father Michel Wolmershirck		
14														Reckinger		
15																
16																
17	Cecina		2		m	s								father Rechia Rayano	Ill	Chicago
18	Lucie		23		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Liege	father Wm Mille		Atkinson
19			34		m	s	farmer					Italy		Calabria Italy father	Pa	Travecchio
20					f	m	wife							mother		
21					f	s	child					Chatelineau		Grandmother		
22					m	s										
23			25		m	m	farmer	yes	yes			Belgium	St Laureins	father Leonard Pugge Hooghlede	Mich	Detroit
24			30		f	m	wife									
25			6		m	s								mother Mrs Van de W. St Laureins Belgium	N.Y.	Hondegem
26	Lucie		9		m	s	farmlaborer							father Alois Willems St Laureins		
27			19		m	s	farmer							father Leopold Hoke Estaelde	Mich	
28					m	m	farmer							father		
29					f	m	wife							grandmother		
30					f	s	child							father Romain Colebow Zwevezeele		
					m	s	laborer	yes	yes			Belgium		brother		
					m	m	farmer									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 21 , 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	self	$40	no		friend Peter Sievert Hamburg Germany friend							5	5	dark	brown			Germany		
2																			Belgium	Antwerp	
3																					
4			$40			cousin August Lebrecht 2 Illinois st Detroit Mich friend							5		fair						
5			$40																		
6			$20										5	3		brown					
7			$5													black	grey				
8	no		$25										5	5½		dark					
9	yes																				
10													5			brown	brown				
11													5	6		blue					
12	no	self	more yes			Home															
13			no			Main St Cyers Iowa Uncle Jeben Dreyer Main St Cyers Iowa							5	4		blue				Luxemberg	
14	yes		more yes	1901		Mrs Wennerstrick							5	6½		black				Luxemberg	
15		husband											5	5		dark brown	blue				
16		father											5			fair	grey				
17		self	$60	no		Cousin Andrea Ponte 1017 N Leffield St, Chicago Ill							5	5		dark brown	brown				
18						friend Adolphe Martens Route 4 Box 35, Atkinson Ill																
19	no					husband August de Gent							5	5½		fair	brown				
20													5	7		dark brown					
21																					
22	yes			1901	Detroit	friend Herman Wayne 267 Lake St Detroit Mich															
23		husband											5	8		dark brown	brown				
24	no	self	$25			brother Adolph Hudson Ill. Box 29. Irondequait. dy							5	6		dark	fair				
25			$25			friend Camille Lieleman Hudson Ill. Box 29 Irondequait dy							5	6							
26	yes		$40			cousin Son State Mensel West St Jones Ill							5	6½		black	brown				
27		husband											5	4½							
28		father																			
29		self	$25			friend Henry Sander 11 St 11 Street no 507, Moline Ill							5	6½		dark fair	grey				
30			$25	yes	1901	Detroit							5	6		dark brown					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the Lusitania from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... preceding Lists or Manifests, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as to the result of said examination, I do ... except from no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or ... a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with ... contagious disease, or has a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an ... anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or deported, or a ... woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that ... also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING TIME [illegible]

[illegible] SAILOR [illegible]

[illegible] and that [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars relative to the health and [illegible] conditions of such sailors.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19 11

1	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1							Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodna	Walter Pike		Grodna
2	Katz	Rosa	23		f	m	Tailor						Grodno	Father Jeschon Katz		Grodno
3	[illegible]	Rose			f	w	wife						Dorodok	brother Aron Chmitz		Dorodok
4		Pike	0		m	s	child						Starobin	Uncle		Starobin
5		Grace Rose	0		f	s										
6		Peter	0		f	s								friend Mr Karl		
7	Karl	Catharine Eliz	51		f	s	servant	yes	yes	German		Eckheim	Eckheim		Kans	Bazgine
8	Jones	Grace	74		m	s	Tailor									
9	Goffe	Rebecca	31		f	m										
10	Keller	Jacob	34		m	m										
11		Margaretha	30		f	m										
12		Maria Catharine	6		f	s										
13		Jacob			m	s										
14	Karl	Johann	22		m	s										
15	Weinreider	Jacob	25													
16	Alexandrow	Alexander	24		m											
17	Dudascha	Baba Eyn	74		m											
18	Patchow	Chaine	21		f	s	Dressmaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Father Jacob Patchow		Grodno
19	Granowski	Adel	22		f	s							Bielostok	Mother Bessie Granowski		Bielostok
20	Swartz	Trachman	19		m	s	Tailor						Lezna	Father Chasse Swartz		Brooklyn
21	Trascewitzky	Irene	7		f	s	Dressmaker						Lezna	Father Jacob Trascewitzky		New York
22	Kmolnitzkaia	Ethe	46		m	w								Mother		
23		Lopel	4		m	s	Child									
24		Basche	18		f	s								Father Jacob Basche		
25	Steinier	Rose	50		f	w		yes	yes			Russia	Lezna	Sister Rebecca Steinier		Lezna
26		Lente	47		f	m		yes						Uncle Simon Lente		Kiew
27	Resnick	Rebecca	27		m	s	Tailor									
28		Ethe	1	04	f	s	Dressmaker							Mother Ethe Weinreider		
29	~~Weberman~~ Kiepermann	Judel	19		m	s	Tailor						Lezna	Father Jacob Kiepermann		Lezna
30	Koschul	Alexander			m	m	Farmer in Caboure			Russian		Russia	Lezna	Wife Alexandra Koschul		Lezna

2 703624 3/19/40

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a permanent resident for one year shall be the last permanent residence given in response to question 10, regardless of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *, 19*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether in possession of $50 or more	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Number of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	cousin, Smolnetzky, Odessa S.E. 4th St. New York	no	no	no					black	brown	none	Russia	Fovlna
2	"	"	$50	"	—	brother, Italy, 167 Mulberry St. New York	"	"	"			5	4	"	"	"	"	Gorodok
3	"	"	$0	"	—	uncle, Lawrence, Mass. 5th St. New York	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"	Starobin
4	"	mother	—	"	—	father	"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	"	—
5	"	L	—	"	—		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	"	—
6			—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	"	—
7		self	$25	—	—	friend August Semka												
8		"	5	—	—													Gomel
9			$25	—	—													Lechtem
10			$50	—	—													
11		mother		—	—							5	3					—
12		father	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—		—
13			—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—		—
14		self	$25	—	—													
15			$25			friend						5	4					
16			$25	—	—	friend												Lomza
17			$22			father Bayonne, N.J. 88 Jackson St. Chicago, Ill.						5	4					
18		uncle	$25	—	—	uncle Lawrence, Mass. 20 Block 5th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	3					Lomza County
19		brother	$25	—	—	brother-in-law Granow, 5 Grove St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	6		black	brown		Sperkacy
20		mother-in-law	$6	—	—	mother-in-law, Mrs. Schwartz, 5 Centre St. South Amboy, N.J.						5	4		fair			Svislotch
21		brother-in-law	$25	—	—	brother-in-law Goldman, 505 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	5		black	brown		Pelitza
22		husband	$8	—	—	husband, Atlantic, 40th Mission, 5 St. New York, N.Y. father						5	3					Rodno
23		father	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—		—
24												—	—	—	—	—		—
25		brother-in-law	$25	—	—	brother-in-law Schiller, 38 Essex St. New York, N.Y.						5	3		fair	brown		Kozmin
26		brother-in-law										5						
27		mother	$50			mother, Kennedy, 3 Ingolstadt, Germany						5						Riga
28			—									5	2					
29		uncle	$25	—	—	uncle, Schermann, 165 Ridge St. New York, N.Y. mother-in-law, Schoba						—	—					Lenno
30		brother	$25	—	—	brother, Kochelev												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master of the LUSITANIA ..... from LIVERPOOL ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, nor is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Carlin, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA

SAILING THURSDAY

sacredly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had

and that I shall carefully attend to the instructions of

case of the Aliens Act, 1905, and that I will for the purposes of that Act truly answer all such questions as may be put to me by any Immigration Officer touching the health and condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabic.	Persian.
Armenian.	Polish.
Bohemian.	Portuguese.
Bulgarian.	Roumanian.
Chaldee.	Russian.
Croatian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Danish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Dutch.	Scotch.
Egyptian.	Servian.
Finnish.	Slavonic.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish-American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Hungarian.	Welsh.
Italian.	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

	Last Name	Given Name	Age	M	F	Calling	Nationality (Country of which citizen)	Race	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Final Destination (City)	Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country Whence Alien Came
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	X		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	M		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	F		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	M		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	--	M		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	F		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20								
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	M		[illegible]					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	0								
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	20								
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	23								
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	--								
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	33								
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	V.L. 6/17/00	[illegible]	--								
21											
22											
23											
ADMITTED 24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
ADMITTED 30											

1-200065 12/30/36

2-789206 — 505 - 12/26/40

1-185855 5/25/36

15-11653-8/25/38

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last column to be filled with the name of the [illegible] and the length of time [illegible] regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Literal errors will be found and [illegible] this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 24th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: period of years	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
1	Yes	Son in law	$5	No		Son in Law Abraham Rashkin 91 Henry St Brooklyn NY Brother in law				No	No	5	3	Dark	black	brown		Russia	Odessa
2	Yes	Husband	$5	No		Husband Hopel Hatkinsky 9 North Penn St Syracuse NY Cousin							5	11						
3	[illegible]																			
4																				
5				No		Brother John Muzzock 11 Ridge [illegible]														
6						Brother Abraham Kaplan 1527 [illegible]													
7	[illegible]					Joseph Konetsky Brother in law [illegible]														
8	[illegible]					Brother [illegible]														
9	[illegible]					[illegible]														
10	[illegible]					[illegible]														
11	No					[illegible]														
12	[illegible]					[illegible]														
13			$5	No		[illegible]														
14						father's				✓	✓	✓								
15										✓	✓	✓								
16										✓	✓	✓								
17										✓	✓	✓								
18										✓	✓	✓								
19		Self				Husband - Rose Fermuth 14 Spring St Boston Mass Father				✓	✓	✓								
20													5	11	DK	✓	✓			
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	11						[illegible]
25						do				✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5	6	dark	dark			✓	✓
26	Brother					Brother in law do				✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5	8					✓	✓
27						do				✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5	7					✓	✓
28						do							5		fair	fair				
29						do							4	5						
30						do							4							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SWEAR

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool February 1st 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	NAME IN FULL	Ages	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name									
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence recorded with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Latest races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *24th* , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether able to read or write.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upwards.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Whether in good health and free from physical or mental defect, the cause considered.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Number of years.	Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

TANIA

I, [illegible], of the . from LIVERPOOL . do solemnly sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon duly appointed by the Master of said vessel sailing therewith, to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, now about to sail from this port in said vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon made to me as aforesaid, and from my own personal examination of said Lists or Manifests and of said aliens, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been within one year a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have caused to be taken the head tax of Eight Dollars for each alien named in said Lists or Manifests, and that I will deliver a true duplicate thereof to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival, and that I will not land any alien named in said Lists or Manifests at any port other than the port of arrival, except in case of stress of weather or other unavoidable cause entered and explained in the Official Log, and that I will not land any such alien until a permit for such landing shall have been granted by the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival, or by such officer as he may designate for the purpose, and that I will report and deliver to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival the original Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers required by law, and that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Porter, of the [illegible] in the State of [illegible], Surgeon, duly sworn, make oath and say that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Surgeon and have practised as such in [illegible] and that I have carefully examined the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that the [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and moral condition of such aliens.

James Porter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 101-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] Feby 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL					Able to				*Last Permanent Residence			Final Destination.	
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	Intended future address of immediate destination in country whence arrived.	State.	City or Town.
1	✓														
2	✓														
3	✓														
4	✓														
5	✓														
6	✓														
7	✓														
8	✓														
9	✓														
10	✓														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*An intended residence in the United States is not a sufficient permanent residence. The last country in which each person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of sheet.

H. 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *24th* , *19 11*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether married or single over 15 years of age	By whom was passage paid?	Nationality of race	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					43 Hotel Livia, Hamilton Brooklyn New York														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Chester, of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] African Negro, whether coming from an Caribbean or other [illegible] West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] portion other than the [illegible] of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and say that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I have been appointed to the said vessel by the owners thereof
for the purpose of complying with the provisions of the Act of Parliament relating to the
carriage of passengers by sea in passenger steamships, and that I have made a personal examination
of the passengers, and the several Lists or Manifests thereof, and that to the best of my knowledge and
belief, the said Lists or Manifests are full, correct, and true in all particulars, regard being had to the means of
knowledge which I have of the several matters therein contained, and that I have truly stated the
condition of such aliens.

L. Smith

Sworn to before me this day of 19

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Arab.	Italian.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Canadian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Norwegian.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Portuguese (Madeira).
English.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
German.	Scandinavian.
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew.	Servian.
Hungarian.	Slavonian.
Irish.	Slovak.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool 19

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL			Age		Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	✓											
2	✓											
3	✓											
4	✓											
5	✓											
6	✓											
7	✓											
8	✓											
9	✓							Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Barbour	Barbourville
10	✓											
11	✓											
12	✓											
13	✓							France	French	France	Lensi	
14	✓											
15	✓											
16	✓											
17	✓											
18	✓											
19	✓											
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

61

*Give the name of the country, State or Province, and the name of the nearest city or town, if any, where the alien has resided. If in the United States, give length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 24th , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether able to read or write.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of money.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Number of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40 no	—	brother in law Imbert Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	9	dark	brown			Switzerland	Fetigny
2	"	"	$30 "	"	brother in law Imbert Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	7	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	$40 no	—	brother in law Mutuel Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	7	blue	"			"	Fetigny
4	"	"	$65 "	—	friend Jules Gutknecht Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	5	brown	"			"	Fetigny
5	"	"	$55 yes	600	Brother in law Imbert Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	5	"	"			"	Fetigny
6	"	"	$30 "	600	friend Jules Gutknecht Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	7	dark blue	"			"	Fetigny
7	"	"	$60 "	600	friend Jules Gutknecht Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	5	brown	"			"	Fetigny
8	"	"	$35 "	600	friend Jules Gutknecht Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	7	dark blue	"			"	Fetigny
9	"	"	$26 no	—	brother in law Imbert Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	6	brown	dark			Croatia	Mitrovac
10	"	"	$6	—	—							5	0					"	Stomaca
11	"	"	$5	—	—							5	4		red			"	Gretkovac
12	"	"	$20	—	—														
13	no	self	more no		brother in law Imbert Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	4	yellow	dark grey			France	Vaud
14	"	husband	"		"														
15	no	self	more yes	1908	brother Jagger Rose 17 Lenton Ind							5	9	dark	blue grey			France	Vaud Payerne
16	"	"	more yes	1908	Lenton Ind Box 66 friend Imbert Yule							5	7	"	dark			"	Grandcour
17	"	"	more no	—	— friend Louis Fluckiger Rose 1 Hillsburgh Ont							5	9	"	blue			Switzerland	Soleure
18	yes	"	$25	—	— friend Wm Hampmann Rose 66 Lenton Ind							5	7	"	brown			Croatia	Vukla
19	"	"	$65	—	—														
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Porter, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Porter

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification as regards race or language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday 15th February 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the native country whom each alien intends to join: Name	Address: Street and No. or Town	State or Country
1	Evane	Sigve	16		M	S								Father Herman Evan	Ruhmandsvinget 12	Stavanger Norway
2	Varland	Lars Olai	18	3	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Father Ruhan Varland	Ose	Sparbu
3	Takabon	Olea Ika	16	6	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Hanna Takabon	Nr 4 Kapsvik	St Vincents Isl Grenadines
4	Eldevaag	Andreas	21	2	M	S	Agriculturist	Yes	Yes					Father Nils Eldevaag	Eldevaag	Norway
5	Aasheim	Johannes	21	6	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes					Father Knud Aasheim	Skaanevik	Norway
6	Nass	Andreas	19		M	S	Agriculturist	Yes	Yes					Uncle Kristian Nes	Sande	Norway
7	Berge	Karina	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Peder A Berge	Fevang	Norway
8	Andersen	Jakob L	20		M	M	Laborer	No	No					NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thos Fern Andersen	Kingsland New Jersey U.S.A.
9	Bjorkeim	Ingri C	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Ole Bjorkeim	Bjorkeim	Norway
10	[illegible]	Arthur					[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	Minn Bemidji
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry 24th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by such person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 $	no			To my uncle Ole Arne Osage Mitchell Co Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
2	Yes	Self	25 $	no			To my friend Nels Foss Radcliffe Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Tennes.
3	Yes	Self	25 $	no			To my uncle Ole Olson Ames Co Worthington Springs South Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Trondhjem
4	Yes	My uncle Helge Eckersberg by prepaid	25 $	no			To my uncle Helge Eckersberg Lincoln Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Eckersberg
5	Yes	Self	25 $	no			To my uncle Torres Thomsen Ryland Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	brown	blue	"	"	Skaanevik
6	Yes	My uncle Ole O. Powell by prepaid	25 $	no			To my uncle Ole O. Powell 317 Humbolt Humbolt Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Sandefjord
7	Yes	Self	25 $	yes	1904 to 1908	Minn.	To my uncle Helmik Holland Lanesboro Fillmore Co. Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Forsan
8	Yes	The shipowner Thos. W. Robertson Liverpool	5 $	no			Boy going to join the Norwegian Steamship Joachim Ellingsen to leave the Christiansand, Norway and To my brother Anders Bjerkeim Deerfield Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blonde	blue	"	"	Stangvand
9	Yes	Self	25 $	no			Husband Carl Hanson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	brown	blue	"	"	Oslo
10	"	Self	400	yes	1910	5 mos.	Box 643 Napa Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Macalester Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Wheeler, master, of the Nicolania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Wheeler
Master or Other Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Can read and write). Column 9 should show whether each of the persons therein, should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this point. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "England" by race or people, nor does "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). A residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a bona fide one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, so state and address not required.

Column 14 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 31.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11b.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Liverpool July 18th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tascar	Riskoff	24		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Florina	Wife: Risko Stoyteleff	O.	Springfield
2	Tosa	Riskoff	25		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	"	brother: Stoyan Riskoff	"	"
3	Koleff	Risko	24		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	"	brother: Kote Koleff	"	"
4	Caimaroff	Marin	26		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Cechnitze	Florina	"	"
5	Vatcheff	Vassil	28		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	"	wife: Cechnitze	"	"
6	~~Popoff~~	~~Mihy~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~a laborer~~	~~ye~~	~~ye~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Zelta~~	~~wife: Popoff Sara~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Pittsburg~~
7	~~Gavrilo~~	~~Lazar~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~a laborer~~	~~ye~~	~~ye~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	"	~~wife: Gavrilo Jovanka~~	"	"
8	Dimitroff	Ilia N.	23		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Cechnitze	Florina	"	"
9	Petroff	Ivan	26		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	"	wife: Cechnitze	"	"
10	Petroff	Angarel	28		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	"	brother in law: Vassil Petroff	"	"
11	Barbu	Georg	17		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Arabia	Arabian	Arabia	Kitzko	wife: Cechnitze	"	"
12	Leing	Borge	23		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Kral Borge	wife: Kitzko Borge	Ill.	Chicago
13	Jang	Piok	28		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kral Borge	wife: Kral Borge	"	Aurora
14	Karall	Nikola	48		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Ergashia	Kyjeza	17		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	Pa.	Lucerne
16	Katke	Nikola	27		m	a laborer	ye	ye	U. S. A.	Croatian	Kansas	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	"	Williamsburg
17	Culum	Jero	39		m	a laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kopanitzo	wife: Kralevo	"	"
18	Kroff	Mare	22		f	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	"	"
19	Andrevich	Mirko	45		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	Kan.	Kansas City
20	Zelko	Mario	19		f	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Gurkovic	Vendel	30		m	a laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Petar	23		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Kralevo	Ohio	Cleveland
23	"	Kate	4		f	child	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	wife: Kralevo	"	"
24	"	Pal	20		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kitzko	wife: Kralevo	"	"
25	Kovacs	Lovro	27		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	wife: Kitzko	"	"
26	~~Gunja~~	~~Luca~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~a laborer~~	~~ye~~	~~ye~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	"	~~wife: Kitzko Gunja~~	"	"
27	Gunja	Andrea	19		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	brother: Kitzko Gunja	"	"
28	Thurunje	Christine	18		f	Girl	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jendriel	wife: Perez Thurunje	Ill.	Chicago
29	Borbely	Josef	29		m	a laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kralevo	wife: Ezekiel Thurunje	"	"
30	"	Jani	19		f	" Girl	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	wife: Kralevo Borbely	"	"

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence is to be that in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Other notes will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 35

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Febry 24th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens or persons over sixteen years of age (including wives and accompanying children) who can read some language or dialect. If not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Yes	self	$40	yes	4 yrs Springfield O.	cousin: Dorka Micell 523 S. Lagg St. Springfield O.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	gray	black	brown	no	Macedonia	Florina
2	Yes	self	$35	yes	8 yrs Springfield O.	brother in law: Pere Tripkieff 624 South St. Springfield O.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	10	gray	black	brown	no	Macedonia	"
3	Yes	self	$40	yes	8 yrs Springfield O.	brother in law: Trajko Tripkieff 528 Lagg St. Springfield O.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	gray	black	brown	no	Macedonia	"
4	Yes	self	$25	no	no	friend: Kirile Stojanoff 6 1110 Townsend St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	gray	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	Archinlese
5	Yes	self	$25	no	no	friends: Cayan Velinoff 1003 E. Washington St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	gray	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	"
6	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~friend: Jacob Carpenoff 120 Bamilton Ave Syracuse N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Tetka~~
7	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~friend: J. Carpenoff Hamilton Ave 120 Syracuse N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~Croatia~~	~~"~~
8	Yes	self	$25	no	no	friend: Adam Zoloff 1215 E. Washington St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	gray	black	brown	no	Macedonia	Lechinise
9	Yes	self	$25	no	no	friends: Vasil Ristoff Syracuse N.Y. 3 Florence St.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	gray	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	"
10	Yes	self	$25	no	no	friend: Arcole Petroff. Syracuse N.Y. 3 Florence St.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	gray	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	"
11	Yes	self	$20	no	no	friend: Vasile Christy Have Leaft Have 2025 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	gray	brown	brown	no	Macedonia	Kitzora
12	Yes	self	$20	yes	2 yrs Aurora Ill.	brother in law: Andrea Korgan 303 Root St. Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	gray	brown	blue	no	Roumania	Graf-Stronty
13	Yes	self	$25	no	no	brother in law: Petre Cajevski 1005 Lagg St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	gray	brown	brown	no	Russia	Radom
14	Yes	self	$25	yes	2 yrs Lucerne Ill.	cousin: Mijo Parlatovic Lucerne R. 335 House	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Krasic
15	Yes	self	$26	no	no	cousin: Stojanic Stoj Box 20 Blair County Williamsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Ribnik
16	Yes	self	$25	yes	2 yrs Laura City	Lis ben address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	gray	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Contractical
17	Yes	self	$25	yes	2 yrs Cleveland O.	friends: Brkelic Stefan 166 Watterside Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Krasic
18	Yes	self	$40	no	no	husband: Ilija Kyuki 220 North Jefferson St. Laura City	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	0	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Ribnik
19	Yes	self	$25	yes	2 yrs Kitchener Ont.	brother in law: Ivo Zalle 3728 Kitchener St.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Hodmein selo
20	Yes	self	$12	no	no	friend: Lesko Ozmec 1 Adriane Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	2	gray	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Novoske
21	Yes	self	$25	no	no	brother in law: Gurlovic Chas 3235 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	gray	brown	blue	no	Croatia	Cozar
22	Yes	self	$25	yes	no	brother in law: Chas Gurlovic 3235 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	"
23	Yes	by steamship	no	no	no	same address. friend: Korcec Ilek	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	11	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	"
24	Yes	self	$25	no	no	Box 115 Detroit Mich. brother: Korcec Ilek.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Kikac
25	Yes	self	$25	no	no	Detroit Mich Box 115 ~~brother in law: Lawrence Ilek~~	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	gray	black	brown	no	Croatia	"
26	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Box 115 Detroit Mich brother in law: Lawrence Ilek~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~healthy~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~Croatia~~	~~"~~
27	Yes	self	$14	no	no	Detroit Mich Box 115	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	"
28	Yes	self	$16	no	no	friend: Sofia Kuroyge Box 26 N. 115 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	gray	fair	brown	no	Croatia	Tadorte
29	Yes	self	$54	no	no	sister in law: Zofia Kurbuge Box 26 N. 115 Chicago Ill. same address.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	"
30	Yes	by steamship	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	gray	brown	brown	no	Croatia	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether master, First or Second officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read; able to write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) No (can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Liverpool, Febry 18, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate Destination if Permanent in the United States.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prizzi	Samo	26	m	m	labour	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kirzac	wife: Grzi Prizzi		
2	Khuranje	Tuna	21	m	s	labourer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Tortorje	father: Khiko Khuranje	Ind	Detroit
3	Lobnicz	Luca	18	f	s	girl	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	"	father: Benka Lawly	Ill	Chicago
4	Csok	Fani	23	f	s	girl	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Hadiska	bro: sister: Tarjove Lulove	"	"
5	Marcsok	Hglavine	21	f	m	Laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Livzac	father: Tarjove Prnje	Ind	Detroit
6	Sutlecz	Ferencz	28	m	m	labourer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Podrake	wife: Lune Sutlecz	Ill	Chicago
7	Klunkovic	Lalo	30	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Brcevac	wife: Klunkovic Mare	Ky	Louisville
8	Macek	Karj	29	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Zagreb	wife: Brcevac Macek Kyndmile	Ky	Cornell
9	Vok	Josip	26	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Lipogani	wife: Zagreb Vok	Ill	E St. Louis
10	Podgele	Dragutin	29	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Tabor	wife: Lipogani Podgele Lahi	Ky	Lloyd
11	Novak	Mirko	36	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Drauce	wife: Tabor Novak Bara	"	Hillsboro
12	Kolesonic	Liane	28	f	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Mrnkice	mother: Drauce Kane Rarlog	"	Lloyd
13	"	Alois	3/12	m	s	Child	~~ye~~	~~ye~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	"	Kane Mrnkice address		
14	"	Liliane	11/12	f	s	Child	~~ye~~	~~ye~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatia~~	"	Kane address		
15	Tarelaz	Ivan	28	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Lipogan	wife: Tarelaz Vok	Ill	E St. Louis
16	Kabek	Ignac	22	m	s	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Drauce	mother: Lipogani Kabek Eve	Ky	Hillsboro
17	Bojjevic	Ivo	40	m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sripvol	wife: Drauce Bojjevic Anna	"	Hoboken
18	Kralak	Tje Kosler	25	m	s	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	"	father: Sripvol Kralak Luko	Ky	Buffalo
19	Jaic	Georg	23	m	s	merchant	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	Gradiska	mother: Sripvol Jaic Kane	"	Lloyd
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2/18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Febry 24th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Length of period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Je	self	$20	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	9	gor	brn	blue	no	Croatia	Kissee
2	Je	self	$32	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	6	gor	fair	blue	no	Croatia	Saroshe
3	Je	self	$22	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	brn	brn	no	Croatia	"
4	Je	self	$24	Je	Bor	Bellek				healthy	no	5	4	gor	fair	brn	no	Croatia	"
5	Je	self	$16	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	4	gor	brn	brn	no	Croatia	Kissee
6	Je	self	$24	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	brn	brn	no	Croatia	Saroshe
7	Je	self	$25	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	6	gor	fair	grey	no	Croatia	Brcan
8	Je	self	$28	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	6	gor	brn	grey	no	Croatia	Jegrek
9	Je	self	$25	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	fair	grey	no	Croatia	Lipogani
10	Je	self	$28	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	6	gor	brn	grey	no	Croatia	Sabe
11	Je	self	$288	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	brn	grey	no	Croatia	Srance
12	Je	self	200	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	brn	grey	no	Croatia	Mrnicki
13	Je	by wife	$	no	no	no				healthy	no	-	-	gor	-	-	no	Croatia	"
14	Je	by wife		no	no	no				healthy	no	-	-	gor	-	-	no	Croatia	"
15	Je	self	$25	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	8	gor	brn	grey	no	Croatia	Lipovgani
16	Je	self	$36	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	brn	brn	no	Croatia	Srance
17	Je	self	$33	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	8	gor	brn	brn	no	Croatia	Zajpol
18	Je	self	$25	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	6	gor	brn	grey	no	Croatia	Hostell
19	Je	self	$30	no	no	no				healthy	no	5	7	gor	brn	brn	no	Croatia	Gariske
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____, *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* Oct. *,* 19__,

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, province, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Foster, Surgeon of the Pretania Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Foster

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock to which all races and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The question of language is to be used only as a test in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. LUSITANIA. sailing from , 19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	✓ Grady	Patrick	33	m	S Labr	Yes	Yes	~~American Irish~~ USA		Youngstown			Ohio	1050 High St Youngstown
2	~~Higgins~~	~~Peter J~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~S~~					~~Cleveland~~				~~317 Superior Ave Cleveland~~
3	Mitchell	Marten P	23	m	S					Clinton			Mass	22 Summit St Clinton
4	✓ Hayes	Edward	22	m	S					Boston				12 Cl
5	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]				
6	✓ Savage	Thomas J	35	m	Mchncian					Newyork			city	227 East 46th St Newyork
7	✓ Cunnin	Michael	45	m	Mchnic					[illegible]				
8	✓	James	11	m	[illegible]					[illegible]				
9	✓ Brazil	Edward	58	m	S Manufacturer					St Louis				2317 Frank Ave St Louis
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

4

*An intended residence does not qualify as an alien permanent residence. The last permanent residence where a home is established with the intention of remaining, as long as one year, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Feby 24th*, 1911

II—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage is prepaid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government, and which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether able to read or write.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

[illegible] The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible] The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, if any, at the last place where employed. Call [illegible] of laborers, or those having no occupation, [illegible] should be entered as laborers, except [illegible] and not simply as engineer, [illegible] herder, [illegible] etc.

A [illegible] should be made between [illegible] and [illegible], regardless of the [illegible] laws.

[illegible] to support themselves, either [illegible]

[illegible] to have [illegible] of [illegible]

Strong[illegible] properties should note this [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] made if necessary, by the [illegible] during the personal exam[illegible] and [illegible] of aliens.

[illegible] The entry in column 9 should be divided and the entries thereon [illegible] either Yes or No. Yes can be read and [illegible] No. No can be either read nor written, yet Yes or No [illegible] by [illegible].

[illegible] The entry in column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] are [illegible] subjects.

[illegible] The entry in column 11 should show the place of birth of the alien. The entry in column 12 should show the last permanent residence of the alien. [illegible] in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and numbers 11 and 12 should be correctly revised by inspectors and [illegible] in the case. For instance, [illegible] appear as a race [illegible] does not necessarily mean "French" by race or parentage, but [illegible] "French" appearance and [illegible] does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An [illegible] who is a [illegible] Germany, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the [illegible] Russia, Poland, Roumania, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a more or less modified form of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

[illegible] An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. These facts in column 13 should show the [illegible] and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately [illegible] country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad [illegible] shall be recorded on record as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

[illegible] Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien [illegible].

The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

[illegible] Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

[illegible] The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

[illegible] The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

[illegible] The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible] Whether [illegible] in the United States, and if so, where and when. The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they come and the language they speak. The original test or ideal standard is the basis of the classification independent of language. The object in view is to be reasonably accurate in distinguishing the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: City or Town
1	✓Hogan	Patrick	23	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlemaine	Father John Hogan Castlemaine	Ny Buffalo
2	✓Langan	Ellen	19	F	S	Sent							Father John Langan	
3	✓Jackson	Saddie	41	F	M	Wife							Husband Wm Jackson	Ny Brooklyn
4	✓	Jennie	3	F		Child								
5	✓	Bertha	2	F		Child								
6	✓	Beatrice	1	F		Child								
7	✓	Jessie	5	F		Child								
8	✓	James	5	M		Child								
9	✓Moore	Bartholemew	21	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co Limerick	Father Michl Moore Castle Connell Co Limerick	
10	✓Langan	Garrett											Father John Langan Castle Connell Co Limerick	Ny Lynn
11	✓	Annie												
12	✓Mahon	Christopher												
13	✓Murphy	Thomas	20	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry Cullen	Pat Murphy Cullen Kerry	Ny Brooklyn
14	✓Connors	Mary	19	F	S	Servt						Cullen	Father Connors Cullen	
15	✓	Michael	21	M	S	Lab						Ballyvourney	Edward Finn Ballyvourney	
16	✓Lehane	Denis	21	M	S	Labr						Ballyvourney	Timothy Lehane Ballyvourney	Pittsburg
17	———	Mary	31	F	S								Father Thomas Lehane Ballyvourney	Hackensack
18	✓Murphy	Michael	21	M	S	Shop							Mother Mrs Murphy Kilkenny	Ill Chicago
19	✓		21	M	S	Shop							Father John Murphy Kilkenny	
20	✓Hogan		41	M	M	Shop							Margaret Hogan Kilkenny	
21	✓Fielder	Joseph	41	M		Shop							Father Pat Moore Castle Connell Co Limerick	
22	✓												Father Patrick Reilly Castle Connell Co Limerick	
23	✓												Father Patrick Reilly Castle Connell Co Limerick	
24	✓McBride	Thos		M	S								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
25	✓Berry	Maggie												Ny Hackensack
26	✓												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
27	~~Quinn~~	Michael	4	M										
28	✓Quinn	Catherine	2	F	S		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Wexford	
29	~~———~~	James	41	M	S	Labr								
30	✓Doyle						Yes	Yes			Ireland	Wexford		Ny Buffalo

I certify that I have read the foregoing list, or manifest, of alien passengers, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements therein contained are true.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Every alien must be carried to the immigrant station at the port of arrival, and the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

30-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Febry 24th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or otherwise; if otherwise, how paid, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a person or party; and if so, what person or party, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; and what is the nature of such contract or agreement?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	Yes	Sister	$8	No	—	—	Sister Ellen Hogan 11 Chicago St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Castlemain
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	Sister	$8	—	—	—	Husband Mr Jackson 84 Front Ave, Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	grey	—	Russia	Kiev
4		Mother															Brown		Ireland	Cork
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	Yes	Self	$60	No	—	—	Cousin James Kennedy 1 Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	Slight mark cheek through back	Ireland	Carnglushill
11	No	"	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil	"	"
12	No	"	$10	Yes	8 yrs	Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Cousin James Kennedy 1 Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland	New Ross.
15	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Aunt Alice Curley 148 Grand View ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	Dark	Brown Gray	"	"	Enniscorthy
16	"	"	$60	"	—	—	Sister Mrs M Cudmore 15 Rue [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	Fair	Blue	"	"	Doona
17	"	"	$20	Yes	10 yrs	Newyork	Sister Mrs Margaret Kirk St Marlborough	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dark	"	"	"	Swinford.
18	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"
19	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Kelly 9132 W 25th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Pale	Blk Blue	Nil	Ireland	Graiguenamanagh
20	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	"	"
21	No	Husband	$25	Yes	14 yrs	Lynn	Resident Returning 5217 Superior Ave Cleveland O													
22	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Philip Lynch Spalding Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ferbane
23	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24			$																	
25			$50	No	—	—	[illegible]							5	6					
26	Yes		$30	Yes			[illegible]													
27			$																	
28		Father	$	No	—	—	115 Chicago St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ardfert
29		Self	$50																	
30	Yes	Self	$	No	—	—	Chicago Ill													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Porter, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing to Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Porter

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The test of language is to be used only to assist in determining the origin of stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from QUEENSTOWN [illegible], 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hafey	Bridget	28	7	m	M	Maf	y	y	Br.	Irish	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Daniel Falvey	Mass	Holyoke
2	Wright	mary										[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No 2 of 1		
3	✓											[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	✓															
5	✓ Moriarty	Michael														
6	✓ Waldron	Austin	48		m	m	Lab							Father Michael Waldron		
7	✓ Walsh	[illegible]	25		m	[illegible]						Ballyhaunis	Ballyhaunis	Father [illegible] Walsh	Ill	Troyhill
8	✓	Lizzie										Ant. [illegible]	[illegible]	John H Waldron	Mass	Keene
9	✓ Malley	Thomas	52		m	M	Stationman	y	y	Br.	Irish	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Barley Malley		
10	✓	Patt	24		m	S	Lab					USA	Chicago	maam Brown	Ill	Chicago
11	✓ O Neill	Thomas	21		m	S	Car Conductor					Ireland	maam Brown	Do		
12	✓ Walsh	michael	21		m	S	Lab					[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John C Neill		
13	✓ Lydon	John	21									USA	Chicago	maam Brown		
14	✓ Mc Namee	Joseph	51		m	M	Spinner					Ireland	maam Brown	Father James Walsh		
ADMITTED 15	✓ Egan	Bridget	27		f	S	Ser					[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
16	✓ Drayror	Joseph	44		m	M	Lab					Boyneville		mother Mrs [illegible] Dunne		
17	✓ Courtney	[illegible]										Ireland	[illegible]	Father John Egan		
18														[illegible] Co Limerick	Conn	Hartford
19	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]										USA	Newyork	mother in law Margaret Savage		
ADMITTED 20	✓ Hanrahan	Timothy	27		m	S	Stoker							Linspraw [illegible] Co Kerry	NY	Newyork
21	✓ Sullivan	[illegible]	31		m	M	Labourer							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 22	✓ Murphy	Mary	23		f	S	Servt							[illegible]		
23														Father Hanrahan		
24														Limerick St Limerick	Kat	Brooklyn
25														Father Con Sullivan		
26														Broadford Limerick	N	York
27														Father Maurice Sullivan		
28														Uppertown Limerick		
29																
30																

21 21/20

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for any person, company, firm, society or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes		Brother Thomas [illegible]							5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Waterford
2			$50	No		Sister Miss J. Ivers 40 51 West Adams St Chicago							5	11	"	"	"		"	"
3			$20	No		Friend Patrick Ryerson 1911 Hamden St Chicago							5			Brown			"	"
4			$30	Yes																
5			$60	Yes																
6			$25	No		Cousin Thomas Ryan 67 Hugenard St Hartford									Sandy					Hartfordtown
7	Yes		$60	Yes	Married	Resident returning 277 East 149 St New York							5	6					USA	
8			$10	No		Uncle Dr J. M. Redden 211 Lawton St [illegible]							5	11	Fair					
9																				
10	Yes	Self	$30	No		Sister Bridget Lenane 461 W 113rd St, New York								2	Fair	Black	Blue		Co Galway	
11			$10	No		Cousin Mrs Mary Mangan 18 R I R Pier Flatbush Brooklyn								5	Dk	Dk	Brown			Limerick
12			$20	No		Sister Maggie Sullivan 211, West 124 St, New York								2	Fair	Fair	Blue			
13			$25	No		Cousin Maggie Sullivan 246 E 91st St, New York								5		/				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Cobra Co[illegible]ash, of the Cordova, from Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The nearest age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married or single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as, for example, the Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the kind of work they do, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the manual operations of it.

Stenographic interpreters should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks at the personal examination of each alien.

Column 9 (Can read or cannot read).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (cannot read). Yes (can read) and write, No (cannot read or write). Yes (can read) and write, No (cannot read or write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should be one of the races or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, and manifests will be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a native of England is of the Anglo-Saxon race; a native of Ireland may be of the Celtic or Anglo-Saxon race; a native of Scotland is of the Celtic race, unless he is of Anglo-Saxon descent; a native of France may be of the Latin, Celtic, Basque, Teutonic, or Hebrew race; a native of Germany may be of the Teutonic or Hebrew race; a native of Turkey may be of the Hebrew, Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Arab, Kurd, Albanian, Syrian, or Negro race; a native of Russia may be of the Russian, Finn, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lettish, or Bohemian race; a native of Spain may be of the Spanish, Basque, Portuguese, or Negro race; a native of Portugal may be of the Portuguese or Negro race; a native of Mexico may be of the Spanish, Mexican, Indian, Negro, or mixed race; a native of Canada may be of the Anglo-Saxon, French, Irish, Scotch, Celtic, Hebrew, German, Scandinavian, Italian, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, or other race; a native of Cuba may be of the Spanish, Cuban, Negro, or mixed race; a native of Haiti may be of the Negro race; a native of Santo Domingo may be of the Negro race; a native of Jamaica may be of the Negro race; a native of Barbados may be of the Negro race; a native of Trinidad may be of the Negro race; a native of Martinique may be of the Negro race; a native of Guadeloupe may be of the Negro race; a native of Porto Rico may be of the Spanish, Negro, or mixed race; a native of Australia may be of the Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Negro, or mixed race; a native of New Zealand may be of the Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Negro, or mixed race; a native of Africa may be of the Negro, Hebrew, Arab, Berber, Kaffir, Hottentot, Abyssinian, Egyptian, Moorish, or mixed race; a native of Asia may be of the Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Turkish, Armenian, Arab, Syrian, Hindu, Afghan, Persian, Siamese, Malay, Negro, Indian, or mixed race.

Under the caption "Hebrew" are included all persons of the Hebrew faith, whether they be from Russia, Germany, Turkey, Spain, Portugal, England, Holland, Italy, Africa, Asia, or elsewhere.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—Answers should be given of one year's residence or more. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining, regarded as one year's dwelling, is the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. There is a column to show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence or that of citizenship or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and address of person in native country whom alien joins).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence is to be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket through and if not, whether sufficient money).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year, if period of years and place, as, 1901 or 5, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

NO. 135

S. S. ... arrived ... 191 ... M., ... from ...

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST: Group No.	Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Inspectors	Det. Exam.	Remanded	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Order	DEPORTED: Head	Body	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17	[illegible]		1													
17	[illegible]		1				25 17 Clark									
17f	[illegible]		1					124 Jan 306								
	[illegible]		1													
	Kol, [illegible]		1													
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]													3	4	3
	[illegible]		1											1	1	
	[illegible]		1					2/ 25 8 Clark 2							3	
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]		1					25 1 Jan 326						2		
	[illegible] chako		1													
	[illegible]		1					2 25 19 Jan 403							7	
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]		1					25 17 Clark 330							2	
	[illegible]															
	[illegible]		1													
	[illegible]		1					25 134 Clark 343								
	[illegible]		1					2 25 5 Clark 330								

TOTALS

Form 019
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 . M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	Line	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Act	By	Recommends	Appeals	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Received	Order
Nov. 20	[illegible], Isal											
21	1 [illegible], Ilk											
[illegible]	[illegible]											
[illegible]	[illegible]											

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1604

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	out of focus	improper exposure	target error	other				
Volume 3594									
138 to 162				X					Information in column one on majority of these pages, partly photo'd.
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lieberman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA(CUNARD) arrived FEBRUARY25/12, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	✓ Smolnitskaja	Itke &2ch					To 11.40	Ldr. Cous. Heller S 81-2nd mfg	S	25	12.20	—	1	—
2	✓ Gornitskaja	Rivka	22	22/24	4	" husb			—	—	—	—	—	—
3	✓ Murphy	Mary	3	22	1	" cousin		made SI	J.	26	11.40	1	1	1
4	✓ Saltzmann	Annie &ch	9	1/2	2	" tel $		R.R. Husb. Guttman 57 Rochester mfg Buchan Park Chicago Lee	S	27	10.50	4	4	4
5	✓ Wright	Mary &2ch	3	2/4	3	" uncle		R.R. Husb. Christopher #311- Wabash Ave	S	25	12.40	—	—	—
6	✓ Isomaki	Lempi	20	12	1	" cousin		Cus. Wm. Cole Hotel 733- 43 St. Brooklyn NY.	J.	26	12.50	1	2	1
7	✓ Bratkowskaja	Sore	30	3	1	" tel$		RR. Husb. Kopel 5. N. Davis St. Providence R.I.	S.	26	12.30	1	2	1
8	✓ Bather	George	1	8	1	" no address		Sky Point Pleasant Inn Lake	B	25	2.45	—	1	—
9	✓ Wachtel	Milly	3	17	1	" bro		Bro. Leon 1047 Fenton Ave	J	25	2.10	—	1	—
10	✓ Perkal	Ruchel &3ch	27	2/5	4	" husb.		Husb. Abraham 711- E 103, NYC	J	25	1.30	—	—	—
11	✓ Turley	Ruth &2ch	3	25/27	3	" husb.		Husb. William 55 Yale Ave Chicago Ill	J	25	1.25	—	—	—
12	✓ Hill	Jessie &2ch	3	29/30	2	" tel $		Husb. Edward 1552 Ruverdale Ave	J	25	1.35	—	—	—
13	✓ Sale	Marie & ch	20	11/12	1	" tel$		RR. Husb. Vittori 12 Draper St. Worcester Mass	S.	26	10.25	1	2	1
14	✓ Connors	Alice	2	15	1	" aunt		Aunt Alice Curtis 249- Grand Ave Rheyn	J	25	1.30	—	—	—
15	✓ Durham	Fred.	7	5	1	" tel $		made S. J.	S.	26	10.30	1	1	1
16	✓ Granowsky	Udel	29	19	1	" bro.		Bro Sam Granow 18- Seymour Rheyn	B	25	1.30	—	—	—
17	✓ Wasilewitzky	Kreine	29	21	1	" bro-in-law		Sister Joche Handman 87 3- Seymour Rheyn	B	25	1.35	—	—	—
18	✓ Perwuth	Rochel &4ch	30	19/23	5	" husb		Husb. Wolwel 14 Spring St Boston Rheyn	J	27	10	10	10	10
19	✓ Patikow	Chane	29	18	1	" uncle		Uncle Faibe Rosenberg 20 Stanhope Rheyn	J	25	2.40	—	1	—
20	✓ Jackson	Sadie & 6ch	2	3/9	7	" husb.		Husb. Henry 336- Throop Ave	J	25	2.25	—	7	—
21	✓ Cotterell	Sarah & ch	2	5/6	2	" husb.		Husb. Hugh. Rod 10 Salem, Mass Fan Lann	J	25	2.20	—	2	—
22	✓ Zybiesknja	Ludwiga	31	1	1	" tel $		RR Husb. Antony 8 Herbert St	S	27	3	2	2	2
23	✓ Eichenbaum Hirsch	Anne &ch 4/10 — 11 25	5	5/8	2	" husb.		Husb. Franz 330- 4th mfg 168- Darby St Toronto	J	25	2.27	—	—	—
24	✓ Cowhe	Wellman	10	4	1	" See Cus agent		RR Uncle Clayton Bay.	J	27	10.40	1	1	1
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LUSITANIA
FEB 25

FEB 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Ioannou Surgeon of the S.S. Athinai, solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had [illegible] as Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Ioannou

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1911

at N.Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—2256

Athinai
2-26-11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Hebrew (North).	Turkish.
Hebrew (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2256

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATHINAI** sailing from **PIRAEUS** The 4th February, 1911

11—3135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Melidonis	Kristos	23		M. S.	Waiter	yes		Greece	Greek	[illegible]	Tsitalia	His mother Helena Melidonis Ververa Tripolis	N.Y.	New York
2	Antonion	Procopios	25		M. S.	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Cycladon	Naxos	His father Antonios Antonion Naxos Greece	N.Y.	New York
3	Sarantinos	Antonios	27		M. S.	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Cycladon	Naxos	His brother Haralabo Sarantinos Naxos Greece	N.Y.	New York
4	Zarkos	George	39		M. M.	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trikala	Trikala	His brother Haralabo Zarkos Tricala Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Zarkou	Helene wife	25		F. M.	Household	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trikala	Trikala	His brother-in-law Haralabo Zarkos Tricala Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Zarkou	Victoria dau	4		F. S.	Infant	no		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trikala	Trikala	His uncle Haralabo Zarkos Tricala Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	Petrakos	Evagelos	29		M. M.	Workman	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father Petro Petrakos Smyrne Turkey	N.Y.	New York
8	Petrakou	Maria wife	24		F. M.	Household	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	His father-in-law Petro Petrakos Smyrne Turkey	N.Y.	New York
9	Mastorakis	Antonios	25		M. M.	Draughtsman	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His mother Sevasti Mastorakis Constantinople Fanari Turkey	N.Y.	New York
10	Coutsoubas	George	32		M. M.	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Crete	Cesmi	His wife Agelikei Coutsouba Cesmi Greece	N.Y.	New York
11	Tsakiris	Peter bro	36		M. S.	Merchant	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Old-Focia	His sister Zabeta Tsakiri Old-Focia Turkey	N.Y.	New York
12	Tsakiri	Mary sister	18		F. S.	Household	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Old-Focia	Her sister Zabeta Tsakiri Old-Focia Turkey	N.Y.	New York
13	Tsakiris	Anastassios bro	23		M. S.	Farmer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Old-Focia	His sister Zabeta Tsakiri Old-Focia Turkey	N.Y.	New York
14	Tsakiris	Evagelos bro	165		M. M.	Farmer	yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Old-Focia	Her father John Evans Tripolis Greece	Mass	Boston
15	Dresou	Georgia	19		F. S.	Household	yes		Greece	Greek	Arcadia	Tripolis	His brother George Tsohas Halkokondyli Street Athens	N.Y.	New York
16	Tsohas	Nikolaos	34		M. S.	Engraver	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His father Nikolaos Logothetis Cymolos Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
17	Logothetis	George	20		M. S.	Pupil	yes		Greece	Greek	Cycladon	Cymolos	His son Apostolo Moshoutis Hestia Stampe Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York
18	Moshouti	Flora	65		F. M.	Household	yes		Greece	Greek	Cycladon	Siffnos		N.Y.	New York
19	Carptin	Constantinos husband	29		M. M.	—	—		[illegible]					N.Y.	New York
20	Carptin	Cerassia wife	22		F. M.	—	—		[illegible]					N.Y.	New York
21	Starrou	Helene dau 1/20	18		F. S.	Household	no		Greece	Greek	Magnisia	Volos	His father George Starros Volo Greece	Fla	Pensacola
22	Starros	Rigas son 1/20	11		M. S.	Pupil	yes		Greece	Greek	Magnisia	Volos	His father George Starros Volo Greece	Fla	Pensacola
23	Hatzopoulos	Vassilios	36		M. M.	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Magnisia	Volos	His wife Anastassia Hatzopoulos Volo Greece	Fla	Pensacola
24	Psathas	Panagiotis	32		M. M.	Barber	yes		Greece	Greek	Cycladon	Milos	His wife Mary Psathas Milos Greece	N.Y.	Hookport
25	Galamagas	Vassilios	25		M. S.	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Lamias	Melos	His uncle Elias Tsagoolomas Melos Lamias Greece	Mass	Haverhill
26	Bakogianis	Vassilios	35		M. M.	Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His wife Mary Bakogianni Tzitzinias 29 Athens Greece	Mass	Brockton
27	Mermigas	John	38		M. M.	Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His wife Hestina Mermiga S:t Loucas Patissia Athens	N.Y.	New York
28	Berfs	George husband	36		M. M.	Restaurateur	yes		Greece	Greek	[illegible]		His wife Margarita Berfs Andros Greece	N.Y.	New York
29	Veli	Petroula wife	30		F. M.	Household	yes		Greece	Greek	[illegible]		His father-in-law Panag. Velis Tripolis Greece	N.Y.	Troy
30	Velis	Vassilios husband	35		M. M.	[illegible]	yes		Greece	Greek	Arcadia	Tripolis	His father Panagiotis Velis Tripolis Greece	N.Y.	Troy

2-841067 2/20/11

68

Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY *Feb 23*, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy; or has been in polygamy; or has a polygamous wife.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	25	yes 1909 New York	His cousin Kristos Brouvelis 188 Market Street New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black Br		None	Turkey	Tripolee Peroova
2	yes	Himself	120	no	no	no	His friend Nikolas Galanos 97 Broad Street New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown		None	Greece	Cyclada Naxos
3	yes	Himself	125	no	no	no	His friend Antonio Psimadakis Albany Street No 7 New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Brown		None	Greece	Cyclada Naxos
4	yes	Himself	200	yes 1906 New York	Mr Richcourt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Brown		None	Greece	Thessalie Trikkala
5	yes	Bf the husband	25	no	no	no	Anton Zamarra	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Dark		None	Thessalie	Trikala
6	yes	Bf the father	—	no	no	no	None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	White	Blue		None	Thessalie	Trikala
7	no	Himself	60	yes 1909	Brown	His cousin Theodor Papafil 617 Post-Box Tompionsvill Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	White	Dark Br		None	Turkey	Smyrna
8	no	Himself	50	no	no	no	Her cousin Theodor Papafil 617 Post-Box Tompionsvill Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Black Br		None	Turkey	Smyrna
9	yes	Himself	100	no	no	no	His brother Romyle Mastorakis Roxbury Mass 3 King Ste Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Black		None	Turkey	Constantinople
10	yes	Himself	125	no	no	no	His brother Tofen Coutsoubas 206 East 86 street New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Brown Blue		None	Turkey	Cesme
11	yes	Himself	100	yes 1906	Wilmar Minn	His Shop The Boston Candy Kitchen 210 Fifth Street Wilmar Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown Blue		None	Turkey	Old-Focia
12	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	Her brother Peter Tsakiris 210 5th Street Wilmar Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Black Br		None	Turkey	Old-Focia
13	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His brother Peter Tsakiris 210 5th Street Wilmar Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Dark Br		None	Turkey	Old-Focia
14	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His Brother Peter Tsakiris 210 5th Street Wilmar Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black Gy		None	Turkey	Old-Focia
15	yes	Himself	25	no	no	yes 1909	His brother Peter Drenos 139 Commercial Street Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	White	Dark Br		None	Arcadia	Tripolis
16	yes	Himself	100	yes 1909	Chicago Ill	His friend Nicolas Papas 277 Grand St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Black Br		None	Attica	Athens
17	yes	Himself	40	no	no	no	His cousin Aristidis Logothetis 34 Main street Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black		None	Cyclades	Apanofos
18	yes	Himself	250	no	no	no	Her daughter Hellen Sheridan 770 Lexington Avenue New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	White	Black		None Living	Cyclades	Syffilis
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	Home Pensacola Fla	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	301-6th St Palafox St	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	no	Himself	40	no	no	no	Her brother in law Constantin Carpfin 303 Southe Palafox Street Pensacola Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Black Br		None	Magnisia	Volos
22	no	Himself	60	no	no	no	His brother-in-law Constantin Carpfin 303 South Palafox Street Pensacola Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	White	Brown		None	Magnisia	Volos
23	no	Himself	40	no	no	no	His brother-in-Law John Strigas 30 West Goveernay Street Pensacola Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown Blue		None	Magnisia	Volos
24	yes	Himself	110	yes 1908	New York	His brother Dimitrios Bathas No 585 Pitt Nor Looknort N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	White	Black Br		None	Cyclades	Milos
25	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His brother Frazelos Salamagas 25 Locke Street Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Dark Br		None	Lamia	Molos
26	no	Himself	25	no	no	no	His friend Constantino Petsalas 194 Main Street Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black Br		None	Attica	Athens
27	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His friend K. Drianeas 119 East 14th Avenue New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Dark Br	Bald	None	Attica	Athens
28	yes	Himself	25	yes 1908	New York	His Shop 109 Cheney Street New-York	Dead	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	White	Brown Br		None	Cyclades	Andros
29	yes	Himself	25	yes 1909	Troy N Y	His brother Thom Vellis 250 River Street Troy N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Dark Br		None	Arcadia	Tripolis
30	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His Brother-in-Law Thom Vellis 250 River Street Troy N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black Br		None	Arcadia	Tripolis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Coulouras Master, of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Coulouras
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1914,
at N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

5

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1906-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do
(Here describe Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," or in such way he)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek
Goverment, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 1911
at N. Y.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from PIRAEUS The 4th February, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1.	Califra.	Panagiota	35		F.	W	Household.	No.		Greece	Greek	Arcadias	Tripolis	Her father George Califras Tripolis Greece	N.Y.	Troy
2.	Borontas	Nikolaos	18		M.	S.	Pupil	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Mantinias	Tsipiana	His uncle Procopios Borontas Tsipiana Mantinias	N.Y.	Troy
3.	Haloulos	George	18		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Cynourias	Castri	His father Antonios Haloulos Castri Cynourias	Ill.	Chicago
4.	Goutos	John.	35		M.	M.	Farmer	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Cynourias	Castri	His wife Stamatina Goutos Castri Cynourias	Ill.	Chicago
5.	Salimos	Constantinos	18		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Cynourias	Castri	His mother Catherine Salimos Castri Cynourias	Ill.	Chicago
6.	Andrianacos	Haralabos	32		M.	M.	Farmer	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Cynourias	Castri	His wife Giannula Andrianacos Castri Cynourias	Ill.	Chicago
7.	Laburis	George	36		M.	M.	Shoemaker	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Cynouria	Castri	His wife Panagiota Laburi Castri Cynourias	Ill.	Chicago
8.	Filippopoulos	Staros	18		M.	S.	Clark	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Arcadias	Tripolis	His father Nikolaos Filippopoulos Tripolis Greece	N.Y.	Troy
9.	Sakelarakos	Constantinos	29		M.	S.	Manager Kan Sgou	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His mother Eugenie Sakelarako 14 Evripidou Street 14	N.Y.	New York
10.	Pegis	Constantinos	33		M.	M.	——	——		American Greek				——	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Pegi	Efrossini	29		F.	M.	——	——		American Greek				——	"	"
12	Pegis	Antonios	5		M.	S.	——	——		American Greek				——	"	"
13.	Pegi	Marigo	4		F.	S.	——	——		American Greek				——	"	"
14.	Mantzari	Anastasia	37		F.	W.	Servant	No.		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	None	Wis.	Milwaukee
15.	Kaldis	Paul	32		M.	M.	——	——		American Greek				——	Pa.	Scranton
16.	Kaldi	Vassiliki	22		F.	M.	——	——		American Greek				——	"	"
17.	Kaldis	Panagis	1		M.	S.	——	——		American Greek				——	"	"
18.	Vardis	Andreas	29		M.	S.	Sailor	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Corfu	Corfu	His father Alexandros Vardis Corfu Greece	N.Y.	New York
19.	Smyrnakis	Gerasimos	47		M.	S.	Priest	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Argolidos	Nafplion	His cousin Hristo Anagnostopoulos Nafplion Greece	Va.	Norfolk
20.	Sarris	Nicolaos	20		M.	S.	Student	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His father Stylianos Sarris 53 Varouk Bazar Galata Constantinople	N.Y.	New York
21.	Psiaki	Irene	50		F.	W.	Household	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	None	N.J.	[illegible]
22.	Hristodoulou	Constantinos	41		M.	M.	Confectioner	Yes.		Greece	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23.	Adam.	Cyriakos	22		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Chypre	Chypros	His brother George Adam Cypros.	N.Y.	New York
24.	Rigopoulos	John	20		M.	S.	Student	Yes.		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His mother Vassilia Rigopoulos Capodistrion 43. Athens	Ill.	Chicago
25.	Catsapis	Panagiotis	44		M.	—	——	——		American Greek				——	R.I.	Newport
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	Has cousin Thom. Vellis 350 River Street Troy N.Y.
2	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His cousin Thom. Vellis 350 River Street Troy N.Y.
3	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His Brother John. Haloulos 127 Canal Street Chicago. Ill
4	no	Himself	25	no	no	no	His friend Meletiy Tsitouris 1700 state. street Chicago Ill
5	no	Himself	25	no	no	no	His father Hrysostomos Selimnis 208 S. Canal. Street Chicago. Ill
6	no	Himself	25	no	no	no	His cousin Athanasios Stamatallo. N°1800 12th Street Chicago. Ill.
7	no	Himself	25	no	no	no	His cousin Andeas Carapano N°2000 W. Madison Street Chicago. Ill
8	yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His cousin Antonio Stavrelis N° 350 River Street. Troy N.Y.
9	yes	Himself	50	no	no	no	His cousin Socrate. Xanthakis Manager of News Paper «Panellinion» New York
10	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
11	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
12	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
13	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
14	no	By her Master	no	no	no	no	His master Constantinos Pegis 141. 3th Street Milwaukee Wis
15	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
16	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
17	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
18	yes	Himself	30	no	1910	6 mo	His friend John. Carlis 36 East 59th Street New-York
19	yes	Himself	250	no	no	no	Hellenic Cominity Church Street. 212 Norfolk. Va
20	yes	Himself	50	no	no	no	His friend Seraphim. J. Canoutas 4 E 23th Street. new-York
21	yes	Himself	50	yes	1908	New-York	Her sons Brothers Psiaki Lord Street 104. New-York
22	yes	Himself	100	yes	1907	Brooklyn NY	His Shop. 173. Hopkins. Street Brooklyn. N.Y.
23	yes	Himself	100	no	no	no	His friend Klassios Anastos 2125 Amsterdam Avenue New-York
24	no	Himself	100	no	no	no.	His friend N. Saleugolos 69 Dearbor Street Chicago. ill.
25	—	———	—	—	—	—	———
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Persons in prison, or a lunatic, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Dark		None	Arcadia	Tripolis
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Dark		None	Mantinias	Tsipiana
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	[illegible]		None	Cynouras	Castris
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Dark		None	Cynouria	[illegible]
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	White	Blue		None	Cynouras	Castris
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown		None	Cynouria	Castris
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black		None	Cynouria	Castris
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	White	Brown		None	Arcadia	Tripolis
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black		None	Attica	Athens
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black		None	Attica	Athens
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Dark		None	Corfu	Corfu
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Grey		None	Argolidos	Nafplion
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown		None	Attica	Athens
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black		None	Attica	Athens
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	White	Black		None	Chypros	Chypros
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black		None	Chypros	Chypros
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Dark		None	Gortynia	Vytina
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		———	———	———

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Coulouras, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/s Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

H-1132

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy, or the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect known as Lombard.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the [illegible] Rivers, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a visit or residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if a city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or state, to where future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If ticket to destination is paid for by another person).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If so, whether the passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H-1133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Goverment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from PIR[illegible], FEB 1 1911, 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	m	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greece	Chesmes	his father George [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]	2			American Citizen									
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his father Thomas [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	f	S	House keeper	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father Eugenia [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his father Thomas [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6.	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	his father George [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	his wife Theodora [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father John [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	m	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calavrita	Calavrita Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	m	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	his mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12.	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corpiana	his father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	m	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	his cousin [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cesarea	his wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	f	House keeper	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cesarea	his father Nicolas [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	m	M	Mechanical	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	his wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	f	S	House keeper	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	his father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19.	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	m	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his father Constantine [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	m	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his wife Evangelia [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21.	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his father Dafni Saito	[illegible]	[illegible]
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	m	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	m	M	American Citizen									
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	f	M	American Citizen									
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	f	M	House keeper	yes	yes	American Citizen						
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	f	S	House keeper	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	her father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	m	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessaly	his father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	f	M	House keeper	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cimisses	her mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30.	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravaseron	his father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ 190

13 No. in List	14 Whether Married or Single	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.	29 Place of birth. City or Town.
1					his Cousin Anastassios D Caralambis 562 7th Avenue New York							5	4	White	Brown	Brown		Greece	
2																			
3	yes	himself	25	yes	no	no	his Brother Manuel Tsiliporidis 2nd 32 Vernon Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	White	brown	brown		Greece	Larissa Turkey
4	yes	"	25	no	no	no	his brother John Papaioannou 40 Hancock Street Detroit Mich	no	no	no	yes	no	5		White	brown	brown		Greece	Arta
5	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	32	no	no	no	~~his brother Nicholas Gennimatas~~ 814 3rd Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	0	White	brown	brown		Greece	Sparta
6	yes	himself	22	no	no	no	his cousin Nikolas Gennimatas 214 3rd Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	White	brown	brown		Greece	Sparta
7	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Bro Demetrios Kanellos 1037 Watson Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	White	brown	brown		Greece	Drimia
8	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Nicholas Bachatouris 237 Grand Ave New York	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	White	brown	brown		Greece	Palaeon Trio
9	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Demetrios Papadopoulos 2112 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	White	gray	brown		Greece	Lakka Corfu
10	yes	himself	15	yes	no	no	his nephew Demetrios Papadias Box Cafe Mountain Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	White	dark	brown		Greece	Kardopotamos
11	yes	by his father		no	no	no	accompanied by his father	no	no	no	yes	no	4	7	White	brown	brown		Greece	Kardopotamos
12	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Peter Antassiou 1st Box 552 Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	White	brown	brown		Greece	Koryphasi
13	yes	himself	25	yes	no	no	~~single~~ his related Lost Lakes 2112 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	White	ruddy	brown		Greece	Palaeo Trio
14	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	his brother in law Isaak Arapakis 127 Main St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	White	brown	brown		Greece	Koryphasi
15	yes	himself	22	no	yes	no	his brother in law Nikolas Kanellos Box 241 Champion Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	White	ruddy	brown		Greece	Kardopotamos
16	yes	father	25	no	no	no	his Brother Nicholas Kanellos Box 241 Champion Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	White	ruddy	brown		Greece	Kardopotamos
17																				
18	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Evangelos Georgiou Hotel Belmont for 23rd Evangelos Georgiou New York City	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	White	dark	black		Greece	Sparta
19	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	his friend Charles Papadopoulos 2112 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	2	White	brown	brown	Greece	Arcadia
20	yes	himself	60	yes	no	no	his Brother Costas Costalas 2112 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6		White	brown	brown	Greece	Palaeo Trio
21	yes	himself	60	no	no	no	his Cousin Nicholas E Stamatis Arcadia County Clerk Morrisville Pa	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	1/2	White	brown	brown	Greece	Corfu
22	~~yes~~	himself	25	no	no	no	~~his father Epaminondas Gennimatas~~ ~~214 3rd Ave Pittsburgh Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~		~~White~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~Greece~~	~~Sparta~~
23	yes	himself	25	yes	no	no	his nephew Costas Kanellos 2112 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	yes	no	5	9	5	White	brown	brown	Greece	Kardopotamos
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	yes	by his father		no	no	no	accompanied by his brother	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4		White	gray	brown	Greece	Kardopotamos
28	yes	himself	125	yes	no	no	his friend Louis Stratis 131 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7		White	brown	brown	Greece	Lakka Corfu
29	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his husband Andrew Antony 174 W Pearl St Nashua N H	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5		White	brown	brown	Greece	Koryphasi
30	yes	his father	25	no	no	no	his father James Stavros P O Box 83 Cascade Idaho	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2		White	brown	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Couloura, Master, of the S/S Athinai from Vireux do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Inspector or Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible] The entire [illegible] months, the latter specifying [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible] The entry in column 2 should be [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible] The entry in column 3 should be [illegible] Single, Married, or Widowed.

Column 4. [illegible] The entry in column 4 should show the occupation [illegible] or professions, and [illegible] any gainful occupation, [illegible] engineer, [illegible] merchant, [illegible] no occupation, [illegible] wife, children, [illegible] under 16 years of age, [illegible] or other [illegible] persons.

A distinction should be made between persons [illegible] and those [illegible] amount of money they may [illegible]

Laborer includes all who perform [illegible] of a rough character.

Farmer includes all persons who [illegible] on a farm, [illegible] or tenant.

Steamship companies should make the description [illegible] and a careful examination should be made, at the time [illegible] to prevent [illegible] and deportation.

Column 5. Yes. No. [illegible] Persons 7 years of age [illegible] and the entry in column 5 should be Yes. No. [illegible] can read and write). No. No. [illegible] can read but not write). Yes. No. [illegible] can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be [illegible] the country of which the person named is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each person named in the manifest belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Chinese, Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Spanish, Spanish-American, Teutonic, etc. Under the head of "Anglo-Saxon" appearing on a manifest [illegible] persons from England, Scotland, Wales, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and other British colonies, and from the United States, except [illegible] Negroes. Persons from Ireland should be described as Irish, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from France should be described as French, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Germany should be described as Germans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Spain should be described as Spanish, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Italy should be described as Italians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Russia should be described as Russians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Poland should be described as Polish, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Hungary should be described as Hungarians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Bohemia should be described as Bohemians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Austria should be described as Austrians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Turkey should be described as Turks, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Greece should be described as Greeks, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Portugal should be described as Portuguese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Scandinavia should be described as Scandinavians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Finland should be described as Finns, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Lapland should be described as Laplanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Iceland should be described as Icelanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Greenland should be described as Greenlanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Africa should be described as Africans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Asia should be described as Asians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Australia should be described as Australians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from New Zealand should be described as New Zealanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the West Indies should be described as West Indians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Central America should be described as Central Americans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from South America should be described as South Americans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Mexico should be described as Mexicans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the United States should be described as Americans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Canada should be described as Canadians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Newfoundland should be described as Newfoundlanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Labrador should be described as Labradorians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Alaska should be described as Alaskans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Hawaii should be described as Hawaiians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Guam should be described as Guamanians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Samoa should be described as Samoans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Tonga should be described as Tongans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Fiji should be described as Fijians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from New Caledonia should be described as New Caledonians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Philippines should be described as Filipinos, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Japan should be described as Japanese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from China should be described as Chinese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Korea should be described as Koreans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Siam should be described as Siamese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Burma should be described as Burmese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from India should be described as Indians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Ceylon should be described as Ceylonese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Malaysia should be described as Malaysians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Arabia should be described as Arabians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Persia should be described as Persians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Afghanistan should be described as Afghans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Baluchistan should be described as Baluchis, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kurdistan should be described as Kurds, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Armenia should be described as Armenians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Georgia should be described as Georgians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Circassia should be described as Circassians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Mingrelia should be described as Mingrelians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Abkhazia should be described as Abkhazians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Ossetia should be described as Ossetians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Lezghistan should be described as Lezghians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Daghestan should be described as Daghestanis, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Chechnya should be described as Chechens, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Ingushetia should be described as Ingushes, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kabardia should be described as Kabardians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Balkaria should be described as Balkars, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Karachay should be described as Karachays, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Adygea should be described as Adygeans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kalmykia should be described as Kalmyks, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Tuva should be described as Tuvans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Khakassia should be described as Khakassians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Altai should be described as Altaians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Buryatia should be described as Buryats, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Yakutia should be described as Yakuts, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Chukotka should be described as Chukchis, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kamchatka should be described as Kamchadals, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Sakhalin should be described as Sakhalinians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Kuril Islands should be described as Kurilians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Aleutian Islands should be described as Aleutians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Commander Islands should be described as Commanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Pribilof Islands should be described as Pribilofians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Bering Sea should be described as Bering Sea people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Arctic Ocean should be described as Arctic people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Pacific Ocean should be described as Pacific people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Atlantic Ocean should be described as Atlantic people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Indian Ocean should be described as Indian people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Mediterranean Sea should be described as Mediterranean people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Black Sea should be described as Black Sea people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Caspian Sea should be described as Caspian people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Aral Sea should be described as Aral people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Red Sea should be described as Red Sea people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Persian Gulf should be described as Persian Gulf people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Aden should be described as Gulf of Aden people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Oman should be described as Gulf of Oman people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Mexico should be described as Gulf of Mexico people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of California should be described as Gulf of California people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Alaska should be described as Gulf of Alaska people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Anadyr should be described as Gulf of Anadyr people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Penzhina should be described as Gulf of Penzhina people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Shelikhov should be described as Gulf of Shelikhov people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Tartary should be described as Gulf of Tartary people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Tonkin should be described as Gulf of Tonkin people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Siam should be described as Gulf of Siam people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Bengal should be described as Gulf of Bengal people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Cambay should be described as Gulf of Cambay people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Kutch should be described as Gulf of Kutch people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Oman should be described as Gulf of Oman people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Gulf of Aden should be described as Gulf of Aden people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Red Sea should be described as Red Sea people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Mediterranean Sea should be described as Mediterranean people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Black Sea should be described as Black Sea people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Caspian Sea should be described as Caspian people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Aral Sea should be described as Aral people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Pacific Ocean should be described as Pacific people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Atlantic Ocean should be described as Atlantic people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Indian Ocean should be described as Indian people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Arctic Ocean should be described as Arctic people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Bering Sea should be described as Bering Sea people, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Pribilof Islands should be described as Pribilofians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Aleutian Islands should be described as Aleutians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Commander Islands should be described as Commanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Kuril Islands should be described as Kurilians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Sakhalin should be described as Sakhalinians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kamchatka should be described as Kamchadals, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Chukotka should be described as Chukchis, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Yakutia should be described as Yakuts, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Buryatia should be described as Buryats, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Altai should be described as Altaians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Khakassia should be described as Khakassians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Tuva should be described as Tuvans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kalmykia should be described as Kalmyks, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Adygea should be described as Adygeans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Karachay should be described as Karachays, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Balkaria should be described as Balkars, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kabardia should be described as Kabardians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Ingushetia should be described as Ingushes, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Chechnya should be described as Chechens, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Daghestan should be described as Daghestanis, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Lezghistan should be described as Lezghians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Ossetia should be described as Ossetians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Abkhazia should be described as Abkhazians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Mingrelia should be described as Mingrelians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Circassia should be described as Circassians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Georgia should be described as Georgians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Armenia should be described as Armenians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Kurdistan should be described as Kurds, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Baluchistan should be described as Baluchis, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Afghanistan should be described as Afghans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Persia should be described as Persians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Arabia should be described as Arabians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Malaysia should be described as Malaysians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Ceylon should be described as Ceylonese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from India should be described as Indians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Burma should be described as Burmese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Siam should be described as Siamese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Korea should be described as Koreans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from China should be described as Chinese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Japan should be described as Japanese, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the Philippines should be described as Filipinos, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Guam should be described as Guamanians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Samoa should be described as Samoans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Tonga should be described as Tongans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Fiji should be described as Fijians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from New Caledonia should be described as New Caledonians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Hawaii should be described as Hawaiians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Alaska should be described as Alaskans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Labrador should be described as Labradorians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Newfoundland should be described as Newfoundlanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Canada should be described as Canadians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the United States should be described as Americans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Mexico should be described as Mexicans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from South America should be described as South Americans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Central America should be described as Central Americans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from the West Indies should be described as West Indians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Australia should be described as Australians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from New Zealand should be described as New Zealanders, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Africa should be described as Africans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Asia should be described as Asians, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English. Persons from Europe should be described as Europeans, and not as Anglo-Saxon or English.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African—black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any child with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 8. [illegible] Whether able to read or write. The entry in column 8 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the number of years and place, as 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 9. [illegible] The entry in column 9 should show whether or not Yes or No, and if so, to what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 10. [illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/s Athinai of Siraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Inspector or Other Officer.

11-10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from PIRAEUS FEB 1 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arvanitakis	George	19		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vervena	his father Constantine Arvanitakis Vervena Greece	Idaho	Grangeville
2	Cocinos	Nicolaos	29		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Demetrios Cocinos Piraeus Greece	Md	Baltimore
3	Cocinos	Stamatios	21		M	Farm hand	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father John Cocinos Piraeus Greece	Md	Baltimore
4	Comninos	Emmanuel	24		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	his father Demetrios Comninos Kalamata Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Cocinos	Stefanos	1		M	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Demetrios Cocinos Piraeus Greece	Mass	Boston
6	Stamatopoulos	Charilaos	21		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	his father Nicolaos Stamatopoulos Megalopolis Greece	Idaho	Cochran
7	Kalogeras	Costas	30		M	American Citizen									
8	Cocinos	Angelos	35		M	American Citizen									
9	Cocinopoulos	Emmanuel	24		M	American Citizen									
10	Cocinopoulos	Constantinos	22		M	American Citizen									
11	Arvanitakis	Emmanuel	22		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vervena	his father Constantine Arvanitakis Vervena Greece	Ill	Chicago
12	Kourkoulos	Efstratios	26		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Evangelia Kourkoulos Piraeus Greece	Penn	Hazleton
13	Kandaras	Stamatios	23		M	Ship Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Georgios Kandaras Piraeus Greece	Penn	Easton
14	Klastaras	George	18		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Demetrios Klastaras Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
15	Velonis	Constantine	25		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Eleni Velonis Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
16	Karyakos	George	18		M	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Nicolaos Karyakos Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
17	Castani	Panagiotis	22		M	Horse boy	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	his father Nicolaos Castani Argos Greece	Ill	Chicago
18	Poulos	Elias	23		M	Horse boy	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Demetrios Poulos Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
19	Berg	George	24	M	M	Confectioner and Soda Fountain Dispenser	yes	yes	Swede	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	his wife Margareta Berg Stockholm Sweden	Minn	New Ulm
20	Kanakis	Andreas	21		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	his wife Vlacki Kanakis Patras Greece	Ill	Chicago
21	Kapatos	George	19		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father Evangelos Kapatos Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
22	Constantinidis	George	19		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	his father Constantinos Constantinidis Kalamata Greece	Ill	Chicago
23	Cimoulis	John	32		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his wife Maria Cimoulis Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
24	Cimoulis	Nicolas	1		M	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father John Cimoulis Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
25	Nicolaou	John	24		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father Nicolaos Nicolaou Athens Greece	Mississippi	Greenville
26	Kalogeras	George	10		M	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father Efstratios Kalogeras Athens Greece	Mississippi	Greenville
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 20 1

*An intended residence of one year at all events is required to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time in United States during visit.
*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
	List		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free from previous conviction?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in good health and sound mind, mentally and physically?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Coulouras Master, of the S/S Athinai ..from (2) Piraeus ..do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify ..that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 21 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..Officer

Sworn to before me this ..day of ..1907.

..Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Circular 7 (Rev.). The return of age in each case should be that of the last birthday.

The entry in column 3 should be the name of the country of which the alien is a native.

The entry in column 4 should be the name of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 5 and 6. Whether the alien can read or not. The word "Yes" or "No" should be entered in these columns.

Column 7. Whether the alien has been in the United States previously, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 7 should show whether the alien has been in the United States previously, and if so, when and where. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 8. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RACE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cerassimos Tsavalas Surgeon of H.M.S. S/s Athinai of Piraeus, do hereby solemnly and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government and that I have made a personal examination of the crew of the above Vessel Barque and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are according to the best knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such crew.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	M. Farm-laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	wife Levetsova	Harrison Avenue	Utica
2.	[illegible]	Nicholaos	28		M	M. Farm-laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	wife Levetsova	Pauas Konstantinos Greece	Utica
3.	Nika	Constantinos	38		M	M. Farm-laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsasi	wife Tsasi	Nicolas Nikas Greece	Utica
4.	Nikas	Panagiotes	8		M	S Farm-laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsasi	Mother Tsasi	Mango Nikas Greece	Utica
5.	Theodoratos	Andreas	22		M	S Farm-laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	Father Levetsova	John Theodoratos Greece	Utica
6.	Khouli	Elias	22		M	S Student			Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	Brother Levetsova	John Kouli Greece	Utica
7.	Philippakos	Theodoros	37		M	M Farm-laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Pythion	wife Pythion	Vera Philippakou Greece	Utica
8.	Papanikolaou	Stavros	45		M	M Merchant			Greece	Greek	Greece	Iguani			
9.	Karelas	Nikolaos	18		M	S Student			Greece	Greek	Greece	Iguani	Father Iguanou	Nicholas Karelas Greece	Utica
10.	Bulaumanos	Emanuel	9		M	S Student			Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsagana	Father Tsagana	Nicholas Bulaumanos Greece	Utica
11.	Michas	Panagiotes	20		M	S Barber			Greece	Greek	Greece	Gramoura	Father Gramoura	Michael Michas Greece	Utica
12.	Gianakouras	Thomas	32		M	M Laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Selegoutsi	Father Selegoutsi	Nicholas Gianakouras Greece	Utica
13.	Gianakouras	Anthoula	18		F	M House-wife			Greece	Greek	Greece	Selegoutsi	Father-in-law Selegoutsi	Nicholas Gianakouras Greece	Utica
14.	Meraklou	Panagiota	25		F	M House-wife			Greece	Greek	Greece	Karalo	Brother Karalo	Nicholas Meraklos Greece	Lan. Mont.
15.	Meranos	Nicholaos	13		M	S			Greece	Greek	Greece	Karalo	wife Karalo	Nicholas Meranos Greece	Lan. Mont.
16.	Meranos	Michael	10		M	S			Greece	Greek	Greece	Karalo	Her wife Karalo	Peter Meranos Greece	Lan. Montreal
17.	Meraklou	Eleni	8		F	S			Greece	Greek	Greece	Karalo	Her wife Karalo	Peter Meranos Greece	Lan. Montreal
18.	Maroulis	George	21		M	M Restaurant keeper			Greece	Greek	Greece	Metaxi	Wife Metaxas	Nicholas Thomais Greece	N.Y. New-York
19.	Karbouris	Demetrios	4		M	S Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metaxi	Mother Metaxas	Christina Karbouris Greece	N.Y. New-York
20.	Karbouras	Demetrios	25		M	S Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tassaras	Mother Tassaras	Georgos Karbouras Greece	N.Y. New-York
21.	Kanelakos	Demetrios	21		M	M Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tassaras	Father Tassaras	George Kanelakos Greece	Lan. Ottawa
22.	Kanelakou	Stavroula	18		F	M House-wife	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patni	Father-in-law Patni	George Kanelakos Greece	Lan. Ottawa
23.	Vorris	Alexandros	18		M	S Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karnena	Mother Karnena	Melena Vorris Greece	N.Y. New-York
24.	Kouloubis	Constantinos	21		M	M Farm-laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	wife Levetsova	Mango Nikolaidis Greece	N.Y. New-York
25.	Terzakis	Charalambos	19		M	S Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	Father Levetsova	Demetrios Georgoulis Greece	N.Y. New-York
26.	Salabouras	Demetrios	35		M	M Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Potamia	wife Potamia	Panagiota Salabouras Greece	N.Y. New-York
27.	Salabouras	Katiggo	22		F	S House-wife	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Potamia	Her mother Potamia	Elem Salabouras Greece	N.Y. New-York
28.	Psychogiou	Aggeliki	35		F	M House-wife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Maggoula	Her father Gortsa	John Vorris Greece	Lan. Montreal
29.	Psychogiou	Diamando	5		F	S Girl	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Maggoula	Her grand-father Gortsa	John Vorris Greece	Lan. Montreal
30.	Psychogios	[illegible]	8		M	S Baby	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Maggoula	His grand father Gortsa	John Vorris Greece	Lan. Montreal

[illegible] ...ity ... The last country in which [illegible] resided with the intention of remaining as long as he may desire. [illegible] will be the last permanent residence [illegible] ...to which alien came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Feb* 25 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27		28	29
		Race or People			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	25	Yes	[illegible] Rubbens 23	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Lacona	Leverova
2	Yes	Himself	25	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Leverova
3	Yes	Himself	30	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Irasi
4	Yes	Himself	40	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Lacona	Irasi
5	Yes	Himself	25	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Leverova
6	Yes	Himself	40	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Leverova
7	Yes	Himself	30	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Karcova
8	Yes	Himself	35	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Irasi
9	Yes	Himself	35	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Irasi
10	Yes	Himself	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Tsagona
11	No	Himself	25	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Lacona	Tsagona
12	Yes	Himself	35	Yes	[illegible] Rockaway Beach Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Saragosa
13	Yes	Husband	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Lacona	Zaragosa
14	Yes	Husband	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Lacona	Navas
15	Yes	Father	-	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Navas
16	Yes	Father	-	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Navas
17	Yes	Father	-	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Navas
18	Yes	Himself	40	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Navas
19	No	Himself	40	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Navas
20	Yes	Himself	30	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Tasaras
21	No	Himself	-	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Lacona	Faki
22	No	Husband	-	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Leverova
23	Yes	Himself	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Lamia
24	Yes	Himself	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Leverova
25	Yes	Himself	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Leverova
26	Yes	Himself	20	Yes	[illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Lacona	Tsarina
27	No	Mother	25	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	None	Lacona	Tsarina
28	Yes	Himself	100	Yes	[illegible] Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Lacona	Greece
29	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	[illegible] Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Lacona	Greece
30	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Gray	None	Lacona	Greece

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Coulouras, Master of the S/S Athinai from Piraeus

do [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly [illegible] to the surgeon employed by the said Director, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the persons named in the annexed lists or Manifest sheets, numbered 1 to 26 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, [illegible] in the practice of polygamy or anarchy, or in the practice of any kind of treason or espionage against the United States, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a person who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have caused to be read to each alien named in said lists or Manifest sheets, and that each of said aliens understands the English language.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1920

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S. Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from CALAIS [illegible] 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Sacandopoulos	Costantinos	21	M.S.	Workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Serula		His brother Andreas		
2	Tsacanikas	John	19	M.S.	Workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Marromati		in Marromati	Greece	Mr M Louis
3	[illegible] Touris	Nicolaos	40	M.M.	Workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Andritsena		His brother in Andritsena	Vassilion Greece	N.Y. New York
4	Cambouris	Lemona	30	F. M.	Wife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Andritsena		Her brother in Andritsena	Vassilion Greece	Ark. Little Rock
5	Cambouris	Eupsychori	6	F. S.	Child	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Andritsena		Her uncle in Andritsena	Vassilion Greece	Ark. Little Rock
6	Cambouris	John	4	M.S.	Child	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Andritsena		Her uncle in Andritsena	Vassilion Greece	Ark. Little Rock
7	Petroulakis	Stylios	8	M.S.	Workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Marromati		His father in Marromati	Pinthion Greece	N.Y. New York
8	Vassilopoulos	Evangelos	40	M.M.	Workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Dracovlsion		His wife in Dracovlsion	Vassilion Greece	N.Y. New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Stylianos	12	M.S.	Child	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Zevgeratis		His father in Zevgeratis	Arcanon Greece	N.Y. New York
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28		29
							Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformities or Physical Defects.	Height	Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
															Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
														Feet. Inches.					County. City or Town.
1												good							
2												good							
3												good							
4												good							
5												good							
6												good							
7												good							
8												good							
9												good							
10												good							
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Coulouras, Master of the S/S Athinai from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government Greek, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this 5 day of [illegible] 1913

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	8		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
6.	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
12.	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
19.	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
21.	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M				Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/2		M	Baby			Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	Schoolwork			Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		
30.	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M	Scholar			Greek	Greek	[illegible]		[illegible]		

An Alien in the United States who has been absent temporarily should state. If a last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of intention of actual residence there.
Race or People' not to be determined by nationality, but by such facts as color, form of head, features, stature, bodily marks or peculiarities, mental characteristics, manners, customs, religious observances, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25	26	27	28	29	
						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Coulouvras, Master, of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —95— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming, in pursuance of, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Vacoviates, surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 — in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Vacoviates

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— 190—

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.																
2.																
3.																
4.																
5.																
6.																
7.																
8.																
9.																
10.																
11.																
12.																
13.																
14.																
15.																
16.																
17.																
18.																
19.																
20.																
21.																
22.																
23.																
24.																
25.																
26.																
27.																
28.																
29.																
30.																

An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, even though alien may have been temporarily in the United States.

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Coulouras, Master, of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I do so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb. 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN

The proper [illegible] is [illegible] the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian means [illegible] the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN

Central American means [illegible] people born in Costa Rica and Spanish and not of Spanish descent.

MEXICAN

Mexican means [illegible] Mexico, not of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Jacovatos, Surgeon of the S/s Athinai of Pireeus do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and identify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Greek Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -50- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and places of residence of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian.	Hebrew.
Afghan.	Hindoo.
Arab.	Hungarian.
Arabian.	Icelander.
Armenian.	Italian.
Australian.	Japanese.
Austrian.	Jew.
Babylonian.	Jew (Russian, Polish, or German).
Bavarian.	Kanaka.
Belgian.	Koordish.
Bohemian.	Lapp.
Brazilian.	Levantine.
Bulgarian.	Lithuanian.
Canadian.	Madagascan.
Chaldean.	Magyar.
Chilian.	Manchurian.
Chinese.	Maltese.
Cingalese.	Mexican.
Corean.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moorish.
Cuban.	Native of Central America.
Cyprian.	Native of Hindostan.
Dalmatian.	Native of Persia.
Danish.	Native of Portuguese Africa.
Dutch.	Native of Turkish Dominions.
East Indian.	Native of West Indies.
Egyptian.	Negro.
English.	Negro (African).
Finnish.	Negro (American).
French.	Norwegian.
German.	Persian.
Greek.	Peruvian.
Hebrew.	Portuguese.
Herzegovinian.	Roumanian.
Irish.	Russian.
Italian (North).	Servian.
Italian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Swedish.
	Swiss.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Bonsano	Lorenzo	26	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Italy	Palermo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.	La Marca	Calogero	19	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	"	"	Mamma Sicily	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3.	Lavanine	Giuseppe	44	M	M	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		None	N.Y.	New York
4.	Ciaramino	Apolonia	34	F	M	Housewife			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		None	N.Y.	New York
5.	Ciaramino	Maria	4	F	S	—			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		None	N.Y.	New York
6.	Ciaramino	Letizia	11	F	S	—			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		None	N.Y.	New York
7.	Celia	Francesco	21	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Sciacca		Fr Salvatore Celia Sciacca - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
8.	Cusumano	Emanuele	31	F	M	Housewife			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		our brother Giuseppe Cusumano Palermo - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
9.	Cusumano	Giovanino	2	F	S	—			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		his uncle Salvatore Cusumano Palermo - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
10.	Migliore	Benedetto	21	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		None	N.Y.	New York
11.	Ciancimino	Francesco	24	F	M	Housewife			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		His mother Sig. Giuseppa Palermo Sicily	N.Y.	New York
12.	Pafelino	Rosaria	38	M	M	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		his wife Signa Vincenza Palermo - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
13.	Ciancimino	Felix	14	F	S	Housework			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		his mother Assunta Elisabetta Palermo Sicily	N.Y.	New York
14.	Lomino	Antonino	26	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Marsala		his father Sam a Vincenzo Marsala - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
15.	Chiello	Giuseppe	28	M	M	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	S. Stefano		his wife Rosalia Palermo S. Stefano - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
16.	Zagambino	Mario	36	M	M	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Catania		his wife Antonia Palermo Catania - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
17.	Liani	Salvatore	19	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		his father Vincenzo Palermo - Sicily	N.Y.	New York
18.	Cocio	Carmela	31	F	M	Housework			Italian	Sicily	Ribella		his mother Rosalia Russo Ribella - Sicily	Conn.	Meriden
19.	Cambrillo	Gioachino	9	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Ribella		" "	Conn.	Meriden
20.	Cambrello	Calogero	6	M	S	Scholar			Italian	Sicily	Ribella		" "	Conn.	Meriden
21.	Cambrello	Maria	2	F	S	—			Italian	Sicily	Ribella		" "	Conn.	Meriden
22.	Cambrello	Ignazio	4	M	S	—			Italian	Sicily	Ribella		" "	Conn.	Meriden
23.	Giacalone	Agnese	29	F	M	Housework			Italian	Sicily	Aci Sicily		his mother Maria Giacalone Aci - Sicily - Sicily	Ill.	[illegible]
24.	Consiglio	Rosaria	8	F	S	Scholar			Italian	Sicily	Alcamo		" above	Ill.	Peoria
25.	Consiglio	Giovanni	6	M	S	Scholar			Italian	Sicily	Alcamo		" above	Ill.	Peoria
26.	Ferro	Lorenzo	24	M	M	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Alcamo		His brother Giovanni Ferro Alcamo - Sicily	N.Y.	Fredonia
27.	Ferro	Francesca	22	F	M	Housework			Italian	Sicily	Alcamo		Her brother in law G. Ferro Alcamo Sicily	N.Y.	[illegible]
28.	Spasoggiati	Paolo	19	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Alcamo		his father Martino Alcamo - Sicily	N.Y.	Syracuse
29.	Spinata	Pietro	32	M	M	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		His wife Rosa Christina Palermo - Sicily	N.Y.	[illegible]
30.	Vitale	Giovanni	18	M	S	Laborer			Italian	Sicily	Palermo		his mother Catarina Barbera Palermo - Sicily	N.Y.	New York

16

* An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each will have the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *26* , 190[illegible]

No.	Last Name	Given Name	Middle Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Whether able to read or write	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
7	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
8	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
9	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
10	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
11	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
12	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
13	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
14	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
15	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
17	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
18	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
19	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
20	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
21	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
22	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
23	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
24	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
25	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
27	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
28	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																
30	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																

18 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Condouros, Master, of the S/S "Athenai", from Pireus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I, so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the white race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any claim with regard to admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Jacovatos Surgeon of the S/S. Athinai of Piraeus do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and ... and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek and that I have made a personal examination of the ... Passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ment and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this ... day of ... 190

... Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Cornish.	Negro.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age.			Color of	Alien to—		Nationality.		*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List.	Given Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex. Male. Female.	Complexion.	Read.	Write.	*Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State or Town.
1	Patrick	Geoghe	27		M				Irish	Irish Celtic				
2	Patrick	Lucia	25		F				Italian	Italian Celtic				
3	Patrick	Rosario	2		F				Italian	Italian Celtic				
4	de Biase	Maria	22		F				Italian	Italian Celtic				
5	Leonardi di Stefano		45		M				Italian	Italian Celtic				Cleveland Ohio
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*An intended residence in some State or Territory of the United States. The last country in which each person has resided for one year or more shall be given. [illegible] "Race or People," as to be determined by the stock from which each person is descended and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Cripplet. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5						Cleveland Ohio 1105 Orange Ave												
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Coulouras, Master of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon]

I, Gerassimos Jacovalas, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus do solemnly declare and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that in addition to practising as such, I am under the employment of the Greek Government.

And that I have made a careful examination of each of the steerage passengers about to be carried in the above-named ship, and that the following list is a correct account of the number of persons and their ages, sex, and nationality, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief they are free from all infectious and contagious disease, and that they have not been exposed to infection during their detention on board.

Sworn to before me this 2. day of Feb 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ilsina sailing from Ponta Delgada on the 15th February 1941

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 1941

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
			R. when was passport issued		Whether ever in prison or supported by charity. Which? Where? When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address.					Whether deformed or crippled. Nature. If any.		Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Her friend Edmund M. d'Homergue 382 Parsons St Boston Mass	100	40	140		Good	No	5	8½	Med	Heavy Eyes	— S. Abigail [illegible] [illegible]
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gikas Coulouras, Master of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus

solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or his surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that no one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, has information in said Lists or Manifests concerning any of said aliens named therein is corrected and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerasimos Jacovath, Surgeon of the H. Athinai of Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerasimos Jacovath

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 196

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athi[illegible] sailing from **PIRAEUS** the 21 February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kalasunos	Nikolaos	18	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Athia	Athens	His father George Kalasunos Pilgrim Steel Co 41 Broadway	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED 2	Lekigeorgeoulos	George	21	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Corfu	Corfu	His father John Lekigeorgopoulos Corfu Greece	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED 3	Coutoutogiannis	Kiamanto	50	f m	Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Athia	Athens	His cousin Kons Sgnelos Pasmores Street 15 Athens	N.Y.	Elizabeth	
ADMITTED 4	Coutoutogiannis	Evgenia	15	f s	Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Athia	Athens	His cousin Kons Sgnelos Pasmores Street 15 Athens	N.Y.	Elizabeth	
ADMITTED 5	Coutoutogiannis	Anna	9	f s	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Athia	Athens	His cousin Kons Sgnelos Pasmores Street 15 Athens	N.Y.	Elizabeth	
ADMITTED 6	Coutoutogiannis	Helen	7	f s	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Athia	Athens	His cousin Kons Sgnelos Pasmores Street 15 Athens	N.Y.	Elizabeth	
ADMITTED 7	Coutoutogiannis	Kenis	5	m	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Athia	Athens	His cousin Kons Sgnelos Pasmores Street 15 Athens	N.Y.	Elizabeth	
8	Fragias	Spyragelos	35	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Afalonia	Cephalonia	His father Kimos Fragias Cefalonia Greece	Ore.	Portland	
9	Kirimagas	Efthymios	11	s		yes	Greece	Greek	Trikkias	Elassona	His mother Agapi Kirimagas Elassona Greece	Ky.	Louisville	
10	Lalzoudas	George	15	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Larissa	Macedonia	His father Efthymios Lalzoudas Macedonia Greece	Ore.	Portland	
ADMITTED 11	Agouridou	Fani	40	f m	Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Amarousia	His mother Anastassia Gounaris Amarousion Athens	Oregon	Portland	
ADMITTED 12	Agouridou	Dimitrios	10	f s	Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Amarousion	His grandmother Anastassia Gounaris Amarousion Athens	Oregon	Portland	
ADMITTED 13	Agouridou	Anastassia	11	f s	Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Amarousion	His grandmother Anastassia Gounaris Amarousion Athens	Oregon	Portland	
ADMITTED 14	Agouridis	John	10	m s	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Amarousion	His grandmother Anastassia Gounaris Amarousion Athens	Oregon	Portland	
ADMITTED 15	Kalantzos	Kristos	11	m s	Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Tamassos	Mandi Athens	His mother Maria Kalantzos Mandi Athens Tamassos	Oregon	Portland	
16	Costopoulou	Tamagiela	25	f m	Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Argolis	Argos	His mother Tamagiela Papadomanolakou Argos Greece	Oregon	Portland	
ADMITTED 17	Agelopoulou	Eleeterini	40	f m	Housekeeper	No	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Mytilene	His son Athanasios Agelopoulos Mytilene Turkey	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED 18	Agelopoulos	Agelos	6	m s	Scholar	no	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Mytilene	His cousin Athanasios Agelopoulos Mytilene Turkey	N.Y.	New York	
19	Tsipanicolaou	Basilios	19	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Euboea	Cyme	His mother Aleka Tsipanicolaou Cyme Euboea			
20	Kissakis	Kristos	15	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Euboea	Cyme	His father Nikolas Kissakis Cyme Euboea	N.Y.	New York	
21	Tsaras	Dimitrios	15	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Euboea	Cyme	His father Athanasios Tsaras Cyme Euboea	N.Y.	New York	
22	Milonas	Basilios	19	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Euboea	Cyme	His father George Milonas Cyme Euboea	N.Y.	New York	
23	Milonas	Evagelos	21	m s	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Euboea	Cyme	His mother Vitena Milona Cyme Euboea	Utah	Kimas Co	
24	Tsiclacos	Nikolas	18	m s	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Laconia	Molaous	His father John Tsiclacos Molaous Laconia	N.Y.	New York	
25	Pappanicolaou	Antonios	33	m m	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Euboea	Cyme	His wife Aecaterini Papanicolaou Cyme Euboea	Cal.	Fresno	
26	Sarris	Mihail	19	m s	Sailor	yes	Greece	Greek	Cefalonia	Andros	His father Antonios Sarris Chimara Greece	N.Y.	New York	
27	Grigoropoulos	Andreas	20	m s	Cook	yes	Greece	Greek	Gythion	Lacedaemon	His father Nikolaos Grigoropoulos Lacedaemon Gythion	Ill.	Chicago	
28	Beys	Dimitrios	20	m m	Fireman	yes	Greece	Greek	Cefalonia	Andros	His wife Helen Beys Andros Greece	N.Y.	New York	
29	Lambros	Nikolas	20	m s	Waiter	yes	Greece	Greek	Larissa	Thapsana	His father John Lambros Thapsana Larissa	N.H.	Nashua	
30	Diamantopoulos	Adam	21	m s	Waiter	yes	Greece	Greek	Metelin	Mytilene	His mother Catherine Diamantopoulos Pelekia Turkey			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last comptex in a high nation resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of absence. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Names in full of all persons.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes Himself	25	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
2	Yes Himself	20	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
3	Yes Himself	19	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Carpenissi
4	Yes His wife		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
5	Yes His mother		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Athens
6	Yes His mother		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
7	Yes His mother		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Athens
8	Yes Himself	50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Black	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
9	Yes Himself	25	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Cefalonia
10	Yes Himself	25	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Ickides
11	Yes Himself	20	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Samanov
12	Yes His mother	40	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
13	Yes His mother	40	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Black	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
14	Yes His mother	10	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Athens
15	Yes Himself	20	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
16	Yes Himself	25	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Athens
17	Yes Himself	19	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Dark	Blue	None	Greece	Argostoli
18	Yes His father		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Metsovo
19	Yes Himself	25	Yes	1905	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Metsovo
20	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
21	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
22	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
23	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
24	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
25	Yes Himself	40	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
26	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
27	Yes Himself	20	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
28	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Epirus
29	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus
30	Yes Himself	25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Dark	None	Turkey	Epirus

18
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.
Yes Brother in law Nicholas Mourikis 11 Manhattan Street Stamford Conn
His cousin Nicholas Sotiras 104 West 42nd Street New York
His son in law Theodoros Hatzinicolaou 132 Third Street Elizabeth N J
His wife Theodora Hatzinicolaou 132 Third Street Elizabeth N J
His wife Theodora Hatzinicolaou 132 Third Street Elizabeth N J
His wife Theodora Hatzinicolaou 132 Third Street Elizabeth N J
His friend Evangelos Papavasiliou 8th Street No 11 Astoria L I
His friend James Katsouridis 245 West Jefferson St Louisville Ky
His brother James Katsouridis 245 West Jefferson Street Louisville Ky
His brother Constantine Agouridis 274 Davis Street Cor Fourth Portland Oregon
His father Constantine Agouridis 274 Davis Street Cor Fourth Portland Oregon
His father Constantine Agouridis 274 Davis Street Cor Fourth Portland Oregon
His father Constantine Agouridis 274 Davis Street Cor Fourth Portland Oregon
His father Dimitrios Katsikis 274 Davis Street Cor Fourth Portland Oregon
His husband Gust Coropoulos 245½ Burnside Street Portland Oregon
His son Peter Agelopoulos 315 W 35 Street New York
His father Peter Agelopoulos 315 W 35 Street New York
His friend George Diamond 241 E 20 Street New York
His friend George Diamond 241 E 20 Street New York
His cousin Anastasios Costalas N° 315 27 Ave 24 New York
His friend Anastasios Costalas N° 315 27 Ave 24 New York
His brother Basil Mavromas Kenilworth via Helper Kenilworth Utah
His brother Michael Nicholas 2107 Third Avenue New York
His cousin George Dragos P.O. Box 72 Mariano Colo
His cousin George Bozis 109 Cherry Street New York
His brother Panos Gregoropoulos 241 W Erie Street Chicago Ill.
His cousin Kristo Nicholas 113 Cherry Street New York
His friend George Tetis 13 Lodge Street Nashua N H
His brother (initials illegible) Diamantopoulos P.O. Box 422 Waco Texas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years, months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or Single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as S.

Column 8 (Calling or Occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, seamstress, shoemaker, tailoress, engineer, merchant, manufacturer, horse dealer, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and so forth. Do not return laborers, farmers, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *skilled* and *unskilled* labor, regardless of the amount of money the alien has, as follows:

A *skilled* laborer is one who operates a trade, either by himself or others.

An *unskilled* laborer is one who works on a farm or by the day, but who has no trade.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and immigrant clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 (Can read) and 10 (Can write). Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (can not read), and Yes (can write) or No (can not write).

Columns 11 (Nationality). Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 12 (Race or people). The entry in column 12 should show the race or people to which he belongs, as enumerated in the head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Dutch, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the Iberian Peninsula, Italy, France, Roumania, Portugal, Spain, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Mexico, and Canada, French, Spanish, Portuguese, and Italian (South and Central) America, and Europe generally, are more frequently returned as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak [illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the British Possessions in North America, and the United States, are frequently returned as "English." Natives of Ireland should be returned as "Irish," and natives of Scotland as "Scotch." Natives of Wales should be returned as "Welsh."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence). Aliens who have resided in a country other than that whence they emigrated for a period of one year or more should be returned as having their permanent residence in the country in which they resided during such period. In the case of aliens who have resided in two countries for periods of one year or more each, the country in which they resided during the longer period should be returned as their permanent residence. If the periods of residence in the two countries mentioned were equal, the country in which they resided during the year next preceding their departure for the United States should be returned as their permanent residence. If an immigrant has changed his permanent residence from one country to another during the year next preceding his departure for the United States, the country in which he resided during the greater portion of such year should be returned as his permanent residence. If he has resided in two countries during such year for equal periods, the country in which he resided during the latter portion of such year should be returned as his permanent residence. If an immigrant has resided for more than one year in the country whence he came, and has returned thither from the United States after a visit abroad, he should be returned as having his permanent residence in the country whence he came.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Columns 14 (Name of relative or friend). The entry in column 14 should show the name and address of the relative or friend whom the alien intends to join.

Columns 15 (Final destination). Intended destination means the place (city, town, or State) to which the alien is destined.

Columns 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (relative) or No (friend).

Columns 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and how paid). The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Columns 18 (Whether in possession of $50 or more). The entry in column 18 should give in each case (regardless of amount) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 20 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, name and address). The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Athinai of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—118

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATH[illegible] sailing from **PIRAEUS** The 4th February 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Persic	Manuel	25	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Cefalonia	Keza	His mother, Faustina Yashcos Keza Cefalonia	Ill	Chicago
2	Spiliotes	John	20	M	S	Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	Chiradus	Megarovoli	His brother Vasilios Spiliotes Megarovoli Chiradus	Mass	Thomaston
3	Vitas	Emanassios	20	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Argolidos	Argos	His father constantinos Kostas Argos Greece	Ill	Chicago
4	[illegible]	George	19	M	S	Employee	yes		Greece	Greek	Argolidos	Argos	His father Andonios Lois Argos Greece	Ga	Atlanta
5	Tsitsiritzis	George	20	M	S	Employee	yes		Greece	Greek	Chiradus	Megalopolis	His father Spyro Tsitsiritzis Megalopolis Greece	Mass	Lowell
6	Mathios	John	28	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Cynuria	Leonesa	His father Cyrcenias Leonesa	Oregon	Portland
7	Baccoussis	George	25	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Euboea	Carystos	His father Constantino Baccoussis Carystos Greece	Wash	Tacoma
8	Foufoumis	Spyridon	20	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Ithica	Vathis	His father Theodora Foufoumis Vathis Ithica	Ill	East St Louis
9	Baccolamos	John	18	M		Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Lacedae	Laconia	His mother Angeliki Baccolamos Sparta Greece	Me	Portland
10	Cazanis	Kristos	21	M	S	Shepherd	yes		Roman	Greek	Epir	Argyrocastro	His father Mihail Cazanis Argyrocastro Epir	Mich	Clinton
11	Polakis	Nikolaos	40	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Cefalonia	Tetracata	His mother Helena Petrakis Tetracata Cefalonia	N.Y.	New York
12	Gramalakis	Evagelos	21	M	S	Tailor	yes		Greece	Greek	Crete	Rethymno	His father Michael Gramalakis Rethymno Crete	Utah	Youngstown
13	Lazarou	Lissus	35	M	M	Farmer	no		Greece	Greek	Magnesia	Olimpos	His wife Helena Lazarou Olimpos Greece	N.H.	Manchester
14	Liakos	Dimitrios	22	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Magnesia	Olimpos	His father Athan Liakos Olimpos Greece	N.H.	Manchester
15	Miras	George	35	M	M	Sailor	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Elegina	His wife Helena Miras Elegina Greece	N.Y.	New York
16	Fitos	John	20	M	S	Groom	yes		Roman	Greek	Macedonia	Pescata	His father George Fitos Pescata Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
17	Grigoriou	Gerassimos	31	M	S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Thessaly	Metelini	His mother Theodora Grigoriou Metelini Thessaly	N.Y.	New York
18	Antonopoulos	John	30	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Messinia	Calamata	His father Nikolaos Antonopoulos Calamata Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Panos	Panagiota	25	M	M	Grocer	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Megara	His father Georgios Panos Megara Greece	Ill	Joliet
20	Tsimurgis	John	25	M	M	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Laconia	Vadina	His father Georgios Tsimurgis Vadina Laconia	Wash	Tacoma
21	Trastogiannos	George	29	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Laconia	Vadina	His mother Georgia Trastogiannos Vadina Laconia	Wash	Everett
22	Trastogiannos	George	28	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Laconia	Vadina	His father Leonidas Trastogiannos Vadina Laconia	Mo	Gorham
23	Venieris	Matheos	19	M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Argolidos	Lefthyssa	His uncle Dimitrios Bouloubasis Lefthyssa Greece	N.Y.	New York
24	Papadopoulos	Constantinos	28	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	St Maura	St Maura	His mother Maria Papadopoulos St Maura Greece	Ill	Chicago
25	Varelas	Petros	23	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Meridion	His mother Maria Varela Meridion Greece	Cal	S Francisco
26	Mikas	John	20	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Meridion	His father Constantinos Mikas Meridion Greece	Ill	Chicago
27	Coroneos	John	24	M	S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	His father Georgios Coroneos Athens Attica	Wash	Washington
28	Sofos	Petros	20	M	S	Employee	yes		Greece	Greek	Corynthia	Corynthos	His uncle Panagiotis Mavrogiannis Corynthos Greece	Me	St Joseph
29	Antoniou	Constantinos	50	M	W	Doctor	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Antoniou	Joice	17	F	S	Housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year is the last permanent residence regardless of length of prior residence elsewhere.

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on page 2 of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Tuesday 2d* , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and how paid	By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to the place to which he or she is consigned	No.	Years or period of years.	Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether going to work at mining.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	20	no	no	no	Father Antonios Pavlos The 3 Rivers Arcade Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black	Brown	None	Cefalonia	Peza
2	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	His brother Argyrios Synelatos 26 West Street Kansas City Mo His Brother George Rentas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black	Brown	None	Arcadias	Megalopolis
3	Yes	Himself	30	no	no	no	751 West Polk street Chicago Ill His Brother Theodoros Lewis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Black	Brown	None	Argolidos	Argos
4	Yes	Himself	30	no	no	no	217 So. Pryor street Atlanta Ga His cousin John Tsichlitzes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Dark	Brown	None	Argolidos	Argos
5	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	416 Suffolk Street Lowell Mass His cousin Nikolaos Cavvalis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black	Brown	None	Arcadias	Megalopolis
6	Yes	Himself	25	yes	1906	Liverpool	Post Box No 23 Kasper Wyo Via Portland Or His Brother demetrios Bakounis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Cephalonia	Leivatho
7	Yes	Himself	20	no	no	no	No 251 Post Box Tacoma Wash His uncle P. Antonopoulos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	White	Dark	Brown	None	Eubœa	Coreystos
8	Yes	Himself	40	no	no	no	No 273 Post Box East St Louis Ill His cousine Aristides Mihos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	White	Dark	Brown	None	Attica	Thebes
9	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	Post Box No 131 Vassiliano Me His Brother Kristos Karakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Dark	Brown	None	Lesvos	Kadieon
10	Yes	Himself	20	no	no	no	11 4th Street Clinton Mass His cousin Christhios Pantelias	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Brown	Brown	None	Epiros	Argyrocastro
11	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	301 Columbus Ave New York His Brother Pantelis Gramalakis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Black	Brown	None	Cefalonia	Petrimata
12	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	R F 23 Bingham Canyon Utah His friend Athanasios Vidalis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black	Brown	None	Crete	Rethymnon
13	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	2 Spruce street Manchester N H His Brother Vasily Manos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Dark	Brown	None	Magnesia	Almyros
14	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	27 Spruce street Manchester N H His friend John Garyfallos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black	Brown	None	Magnesia	Almyros
15	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	162 street No 24 New York His Brother James Tsilos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Black	Brown	None	Attica	Aegina
16	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	No 646 6th Avenue New York His friend George Pavlides	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Kozcata	Macedonia
17	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	West 134 Street 28 New York His cousin Nikolaos Mezitis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Melelie
18	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	351 Mount street Hermon Mass His Brother George Panos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black	Brown	None	Messinia	Calamata
19	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	Post Box No 94 Everett Ill His friend Ch Jorgan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Black	Brown	None	Epiros	Arta
20	Yes	Himself	26	no	no	no	319 Hewett ave Everett Wash His friend Ch Jorgan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Black	Brown	None	Lesvos	Kadieon
21	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	418 Hewitt ave Everett Wash His friend George Gianakos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	White	Blue	Brown	None	Lesvos	Dardes
22	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	Post Box No 253 Gorham Me His friend Louis Seminaredes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black	Brown	None	Lesvos	Kadieon
23	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	5th Avenue No 40 New York His son-in-law Thomas Pecteros	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Black	Brown	None	Argolidos	Lefthyra
24	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	316 Kensington Avenue Chicago Ill His brother Anastasios Varelas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Dark	Brown	None	St Maura	St Maura
25	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	729 Harrison Street S Francisco Cal His cousin Anastasios D Savas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Black	Brown	None	Attica	Marathon
26	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	173 Street 14 95½ Chicago Ill His friend Nikolaos Coroneos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	White	Brown	Brown	None	Attica	Marathon
27	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	1024 New York ave Washington DC His friend George Manos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	None	Attica	Athens
28	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	120 So 5th Street St Joseph Mo His Brother Ath Antonopoulos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	Dark	Brown	None	Corynthos	Corynthos
29	Yes	Himself	25	no	no	no	595 Columbus Ave New York His uncle Nik Antonopoulos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Black	Brown	None	Zakinthos	Zakinthos
30	No	Bykyfather	25	no	no	no	595 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	White	Black	Brown	None	Attica	Marathon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch Cederstrom, master, of the S.S. Arthur, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Cederstrom
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 10 years of age. Do not use engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between laborer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No. Yes—can read and write. No—No—can neither read nor write. Yes—No—can read but not write.

Columns 9, 10 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 11, Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. (See list on back of this manifest.)

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly be recorded under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are variously designated as Hebrew, Jew, Israelite, etc., constitute a race, but not a people or nation. Members of this race are found in almost every country of the world, including the United States, Great Britain, Germany, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Turkey, Roumania, Holland, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Switzerland, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Egypt, Morocco, and in fact in every country in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Hebrews are frequently found in large numbers in countries where they are not natives, and in such countries they are often engaged in commercial pursuits. Wherever they may be found, they generally maintain their racial characteristics and their identity as a people for centuries, and do not quickly assimilate with the people among whom they live. Even when they renounce their religious faith and adopt another religion, they still remain Hebrews. They are generally physically undersized, round shouldered, and flat footed, and have a peculiar obsequious carriage. They are frequently deficient in stature, have black hair, dark eyes, sallow complexion, and usually have a hooked nose. Many of these people speak Yiddish, a dialect of the German language.

POLISH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Russia known as the kingdom of Poland, or Russian Poland, and of that portion of Austria-Hungary known as Austrian Poland, or Galicia, and of that portion of Germany known as Prussian Poland, or Posen, and who are commonly designated as Poles, should be classified as "Polish."

ITALIAN.

The people who are natives of Italy, and who are commonly designated as Italians, should be classified as "Italian."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). As a general rule, this column should not be used for immigrants coming to the United States, but should be used for recording the last permanent residence of aliens departing from the United States. The entry in this column should show the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time, of each alien departing from the United States. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate information be secured as to the permanent residence of each alien departing from the country. Temporary residence or nationality is of little importance.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for column 12 (last permanent residence).

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give a name and address of each relative. It is not sufficient to give only the name and address of a friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence, not to be the final destination. All intended permanent residences, even though temporary sojourn is intended en route, should be shown. Intended temporary residence, even though of several years' duration, should not be shown. Intended permanent residence in the United States, regardless of length of time, should be shown.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether the transportation was paid, and by whom). The entry in column 16 should show whether the passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; or friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 17 (How much money in possession of). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join husband or friend, and if so, what relative and where). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative and with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1604

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Illegible	Defects Found: Improper Placing of Document on Bed	Defects Found: Improper Exposure	Defects Found: Page Omitted	Defects Found: Other Defects (Explain)	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume 3594							
138 to 162			X				Information in column one on majority of these pages, partly photo'd.
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [illegible] Date: 4/20/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

SEE DOOR, GUIDE, AND STEERAGE RULES MUST BE COMPLIED WITH AND POSTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Taken by the master of the vessel bound from [illegible] to the United States, at the port of [illegible], on the 24th day of February, 1911

Lazelas	Dimitrios	1	M	Married	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mother John Lazelas	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Self
Hassapis	Dimitrios	2	M	Married	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Stefanos Hassapis	Athala, Greece	Son, New York
Cefalas	John	21	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Angelos Cefalas	Sparta, Greece	Self, Pittsburg
Carantonis	Efstratios	24	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Charilaos Carantonis	Piraeus, Greece	Self, Philadelphia
Sofos	Constantinos	19	M	Employee	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Angelos Sofos	Corinth, Greece	Self, New York
Dressos	George	22	M	Farmer	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mother Evelina Dressos	Argolis, Greece	New Jersey
Exadagon	Catherine	27	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece	Husband Nikolaos Exadagon	Argos, Greece	Self, Scranton
Margas	George	31	M	Worker	Greek	Greek	Greece	Wife Helen Margas	Argos, Greece	Self, Scranton
Marinos	George	18	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Anthony Marinos	Argos, Greece	Self, Wilmington
Skalis	Anastasios	33	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece	Wife Helen Skalis	Argos, Greece	Self, Newark
Louizos	Leonidas	19	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Basil Louizos	Argos, Greece	Self, Tacoma
Cotsonis	Haralabos	20	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mother Eleni Cotsonis	Argos, Greece	Self, New York
Cotsonis	Constantinos	28	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Brother Haralabos Cotsonis	Argos, Greece	Self, New York
Stamos	George	19	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Dimitrios Stamos	Argos, Greece	Self, Wilkes-Barre
Stamos	Harala[illegible]	21	M	Workman	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Dimitrios Stamos	Argos, Greece	Self, Wilkes-Barre
Cagoulis	Nikolaos	20	M	Student	Greek	Greek	Greece	Father Panagiotis Cagoulis	Argos, Greece	Self, Scranton

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

To the United States Immigration Officer in Charge at the Commercial Station at the above named Port of Arrival:

Steerage at Port of

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

THIS SPACE IS FOR OFFICIAL ENDORSEMENTS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States [illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from PIRAEUS FEB 1 1911 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nourabeis	Nicolaos	30	m	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	os	his wife Eleto Nourabeis Sos Greece	Va	Newport News
ADMITTED 2	Venieri	Irini	25											Va	Newport News
ADMITTED 3	Venieri	Marika	17											N.Y.	New York
4	Kurkjar	Haig	27											N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 5	Catsouris	John	20											N.Y.	New York
6	Tsarcarakis	John	18											N.Y.	New York City
7	Spyrou	Constantin	20											Wash	North Yakima
8	Caralis	Athanassios	23											Mass	Haverhill
S. L.	Canterakis	Dimitrios	23											Colo	Crested Butte
10	Charalabou	Spyridon	30											Mass	Haverhill
ADMITTED 11	Gunagos	Michael	19											N.Y.	New York City
12	Stefanidis	George	27											N.Y.	New York
13	Gozadinos	George	25											Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	Scorodimos	Tassios	18											Mass	Haverhill
15	Panagiotou	Nicolaos	20											Ill	North Chicago
16	Zarocostas	Andreas	19											N.Y.	Newport
17	Panagos	George	17											N.Y.	New York
18	Dimitropulos	Vassilios	20											N.Y.	New York
19	Tsoucalos	Dimitrios	17											Utah	Salt Lake City
20	Macropulos	Constantin	27											Mass	Haverhill
21	Kislaris	Nicolaos	18											Ill	North Chicago
22	Panagiotou	Nicolaos	20											Cal	Kenett
23	Gyolaris	Theodoros	35											Mo	Kansas City
24	Passoulis	George	40											Ohio	Empire
25	Chionis	John	20											Mo	St Louis
26	Vassenas	Christo.	21											Oreg	Portland
27	Striglos	George	40											Ill	Chicago
28	Argolaki	Zacharo	18											Ala	Birmingham
29	Lycos	Nicolaos	38											Ala	Birmingham
30	Kyrios	Michael	38											Ohio	Empire

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

69

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket or passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by some friend or relative, or by the transportation company or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			25									5	5	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kos
2			25									5	2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kithira
3			25									5	1/2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kithira
4	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle N. Basmadjian 22nd East 25th Street New York					5	6	White	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Andrianople
5	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle C. L. Poulos 50 Madison Ave New York					5	5	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kyparissia
6	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~his Brother Emmanuel Bassiakos N° 314 West 125th Street New York City~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~White~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~Crete~~	~~Kastelli~~
7	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Louis Spyros N° 13 Salt Point Street North Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Bessia
8	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin George Poulos Stores 1 Lowell Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kolon
9	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Theodore Lambis P.O. Box N° 93 Crested Butte Colo	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	none	Crete	Souzi
10	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Constantine Papadopoulos N° 9 Locust St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Moudemitsa
11	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Frank Stavrakis N° 254 Broadway Street New York City	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Dramalefta
12	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Nathan Ch. Stamoulis 224 West 67th Street New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Chios
13	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Michale Gouzadinis N° 229 Box P.O. South Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Milos
14	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin George Anatolios N° 25 Locust Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Molos
15	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Michael Nikos N° 251 Box P.O. North Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Milos
16	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	his Brother James Jarocoslas N° 21 Kent Street Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Dramalefti
17	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Andreas Pavagos N° 259 Pearl St New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	-	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Dramalefti
18	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~80~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~his Brother Georges Dimitropoulos N° 360 N. 4th Street New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3 1/4~~	~~White~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Epire~~
19	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Manes Tsoucalos N° 525 N 2d South Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2 1/2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Dramalefti
20	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle Constan Tsingaulas 1st 25 Locust Street Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4 1/2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Urlon
21	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Michael Gouzadinis N° 223 Box P.O. North Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3 1/2	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Milos
22	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Antonion Panagiotu P.O. Box N° 371 Bennett Col	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3 1/2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Pericla
23	yes	himself	25	yes	1908	Sevenpence	his son in law James Katsules N° 345 West 18th Street Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Arzos
24	yes	himself	25	yes	1910	Nov Empire Ohio	his friend Nicolas Spezios N° 2 P.O. Box Empire Ohio	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3 1/2	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Dramalefti
25	yes	himself	25	yes	1906	Dec	his Cousin Nick Bolesin 117 1/2 1st St Street St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Avdeboi
26	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Sam Nasenas N° 234 Couch St Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Lagouca
27	yes	himself	50	yes	1903	1909 Chicago Ill	his Cousin George Passicou N° 139 West 63rd Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Vagoula
28	yes	by his Brother	25	no	no	no	his Brother Pete Argis N° 9 N° 20th Street Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	yes	no	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
29	yes	himself	25	yes	1907	Birmingham Ala	his Brother in law Pete Argis N° 9 N° 20th Street Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
30	yes	himself	30	yes	1907	Birmingham Ala	his Brother in law Nam. Sakinos N° 2 P.O. Box Empire Ohio	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	White	Gray	Brown	none	Greece	Dramalefti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, the [illegible] master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise of engagement, express or implied, to enter upon labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Colour. (Col'r.) The colour of each alien should be expressed in terms of [illegible]

[illegible]

Race or people. The race or people to which each alien belongs should be recorded [illegible]

Particular regard should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] and Hebrew, which latter, proved to be peculiar to [illegible] Persons [illegible] should be described as Hebrews, no matter what may be their apparent or actual [illegible] Persons who are British, German, or [illegible] born in the United Kingdom, Germany, or [illegible] should be described by race or people, as English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German, or [illegible] In like manner, the Scandinavian nationalities should be precisely observed.

[illegible]

The terms Canaan refers to the Canaanitish people, not Negroes.

[illegible]

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba and Negroes.

[illegible]

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America, of assumed descent.

[illegible]

African (black) refers to the Negro race, [illegible] among them [illegible]

[illegible]

Hebrew [illegible]

The races who are native to Europe [illegible]

[illegible]

Mixed [illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible] River Po[illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible]

Where [illegible] country [illegible] permanent [illegible]

[illegible]

Nationality. The entry in column 3 should show the [illegible] country [illegible] such [illegible] native and not acquired.

[illegible]

The entry in column 4 should show [illegible] whether [illegible] United States, country [illegible] be United [illegible]

[illegible] The entry for [illegible] should be either [illegible] No [illegible]

[illegible] the entry in column 5 should show [illegible] whether [illegible] husband, father, brother, or sister, relative [illegible]

[illegible] *dollars, four cents.* The entry in column 10 should [illegible] individual [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible] *State, and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 11 should show whether at last visit (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and place, as, 1891, 2d, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *relative or friend.* The entry in column 12 should show whether going to join [illegible] relative or friend, and if so [illegible] and with name and complete address.

[illegible] columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Jacovato, Surgeon of the U. S. Station of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Jacovato

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from PIR 43 , FEB 4 1911 , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Constantinou	Dimitrios	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Melos	his father Nicolas Constantinou Melos Greece	Mass	Haverhill
2	Dallis	John	26		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corinth	his father George Dallis Corinth Greece	Wash	Spokane
3	Gallis	Miltiades	33		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corinth	his wife Pamfo Dallis Corinth Greece	Wash	Spokane
ADMITTED 4	Caralhanassis	Constantin	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Stamber	his mother Margarita Caralhanassis Stubramber Greece	N Y	New York City
5	Ioannidis	Christos	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Medesbe	his father Athanasios Ioannidis Heiotis nursery	N Y	New York
6	Bezacos	John	18		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mezara	his father Vallaxe Brazi Mezara Greece	N Y	New York
7	Chatzis	Nicolaos	20		m s	Coffee servant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mezara	his father Antonios Chatzis Mezara Greece	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 8	Tarasseropoulos	George	15		m s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his mother Eunicia Tarasseropoulos Sepolia Greece	Ill	Chicago
9	Spyropoulos	John	15		m s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sepolia		his father Georgios Spyropoulos Sepolia Greece	Canada	Hamilton Ont
10	Caramanos	Antonios	22		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrgos	his wife Maria Caramanos Tyrgos Greece	Mich	Detroit
11	Gilsodamos	Dimitrios	23		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sfakia	his sister Mrs Evan Stavrou Malevi Greece	Mass	Haverhill
12	Coulalidis	Antonios	20		m s	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrgos	his father Ilias Coulalidis Tyrgos Greece	Mich	Detroit
13	Balea	Eugenia	21		f s	House maid	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crete	mother Pasquale Balea Crete Greece	Mich	Detroit
14	Antonakakis	Dimitrios	23		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete	Selymnon	his father Emanuel Antonakakis Selymnon Crete	N Y	New York
15	Papadakis	George	35		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Crete	Selymnon	his wife Katerina Papadakis Selymnon Crete	N Y	New York
16	Fradellos	Nicolaos	36		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete	Selymnon	his father Emmanuel Fradellos Selymnon Crete	Ohio	Bucyrus
17	Carroulakis	Manuel	30		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete	Selymnon	his son Stavros Carroulakis Selymnon Crete	Ohio	Bucyrus
ADMITTED 18	Melhentou	Aquelina	25		f m	Housework	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mezara	his sister Anastasia Papara Mezara Greece	Mass	Haverhill
19	Lalakakis	George	27		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Selymnon	his father Emmanuel Lalakakis Selymnon Crete	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 20	Lavazis	Chanchia	20		f s	Housework	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his brother Panagiotis Lavazis Sepolia Greece	Mass	Haverhill
21	Stamou	Anastasia	40		f m	Housework	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his brother Stamos Stamou Sepolia Greece	Mass	Haverhill
22	Stamos	George	20		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his father Stamos Stamou Sepolia Greece	Mass	Haverhill
23	Stamou	Catina	15		f s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his father Stamos Stamou Sepolia Greece	Mass	Haverhill
24	Stamos	Dimitrios	10		m s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his father Stamos Stamou Sepolia Greece	Mass	Haverhill
25	Antoniou	Agyiacos	20		m s	Grocery salesman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sepolia	his father Antonios Stamou Sepolia Greece	N H	Nashua
26	Leyacos	Christos	20		m s	Grocery salesman	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	his brother Panagiotis Leyacos Constantinople Turkey	N Y	New York
27	Zachariades	Demetrios	19		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Embelaxia	his father Zacharias Zachariades Embelaxia Greece	N H	Manchester
28	Carkagiannis	John	19		m s	Tanner	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Embelaxia	his father Georgios Carkagiannis Embelaxia Greece	Mass	Milford
29	Saltas	Nicolaos	26		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vegara	his sister Eleftheros Saltas Vegara Greece	Mo	St Louis
30	Rozakis	Joseph	38		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Rozakis	his wife Callo Rozakis Crete Greece	Ohio	Sidney

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	A ticket, prepaid or unsold, or has in his possession $30 or more, and is not coming to labor for wages.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person's assisted passage, or of any society, corporation, or municipality, or of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Evmolpos Dimitriou No 9 Locke Street Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Black	None	Greece	Molosi
2	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend George Tompas P.O. Box 319 Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	White	Black	None	Greece	Roma
3	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Aust Sklara P.O Box 319 Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Brown	None	Greece	Roma
4	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Peter Carathanasses 336 E 18 Street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	None	Greece	Skraber
5	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Christos Carakis 146 Kristian Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	None	Turkey	Rodakis
6	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his father Demetre Bravos 48 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	None	Greece	Megara
7	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle Dimitri Bravos 48 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	None	Greece	Megara
8	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Nellos Evangelopulos No 153 West 63 rd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	White	Brown	None	Greece	Tsaca Tripolis
9	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	his Brother Steve Spyropoulos 105 Hug St East Hamilton Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	None	Greece	Tsaca Tripolis
10	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle George Karaman No 139 Shelby St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Brown	None	Greece	Dyrgos
11	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Nephew Vasilios Zarafonitis No 9 Locke St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	White	Brown	None	Greece	Vitylon
12	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his father in law Tryfon Coulalides No 153 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	None	Greece	Tyrgos
13	yes	by his father	25	no	no	no	his father George Mpalcan No 151 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	White	Brown	None	Greece	Tyrgos
14	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	his friend Stavros Koucavas 36 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Brown	None	Crete	Rethymnon
15	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his compatriot Stavros Koucavas 36 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Black	None	Crete	Rethymnon
16	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Emmanuel Brandakis P.O. Box 549 Bridgeport Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Black	None	Crete	Rethymnon
17	yes	himself	30	yes	1907-1910	Bridgeport Ohio	his Brother in law Emmanuel Brandakis P O Box 549 Bridgeport Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Black	None	Crete	Rethymnon
18	yes	by her husband	20	no	no	no	her husband Andrew Methenitis Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	None	Greece	Roumeli
19	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Leonidas Lambathakis 1½ Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Brown	None	Crete	Sterostemi
20	yes	by her brother in law	10	no	no	no	her Brother in Law Charalabos Zacharipulos 38 Locust St 38 Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
21	yes	by her husband	25	no	no	no	her husband Bell Stamos 114 Locke St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	White	Brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
22	yes	by his father	25	yes	1907-1909	Haverhill Mass	his father Bell Stamos 14 Locke St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
23	yes	by her father		no	no	no	accompanied by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	White	Brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
24	yes	by his father		no	no	no	accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	White	Brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
25	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Trifon Antonion 174 West Pearl St Nashua N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Brown	None	Greece	Corinthos
26	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Athanasios Liacos No 145 Amsterdam Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	None	Turkey	Servestista
27	yes	himself	25				his Cousin Georgios Kritsimalis 70 Simms Str Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	None	Greece	Ambelakia
28	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Dimitrios Molos 170 Main St Milford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Brown	None	Greece	Ambelakia
29	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother in law Yanus Skelavounos 2821 Lowell Street North Broadway St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Brown	None	Greece	Megara
30	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his nephew Georges Rozaris P O Box No 323 St Marys Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	White	Brown	None	Crete	Sfakia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a person appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people because he is a native of France. A person appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race because he is a native of Germany. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerasimos Iaovatos, Surgeon of the 1st Athinai of Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerasimos Iaovatos

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATHINAI** *sailing from* PIRAEUS, FEB 4 1911, *19*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Catsos	George	34		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Destena	his wife	Xsanthe Catsos Destena Greece	Mass Lynn
2	Antonelakis	Angelos	25		m s	Sheepherder	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Agios Constantinos	his father	Xsanthus Antonelakis Agios Constantinos Crete	Wis Beloit
3	Antonieu	Isaacs	36		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Destena	his wife	Sofula Antonieu Destena Greece	Pa Pittsburg & New York
ADMITTED 4	Papaefstratiou	Yagiannis	17		m s	none	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	his cousin	Evangele Paradissis Alexandria Egypte	Mass. Springfield
5	Coulourtas	Demos	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete	Destena	his mother	Calompria Coulourtas Destena Greece	N.Y. New York
6	Spatharakis	Nicolas	20		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Lasithi	his wife	Maria Spatharakis Lasithi Crete	Ohio Sidney
ADMITTED 7	Billi	Eleni	51		f m	none	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castanea	his son	Sami Billis Castanea Greece	Mass Haverhill
8	Papageorgiou	Athanassios	27		m m	farm laborer	yes	no	Greece	Greek	Crete	Destena	his wife	Stanla Papageorgiou Destena Greece	N.Y. New York
9	Castelnakis	Dimitrios	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Stylos	his brother	George Castelnakis Stylos Crete	Colo Pueblo
10	Georgilakis	Canagiotis	21		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his mother	Chantafyllia Georgilakis Vamos Crete	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 11	Venelakis	Nicolas	25		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Ibyia		none	Utah Castle Gate
12	Michos	Charalabos	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Despina	his father	Costas Michos Despina Greece	N.Y. New York
13	Gonotakis	George	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	Emmanuel Gonotakis Vamos Crete	Utah Castle Gate
14	Cocogiannakis	Emanuel	23		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	George Cocogiannakis Vamos Crete	Utah Helper
15	Papadogiannakis	Emmanuel	23		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	Nicolaos Papadogiannakis Vamos Crete	Utah Castle Gate
16	Marakis	Jeni	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Destena	his father	George Marakis Destena Greece	N.Y. New York
17	Giannidakis	Stylianos	35		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his wife	Chrisse Giannidakis Vamos Crete	Ohio Sidney
ADMITTED 18	Katzidakis	Agathonikos	21		m s	copper miner	yes	yes	Germany	Greek	Germany	Saxonia	his father	Nicolas Katzidakis Saxonia Germany	N.Y. New York
19	Thoufoudakis	Emmanuel	25		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	Constantine Thoufoudakis Vamos Crete	Cal Sacramento
20	Bolanakis	Stylianos	21		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	George Bolanakis Vamos Crete	Utah Castle Gate
21	Clapakis	John	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Voja	his mother	Chrisiana Clapakis Voja Crete	Utah Sunnyside
22	Michos	Anastassios	24		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Destena	his wife	Exarxa Michos Despina Greece	N.Y. New York
23	Catsoulakis	George	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	Emmanuel Catsoulakis Vamos Crete	Utah Castle Gate
24	Vinirakis	Dantelis	21		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Armenous	his mother	Margaro Vinirakis Armenous Crete	Conn Waterbury
25	Rogakis	Nicolas	22		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his father	Emmanuel Rogakis Vamos Crete	Ohio Sidney
26	Skarroulakis	Matheos	30		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his wife	Maria Skarroulakis Vamos Crete	Pa New-Castle
27	Papageorgiou	John	24		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Despena	his father	Charalabos Papageorgiu Despina Greece	Wyo Rawlins
28	Charalambakis	Constantin	21		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Stylos	his mother	Chrisse Charalambakis Stylos Crete	Utah Castle Gate
ADMITTED 29	Panagopoulos	Spyridon	42		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athenes	his wife	Mango Panagopoulos Athenes Greece	N.Y. New York
30	Rogakis	George	25		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Crete	Greek	Crete	Vamos	his wife	Mango Rogakis Vamos, Crete	Utah Salt Lake City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. '73

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 20th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year of period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his brother in law Dimosthenis Calvatus 559 Boston Street Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
2	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	his friend Vassilios Vergades 816 E Grand Ave Beloit Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	agios Constantin
3	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Evaklis Couscouras 1740 Market Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
4	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Dimitrios Haiselis 181 Hame Street Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Metéli
5	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Odysseus Couscouras 1740 Market St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
6	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Georg Pozeris P O Box N° 333 Sidney Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
7	yes	by her father	-	no	no	no	his father Andrew Billis N° 38 Socust St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Syra
8	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	his Cousin Bobbies Papameletis 1725 Market St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Black	brown	none	Greece	Despina
9	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle Markos Cabodakis 1122 E. Street Pueblo Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Stylos
10	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Dionisios Lambathakis 1 1/2 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
11	yes	himself	26	no	no	no	his brother in law Dimampos Pantelakis P O Box N° 87 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Stylos
12	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his cousin George Papameletis 1725 Market St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
13	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Dimitrios Frantzeskakis P.O. Box N° 8 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
14	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Jean Konoganakis P.O. Box N° 506 Helper Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Brown	brown	none	Crete	Ramni
15	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Manousios Romanoussakis P O Box N° 8 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
16	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Athanass Carayiannis 1725 Market Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Black	Black	none	Greece	Despina
17	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Jean Gulakis P O Box N° 162 Sidney Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
18	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Epamin Chatzidimitriou 129 Warren St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	White	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Proussa
19	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother Jean Foufoudakis 126-128 J Street Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
20	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Manousios Romanoussakis P O Box N° 8 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
21	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Emmanuel Klapakis P.O. Box N° 233 Sunnyside Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Moza
22	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Athanas Carayiannis 1725 Market Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
23	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Uncle Demetre Frantzeskakis P O Box N° 8 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
24	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Brother George Vrizakis N° 30 Elm Str Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Armenaus
25	yes	himself	35	no	no	no	his Uncle Jean Gulakis P O Box N° 162 Sidney Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
26	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his nephew George Kounoudakis P O Box N° 228 New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
27	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Bobbies Papameletis 1725 Market Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
28	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Angelis Benetakis P.O. Box N° 87 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Stylos
29	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his brother in law John Fragos 237 E. 26 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Gray	brown	none	Greece	Athones
30	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his brother in law Marcos Manopakis N° 223 S. Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gh. Couloures, master, of the S. Athenee, from Patras, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gh. Couloures
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron worker, tailor, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

No entry is to be made in column 6 for persons under 16 years of age, whether laboring or not.

Where an alien has a trade, profession, or occupation, but has no employment, he should be so returned, as for example: Tailor, but unemployed.

Where an alien has no occupation, a dash (—) is to be made in column 6.

Column 7 (Can read).—Persons who can read in any language should be returned as able to read, but persons who cannot read, even though they can write, should not be returned as able to read.

Column 8 (Can write).—Persons who can write in any language should be returned as able to write, but persons who cannot write, even though they can read, should not be returned as able to write.

Column 9 (Name, nationality, and last residence).—Each person, as enumerated and the entries therein should be carefully verified and the entries therein should be carefully verified and the entries therein should be carefully verified

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerasimos Tsacovatos, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamer of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerasimos Tsacovatos

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATHINAI** *sailing from* PIRAEUS FEB 4 1911 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbedaris	John	20		m	M	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vamos	his wife	Barbedaris Vamos Crete	N Y	New York
2	Recaris	George	20		m	M	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vamos	his wife	Maria Recaris Vamos Crete	N Y	New York
3	Gragoudas	George	25		m	S	Can	Y	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Melovia Turkey	his mother	Maria Gragoudas Melovia Turkey	N Y	New York
4	Geradis	Nicolas	25		m	S	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pastova	his father	Lucas Geradis Lajus Greece	Mass	Lynn
5	Vgienas	Emanuel	21		m	S	Cigarette	Y	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Metelin	his father	Stelios Vgienas Metelin Turkey	Mass	Lynn
6	Cazentzis	George	22		m	M	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Essayes	his wife	Efrosini Cazentzis Essayes Greece	N Y	New York
7	Theodorou	Pappas	23		m	S	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Essayes	his father	Demetrios Theodorou Essayes Greece	N Y	New York
8	Calogiannis	Brzas	24		m	S	Hotel	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Essayes	his mother	Evahnia Calogiannis Essayes Greece	N Y	New York
9	Caradimos	Theodoros	21		m	S	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Mytilene	his father	Nicolas Caradimos Hagali Kessel Greece	N Y	New York
10	Marcris	Demetrios	19		m	S	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hagali Kessel	his father	Georgeos Marcris Hagali Kessel Greece	Mass	Lynn
11	Sotiriou	John	25		m	M	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	his wife	Sofia Sotiriou Lepini Greece	Mass	Lynn
12	Anastassiou	Christos	33		m	S	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Essayes	his father	Georgios Anastassiou Essayes Greece	Mass	Lowell
13	Gouzeakos	Christos	25		m	M	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	his wife	Evangelia Gouzeakos Carpenisi Greece	N H	Manchester
14	Cazentzis	Christos	19		m	S	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Essayes	his father	Efrosini Cazentzis Essayes Greece	N Y	New York
15	Tsindemanis	Nicolaos	19		m	S	Miner	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	his father	Georgios Tsindemanis Larissa Greece	Mo	St Louis
16	~~Calogerinis~~	George	20		m	M	farm	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Neapolis	his father	John Calogerinis ~~Neapolis~~ Greece	Colo	Trinidad
17	Anestis	Stavros	36		m	M	farm laborer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lavrion	his father	Dimitrios Anestis Lavrion Greece	Mass	Boston
18	Catsochristakis	Charles	29		m	M	farmer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ionos	his wife	Christi Catsochristakis Ionos Crete	Ill	Chicago
19	Tsikimbolaris	Constantin	35		m	M	farmer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ionos	his wife	Vasiliki Tsikimbolaris Ionos Crete	Ill	Chicago
20	Catsochristakis	Charles	29		m	M	farmer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ionos	his wife	Christi Catsochristakis Ionos Crete	Ill	Chicago
21	Procopiou	John	19		m	S	Waiter	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece				Mass	Haverhill
22	Cagagis	John	21		m	S	farm laborer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece		his father		N H	Manchester
23	Vamvounis	Evangelos	18		m	S	farmer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece		his father		Colo	Denver
24	Slavris	Dimitrios	26		m	M	Butcher	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	his wife		Maine	Bangor
25	Marcou	Soterios	19		m	S	[illegible]	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece		his father		Pa	Pittsburg
26	~~Sarantakos~~	George	36		m	M	Butcher	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cassos	his wife	Christina Sarantakos ~~Cassos~~ Greece	Ill	Chicago
27	Velentzas	George	27		m	S	Grocer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vrontados	his mother	Maria Velentzas Vrontados Chios	Mass	Boston
28	Theodorou	Dimitrios	20		m	S	farm laborer	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ionos	his father	Demetrios Theodorou Ionos Crete	N Y	New York
29	Soucas	George	34		m	S	Grocer	Y	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Kapsalia	his brother	Demetrios Soucas Kapsalia Greece	Mass	Boston
30	Georgiou	Dimitrios	35		m	S	Grocer	Y	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Asia				New	York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *19*

175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Leonidas Kampathakis 1½ Washington St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Stub brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
2	yes	himself	25	yes	100	no	his relative George Canzakis 303 West 39th St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Crete	Vamos
3	yes	himself	21	no			his friend George Tetens 103 N 33 Street New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Turkey	Metelin
4	yes	himself	25	no			his Cousin Costas Calevas 550 Boston Street Lynn Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Despina
5	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Evangelon Katzdimitrakis 215 Vercan Street Lynn Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Turkey	Metelin
6	yes	himself	25	no			his Cousin Apostolis Calabalikis 25 Burling Street New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Isayeja
7	yes	himself	25	no			his friend John Calecanis Cherry St 92 New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Isayeja
8	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Christos Katsouras 70 Oliver Street New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Isayeja
9	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Athanas Macris 431 W 45 St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Keserli
10	yes	himself	25	no			his Brother in law James Gallas 76 Pleasant Street Lynn Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White black	brown	none	Greece	Larnaca
11	yes	himself	25	no			his Cousin Dimos Papaimitriou 550 Boston Street Lynn Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	White black	brown	none	Greece	Despina
12	yes	himself	25	no			his Cousin Dimitrios Anastassiou 408 Suffolk Street Lowell Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Isayeja
13	yes	himself	25	no			his Cousin Christos Barbalis 21 Spruce St. Manchester N H		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White black	brown	none	Greece	Koposlar
14	yes	himself	25	no			his Cousin Alex Calalikis 26 Burling Street New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Isayeja
15	yes	himself	32	no			friend of P Constantopoulos 207 N 11th Street St Louis Mo		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Neapolis
16	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Theodoros Kuzacopulos 502 West Main Street Cripple Colo		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Neapolis
17	yes	himself	22	no			his friend Thomas Kalanis 198 Chestnut Street Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Levadia
18	yes	himself	40	no			his Cousin Dantelis Krimpopoulos Blueisland ave № 628 Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	White brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
19	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Dan Koutsanis Blueisland ave № 706 Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White Brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
20	yes	himself	28	no			his Cousin Dantelis Krimpopoulos Blueisland Ave № 628 Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White brown	brown	none	Crete	Fones
21	yes	himself	30	no			his Cousin Anastasios Dollas 45 Locust St Haverhill Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White black	brown	none	Greece	Corinthos
22	yes	himself	25	no			his Uncle Christofer Vangos 1055 Elm Street Manchester N H		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Levadia
23	yes	himself	25	no			his friend Nicolaos Ninos 1820 Market Street Denver Colo		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White brown	Blue	none	Greece	Milos
24	yes	himself	26	no			his Cousin Apostolos Zioudes Hancock № 205 Bangor Maine		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White Black	Black	none	Turkey	Trinpoura
25	yes	himself	35	no			his Uncle N J Hollis 58 West 28th Street New York.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White brown	brown	none	Greece	Piraeus
26	yes	himself	25	no	yes	no	his Cousin C J Contes Penn - 60 State Street Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	White brown	Brown	none	Greece	Carter
27	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	his friend Thomas Kotinos 198 Chestnut Street Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	Brown	none	Greece	Levadia
28	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his Cousin Constantin Saratzis 315 W 40 Street New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White Black	Brown	none	Greece	Velitsa
29	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Christos Karanikas 121 Hanover Street Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	White brown	Brown	none	Greece	Megalopolis
30	yes	himself	650	no	no	no	his Cousin Christos Sarris 3542 B. Way New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White fair	Brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, topographical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and reported to clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Can read and write). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). No. No can neither read nor write; or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races in Europe, and nationality should be carefully revised in its entries and reports should in no case be accepted which return as citizens of countries persons who belong to races which predominate in other countries. For instance, the term "Spanish" as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" as a race does not necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly return as the nationality of United Kingdom, or any other country in Europe. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those persons, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). All persons should be asked to what country they claim permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided [illegible] the country in which he has lived the longest as a home, as long as he did not have the intention of returning to it, should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An alien coming to reside one year shall be entered permanent resident. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of passage ticket). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (How much money in possession, not exceeding $50). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (?), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning Columns 19 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Jacovatos, Surgeon of the U.S. Atkinson of Pisano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greece; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Jacovatos

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from [illegible] , 190

11—1178

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tsitouras	Panagiotis	23		M M Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sclia	His wife in Sclia	Georgetsan Canelon Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Zagarelos	John	26		M S Shoemaker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	His father in Calamata	Greece	N Y	New-York
3	Carabelas	John	45		M M Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gliata	His brother in Law in Gliata	John Nicoliopoulos Greece	Iowa	Des moins
4	Spyridakis	John	22		M S Clerk	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thouria	His father in Thouria	Georgeri Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Botsikas	Christos	20		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dyferemin	His father in Dyferemin	Dimitrion Greece	Mass	Ipswich
6	Mavropoulos	Skevroulis	20		M Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezi	Her mother-in-law in Lezi	Calliopi Greece	Ill	Chicago
7	Mavropoulos	Costantinos	1		M S Baby	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezi	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
8	Papanicolos	Panagiotis	14		M S Shoemaker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	His father in Arfara	Dimitrion Greece	Iowa	Fort Dodge
9	Papanicolos	Georgios	20		M S Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	His mother in Arfara	Eugenia Greece	Iowa	Fort Dodge
10	Papanicolos	Elias	40		M Wife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	His wife in Arfara	Eugenia Greece	Iowa	Fort Dodge
11	Psilogiannopoulos	Anastassios	43		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andritsena	His mother in Andritsena	Aggeliki Greece	Ark	Little Rock
12	Sarasherepoulos	Costantinos	19		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His mother in Tripolis	Vassiliki Greece	Ill	Chicago
13	Paschalinos	Adamis	20		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Coufopoulo	His father in Coufopoulo	Dimitrios Greece	Iowa	Ottumwa
14	Vassilopoulos	Costantinos	20		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arestena	His father in Arestena	Athanasion Greece	Mass	Plymouth
15	Paramitsios	Theodores	18		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	His wife in Tripolis	Georgia Greece	Ill	Chicago
16	Couris	John	35		M Wife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Alvena	His wife in Alvena	Georgia Greece	N Y	New York
17	Georgopoulos	Dimitrios	19		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalliopetri	His father in Kalliopetri	Costantinos Greece	Mich	Detroit
18	Colsiteris	Argyrios	28		M Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Micromani	His father in Micromani	Greece	N Y	New-York
19	Colsiteri	Alexandra	19		M Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Micromani	His father-in-law in Micromani	Efstratios Greece	N Y	New York
20	Doukas	Georgios	25		M Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalliopetri	His wife in Kalliopetri	Eugenia Greece	Mich	Detroit
21	Calsireas	Thristos	35		M M Cook	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	His wife in Calamata	Eugenia Greece	N Y	New York
22	Vaggelatos	Panagiotis	26		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	His mother in Calamata	Vassiki Greece	N Y	New-York
23	Vaggelatos	Evaggelos	26		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	His father in Calamata	Panagiotis Greece	N Y	New-York
24	Panagopoulos	Georgios	24		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sclia	His father in Sclia	Panagiotis Greece	Ill	Chicago
25	Demonakos	Elias	28		M M Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Petalidion	His wife in Petalidion	Calliopi Greece	N Y	New-York
26	Parasherepoulos	Xenofon	20		M S Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tragogi	His mother in Tragogi	Georgoula Greece	Ill	Chicago
27	Adamopoulos	John	18		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vidissova	His father in Vidissova	Athanassios Greece	Iowa	Waterloo
28	Cravariotis	Dimitrios	25		M S Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vidissova	His father in Vidissova	Photis Greece	Iowa	Waterloo
29	Maropoulos	Athanassios	30		M Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezaga	His wife in Lezaga	Costantina Greece	N Y	New-York
30	Panagopoulos	Nicolaos	22		M S Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezaga	His mother in Lezaga	Dimitra Greece	N Y	New-York

S. 2166646- 3/4/41- 505

11-268985 505 - 12/20/40 No Yr

SEE IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1178

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival [illegible] port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of , *190*

177

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Time or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Bro Brother George Stilouran 510 W 18th St Chicago Ill
2	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His Godesmond John Baran 36 Oliver St New York
3	yes	by Self	$ 35	no	—	—	His sons Georgios and Athanassios Cara Celan 107 W 7th St Des Moins Iowa
4	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His cousin Evagelia Georgeussin 640½ Wells St Chicago Ill
5	yes	by Self	$ 30	no	—	—	His cousins Dimitrios and Costas Petropoulos Cous 4 Union St Ipsuich Mass
6	yes	by her husband	20	no	—	—	Her husband John Mavropoulos 744 S Halsted St Chicago Ill
7	yes	by his father	—	no	—	—	His father accompanied by his mother
8	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother Leonidas Anastasios 501 Central ave Fort Dodge Iowa
9	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother Anagnos Papanikolaou 304 2nd Ave Fort Dodge Iowa
10	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His son Andreas Papanikolaou 304 2nd Ave Fort Dodge Iowa
11	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Nicolaos Papanikolaou 718 Main St Little Rock Ark
12	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Costas Panopoulos 944 W Madison St Chicago Ill
13	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother in law Anastasios Constantinos 1216 Seaman St Omaha Neb
14	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Leonidas Peter Capsalon 94 Main St Plymouth Mass
15	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother John Carakitsios 2300 S Halsted St Chicago Ill
16	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His cousin Nicolaos Evagelopoulos 2720 E 22nd St 1st flat 149-151 St New York
17	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His uncle Evangelia Cousin 157 Monroe ave Detroit Mich
18	yes	by Self	$ 30	yes	1904	1910 Peabody Mass	His brother Dimitrios Nicolaou 906 E 37th St New York
19	yes	by her husband	—	no	—	—	His brother in law Anonymous required by her husband
20	yes	by Self	$ 21	no	—	—	His cousin Athanassios Papadakis 157 Monroe ave Detroit Mich
21	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His friend Achilles Nasiri 99-101 Reade St New York
22	yes	by Self	$ 25	yes	1904	1910 New York	His friend John Papadeam 36 Oliver St New York
23	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His friend John Papadeam 36 Oliver St New York
24	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His brother Georgios Papadeam 510 W 18th St Chicago Ill
25	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His friend L Leondarakis 1½ Washington St New York
26	yes	by Self	$ 30	no	—	—	His Brother Vassilios Papadopoulos 814½ Normal ave Chicago Ill
27	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His cousin Sotirios Mantzavinos 519½ Box Waterloo Iowa
28	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His cousin Costas Mantzavinos 519½ Box Waterloo Iowa
29	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His friend Nicolaos Dezerenis 29 Roosevelt St New York
30	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His friend Nicolaos Dezerenis 29 Roosevelt St New York

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sela Fsyulas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	gray	brown	None	Greece	Gliatea Arcos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Thourias Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dzeramini Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	fair	blue	None	Greece	Leri Sparta
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Leri Sparta
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Arfara Ampias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Arfara Ampias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Arfara Ampias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Andritsena Olympias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Tripoli Arcadias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Karpopoulo Andritsena
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Krestena Olympias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Tripolis Arcadias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Alvina Trifyllias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Raftopoulo Trifyllias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Vlachomati Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dzeromani Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Raftopoulo Trifyllias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Calamata Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Calamata Messinias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sclo Tripolis
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Stavridion Pylos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dragogi Olympias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vlassova Trifyllias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vlassova Trifyllias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Dzeromani Pylos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Dzeromani Pylos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ph. Coulouras Master, of the S.S. Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner" or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *Compositor* and *Typesetter*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

Laborer. A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farmer. A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and connections at the ports of entry necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write). Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be inserted to mean the country of which aliens named therein are subjects.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each of the aliens named belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care exercised to correctly record the inspector and clerks in this regard. The relative terms "France" (signifying a country) does not necessarily mean "French" (a race of people or subjects). "French" (signifying a nationality) does not necessarily mean "France" (a nationality). An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11. Intending immigrant's final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ascertain country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 and 13. Name and complete address of relative or friend. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Whether ticket is purchased to intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence (within the United States, country, or outside the United States).

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and how much. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative; friend, etc., and name and complete address of such relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should shew definitely to whom passage was paid as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, when and where. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (reckoned as a family) the exact amount of money shown. Money shown to be the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the cities or places and dates, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Column 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in charge of the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gh. Coulouras Master, of the Ss Athinai from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Surgeon, or First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of F2 . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Country of last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if nation, and last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (*Whether passage was paid for.*) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.*) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerasimos Iacovatos Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerasimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from CALAIS, , 190

11—11½

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Not the State.) State.	City or Town.
1	Panagopoulos	John	19		M S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezaga	His mother in Lezaga	Ohio	New York
2	Calogeropoulos	Panagiotis	30		M M	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezaga	Her wife in Lezaga	Greece	N Y New York
3	Stavropoulos	John	8		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cercomanna	His father Panagiotis in Cercomanna	Greece	Ala Birmingham
4	Courmoulas	Thistles	20		M M	Shoemaker	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andritsena	His wife Eggelikaulan in Andritsena	Greece	N Y Albany
5	Sotiropoulos	Costantinos	14		M S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezaga	His father Spyron in Lezaga	Greece	Neb Carroll
6	Calogeropoulos	Andreas	12		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lezaga	His mother Panagopoulos in Lezaga	Greece	N Y New York
7	Couroupis	Costantinos	8		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Methoni	His mother Georgio in Methoni	Greece	N Y New York
8	Anastassopoulos	Panagiotis	8		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Methoni	His father Costantinos in Methoni	Greece	Ill Chicago
9	Peris	Petros	8		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Methoni	His mother George in Methoni	Greece	Mass. New York
10	Poulos	Nikolas	14		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pharsala	His father Anagnosti in Kastanouli	Greece	N Y New York
11	Doukas	Setirios	36		M S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastanouli	His wife Condyle in Cremidi	Greece	Mich Detroit
12	Ioannis	John	40		M M	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cremidi	His father Andreas in Fidistra	Greece	Mo Kansas City
13	Tyllaris	Nicolaos	22		M S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Fidistra	His father Athanasios in Kolyana	Greece	Pass Somerville
14	Colaras	Ioannis	20		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kolyana	His father Nicolaos in Kolyana	Greece	Pa Pittsburgh
15	Meraklis	John	18		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arcadia	His mother Paulian in Arcadia	Greece	Pa Pittsburgh
16	Meraklis	Spyros	23		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arcadia	His mother Alexandra in Methoni	Greece	Wis New York
17	Carras	Panagiotis	14		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Methoni	His mother Leonne in Greenlea	Greece	N Y New York
18	Dracopoulos	Georgios	15		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Greenlea	His father Theodoros in Cyclos	Greece	Ill Chicago
19	Kalocsinas	Panagiotis	26		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cyclos	His mother Anastassios in Cyclos	Greece	Ill Chicago
20	Matsoukas	Spyridon	25		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cyclos	His mother Panagiotis in Caramanli	Greece	Wis Oshkosh
21	Vassilopoulos	Vassilios	25		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caramanli	His father Panagiotis in Caramanli	Greece	N Y New York
22	Lontonas	Spirios	18		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caramanli	His wife Leonin in Zepheremini	Greece	Mass Ipswich
23	Setiropoulos	Setirios	40		M M	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Zepheremini	His mother Leonie in Zepheremini	Greece	Mass Ipswich
24	Sotiropoulou	Antonia	40		M S	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Zepheremini	Her brother Panagiotis in Lefkia	Greece	N Y New York
25	Kliopoulou	Marigo	20		M S	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkia	His mother Panagiotis in Caramanli	Greece	Mo Kansas City
26	Bazitaris	Pantelis	27		M S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caramanli	His father Panagiotis in Thasssi	Greece	N H Dover
27	Petropoulos	John	35		M S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Thassi	His father Panagiotis in Friedra	Greece	Wis Milwaukee
28	Pantazopoulos	Spyros	18		M S	Clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Friedra	Her father-in-law Panagiotis in Stara	Greece	Ont Hamilton
29	Galanis	Dimitre	26		F M	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Stara	accompanied by his mother		Ont Hamilton
30	Galanis	Nicolaos	6		M S	School-boy	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Stara			

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-350456 10/27/12

25-M-300-3-8-13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nyc , 1901

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any part of his own passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 23	no	—	—	Yes friend Khatzan Zegerenis 29 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	None	Greece	Lezago Pylos
2	yes	Self	$ 20	no	—	—	Friend Khatzan Zegerenis 29 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black/brown	None	Greece	Lezago Pylos
3	yes	Self	$ 22	no	—	—	His brother John Spanopoulos 115 N 20th St Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	black/black	None	Greece	Kuvonara Pylos
4	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 30~~	~~yes~~	~~He was Albany N.Y.~~	~~Messenger Greek Church Organization~~ ~~His Brother 5 Broadway Albany N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark~~	~~black/brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Andritsena Arcadia~~
5	yes	Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Evangelia Schropodion 28 7th Ave Coral Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black/black	None	Greece	Lezago Pylos
6	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 25~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	His friend Dimitrios Selsebon ~~203 W 27th St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown/brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Lezago Pylos~~
7	yes	by Self	$ 21	no	—	—	His cousin Anastasios Tepedjin 456 E 62nd New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	red/black	None	Greece	Melpeni Pylos
8	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His brother Costanti Anastasiopoulos 1510 Masonic St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Melpeni Pylos
9	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His god father Dimitrios Costopoulos 456 E 62nd ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Chetheni Pylos
10	yes	by Self	$ 29	no	—	—	His friend Anastasios Tepedjin 450 E 62nd ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black/black	None	Greece	Melpeni Pylos
11	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Athanassios Poulkeas 298 Woodward ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Kastrouli Pylos
12	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His cousin Athanasios Stamatin Zgouvas 336 W 20th St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Cremidi Pylos
13	no	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Petrion Colsion 59 Bethune St W Somerville	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	crazy/crazy	None	Greece	Pylos
14	~~no~~	~~by Self~~	~~$ 25~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Was Detained at Ellis Island~~ ~~1002 Penn ave Pittsburgh Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark~~	~~black/black~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Arcadia~~
15	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother Evangelos in Mercheon Peninsula Pylos Greece His brother Nicolaos in Mercheon	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Palaiokastro Lefkimi
16	yes	by Self	$ 20	yes 1902	Pittsburgh Pa		1302 Penn ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Lefkimi
17	~~yes~~	~~by Self~~	~~$ 20~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~His uncle Anastasios Tepedjin 460 E 62nd ave Cleveland~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown/brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chetheni Pylos~~
18	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His brothers Dimitrios and Evangelos Tsaicopoulos 743-5 Mowbowery New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Kastrouli Pylos
19	yes	by Self	$	no	—	—	His cousin Georgios Michalopoulos 618 Adeleen St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Pylos
20	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother Georgios Michalopoulos 618 Adeleen St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Pylos
21	yes	by Self	$ 25	no	—	—	His brother George Costopoulos 432 Pompogna St Oshkosh Wis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Chetheni Pylos
22	yes	by Self	$ 28	no	—	—	~~His uncle Nicolaos Tsaicalimeros 347 46 St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown/brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Arcadia~~
23	yes	by Self	$ 50	yes 1900	Ipswich Mass	His sons Dimitrios and Costanthios Petro poulos Union St Ipswich Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	gray/brown	None	Greece	Vezeremini Messenia
24	yes	by Father	$ —	no	—	—	Her brothers accompagnied by her father Gonte address	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Vezeremini Messenia
25	yes	by Brother	$ 40	no	—	—	Her brother Georgios Kiriopoulos Hamilton and South ferry Forest New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	black/black	None	Greece	Vezeremini Messenia
26	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His brother-in-law John Mastakelis 200 W 5th St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	black/brown	None	Greece	Karamanlio Gortynios
27	yes	by Self	$ 25	yes 1900	1902 Lowell Mass		His brother Elias Petropoulos 43 Moon St Dover N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black/brown	None	Greece	Karamanlio Gortynios
28	yes	by Self	$ 20	no	—	—	His cousin Georgeios Georgeopoulos 277 Grand ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black/black	None	Greece	Foloitra Pylos
29	yes	by Husband	$ 35	no	—	—	Her Husband Georgios Galanos 749 King St E Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	black/brown	None	Greece	Stolos Lykoporias
30	yes	by his father	—	no	—	—	His father accompagnied by his another house address	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown/brown	None	Greece	Stolos Lykoporias

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits, having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the U.S. Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI *sailing from* [illegible] , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malleperedes	Demossios	30	M	S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caramanoli	His father in Caramanoli Greece	N.Y.	New York
2	Dimitropoulos	Nem	18	M	S	Musician	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Spisdi	His mother in Spisdi Greece	N.Y.	New York
3	Costantineas	Dassias	20	M	S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Thouria	His father in Thouria Greece	Ill.	E. Moline
4	Theocharikeas	John	20	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vrolsa	His father in Vrolsa Greece	Mich.	Detroit
5	Panagiotoulis	Costantinos	26	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Petalidion	His mother Panagiotea in Petalidion Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Pavlea	Caliopi	20	F	Wife	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalsa	His mother Petrouta in Kalsa Greece	Mich.	Detroit
7	Pavleas	John	16	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalsa	His mother in Kalsa Greece	Mich.	Detroit
8	Catrani	Caliopi	25	F	Wife	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Leggadia	His father in Leggadia Greece	Mass.	Lowell
9	Apostolopoulos	Apostolos	23	M	S	Carpenter	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Trimigea	His father Spyron in Trimigea Greece	Wash.	Vancouver
10	Rechas	Dimitries	35	M	Wife	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meligala	His wife Maxiau in Meligala Greece	Wash.	Vancouver
11	Boutselis	Evanches	18	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carea	His father Stavrea in Carea Greece	Mass.	Lowell
12	Boutseli	Maria	20	F	S	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carea	His father Vreton in Carea Greece	Mass.	Lowell
13	Mourousas	Menelaos	23	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meremeni	His mother Giannoula in Meremeni Greece	N.Y.	New York
14	Lazaris	Theodoros	27	M	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	His father Vassilion in Calamata Greece	N.Y.	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1961

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether amount was furnished to him by any other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to paying his own passage, he has been assisted by any other person or by any society, corporation, or government, and, if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 30	no	— —	His cousin Eftin Tzomakaroon 317 E. 35th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Corcomandi Pyrgos
2	yes	self	$ 20	no	— —	His cousin Antonios Papadopoulos 25 Roosevelt St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Spiteli's Messinias
3	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$ 25~~	~~no~~	~~— —~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Trimpiones Magnesias~~
4	yes	self	$ 25	no	— —	His cousin Costantinos Lapoan 151 Monroe ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Has a mark in left cheek	Greece	Platza Lefktron
5	yes	self	$ 20	no	— —	His friend Dimitrios Paulakis 11 Cor. Battery Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Platiolom Pylos
6	yes	Superintendent	15	no	— —	His wife Evangelia Paulakis 12 yrs Box Terrace Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Platza Lefktron
7	yes	his father	10	no	— —	His father George Paulakis 12 yrs Box Terrace Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platza Lefktron
8	yes	his husband	15	no	— —	Home much accompanied by his sister-in-law For husband Nicolas Catranis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Liggouda Lefktron
9	yes	self	$ 20	no	— —	His cousin Spyridon Rehan 106 4th St. Vancouver Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Frangou Ar. Messinias
10	no	self	$ 20	no	— —	His brother Dyprianos Rehan 106 4th St. Vancouver Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	McGiparia Echedoros
11	yes	self	$ 23	no	— —	His brothers Dyprianos and Georgios Boutselis 408 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Carea Ydhon
12	yes	self	$ 26	no	— —	His brother John Boutselis 408 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Carea Ydhon
13	yes	self	$ 60	no	— —	His cousin Dimitrios Friandzelakis 434 9th ave 34th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dk.	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Mavromati Messinias
14	yes	self	$ 25	no	— —	His brother Georgios Lazarou 92 Willow St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata Messinias
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7—Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy which includes the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi, and Molise, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect rather than the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy which includes the provinces of the Kingdom of Naples, the compartments of Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and all other islands belonging to Italy, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence (country). An intended residence of one year shall be the last permanent residence requisite to admission. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. If the alien has been in the United States or Canada, the exact length of time during which he has had a permanent residence there in should be stated. The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien has a permanent residence in any foreign country, and if so, in what country. It is important for statistical purposes that the entry in column 10 should accurately show each alien's last permanent residence in a foreign country, and not merely the country whence he last emigrated. For example, an alien may have resided in Germany for many years, but if he has resided in France for the last year or two, his last permanent residence should be shown as France, not Germany. The entry in column 10 should show the country, if any, in which each alien has a permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States who have gone to their native country for a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11—Name and address of friend. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each alien's relative by age, race, or name and address of friend.

Column 12—Final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the country, if any, in which each alien has a permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Column 13—Whether ticket paid by self or others. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket paid by self) or No (ticket not paid by self).

Column 14—If not, by whom paid. The entry in column 14 should show identity by whom passage was paid, as parent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15—Have you ever been in the United States? If so, when and where? The entry in column 15 should state in each case whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the exact or period of years and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16—Have you $50 in your possession? If not, how much money have you? The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has $50 or more in his possession, and if less than $50 the exact amount of money shown. Money found by the head of the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Column 18—Whether in possession of ticket through to destination. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspector taking testimony of immigrants or aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gennisimos Zacovalos, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamer of Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greece, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gennisimos Zacovalos.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from GYTHION , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Agapides	Vassilios	20	M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aznavitika	His father Agapides Greece	Mo	Kansas City
2	Costakos	Constantinos	36	M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Siderokastron	His father Stylianos Costakos Greece	N.Y	New-York
3	Koulakos	George	20	M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tobra	His father John Koulakos Greece	N.Y	New-York
DECEASED 4	Tsoumakos	Nicholaos	21	M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karvelas	His wife Olga Tsoumakos Greece	N.Y	New-York
5	Stavropierakou	Afrodo	1m	F	S	House-wife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karvelas	Her father Panagiotes Stavropierakos Greece	N.Y	New-York
6	Gianarakos	Petros	27	M	S	Farm-laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skyfiania	His father Leonitas Gianarakos Greece	Mass	Lowell
7	Gianarakou	Eleni	22	F	M	House-wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skyfiania	Her mother in law Eleni Kadonikola Greece	Mass	Lowell
ADMITTED 8	Gianarakou	Stavriani	60	F	M	House-wife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skyfiania	Her brother John Panagoulakos Greece	Mass	Lowell
9	Katramadou	Kalio	17	F	S	House-wife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skamnitsa	Her mother Mariago Katramadou Greece	Mass	Lowell
10	Apostolakou	Eleni	22	F	S	House-wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skyfiania	Her relative George Tsanakos Greece	Mass	Lowell
11	Plagakis	Stavros	20	M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agriavou	His mother Stathoula Plagaki Greece	Iowa	Grinnell
12	Theodorakos	George	26	M	M	Farm-laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	His wife Efgenika Theodorakou Greece	N.Y	New-York
13	Michaletos	Anastasios	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	St Nicholaos	His father John Michaletos Greece	Me	Biddeford
14	Kotsonis	Charalabos	25	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neapolis	His mother Anastasoula Kotroni Greece	Me	Biddeford
15	Spyridakos	Christos	43	M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalivia	His wife Eleni Spyridakou Greece	N.Y	New-York
16	Aliferis	George	38	M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalivia	His wife Georgitsa Aliferi Greece	N.Y	New-York
17	Kachrimanis	John	20	M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalivia	His father Kyriakos Kachrimanis Greece	N.Y	New-York
18	Demestichas	Pierros	28	M	M	Farm-laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kotrona	His wife Stavroula Demesticha Greece	Me	Saco
19	Kotsifakou	Argyro	20	F	S	House-wife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karalos	Her Brother Panagiotes Kotsifakou Greece	Me	Saco
† 20	Tsibides	George	32	M	M	Farm-laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mourtia	His wife Chrysoula Tsibides Greece	Ill	Chicago
21	Zounakos	Demitrios	42	M	M	Farm-laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	St Nicholaos	His wife Antona Zounakos Greece	N.Y	New-York
22	Leoutsakos	Theodoros	23	M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kotrona	His wife Mariga Leoutsakou Greece	N.H	Dover
† 23	Pieroutsakou	Theodora	22	F	S	House-wife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skoutari	Her Brother John Pieroutsakos Greece	N.H	Somersworth
24	Pieroutsakou	Georgitsa	21	F	S	House-wife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Loukadika	None	N.H	Somersworth
25	Bezirakis	Panagiotis	29	M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dipotis	His wife Mariga Bezirakis Greece	Can	Winnipeg
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by prepaid ticket, or by whom purchased, or whether transportation was paid by relatives, friends, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	byself	38	no	-	-	His Brothers 216 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Archontiko
2	~~yes~~	~~byself~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1904 Newark N.J~~		~~His brother 33 Lock St Newark N.J~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	~~None~~		~~Laconias~~	~~Vrakatro~~
3	yes	byself	25	no	-	-	His cousin 33 Lock St Newark N.J. John Kostakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Jobra
4	yes	byself	25	no	-	-	His Brother in law 15 Lock St Newark N.J. Antonios Staropetrakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Karvelas
5	yes	byfather	15	no	-	-	Her Brother & sister 15 Lock St Newark N.J. Antonios a Marigoula	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Blue	None		Laconias	Karvelas
6	yes	byself	25	no	-	-	His cousin 190 Market St Lowell Mass. Demetrios Gianarakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Skyfianika
7	yes	byself	15	no	-	-	Her husband 190 Market St Lowell Mass. Antonios Gianarakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	None		Laconias	Arcopolis
8	yes	byself	30	no	-	-	Her husband 190 Market St Lowell Mass. George Gianarakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Skyfianika
9	yes	bymother	25	no	-	-	Her father 190 Market St Lowell Mass. Christos Katramados	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Buamnitsa
10	yes	byself	15	no	-	-	Her Brother 573 Market St Lowell Mass. John Apostolakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Dark	Blue	None		Laconias	Skyfianika
11	yes	byself	25	yes	1907-1909 Grinnell Iowa		His Brother 472 Market St Lowell Mass. Kyriakos Plagakis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Blue	None		Laconias	Agriani
12	yes	byself	25	yes	1902-1904 New-York		His Brother Corner 4th St & Main St Grinnell Iowa Demetrios Theodorakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Levetsova
13	yes	byself	20	no	-	-	His uncle 319 East 60th St New-York City Nicholas Collins	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	Brown	None		Laconias	Nicholaos
14	yes	byself	20	no	-	-	His Brother in law 16 Main St Biddeford Me. Spyros Filolias	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Neapolis
15	yes	byself	25	yes	1905-1909	Dexter Col.	His nephew 63 Main St Biddeford Me. Theodores Pericles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Kalivia
16	yes	byself	35	yes	1903-1907	Rock Springs Wyo	His cousin 358 Newark St New-York George Vagelakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Kalivia
17	yes	byself	25	no	-	-	His uncle 65 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y. George Kalogeras	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Laconias	Kalivia
18	yes	byself	20	no	-	-	His Brother in law 34 New Haven St Roosevelt St New-York Michael Vrachoutsakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Kotrona
19	yes	bybrother	15	no	-	-	Her Brother 965 P.O. Box Saco Me. George Kotsikakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Fair	Blue	None	Laconias	Kavalo
20	yes	byself	25	no	-	-	His brother-in-law 5 Common St Saco Me. Peter Fotelis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown	Brown	I was on the lead from fire		Laconias	Moartia
21	yes	byself	25	no	-	-	His nephew 1611 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill. Aristotelis Iounakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blackish	Brown	None	Laconias	St Nicholaos
22	yes	byself	22	yes	1904-1905	Lowell Mass	His Brother 189 Washington St Brooklyn N.Y. George Leoutsakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Argilias
23	~~yes~~	~~bybrother~~	~~15~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Her Brother 41 Orange St Somersworth N.H. Elias Pierroutsakos~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Laconias~~	~~Skortasi~~
24	yes	byself	15	no	-	-	His Brother in law 41 Orange St Somersworth N.H. Nikos Pardikas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Laconias	Loukadelia
25	No	byself	15	yes	1907-1908	Winnipeg Can		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	Brown	None	Laconias	Styfoin
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Couloura, Master, of the S.S. Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 190_,

at ___

Immigration Officer. 11-410

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works upon a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show (name of country) as the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended for future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in part paid for by (name and address). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished if less. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what one and where. The entry in column 18 should show whether come to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-410

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S. Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greece, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Athinai sailing from Patras February, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Admitted															
1	Nulsopulas	Aristides	25		M S	Stone Mason	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Epiros	Arta	Nobody	Ills	Aroma
2	Yeyes	Constantine	27		M M	Grocer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ilia	Lagion	His wife Exsoula Lagion-Ilias-Greece	N.Y.	New-York
3	Tsalalis	Georgios	2		M S	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Epiros	Arta	Father Nicolaos Tsalalis	New York	
4	Nikolajis	Costas	25		M S	Laborer			Greek	Greek	Arcadia	Leontari	Brother Nicolaos	New York	
5	Taplas	Alex	2		M S	Child	yes		Greek	Greek	Arcadia	Leontari	Father Nicolaos	New York	
6	Nicolson	Epiros	21		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Arcadia	Leontari	Father Nicolaos	New York	
7	Cornelatos	Gerassimos	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Vlachata	Father Andreas Vlachata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
8	Vinery	Demetrios	24		Widr	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	Father Ioannis Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
9	Apostolatos	Constantine	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	Father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
10	Apostolatos	Spyridon	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	Father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
11	Galanatos	Constantine	24		M	Grocer	No		Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	Father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
12	Lorentzos	Constantine	1		M S	Child	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	Father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
13	Galanatsakos	Nikolas	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	Father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
14	~~Nicholas~~	~~Elias~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Cephalonia~~	~~Lakomata~~	~~Father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia~~	~~New York~~	
15	Galanatos	Spyridon	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	His father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
16	Apostolatos	Emanuel	17		M S	Grocer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakomata	His father Demetrios Lakomata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
17	Polenatos	Panagis	30		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Pastrata	His father Demetrios Pastrata Cephalonia	Ill	Chicago
18	Nalamos	Gerassimos	21		M S	Laborer	No		Greek	Greek	Cephalonia	Lakata	His mother Angeliki Lakata Cephalonia	Ills	
19	~~Gyman~~	~~Panagiotis~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Cephalonia~~	~~Scala~~	~~His father Constantinos Scala Cephalonia~~	~~Ga~~	~~Savannah~~
20	Anastassopulos	Evangelos	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaca	Exogi	His father Evang Anastassopulos Exogi Ithaca	Mo	Kansas City
21	Zamparos	Andreas	2		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaca	Exogi	His mother Giromula Zambaros Diacoflo-Vostizza	Mo	Kansas City
22	Nolas	Andreas	24		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Arcadia	Leontari	My brother Leontari Arcadia	N.J.	New Rochelle
23	Mukas	Constas	23		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiros	Jannina	My father Jannina Epiros	Mass	Worcester
24	Valzas	Lampros	28		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiros	Souli	My wife Olga Souli Epiros	Pa	Philadelphia
25	~~Beratis~~	~~Nicolas~~	~~2~~		~~M S~~	~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Epiros~~	~~Souli~~	~~His father Lampros Souli Epiros~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
26	Tsafalias	Pandelis	21		M S		yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Epiros	Souli	My father Constantine Souli Epiros	Pa	Philadelphia
Admitted 2/19/07	Rumeliotis	Andreas	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Epiros	Bezaite	My father Panagi Bezaite		New York
28	Vrontos	Filipos	35		M S	Barber	No		Greek	Greek	Epiros	Petrati	My father Panagos Petrati Epiros	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Kozovessy	Athanassios	28		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Greek	Greek	Epiros	Jannina	My wife Olga Jannina Epiros	Chicago	
DEPORTED 30	Bilunes	Dimitrios	18		~~M S~~	Clerk	No	yes	Greek	Greek	Epiros	Paluna	My father Peter Bilunes Paluna Epiros	Ohio	Akron

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 19[illegible]

'25

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid himself, or was paid for by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	himself	25	No	—		His cousin Mato Toulas Silver Mountain Colo. 1011 Hill St Anniston Ala	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	None	Servia	Gata
2	yes	himself	25	yes	1908	New York	No 473 6th ave New-York My cousin James Karos							5	6	Dark	Dark	None	Lazgor	Ilia.
3	yes	himself	25	No														None	Turkey	Sokrava
4	yes	himself	25				N° 13 7th Ave 18 Street													Constantinople
5	yes	himself	25				N° 133 7th Av 18 Street					Good		5	4	Dark		None	Servia	Sarajevo
6	yes	himself	21				13 W. 27 Street													Constantinople
7	yes	himself	25	No	—		His brother in law Mato Toulas [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	None	Servia	Vrachala
8	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	None	Servia	Valsamata
9	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	None	Servia	Valsamata
10	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	None	Servia	Valsamata
11	yes	himself	25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	None	Servia	Lucata
12	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Red	None	Servia	Valsamata
13	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	None	Servia	Valsamata
14	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~21~~	~~No~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Servia~~	~~Valsamata~~
15	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	Servia	Valsamata
16	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	None	Servia	Valsamata
17	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	Servia	Vathora
18	yes	himself	21	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	None	Servia	Zufcar
19	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~21~~	~~No~~			~~[illegible]~~													Constantinople
20	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin George Georgitas N°307 W 5th St. Kansas city Mis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Blue	None	Servia	Vostizza Peraeptos
21	yes	himself	25	No			My Brother Spiros Zambaras N°307 W 5th Str. Kansas city Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	None	Servia	Vostizza Peraeptos
22	yes	himself	25	yes	1908	Rochelle Ill	295 Ingard Hall Av. Rochelle Ill My Brother Georges Mavros	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	None	Elias	Lechena
23	yes	himself	21	yes	1908	Lorain O	42 Green Hall Ave Lorain O Mr. Georges Leon Lebon	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	None	Epir.	Janenina
24	yes	himself	40	No			716 Lombard Stret Philadelphia Pa My brother in law Constantine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Epir.	Lake Ko
25	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~21~~	~~No~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Epir.~~	~~Corfu~~
26	yes	himself	40	No			716 Lombard Stret Philadelphia Pa My wife John Cimi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	Epir.	Lake Ko
27	yes	himself	25	No			244 Cedar St New York My friend Dimitrios Papatsilos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	None	Elias	Kazanta
28	yes	himself	25	No			11 Lake St N Orange Jan York My brother Dimitrios Stas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	None	Epir.	Vathory
29	Yes	himself	25	yes	1908	Chicago Ill	9 S Cherry Stret Evanston Chic My brother in law Constantine Lampropulos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	None	Epirus	Galana
30	Yes	himself	21	No			Baker Bank Building 7 Ills Cheapside Christ Chur	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	None	Epirus	Zelana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Carbonnel, Master, of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Carbonnel
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can it read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest under race or people, mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should also be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person, etc., in country, etc., whom alien is going to). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whose own passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of less than $50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai, of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Patras, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tsoulas	Telas	27		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Thessa	Kanali	Mr Luther Telas	Penn	Memphis
2	Tsoumbas	Georgios	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Thessa	Kanali	Pandi Theresa	Penn	Memphis
3	Kostas	Antonios	45		M M	Tailor	No	No	Turkish	Greek	Thessaly Kalabaka		Mr Luther Telas		City New York
4	Repas	Thodoros	25		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Grabova Valtessinon		Pandi Theresa	Penn	Mc Keesport
5	Trachios	Anastasios	26		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Grabova Valtessinon		Valtessinon Grabova	Penn	Duquesne
6	Papadatos	Nicolaos	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepal Valtessinon		Valtessinon Vepal	New York	
7	Alexatos	Lazaros	21		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Vepal Valtessinon		Mr Luther Telas	Penn	New Kensington
8	Kalzalos	Nicolaos	21		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Vepal Valtessinon		Agia Thekla Vepal	New York	
9	Koccinos	Dionysios	24		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Vepal Valtessinon		Agia Thekla Vepal	New York	
10	~~Lapsalos~~	~~Jason~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Vepal Valtessinon~~		~~Valtessinon Vepal~~	~~New Kensington~~	
11	Stavros	Ioannis	27		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaka		Ithaka Mr Luther Telas	New York	
12	Stefanatos	Nicolaos	26		M S	Cook Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaki		Ithaka Mr Luther Theodorou	~~New York~~	
13	Galoulalos	Georgios	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Kanzi Vepalo Mr Luther Georgios	Ill	Chicago
14	Moschonas	Apostolos	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Agia Thekla Vepalo Mr Luther Theodoros	Penn	Duquesne
15	Vagelatos	Anastasios	3		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Valtessinon Vepalo Mr Brother Theodoros	N	Kensington
16	Soliras	Nicolaos	27		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Smerna Athens		Athens Smerna Mr Father Georgios	Ill	Chicago
17	Gaeumatos	Soras	17		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Rizi Vepalo Mr mother Efstathia	Penn	Kensington
18	Portolos	Georgios	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaki		Ithaka Mr Father Theodoros	New York	
19	Maroulis	Efthimios	17		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaki		Ithaka Mr mother Pandia	New York	
20	Lioumtos	Dimitrios	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaki		Ithaka Mr father Evangelos	New York	
21	Mavrakos	Vassilios	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Ithaki		Ithaka Mr father Antonios	New York	
22	Mavropoulos	Dimos	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Karamoutsika Vepalo Mr father Andreas	Mo	Kansas City
23	Kalelos	Panagiotis	20		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Karamoutsika Vepalo Mr father Andreas	Mo	Kansas City
24	Kalelos	Panagiotis K	2		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Karamoutsika Vepalo Mr father Adam	New York	
25	Diamantopoulos	Dimitrios	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Valtessinon		Karamoutsika Vepalo Mr father Thomas	New York	
26	~~Deliyanis~~	~~Themistocles~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Vepalo Valtessinon~~		~~Karamoutsika Vepalo Mr father Andreas~~	~~Mo~~	~~Kansas City~~
27	~~Kleanthis~~	~~Barbayannis~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Epiros Konitsa~~		~~Konitsa Mr Father Evangelos~~	~~Penn~~	~~Philadelphia~~
28	Ligiros	Constantinos	33		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Limnitsa		Limnitsa Vepalo Mr father Georgios	Ky	Shelbiana
29	Costopulos	Ioannis	26		M S	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Vepalo Limnitsa		Limnitsa Vepalo Mr father Efstathios	Tenn	Knoxville
30	Sanidas	Georgios	29		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Andima Vepalo		Andima Vepalo Mr Georgios	Wyo	Sheridan

52

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

87

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other parents, or by relatives, friends, or some society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (See 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?																
1	yes	himself	24	No			His cousin Louis Kosloff 1712 Poplar St. Memphis Tenn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Russia	Russian
2	Yes	himself	25	No			Mr. Louis Kosloff 1712 Poplar St. Memphis Tenn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown		None	Russia	Russia	Russian
3	yes	himself	36	No			His friend André Drivas 340-342 E 33rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown		None	Turkey	Turkey	Turkish
4	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin Nicholas Kalogeropoulos 54 Wall Street Orange New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Calavryta	Greek
5	yes	himself	21	No			His friend Nicholas Kalogeropoulos 54 Wall Street Orange New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kalavryta	Greek
6	yes	himself	25	No			His friend Nicholas Kalogeropoulos 333 Cent. 111 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kalavryta	Greek
7	yes	himself	25	No			His friend Nicholas Kalogeropoulos Box 4 New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kalavryta	Greek
8	yes	himself	25	No			His friend Bernard Lorenzatos 204 East 84th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Hair		None	Greece	Argostholi	Greek
9	yes	himself	25	No			His friend George Theodoros 350 Columbus Av New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black		None	Greece	Argostholi	Greek
~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~26~~	~~No~~			~~His brother-in-law Andreatos~~ 1 Rue Pierre Levee Paris France	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8½~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~		~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Kephalonia~~	~~Pesmatikata~~
11	yes	himself	25	No			His friend Spyros Stavrakis 41 W 59 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Ithaki	
12	Yes	himself	21	Yes	03	1910	California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Hair		None	Greece	Ithaki	
13	yes	himself	21	No			His friend Spyros Stavrakis 1 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kephalonia	Karavinata
14	Yes	himself	25	No			His friend Costas Stavrakis 67 Thompson Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kephalonia	Mavdata
15	yes	himself	25	No			His friend Nicholas Kalogeropoulos P.O. Box 15 New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kephalonia	Pesmatinata
16	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin George Petrakis 3 Fl. 7 Halsted St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Hair	None	Greece	Athens	Athenian
17	Yes	himself	25	No			His friend Petros Kalogeropoulos P.O. Box 118 Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Kephalonia	Kefalonian
18	yes	himself	25	No			His friend Gerasimos Mavrikos 11 Columbus St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown		None		Ithaki	
19	yes	himself	21	No			His cousin Telis Economopoulos 143 W 39 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair			None		Ithaki	
20	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin Petros Economopoulos 141 W 54 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Fair		None		Ithaki	
21	yes	himself	21	Yes	1911		Went to New York 141 W 54 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown		None		Ithaki	
22	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin Nicholas Kalogeropoulos 1776 Park St. Joseph Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lakithra	Karavustasia
23	yes	himself	25	No			His brother Theodoros Kalogeropoulos 31 Leroy St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lakithra	Karavustasia
24	yes	himself	25	No			His relative Helen Stark 333 W 60th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brn		None	Greece	Lakithra	Karavustasia
25	yes	himself	21	No			His cousin Peter Stark 333 W 53 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lakithra	Karavustasia
26	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin George Lucas 716 W 5th Street Sioux City Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lakithra	Karavustasia
~~27~~	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~No~~			~~His cousin Nicholas Kalogeropoulos~~ ~~Box 118 West Pittston Pa~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~		~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Kephalonia~~	~~Kefalonian~~
28	yes	himself	25	No			His cousin Peter Georgopoulos P.O. Box 519 Selinsgrove Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair			None	Greece	Lixouria	Lixouriotis
29	yes	himself	25	No			His brother Alk. Costopoulos Danville Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Lixouria	Lixouriotis
30	yes	himself	25	No			His brother Leonida Lucatos P.O. Box 522 Sheridan Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Kephalonia	Of Lixouri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gh. Coulouras, Master, of the S.S. Athinai, from Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gh. Coulouras
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies alternatively show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Saccalos, Surgeon of the S/S. Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Saccalos

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *Patras* , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. M.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
Admitted														
10														
Admitted														
12														
ADMITTED														
14														
DEPORTED														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
ADMITTED														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
DEPORTED														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*In the case of [illegible] specify whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People [illegible] determined by the facts as to birth, language spoken and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1906

11—3115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Years previously / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or 1st or 2nd Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, No.—The number of each individual should be entered in numerical order, beginning with "1" for the first person on the list, and so on.

Column 2, Name in full.—The surname (also known as family name or last name) should be entered first, followed by the Christian name and middle name, if any. The surname should be entered in full, and not indicated by an initial letter. Christian names should be entered in full, and not indicated by initials, except in the case of persons who habitually sign their names in that way.

Column 3, Age last birthday.—The age of each person should be entered in figures, and the entry should be made opposite the name of the person to whom it refers. Infants should be entered as "1" if under one year of age, and as "2" if one year and under two years of age, and so on.

Column 4, Sex.—The word "male" or "female" should be entered, as the case may be, opposite the name of each person to whom it refers.

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be made by the word "married" or "single," or the letter "M" for married or "S" for single, opposite the name of each person to whom it refers. Persons who are widowed or divorced should be returned as "single."

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should show the calling, trade, profession, or occupation of each person, if any, and if none, that fact should be stated. Wives and children, unless engaged in some calling, trade, profession, or occupation, should be returned as having no calling or occupation.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Opposite the name of each person who can read and write a sentence in any language, the word "Yes" should be entered; but if he can read only, or can write only, or can neither read nor write, the word "No" should be entered. Persons who can read but not write, or write but not read, should be returned as unable to read and write.

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be filled in so as to show the country of which each person is a native or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each person belongs. (See note on back of the manifest.)

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the second, fifth, and ninth columns, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the country in which each person has had a permanent residence, and if in the United States, the State or Territory should be given. Persons coming from Canada should not be returned as coming from Great Britain or Ireland unless they have resided in one of those countries.

Column 11, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 11 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12, Ticket paid by whom.—The entry in column 12 should show whether the ticket was paid by the person himself, or by the government, or by a relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13, Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show with the words "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the name or names of city or cities and place or places, as "1891-95, Philadelphia."

Column 15, Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend or relative.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16, Remarks.—The entries in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iacovatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Iacovatos

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H-V

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-III

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
ADMITTED 4															
5															
6															
7															
ADMITTED 8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
ADMITTED 23															
24															
ADMITTED 25															
ADMITTED 26															
27															
28															
ADMITTED 29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race, tribe, or people to which the alien belongs, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 . 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch Couturat, Master, of the S/S Athinai from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch Couturat
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

B—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wagon builder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:—

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Zaverakos, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamer of Vermont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Zaverakos

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATHINAI sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SUBMITTED	Manolas	[illegible]			M	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Stavrakis	[illegible]			M	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Athanasopulos	Georgios			M	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
S.A. 4	Zaimas	Evaggelos			M	IN HOSPITAL			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Zakynas	Anastasios			M	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Sarkis	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 8	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 9	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 11	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Kotsaftis	Xenophon			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 20	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 23	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SUBMITTED 28	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 30	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. Yes. Period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Coulouras, Master of the S/S Athinai, from Patras

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the manifest of the said vessel to be examined by the officers thereof, to make a physical and careful examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the best information and belief obtained from such examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or any other loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or in consequence of any solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor for him in the United States, or is a contract laborer, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose, and that I am not aware of any fact or circumstance tending to show that any of said aliens belongs to any of the classes enumerated as excluded by the laws of the United States, to the best of my knowledge and belief. The information in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Columns [illegible] should be [illegible]

[illegible] The entries in columns [illegible] should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Russian," "Polish," "Finnish," "Hebrew," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Greek," "Lithuanian," "Magyar," "Roumanian," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Turkish," "Arabian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Negro," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "Spanish-American," "South American," "Central American," or such other nationality as may be designated by the alien as his race or people. The word "Hebrew" should not be used in this column to indicate the religious belief of any alien, but only when it is the race or people to which he belongs. [illegible] An alien who is half German and half French should be entered as "German-French," and not as "German and French." [illegible] the following designations should be generally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West India colony other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] The entry in column [illegible] should be the amount of money actually in the possession of each alien, whether the same be in gold, silver, bank-notes, or any other form of money, and the amount shown must be added to the [illegible] and shown among the several items of [illegible] (*see above*). The [illegible] of New York or New Orleans in the United States before [illegible] 1894-95, Philadelphia. [illegible] (*see reference*). The [illegible] a relative or friend; and if [illegible] are subject to revision by any [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Saccovatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinea of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Saccovatos

Sworn to before me this 2 day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Athenai* sailing from *Patras* *6th February* , 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to ... and that I ... that I have caused the said surgeon to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... hereof, to the ... and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... Lists or Manifests of Aliens ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a ... person, or insane person, or ... person likely to become a public charge, or ... with tuberculosis or with a dangerous ... or is ... to any contract labor law, or has come ... to perform labor of any kind ... or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or in the ... practice of polygamy, or an ... and that ... to the United States, or is not ... or has been in the United States ... and that ... in pursuance of the ... and that ... each of said ... and true ... so help me God.

[illegible] Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN (BLACK).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America (of Spanish descent).

[illegible]

CUBAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

The ... Cuban ... refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America (of Spanish descent).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Saccovalos, surgeon of the S/S. Athinai of Pireus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gerassimos Saccovalos

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1965

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tsolakos	Emmanuel	32	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	his mother Polyxeni Tsolakou Argos Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Tsolakou	Stela	22	F	M	Home duties	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	his mother in law Polyxeni Tsolakou Argos Greece	Ill	Chicago
3	Tsolakos	Dimitrios	11	M	S		yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Attica	Athens	his grand mother Polyxeni Tsolakou Argos Greece	Ill	Chicago
4	Stergioff	Dimitrios	19	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	20 Rue Salonique	his father Georgios Stergioff 20 Rue Salonique Bulgaria	N. Y.	N. York
5	Varganelakis	Antonios	27	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Stavros	his father Vassilios Varganelakis Stavros Crete	N. H.	Van Hooten Paton New Hes
6	Bretsakis	Antonios	20	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Stavros	his father George Bretsakis Stavros Crete	N. Hes	Paton N. Hes
7	Tzanoudakis	Emmanuel	22	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Stavros	his father Nicolaos Tzanoudakis Stavros Crete	N. Hes	Paton N. Hes
8	Pantelis	Emmanuel	21	M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Epirus	Kastia	his father Evangello Pantelis Kastia Turkey	N. H.	Nashua
9	Tzambounakis	Theodor	19	M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Epiro	Kastia	his father Nicolaos Tzambounakis Kastia Epiro	N. H.	Nashua
ADMITTED	Morakis	Georges	23	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Epirus	Vrosmi	his father John Morakis Vrosmi Turkey	N. Y.	New York
11	Soliropoulos	Dimitrios	42	M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Argos		his wife Ivariga Soliropoulos	Ga	Savannah
12	Essa	Frantzeskos	24	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Epirus	Klissoura	none	N. Y.	New York
13	Costakos	Michael	38	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Salonika	Lagia	his wife Isabella Costakou Lagia Greece	R. I.	Providence
14	Sarantakos	Panagiotis	35	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castri	his mother Martha Sarantakos Castri Greece	Ill.	Chicago
S.	Souvaj	George	24	M	S	Grocer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Magalopolis	his brother Athanasios Souvaj Magalopolis Greece	Mass	Boston
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 '97

R—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has the means to pay such passage, whether he is in possession of $50 in cash, and whether he belongs to a class not admitted to the United States.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	himself	50	no	no		his father in law Socrates Raftopoulos 135 E. 31 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Black	none	Greece	Argos
2	no	by her husband		no	no		her father Accompanied by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Brown	none	Greece	Argos
3	no	by his father		no	no		Accompanied by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no			White	Brown	none	Greece	Argos
4	yes	himself	25	no	no		his friend A. Angelinopoli 140 Liberty Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark Blaun	Blaun	none	Bulgaria	Varna
5	yes	himself	25	no	no		his Brother in law Costi Katzi Eoannatos P.O Box No 746 Van Houten Raton New Mex	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	none	Crete
6	yes	himself	25	no	no		his Uncle Eoanzal Bustaros P.O Box 746 Van Houten Raton N. Mex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	none	Crete
7	yes	himself	25	no	no		his Cousin Emm Costanes Van Houten Raton N Mex	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	White	brown	Brown	none	Crete	Stenos
8	yes	himself	25	no	no		his friend Jean Mechell P. O Box No 80 Nashua N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Epire	Laista
9	yes	himself	25	no	no		his Cousin Jean Mechell P. O Box No 80 Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Epire	Laista
10	yes	himself	25	no	no		his friend M. Arachtsidzi 2 Albany St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	White	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
11	yes	himself	25	no	no		his Cousin P. D. Barbeiri 30. E. Broughton St. or Dayton Savannah Geo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Argos
12	yes	himself	25	no	no		his Brother Jack Esras 200 West 41 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	White	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
13	no	himself	25	yes	1905	Providence R.I.	his Cousin Constant. Costakos 849 1/2 N Main st Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Black	none	Turkey	Laconia	Lagia.
14	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his cousin C. Jantos Fruit 60 state street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Castri
15	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	his friend Spiridon Kokinakis 141 Hudson st. Boston Mass 315	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	White	Brown		none	Greece	Megalopolis
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Couloucas, Master, of the S/S Athinai, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Couloucas
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at his last place of abode, as, for example: engineer, mechanic, agent, farmer, laborer, engineer, metal engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation."

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship company inspectors should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes (cannot read but can write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lagaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Iavovales, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ultonia" sailing from Ponta Delgada, on the 4 February 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or town
1	Moura	Bernardino	48		M	M	Laborer	"	Portuguese	"	"	"	His father in law	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Maria Soares de	45		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Angelina	14		F	S	"	"	English	"	"	"	Joaquim Soares Figueiredo		
4	"	Manoel	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	José	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Emilia	14		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Maria	12												
8	"	Cecinthia	10						Portuguese						
9	"	Anna	7												
10	"	Virginia	5												
11	"	Antonio	3		M										
12	Figueiredo	Manoel Soares de	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	His mother		
13	"	Cecinthia de Moura	29		F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bernardino Soares Figueiredo		
14	"	Maria	10		F	S									
15	"	Antonio	7		M										
16	"	Manoel	7		M										
17	"	Emilia	6		F										
18	"	José	4		M										
19	"	Rosa	3		F										
20	"	Joaquim	1		M										
21	"	Cecinthia	3		F										
22	"	João Soares de	21		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Portuguese	"	"	His mother		
23	"	Maria Jacintha de	21		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bernardina Soares Figueiredo		
24	"	Rosa	11		F	S									
25	"	Cecinthia	12		F										
26	"	Maria	17		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Maria de Moura Moura		
27	Moura	Antonio	16		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Barbara Soares Banos		
28	Banos	João de Sousa	17										His father João de Sousa Banos		
29	Camara	Capitão Rebello da	27		M	"							His wife Francelina de J. Camara	N.J.	Providence
30	Vieira	José	21										Rebello Vieira S. Miguel Azores		
													His mother Marcelle R. Estrella		
													Rebello Vieira - S. Miguel Azores	Mass.	Bedford

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

S. Miguel

1-294886 3/14/40

28

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 1911 '99

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cau...	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Himself	Self	Yes	No	To his friend:	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	7½	Dark	Gray	Brown	–	St. Maria	Ponta St. Barbara
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Black	"	–	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¼	"	Brown	"	–	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	"	"	"	"	Manoel Silva	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	Black	"	–	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	"	Brown	"	–	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	20 Hamilton Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	–	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6¾	"	"	"	–	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	–	St. Maria	Ponta St. Barbara
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11¾	"	"	"	–	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	3	5¾	"	Brown	Brown	–	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	Brown	Brown	–	"	"
12	"	"	Yes	200.00	California	"	"	"	"	"	3	7¼	"	Black	"	Black spot on the forehead	St. Maria	California
13	"	"	"	"	3 Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	5	1¼	"	"	"		Ponta Delgada	St. Pedro
14	"	"	"	"	In Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	4	6½	"	"	"	–	Bermuda	Hamilton
15	"	"	"	"	To his friend:	"	"	"	"	"	4	1¾	"	"	"	–	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	Manoel Silva	"	"	"	"	"	3	5¼	"	"	"	–	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	20 Hamilton Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	–	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3½	"	Brown	"	–	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	3	1½	"	"	"	–	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	–	St. Maria	Ponta St. Barbara
21	"	"	No	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	–	"	"
22	"	"	Yes	5.	Cayenne	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	Brown	Brown	–	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	–	"	"
24	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	To the same	3	2	"	Brown	Brown	–	Bermuda	Hamilton
25	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	–	"	"
26	"	"	220.	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	Brown	"	–	St. Maria	Ponta St. Barbara
27	"	"	225.	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	–	"	"
28	"	"	221.	–	–	To his uncle: Mariano Vieira da Camara	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	–	St. Miguel	Ponta Delgada
29	"	"	210.	–	–	Lukenk-Providencia-R.I.	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	"	"	"	–	"	"
30	"	"	210.	–	–	To his uncle: Jacinthe M. de Tavares 477 Rivet St. New Bedford Mass.	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	–		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, G Couloura, Master of the S/S Akinrei, from Veracruz, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the passengers of said vessel sailing for the port of [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and every one of the aliens now in the foregoing List or Manifest of Same, No. 56, and that from the personal and friendly observation made by me and from such information as I have received, no alien is afflicted with idiocy, or is a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or member of any class of persons prohibited by law from entering the United States, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose; and that no person is concealed on board the said vessel to my knowledge or belief, the information on said List or Manifest is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Spanish descent.

Col. 17. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, whom and where. — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, whom and where, as for example: Yes, husband, Peter Smith, 1501 Pine street, Philadelphia, Pa. Col. 18. How much money. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, whether or not name and complete address.

Cols. 19, 20, 29. — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Tarovato, Surgeon of the H. Athinai of Piree, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature illegible)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Azores sailing from Ponta Delgada February 1941

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or town.
1	Santos Junior	Manuel Correia	22		M	M	Laborer			Portugal	Portuguese	St Miguel	Azores	His father Manuel Correia Santos Junior Fenais da Luz St Miguel Azores	R.I.	Providence
2	"	Antonia Correia	21		F	"	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Manuel Cabral	31		M	"	Laborer			"	"	"	"	His wife Maria Correia Santos Junior Fenais da Luz St Miguel Azores	"	"
4	"	Francisco	"	6	M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jose	"	12	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Luis	"	11	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Carlos	"	9	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Antonia	"	5	F	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	~~Silva~~	Carolina Augusta	40		F	M	Domestic			"	"	"	"	Her brother Manuel Correia Santos Junior Fenais da Luz St Miguel Azores	"	"
10	"	Maria	"	17	"	S	"			"	"	"	"			
11	"	Maria	"	17	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
12	"	Hermenina	"	11	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
13	Amaral	Ernesto		36	M	M	Laborer			"	"	Ponta Del.	St. Miguel	His mother Maria Elias do Amaral Ponta Del. St. Miguel Azores	"	"
14	Correia	Lucrecia do Amaral		34	F	M	Domestic			"	"	"	"	His mother Rosa Victoria do Amaral Fenais da Luz St Miguel Azores	Mass.	S. Bedford
15	"	Maria	"	1	"	"	-			"	"	"	"			
16	"	Manuel	"	7	M	S	-			"	"	"	"			
17	"	Victorino	"	3	F	"	-			"	"	"	"			
18	"	Francisca	"	3	"	"	-			"	"	"	"			
19	Cabral	Jacinto Moniz		45	M	M	Laborer			"	"	Lisbon		His wife Jacinta Moniz Cabral Fenais da Luz St Miguel Azores	"	Fall River
20	"	Manuel	"	19	"	S	"			"	"	"	"			
21	"	Jose	"	14	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
22	Arruda	Antonio		42	"	M	"			"	"	"	"	Azores	His wife Maria do Amor Ponta Delgada Rua da Cangina Arrifes St Miguel Azores	"	"
23	Carvello	Manoel Joaquim		26	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Azores	His wife Evangelina de Jesus Carvello vide P. Laranjeiras - Ponta Delgada - Azores		
24	Braga	Joaquim do Rego		20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Azores	His grand father: Joaq. Mall. Bonica Fenais da Luz St Miguel Azores	Mass.	N. Bedford
25	Silva	Jose Marques da		25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Azores		"	Boston
26	"	Maria do C. Miranda		25	F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		His father Francisco Marques da Silva Cabouco St Miguel Azores	"	"
27	"	Irene		6	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
28	"	Manoel		1	M	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"				
29	Santos	Manoel dos		37	"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Azores	His father Jose dos Santos - Rua Ponta Delgada Ingazeiras 11 - Ponta Delgada - Azores	R.I.	Providence
30	Lazaro	Jose Caetano		20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Azores	His father: Manoel Caetano Lazaro Lombo de Fidena - Rabeta - St. Miguel Azores	Mass.	N. Bedford

59

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 1911

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet	Inches	26 Color of Complexion.	Hair	Eyes	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Himself	$20.	No			To his father Manoel Almeida Santos 75 Pine St Providence R.I.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	St Miguel	Agoas Tajá de Cima
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	White	Black	"	Black up on the left	"	"
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			To her husband Manoel Almeida Santos 75 Pine Street Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	5		White	S!	"	Freckle in the face	"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	7 3/4	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	"	Fair	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	—	"	Relva
10	"	"	$90.00	"				"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Blue	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	5	1 1/2	"	Brown	"	—	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			Brazil R.I.	"	"	"	"				Brown	"	—	"	"
13	"	"	$10.	no	—	—	To his sister in law Maria Coelho Emmidio, 100 Pine St Brazil R.I.	"	"	"	"	5	3	2	Dark	"	—	"	Rib.a Seca
14	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Feira
15	"	"					To her husband:					5	2 1/2	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	"	"	$30.00	—	—		ang. G. Correia	"	"	"	"	5	1 1/2	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	"	"	"	—	—		57 1/2 Second St. New Bedford Mass.	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	5	2 3/4	"	Fair	Fair	—	"	"
19	"	"	"	—	—		To his cousin:	"	"	"	"	5	3/4	White	Brown	Grey	Some scars on the right Eyebrow	St Miguel	Arrifes
20	"	"	$30.00	"	—	—	Manoel Machado 511 Segundo St. Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"				Dark	Black	"	"	S. Vicente
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	To his friend: Jose de Mello Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"				White	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	$10.	yes	6	Fall River	Slater St 65 Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	Dark	"	"	"	Arrifes
23	"	"	$5.	no	—	—	To his father: Jose do Rego Braga 234 2 Front St. New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	Black	"	—	"	P.ta Delgada
24	"	"	$10.	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	Brown	"	—	"	F. de Cima
25	"	"		yes	11	Boston	To his brother:-	"	"	"	"	5	1 1/2	White	"	Blue	—	"	Caboucos
26	"	"		"	7	"	Antonio Marques da Silva	"	"	"	"	5	11 3/4	"	"	Brown	Cicatrice in the right eyebrow	"	"	Relva
27	"	"	$50.	"	1	"	16 Columbia St. Fall River-Mass	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	—	"	Boston Mass.
28	"	"		"	1	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	Blue	—	St Miguel	P.ta Delgada
29	"	"	$115.	"	x	Fall River	To his brother: Jose dos Santos - 96 Bass Tripeal - W. Providence - R.I.	"	"	"	"	6	1/2	"	Brown	Brown	—	"	"
30	"	"	$10.	no	—	—	To his cousin: Jose Correia Mello - 1161 Belleville Ave. New Bedford - Mass	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"		—	"	Feteira

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Master of the S. [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List; that the said Surgeon has not found [illegible] affected with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that, to the best of my information and belief, no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect his ability to earn a living, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a believer in or advocate of the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or a political offender, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose, and that no one of said aliens is a bigamist, or has been deported as a result of any provision of law complained of within the year next preceding the date of the sailing of the vessel upon which he arrived in the United States, and that I have personally examined the said aliens and have caused the surgeon to make a careful examination of each of them, and that I believe the information contained in the said List is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Commanding Officer.

Second Officer.

First

Transportation Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Spanish dollars?

Column 17. Whether going to the United States and to whom and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether going to the United States or not, Yes or No; in the United States and to whom, and the name of the city or town and place, as 1504 Pine st., Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether having a ticket through to destination and whether the passage is paid by himself or by other persons or by the Government, and if by other persons, what relative or friend. — The entries in column 18 should show whether the alien has a ticket through to his destination in the United States, and whether the passage is paid by himself or by other persons or by the Government, and if by other persons, what relative or friend, with the name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by the inspector at the port of debarkation.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerassimos Jalevatos, Surgeon of the S/S Athinai of Piraeus, do
(or whether Surgeon sailing the vessel, or employed
by owners in port, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Greek
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Corfu

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North.)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Athenia*

sailing from *Azores* *on* *Nov* 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	*Pimental*	*Victor*	*21*	*M*	*M*	*Laborer*			*Portugal Portuguese*		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN *Laborer* *Portugal*			
2	*Baker*	*[illegible]*	*32*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		*Mass.*	*Fall River*
3	*[illegible]*	*[illegible]*	*2[illegible]*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	*[illegible]*	*[illegible]*	*2[illegible]*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	*[illegible]*	*[illegible]*	*11*	X	"	"	"	"	X	*Portuguese*	*Portugal*		"	"
6	*Mon[illegible]*	*[illegible]*	*[illegible]*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	*Amorim*	*Francisco da Silva*	*6*											
8	*Amorim*	*[illegible]*	*[illegible]*											
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$10.	yes		Bristol	To his uncle Sebastiao Bernardo d'Aguiar 99 Water St. Fall River Mass.			Sick	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Black spot within left side of brown	J. Miguel Lagoa Ilha da Terceira
2	"	"	$10.	no			To his uncle Antonio Furtado Simental 181 Main St. Fall River Mass.					5	10	"	"	"		
3	"	"	$11	"								5	6	"	"	"		
4	"	"	$10	"			His friend Joe Gabriel 641 Hospital					5	4	"	"	"		
5	"	"	$10	"			St Bristol R.I.					5	2¾	"	"	"	Brown in the left side of the chin	Ilha da Terceira
6	"	"	$10	"			To his uncle: Joe Machado Leandro Melville Station Box 68 Newport R.I.					5	9	"	"	"		"
7	"	"		"			To his friend Joe Machado Leandro - Melville station - Box 68 Newport R.I.					6	1	"	"	"		"
8	"	"	$20.	"								5	7	"	"	"		"
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. Corbeviere, Master of the S/S Athenian from Piraeus, do
solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
List or Manifest (_____ in number), and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observations,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or a person
likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who
has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a
polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the
United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated
with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or
propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the
Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a prostitute
or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my
knowledge and belief the said aliens are not hereby excluded from admission into the United States under any of the provisions of the
immigration laws, rules or regulations made in pursuance thereof, and that I have caused to be delivered to each of the said aliens
a true copy of the certificate required to be issued by the Immigrant Inspector at the time of the examination of such alien, and that
the manifest contains a correct enumeration of all such certificates issued.

J. Corbeviere
Master or Commanding Officer

First or Second Officer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

22

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 ft
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Athinai* sailing from *Piraeus, Athens via Patras* , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Spyradinos	Christo.	13		M S	Servant	no	no	Greece	Greek	Cephias	Corgyra	His father Spyro Spyradinos Corgyra Greece	Penn.	Pittsburg
DEPORTED	Karagossof	Dimitrios	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Trikala	Carpenissi	His family (father and brother) Carpenissi Greece also	Penn.	Pittsburg
DEPORTED	Georgion	Costa	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	his sister Maria Georgion Smyrna Turkey	Penn.	Pittsburg
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

305

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and amount.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good		1	20	3	6	blue, blue	Stowaway	Europe Greece (Cephalonia) Argostoli
2		no	no	no		Seraphim Scordas Nearest relative Father Nyfos	no	no	no	no	good			11	10		blue, blue	Stowaway	Europe Greece Himara Turkey
3		no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good						blue, blue	Stowaway	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Private

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lowberry, Master, of the S.S. Italia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[blank] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

[blank] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, sheet molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country to be shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Can read and write). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races in back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "German," properly indicating race, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Germany" for nationality. An object, who is Anglo-German or Hebrew in race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 206

S. S. "ATLANTA" Hellenic Trans. Co., arrived [illegible], 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def. Exc. Date.	Def. Exc. Page.	Rehearing. Date.	Rehearing. Page.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Side.	MEALS. Accepted.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16f	1	Stavron, Helene																		1	1	1
11m		" Aigas																				
41f	2	Georgion, Maria																		3	3	3
10f		[illegible], Theodora																				
12f		[illegible] " , Ohrissi																				
19m	3	Ulioumanos, Emanuel			Deb.															1	2	1
18m	4	Karelas, Nicholas																		1	3	2
35f	5	Koshouti, Nora																		2	1	
19m	6	Kassoris, Demetrios																				
32m	7	Andrianacos, Karalabos																		7	1	7
61m	8	Lorenco, Guiseppe																		3	6	3
27f		" Carmela																				
24f		" Rosaria																				
14m	9	Vlatos, Panagiotis			Deb.															1	2	1
30m	10	Difalino, Dominic																				
24m	11	Lepe, Pedro																		5	6	5
18m	12	Morris, Alexandros																		15	17	15
28m	13	Kotos, Michael																		2	2	2
40f	1	Lindsay Philipakis, [illegible]																		6	6	6
1m		[illegible]																				
42m	14	Kaloporgoulos, Z[illegible]																		2	2	2
26m	15	Korlis, Georgios																		2	3	2
20m	17	Koletsos, [illegible]																		2	2	2
19m	18	Kotos, Constantinos																		3	6	5
19m	19	Kamelakis, Andreas																		2	2	2
18m	20	Oikonomou, Angel																		202	20	
8f	21	Lilli, Leni	7	7	1	Liv (Peter 21)							Book							1	1	1
20f	22	Varvara, Charicleia	6	23	1															4	4	4
37f	23	Kadagou, Catherine	7	7/8	2	Bro																
3m	24	Georgis, George																				

Transcribed

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 207

S. S. "[illegible]" arrived [illegible], 191, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Del. Enl. Date	Del. Enl. Page	Rehearing Date	Rehearing Page	Admitted Line	Admitted Page	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1dm 34	[illegible]																		2	2	2
1dm 35	[illegible]																		2	2	2
35L 36	Lazaris, Pantelis																		2	2	2
1dm 37	[illegible]																		1	1	1
36F 38	Dontoulgiannis, Diamad																		3	3	3
16F	[illegible], Vagelis																				
37	[illegible]																				
38	[illegible]																				
39	[illegible]																				
2dm 39	Lipas, Dionissios																		2	2	2
2dm 40	Kalliere poulo, George																		3	3	3
1dm 41	Dimopulos, Demetrios																		5	6	5
1dm 42	[illegible], Ethelios																		2	2	2
2dm 43	Lopa, Isidoros																		2	2	2
35m 44	Dimogas, Costios																		2	2	2
40f 45	Mourikon, Demetrios																		5	5	5
16f	Neco Petrini																				
11f	Anna Boaris																				
1dm	John																				
1dm	Kalamazo, Nikolas																				
2dm 46	Petrides, Konstantinos																		5	6	5
2dm 47	Papopoulos, Spiridon																		2	2	2
1dm 48	Stavropulos, Konstantinos																		2	2	2
2dm 49	Zanetis, George																		2	2	2
2dm 50	Mitropulos, Demos																		2	2	2
1dm 51	Dennis, Dimitrios																		1	1	1
40m 52	Mazonis, John																		2	2	2
1dm 53	Symbodimos, Christos				(Steamer)														5	5	5
2dm 54	Petrogessas, Dimitrios				(")														4	6	4
2dm 55	Algidis, Archangelos																		5	6	5
																			70	4	

TOTALS

Form 618 ▸
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

On S. S. "ATHINAI" sailing from ... arrived ..., 191, M., from ...

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Date.	Det. Page.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Line.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfasts.	Dinner.	Supper.
1om	46	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 3		
1om	47	[illegible], Jor...																	2 2 2		
1om	48	[illegible], [illegible]																	36 3 36 ☆		
1om	49	[illegible], [illegible]																	1 1 1		
1om	50	[illegible], John																	1 2 1		
1om	51	[illegible], Michael																	1 2 1		
1om	52	[illegible], Costandinos																	2 2 2		
1om	53	[illegible], Isolde																	1 9 8		
23m	54	[illegible], Isolde																	2 2 2		
27m	55	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 5		
18m	56	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 5		
18m	57	[illegible], [illegible]																	2 1		
43m	58	[illegible], [illegible]																	3 2 3 6 3 2		
35m	59	[illegible], [illegible]																	1 3 2		
40m	60	[illegible], [illegible]																	1 1 2 1 0		
10m		[illegible], George																			
33m	61	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 5		
30m	62	[illegible], [illegible]																	1 2 1		
28m	63	[illegible], [illegible]																	2 2 2		
19m																					
1om	64	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 5		
22	65	[illegible], [illegible]		2															3 6 5		
19f	66	[illegible], [illegible]																	3 6 5		
17m	68	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 5		
1om	67	[illegible], [illegible]																	3 2 3		
18m	68	[illegible], [illegible]																	5 6 5		
2om	69	[illegible], [illegible]																	1 2 1		
19m	70	[illegible], [illegible]																	2 2 2		
24m	71	Hadjidimitriou, Aghathokles																	1 2 1		
39m	72	Manetas, Constantinos																	2 2 2		

Totals.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11-4181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 5

M. S. S. "ARGENTINA" arrived at P. H., 191 , M., from [illegible]

Left No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DISMISSED. Date.	DISMISSED. Page.	DISMISSED. Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'y.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Appeared.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	72 [illegible]																				2	1	2
60f	74 Cimbalos, Stefani			Rel 31/1																	1	3	2
16m	75 Cacalis, [illegible]																				1	4	1
40m	76 Papoulis, [illegible]	14																				5	6
15m	77 Vazzinos, [illegible]																						1
20m	78 Solomos, Ivan[illegible]	11	11	1				11;1															1
55m	79 Santelos, Joan[illegible]	1	1	1				11;															1
10f	80 Angelopoulos, Aesthorini	6	1	1				11;															2
6m	"	[illegible]elos																					
19m	1 Lepatos, [illegible]					Rel 31/1																	1
46m	82 [illegible]ombina, Mario					Ord Deportation																	
10f	[illegible]																						
17f	[illegible]ega																						
80m	[illegible]ello, Lazarino																				3	6	5
11f	85 [illegible]ostinone, [illegible]																						1
23f	86 Latzywski Lastane, Panajota	11	1												31/1	14	28	140					2
73m	87 Cunderakis, Demitrios	9	1																				1
69m	88 Georgapoulos, Dimitrios	9	1																				1
18m	89 Caramitsios, Theodoros	9	1																				1
25f	90 Methinitou Agneliki	6	18	L.P.C.		S.I. 31/1		2 pm.	Schwartz						3/1	51	32						
34m	91 Sonoas, Georgios	19	15	Ord Deportation																			1

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Athinai (Hellenic Trans. Co)** *arrived* **February 26/11** , 19 , M., , *from* **Piraeus** 910

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Nicolaon	Giannula (cab) & ch	7	10/11	2		To husb	10.00	Husb. Charles 243 Banks St Newark	J	26	1	—	2	—
2	✓ Efstathion	Eleni	4	30	1		" father		made S. Q.	J	26	12.30	—	1	—
3	✓ Custane	Panajota	4	17	1		" bro.		made S. Q.	J	27	11.30	1	1	1
4	✓ Marigo	Elippoulon	10	25	1		" bro.		Bro. George 25- Wash St, Nyc	J	26	12	—	—	—
5	✓ Methaniton	Ageliki	6	18	1		" tel $		made S. Q. Nyc	J	27	2	3	4	3
6	✓ Couris	John	9	16	1		" verify add.		Cous. Nick Zafus 720-8 Ave Nyc	J	27	11.30	1	1	1
7	✓ Giouzepos	Panajotis	4	14	1		" tel$		Bro in Law Athanasios 28 B 173 Island Falls Nyc	J	28	8	2	3	2
8	✓ Doxakis	Dimitrios	4	7	1		" verify add.		Fr. Nicolaos Honduras 915-9 Ave Nyc	J	2	1.20	4	2	2
9	Rommano	Lorenzo (cab)	9	1	1		" cousin		made S. Q.	B	26	11.20	—	—	—
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 17 11

ATHINAI, FEB. 26/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3594

Feb. 25-26-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 11 1944, 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Lehrman
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...me 3595 ...from J... 6 ..., 1911, to S... 7 ..., 1911

...F ARRIVAL | NAME OF STEAMER | PORT OF CLEARANCE

3595

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3595

Feb. 26-27-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY M.C.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 191.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 11 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF PACES OF PEOPLES.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States.

List No.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED States.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. FRANZ JOSEF FREDERICH sailing from Livingston February 21, 1911

	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Having a Ticket Through to Final Destination	Whether Having Been in the United States, and If So, When and Where	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and If So, What Relative or Friend, and His Name and Complete Address	Whether in Possession of $50 and Whether Any Amount Over $50, and How Much	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether Coming Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor	Whether Assisted to Come, and If So, by Whom	Whether Ever Before Refused Admission to the United States, and If So, When and Where	Whether Ever Before Deported from the United States, and If So, When and Where	Whether Physically and Mentally Perfect	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Name of Birth	City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months																							
1	Hammond	James																									
2	Holmes	Ulysses																									
3	Phillips	Earl																									
4	Johnstone	Robert																									
5	"	Caroline																									
6	Lambert	Francis																									
7	Quigley	Andrew																									
8	Lascelles	Walter																									
9	"	Irene																									
10	Gray	Harry																									
11	Allen	Elijah																									
12	Wright	William	30	m	married	Mer	Canada English	Canada, London	Canada, London	Canada London	Lyndon	"															
13	"	Sadie	33	f	m	"	"	"	"	Lyndon England	Lyndon England	Lyndon England															
14	Yale	Edward	10	m	s																						
15	"	Emeline	18	f	s																						
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 26 1911

No. of List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Whether able to read (Yes or No)	Whether able to write (Yes or No)	Name in full (Family name and given names)	Age (Years)	Sex (Male or Female)	Married or Single (M or S)	Calling or Occupation	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination (Yes or No)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend (Name and address)	Whether having been in the United States before (Yes or No)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend (Name and address)	Whether having been in the United States before (Yes or No)	Whether having been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist (Yes or No)	Whether an anarchist (Yes or No)	Whether coming under contract to perform labor (Yes or No)	Whether suffering from tuberculosis (Yes or No)	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect (Nature and cause)
1									New York									
2									15 Broadway									
3									Cambridge Mass									
4									7 Quincy Road									
5									Michigan Detroit									
6									New York									
7									131 Twenty-third Street									
8									Toledo Ohio									
9									New York									
10									72 Fairfield Place									
11	no	self	yes	yes	passing through				London Ontario									
12									536 Washington St									
13	no	self	yes	yes	—	—												
14	—	—	—	—	—	—												
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Place of Birth. 26 Race or People. 27 Nearest Relative or Friend in Country whence Alien Came. 28 Final Destination.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] STER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Irwin H. Fraser

Declare

I Nova Scotia Canada

Three

Sailing Vessels with

Dredging Gear

Three

Irwin H. Fraser

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S.

Sailing from New York Feb. 2 1911

Toronto

Toronto

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1961

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | | |

P. DEVANTIER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...

S. S.

sailing from Savanilla February 1911

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

'90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | 13 | N. | Last | Name | Whether | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Occupation | Calling or Profession | Nationality | Race | Last Residence | Destination | Whether | Whether | Whether

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliv...

S. S. ...

Sailing from Liverpool February 21, 1911.

1	Fuller	Alice		
2	Rutel	William		40 6
3	Becker	Ida		1 6
4	"	Lena		1 6
5	Frisch	Charles		11 6
6	Hall	Fennell		1 6
7	Masters	Joseph		1 6
8	"	Josephine		1 6
9	Herrera	John		11 6
10	Osborn	Frank		1 6
11	Gould	Jesse		
12	"	Charles		1 6
13	Renner	Otto		11 6
14	"	Emma		11 6
15	"	Rudolph		11 6
16	Fitters	Robert		11 6
17	Horn	Reinhardt		1 6
18	"	Ida		1 6
19	"	Myrth		11 6
20	Cutino	Alex		11 6
21	Talbot	George		1 6
22	"	Gill		11 6
23	Flug	Luis		1 6
24	"	Carabel		11 6
25	Mc Cormick	Eva L.		11 6
26	"	Mathild		11 6
27	Thompson	James		
28	"	Carlie		
29	"	Bizzton		
30	Henning	Lizzie		

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel upon which passengers shall have arrived at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 1902

(SEE IMMIGRATION LAWS, RULES, AND INSTRUCTIONS.)

1		Boston
2		Portland Me.
3		Portland Me.
4		New York
5		New York
6		New York
7		Brooklyn
8		320 Jefferson Ave
9		Brooklyn
10		Brooklyn
11		Boston
12		75 Prince St
13		Brooklyn
14		80 [illegible] St.
15		Boston
16		16 Union St.
17		Brooklyn
18		108 Ramsey St.
19		Baltimore
20		2012 E Baltimore St.
21		New York
22		Brooklyn
23		126 Jefferson Ave
24		Boston
25		367 Hale St.
26		Philadelphia
27		
28		
29		
30		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(1)

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis H. Fraser, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing Terms with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Provincial Council of Nova Scotia Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Fraser

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1916

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH sailing from Kingston, February 21, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mair	Silvester	25		m	s	shoemaker	Yes		Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	father Thomas Mair	Canada	Toronto
2	Davis	Richard	25		m	s	musician	Yes		Bermuda	"				Bermuda	Hamilton
3	Rossi	Virgilio	16		m	s	meat	Yes		Italy	Italian				Italy	Genoa
4	Luigarella	Vincenzo	25		m	s	sailor	Yes		"	"				"	Naples
5	Forzio	Richele	46		m	m	"	No		"	"				"	"
6	Chiaese	Michele	48		m	m	"	No		"	"				"	"
7	"	Dominico	16		m	s	"	Yes		"	"				"	"
8	Savarese	Antonino	15		m	s	"	Yes		"	"				"	"
9	De Angelis	Francisco	58		m	s	"	Yes		"	"				"	"
10	Maresca	Antonio	49		m	m	"	No		"	"				"	"
11	Cacciopoli	Pietro	18		m	s	"	No		"	"				"	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 27, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No			passing through	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	d.	bl	br	none	Jamaica	St Ann
2	Yes	Jamaica	No	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	d.	bl	br	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
3			No	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	f.	bl	br	"	Italy	Bergamo
4			No	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	f.	bl	br	"	"	Naples
5			No	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	f.	gr	br	"	"	Meta
6	Yes by		No	—			care of	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	f.	bl	br	"	"	Vico Equense
7	Italian		No	—			Italian Consul	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	f.	bl	br	"	"	"
8	Consul		No	—			New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	f.	bl	br	"	"	Meta
9	in		No	—				"	"	"	"	"	4	9	f.	reh	br	"	"	St Aniello
10	Kingston		No	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	8	f.	gr	br	"	"	Vico Equense
11			No	—				"	"	"	"	"	4	11	f.	br	br	"	"	"
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. DEVANTIER, (State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.) Master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FEB 26 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality	Last residence	Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination.		
									State.	City or Town.	
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

[illegible] the last country to which alien has been subject while [illegible] in which alien has resided with the intention of permanent residence if any, for one year or more. Last permanent residence or residence for a year or more is that in which alien has resided with the intention of permanent residence if any, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence or the intention to return to it. Specify the race of all aliens, whether citizens or subjects of foreign countries or not, and the people to which they belong in the country from which they came, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Magyar, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Mexican, Indian, Negro, Black, Mulatto, or other race, naming each. Specify the country from which each alien came, and the country in which each alien was born when such country is not the country from which he came, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.				Whether a citizen of the United States, and the reason, if known	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address													Place of Birth.	
List				If Yes,										Name of Destination.						
											Ever Been		Ever Been					Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... That I have carefully examined the ..... of the ..... arrival at the ..... of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
appointed with respect thereto, in making a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
passenger lists or Manifests of ..... and I have found that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or an insane person or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of ..... crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an
anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that he is not coming to the United States for the purpose of ..... or for any other immoral purpose, and that he is in possession of ..... dollars, and that I have personally examined the said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, and that I have caused the ..... to be corrected in accordance therewith, and that the same is in every respect true and correct.

..... Master.

FEB 26 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

.....

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Persons coming from the African Negro race shall be classified as such, whether they come from the West Indies or from Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person with one-eighth or more African Negro blood in his veins shall be classified as an African Negro.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months			Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Carlo	[illegible]								
2	[illegible]	[illegible]								
3	[illegible]	[illegible]								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]								
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								
6	[illegible]	[illegible]								
7	[illegible]	[illegible]								
8	[illegible]	[illegible]								
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of — FEB 26 1911 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13 List	14 Whether a Passenger Is a Citizen of the United States	15 Whether a Passenger Is a Passport Holder	16 Whether Ever Before in the United States, and If So, When and Where?	17 Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and If So, What Relative or Friend, and Name and Complete Address	18	19 Whether a Passenger Is Over 16 Years of Age	20 Whether a Passenger Is Male or Female	21 Whether Married or Single	22 Calling or Occupation	23 Age	24 Nationality (Country of Which Citizen or Subject)	25 Race or People	26 Last Residence	27 Final Destination (City or Town, and State)	28 Whether Ticketed to Final Destination	29 Whether Having Been Previously Rejected or Deported, and If So, When and Why	30 Whether in Possession of Money, and How Much
				If Yes, Where?														
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commander or Officer or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Orlando Cuninghame, Surgeon of the ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. (state = letter "Surgeon," sailing therewith," or "employed by ," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of KING'S UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Cuninghame

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALABRIA sailing from NAPLES, FEB 8 - 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nate	Bender	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Libigne	father	Borzo Bender Libigne	Wash.	Roslyn
2	Nate	Zeke	22		m m	farm laborer	yes	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Libigne	father	Orieta Zeke	Calif.	Los Angeles
3	Jure	Klinac	23		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Casevina	Mother		Anna Klinac Casevina	Pa.	Bementon
4	Mate	Lukasevic	19		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Dalmat	Split	father	Jerk Split	Ill.	Chicago
5	Jako	Mejacic	30		m m	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Dalmat	Ere	father	Jure Ere	Ill.	Chicago
6	Mate	Arlovic	18		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Ljubuschi	father	Frana Ljubuschi	West	Colfax
7	Frano	Musicic	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Ljubuschi	father	Tonca Ljubuschi	West	Dakota
8	Cvitan	Pavlovic	22		m m	farm laborer	yes	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Ljubuschi	Mother	Mattija Ljubuschi	Oreg.	Portland
9	Ivanic	Ante	21		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Dalmat	Split	father	Jure Split	Oreg.	Portland
10	Vaso	Gierick	25		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Nikisk	father	Garbo Gaska	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Janko	Gierick	22		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Gaska	father	Mitar Gaska	Mo.	St. Louis
12	Stava	Gierick	23		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Gaska	father	Sima Gaska	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Rade	Manoilovic	27		m s	farm laborer	no	Slovak	Austria	Erzecovina	Gaska	father	Giorgia Mascovic Gaska	Mo.	St. Louis
14	Durichio	Luigi	53		m m	merchant	yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Napoli	brother	Saviella Cafaro	Ill.	Emerson
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Cirelli	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Tammarinina	Gerardo	27		m m	laborer	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Grugnano	Wife	Zebruno Malapo Grugnano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Ferro	Vincenzo	23		m s	[illegible]	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mercato S. Severino	Mother	Mrs. Rosa Cuomo Mercato S. Severino	"	"
21	Parisi	Francesco	22		m s	shoemaker	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Grugnano			N.Y.	Port Richmond

FEB 26 1911

8

* Indicate whether a home or a residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† FOR EXPLANATION OF THIS, SEE NOTE ON BACK OF THIS SHEET.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 26 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or hospital for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	25	no			cousin Bosko Vatro P.O. Box 575 Roslyn Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	brown			Austria	Lisigne
2		self	25	no			cousin Gino Maiocco Los Angeles 650 Castellar St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown			do	Lisigne
3		self	25	no			cousin Ante Nicolic Green Centre Cementon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown			Dalmatia	Pesicina
4		self	40	yes			Cousin Ante Bitko Joza 2127 Archer ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown			do	Split
5		self	20	no			Cousin Luca Zura 2216 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat.	brown			do	Ere
6		self	25	no			cousin Stefan Miletic Alden Green Centre West Camp N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	nat.	brown			Austria	Lubuski
7		self	25	no			cousin Mijo Grancic Alden Green Centre West Camp N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	nat.	brown			do	Lubuski
8		self	25	no			Cousin [illegible] 289 Strit 144 Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	nat.	brown			Dalmatia	Split
9		self	22	yes			Cousin Jure Yanic 345 14th 16 Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown			Austria	Gacko
10	yes	cousin	20	no			Cousin Lomo Kapurica 320 Manchester Ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	nat.	brown			do	Gacko
11	no	self	25	no			Cousin Lomo Kapurica 320 Manchester Ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	nat.	brown			do	Gacko
12	no	self	25	no			Cousin Lomo Kapurica 320 Manchester Ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	black blue			do	Gacko
13	no	self	25	no			Cousin Gobat Damiange 320 Manchester Ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	black blue			do	Gacko
14	no	self	40	yes	1907	yes	Wife Carmela Guricchia Emerson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	[illegible]			Italy	Napoli
15	yes	husband	5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	black	black		Italy	Montechiarugolo
16	yes	father					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	black	black		Italy	Montechiarugolo
17	yes	wife	15	no	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	black		Italy	Corniglio
18	yes	uncle	25	no	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	black		Italy	Vaglio Serra
19	yes	self	40	yes	1907	yes	Brother Terenzio 194 Pacific St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	black		Italy	Valestra
20	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Benigno Enrico 312 Marcus ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	black		Italy	Montefiorino
21	yes	father	40	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	black		Italy	Montefiorino
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the 'CALABRIA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from NAPLES. PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

--- STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES. UNITED [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

M. D. Ricardo Caudalupo

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALABR... sailing from NAPLES, FEB 8 - 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15	Spaniciketti	Casquale	21		m. m.	coachman	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Giulianova	Wife	Splendore Giulianova	Ettorra Pa	Philadelphia
16 2	Paglinecetti	Alberto	23		m. m.	farmer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Giulianova	Wife	Ernesetti Ermelinda Giulianova	"	Philadelphia
17 3	Marsico	Caetano	23		m. m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	father	Giovannini Potenza	Col.	Denver
4	Marchese	Vincenza	17		f. s.	Hughes farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	"	do
18 5	Palermo	Ma Saverio	20		f. m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Mother	Margherita Alfano ancestor Cara	Pa	Hazleton
6	Petrello	Francesca Maria	4		f. s.	girl	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grand Mother	do	"	do
19 7	Bruno	Emilia	23		f. s.	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	brother	Vito Potenza	Colo.	Denver
20 8	Orrera	Salvatore	20		m. s.	mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	Mother	Rosaria Orrera Benevento	N.	York
21 9	Badiola	Ida Lucia	15		f. s.	housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Mother	Bonni Giulia Benevento		do
22 10	Jannotti	Vincenzo	26		m. s.	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father	Pellegrino Benevento	W.	Hoboken
23 11	Lucando	Salvatore	21		m. m.	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scanvale	Wife	Ciriaca Rose Scandale	W.	Penn
24 12	Di Matteo	Angela Maria	20		f. m.	Domestic farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino	Father		W.	Silverlake
25 13	Cipolla	Nicola Maria	15		m. s.	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Petrella	Father	Gentesce Petrella	Pa	West Hunnington
26 14	Venturino	Salvatore	22		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	2-9-9582-10/8/14 1-3140p5-12-10-40	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Belvedere	Father	Antonio Belvedere	W.	Brooklyn
27 15	Leone	Giovanni	17		m. s.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pettiglian	father	Spinelli Pettiglian	Conn	West Haven
28 16	Valeri	Giovanni	25		m. s.	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father		Pa	Monongahela City
17	Leone	Rosaria	46		f. m.	Domestic farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pettiglian	father	Vitterito Pettigliano	Conn	West Haven
18	Veggiano	Domenico	16		m. s.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Grandfather	do	"	do
29 19	do	Alfonso	12		m. s.	farm laborer	no	2-98574-11/4/47	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	"	do
20	do	Annunziata	10		f. s.	girl	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	"	do
21	do	Francesco	5		m. s.	girl	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	"	do
30 22	Vitarelle	Giovanni	21		m. s.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cupara	Uncle	Nicola Vitarelli Cupara	Seattle	Washington
31 23	Macchia	Vitantonio	28		m. m.	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montemilone	Wife	Antonacci Elisabetta Montemilone	New	York
32 24	Cagliostro	Vito Vincenzo	24		m. m.	barber	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Fele	Wife	S. Fele	W.	Newark
25	D'Angelo	Angela Caterina	53		f. m.	wife farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccacasal	Sister	D'Angelo Ma Rosa Roccacasale	W.	Geneva
33 26	Marini	Maria	12		f. s.	none	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	aunt	do	"	do
34 27	Desiate	Giocontina	25		m. m.	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Carmenchio	Father	Raffaele Carmenchio	NJ	Jersey City
35 28	Marcuccio	Rosa	47		f. m.	wife farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castel Campag	Mother	Aleo Antonia Castel Campagnan		do
29	Rizzi	Maria Rosaria	19		f. s.	Domestic	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montalbano	Father	Mauricio Montalbano Jonico		West York
36 30	do	Maria Carmela	16		f. s.	do	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do		

9

Warren E. Hackett "Inspector"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 26 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has sufficient means to pay railroad fare, if any, to such destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	30	no			cousin Barlotti Alfredo 912 E. 6th St. Phila. Pa	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	6	brn.	black		Italy	Giuliano
2	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Alberi 912 E. 6th St. Phila. Pa	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	5	do	chestnut		Italy	Potenza
3	yes	father in law	50	no			father in law Guido Michele 3410 Lipan St. Denver Colo.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	7	do	do		Italy	do
4	"	father		no			father — do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	6	brn.	certain	scar on chin	Italy	Amendolara
5	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Petrella Giovanni 195/199 Cedar St. Hoboken	no	none	no	no	poor	no						Italy	do
6	"	father		no			father — do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	6	brn.	black	scar on forehead	Italy	Potenza
7	yes	brother in law	75	no			brother in law Cammarota Angelo Sherepost St. Denver Col.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	6	brn.	black	scar on left eye	Italy	Benevento
8	yes	self	12	no			brother in law Lucery 586 Morris ave N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	2	ruddy	certain		Italy	Montesarchio
9	yes	father	15	no			Father Giofalgo 20 — St Geneva N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	6	nat.	certain	scar on wrist	Italy	Benevento
10	no	self	75	no			brother in law Paragano Orazio 242 Central ave Hoboken N.J.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	9	brn.	certain		Italy	Sciano di
11	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Colono Nicola Rome N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	4	ruddy	certain		Italy	Lentare
12	yes	brother	15	no			brother Di Matteo Michele 30 Henderson St Silverlake	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	2	ruddy	certain	scar on nose	Italy	Petrella Tifernina
13	yes	Grandfather	150	no			Grandfather Silvestri Giuseppe 1263 Third Ave	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	7	ruddy	certain	mole on face	Italy	Belvedere
14	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Melfi Salvatore 73 Skillman St. Brooklyn	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	5	brn.	certain		Italy	Castiglione
15	yes	uncle	25	no			Uncle Leone Giuseppe 222-224 East St. West Haven Conn	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	3	do	do	scar on left eye	Italy	Letterito
16	yes	cousin	25	yes	90	no	Mazzarella Cousin Gaetano Marano 210 W. Main St. Mauorzabella City Pa	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	4	do	grey	blue	Italy	Castiglione
17	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Veggiano Angelo 282-284 East St. West Haven Conn	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	4	12	do	certain	Italy	do
18	"	father		"			father — do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	6	do	do		Italy	do
19	"	do		"			do do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no			do	do		Italy	do
20	"	do		"			do do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no			do	do		Italy	do
21	"	do		"			do do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no						Italy	Capaccio
22	no	self	10	no			brother in law Barrea Domenico Seattle Wash. 1366 36th Ave	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	10	nat.	certain	scar on right eye	Italy	Montemilone
23	yes	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Fonelli Donato 175 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	8	brn.	certain		Italy	S. Fele
24	yes	father in law	30	yes	300	yes	Newark father in law Fabrizio Pasquale 164 Ligh St. Newark	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	7	brn.	black	blue scar on right eyebrow	Italy	Roccaseccalv
25	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Mancino Donato 99 Conover St. Geneva N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	5	brn.	black	certain	Italy	Castel di Sangro
26	"	father		no			father — do do	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	5	pale	do		Italy	Carunchio
27	yes	brother	15	yes	90	yes	Jersey City brother Desiato Benjamino 362 Prince St. Jersey City	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	4	12	brn.	certain	Italy	Castel Campra
28	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Di Paolo Pasquale 29-31 York St. N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	5	brn.	certain		Italy	Montalbano Jonico
29	yes	brother	30	no			brother Vincenzo 23-25 West Bowery Row Madison N. Y.	no	none	no	no	poor	no	5	4	4	do	black	Italy	do
30	"	do		"			do do do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the **CALABRIA.**, from **NAPLES.** PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Riccardo Caulatigo

19

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALABRIA sailing from NAPLES. FEB 6 - 1911 , 19

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
37 1	Marino	Michele	26		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cusara	Wife	Langregoria Mrs Luigi	Pa Avonyo
38 2	Barzetta	Giuseppe	42		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cusara	Wife	Giuseppe	Pa Bayne
39 3	Recchia	Giovanni	22		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cusara	Father	Pasquale	Seattle Washington
40 4	Depeppo	Vincenzo	23		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cusara	Father	Castellano	Maria New York
41 5	Ruggiero	Antonio	25		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ritonda	Wife	Giuseppe	Seattle Washington
42 6	Lydiga	Giuseppe	23		m	m	farmer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cusara	father	Paolo	Pa Lansford
43 7	Donato	Nicolaro Ant	26		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Pietro di Isola	father	Rosa	New York
44 8	Caruso	Nicola	28		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Marcellinara	Wife	Biondo	N.Y. Hastings Hudson
45 9	Mandaloce	Crocenzo	44		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Nicola Mang	father	Pietrandonia	N.Y. Rochaway Beach
46 10	Maddalena	Gaetano	2	5	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cessaruncca	Mother	Di Resta Margherita	N.Y. Rochaway Beach
47 11	Taddeo	Beniamino	32		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife	Cessaruncca	" do
48 12	Schiavino	Gerardo	23		m	m	mason	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Fontanaradina	Wife	Nicolina	" do
49 13	Curcio	Leonardo	17		m	s	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montefalcone	Wife	Fontanaradino	" do
50 14	Cosentino	Caterina	27		f	m	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father	Corte Filomena	Pa Philadelphia
15	Zito	Francesco	4		m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Strongoli	Mother	Agostino	" do
51 16	Lovecchio	Pasquale	14		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Gran Mother	Montefalcone	N.Y. Brooklyn
52 17	Chiarotti	Gaetano	16		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father	Chiarotti Maria	" do
53 18	Tamburino	Francesco	26		m	m	farmer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Mother	Strongoli	" do
54 19 ADMITTED	Battaglia	Teresina	24		f	s	Dress Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vaglia di Basil	Wife	Vincenzo	" do
55 20	Pacella	Brigida	54		f	w	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Strongoli	Mother	Marino Angela	New York
21	Castigliani	Emilia	35		f	m	wife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mauro Lucan	Gon father	Vaglia di Basilicata	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Scida	Giuseppina	11		f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Strongoli	Mother	Pacella Fortunata	" do
23	Scida	Carmela	7		f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Gran Mother	Mauro Lucan	" do
56 24	Petracca	Carmine	21		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	Malena Maria	" do
57 25	Mamprete	Domenico	24		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	Strongoli	" do
58 26	Carditto	Michele	29		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vessaro	Wife	Giuseppe	Ohio Ravenna
59 27	Valanzano	Fatello	19		m	s	carpenter	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vessaro	Wife	Cecilia Vessaro	" do
60 28	Buglione	Aniello	25		m	m	shoe Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Wife	Elvira Vessaro	New York
61 29	Buglione	Annunziata	23		f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	father	Gargiula Maddi	N.Y. Brooklyn
62 30	Bubbinelli	Fabbrizio	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cimitile	father	Michele Castellammare	New York
															Francesco Cimitile	
													Labriola	father	Domenico Labriola	do

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 26 1911, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no					no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	chestnut		Italy	Cutrano
2	no	self	20	no				U. S. A. 1st Lieut. 10th Cong. Ft. Jay N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	chestnut		Italy	Do
3	no	self	30	no				brother in law Palmieri Domenico Westchester Domenico Palmieri 26 Congress St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	black	blue	Italy	Do
4	yes	brother in law	24	no					no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	chestnut	scar on left ear	Italy	Bitonto
5	no	self	20	yes	90			God father Luigi De Lia 2693 Seattle Washington Terr.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	chestnut		Italy	Cutrano
6	yes	brother	30	no				brother in law Castellano Frauleo 75 Mulberry Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	black	blue	Italy	Do
7	yes	brother in law	22	no				Cousin De Lia Luigi 2693 Irving Str. Seattle Washington	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	ruddy	chestnut		Italy	Bitonto
8	no	self	25	yes	90	yes	90	Brother Stefano Louisford Pa	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	brown	chestnut	blue scar on forehead	Italy	Cutrano
9	yes	father	15	no				brother in law Antonio Donato Pisa 32 East 11th Str. New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	brown	chestnut		Italy	Do
10	yes	brother in law	25	yes	90	yes	90	brother Cerra Vincenzo 407 Box Hastings Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	ruddy	chestnut	moles on face	Italy	S. Nicola Manfredi
11	yes	brother in law	28	no				father Mercadante Leonardo 36 Division Ave Rochester Beach N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	ruddy	fair	blue scar on forehead	Italy	Vettomanna
12	yes	self	20	no				Brother in law Donato Pasquale 50 Livingston Ave Rochester Beach	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	pale	chestnut		Italy	Do
13	yes	self	25	no				brother in law Colato Giuseppe 91 Division Ave Rochester Beach	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	pale	fair	blue scar on forehead	Italy	Fontanarosa
14	yes	husband	15	no				brother Ayrasano 1169 13th Str. Philad. Pa	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	ruddy	chestnut		Italy	Montesalso
15	"	father		no				Cousin Tolmarino Antonio 1169 13th Str. Philad. Pa	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brown	chestnut	scar on right cheek	Italy	Espina Montefalcone
16	yes	uncle	22	no				Husband Zito Pasquale 39 King Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Strangoli
17	yes	father	15	no				father Do Do	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Do
18	yes	uncle	45	no				Uncle Chiarotta Pasquale 39 Spencer St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	brown	do		Italy	Do
19	yes	brother	24	no				father Domenico 39 Spencer Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	brown	do	Mole on left eye	Italy	Ubrangoli
20	yes	son in law	24	no				Uncle Caputo Antonio 26 Cherry St. Lisa N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5		brown	do		Italy	Do
21	yes	Husband	30	no				brother Alessandro 154 Spencer Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	brown	do		Italy	Vaglia
22	"	father		no				Son in law Lunetta Felice 125 Grand Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		fr	12	brown	black	scar right cheek	Italy	Strangoli
23	"	do		do				Husband Vona Michele 39 Spruce Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	auburn	chestnut	scar on right cheek	Italy	Ubrangoli
24	no	self	24	yes	90	yes	90	father do do	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Do
25	no	self	25	no				Ravenna brother in law Mucciarone Sabatino 180 Pittsburg Str. Ravenna Ohio	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Do
26	yes	self	22	no				God father Mazzini Lorenzo 136 Pittsburg Str. Ravenna Ohio	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	ruddy	chestnut	mole on left eye	Italy	Vestavia
27	yes	self	25	no				Uncle De Blasio Biagio 19 St. 2383 Floor P.12. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	ruddy	chestnut	scar on right cheek	Italy	Do
28	yes	self	12	no				Sister Carmine 32 President Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	brown	black	pock marks	Italy	Do
29	"	Husband	4	no				brother Salvatore 2173 First 113 St. & 11th Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		fr	11	nat	chestnut		Italy	Strangoli
30	yes	self	25	yes	90	yes	90	brother Pietrantello Alfredo 34 Mulberry Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		6	6	brown	black	mole on left cheek	Italy	Castellamare
															5	5	do	chestnut		Italy	Vola
															5	7	ruddy	do	scar on right cheek	Italy	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... of the *CALABRIA.* ....., from ..... PALERMO ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Cantu, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

NAPLES. UNIVERSITY

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Ricardo Cantu

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA.

S. S. CALABRIA sailing from NAPLES, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
63 1	DiCola	Filippo	20	m s		tailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Labica	Father	Raffaelle Labica	New York
64 2	Luciano	Vincenzo	44	m s		laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father	Giuseppe Labica	do
65 3	Maurari	Lazzaro	27	m s		laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father	Pietro Labica	do
66 4	Giovarelli	Giuliano	29	m m		laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale	Mau. Wife	Gamberini Maria	R.I. Grampian
67 5	Perlingieri	Celestino	19	m s		painter	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	Mother	Elena Buonuzzi Benevento	New York
68 6	Perlingieri	Angelo	24	m s		clerk	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
69 7	Dinizeri	Vincenza	22	f s		[illegible]	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	Father	Giuseppe	W.Y. Mecount Vernon
70 8	Liotardo	Giuseppe	22	m m		shoe maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Vadeta	Luciano Wife	Sabatino Oliveta Luciano Filomena	New York
71 9	Penda	Giovanni	27	m s		photographer	yes		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Benevento	father	Umberto Benevento	New York
72 10	De Rosa	Domenico	24	m m		laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Casamicciola	Wife	Pitani Rosa Casamicciola	R.I. Providence
73 11	Cerone	Antonio	22	m m		farm laborer	yes	5-47307	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	Wife	Eduisa Pasqualina Melfi	W.Y. Newark
74 12	Fortunato	Enrico	23	m s		laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campella	father	Eugenia Campella	W.Y. Ashland
75 13	Sellitto	Generoso	25	m s		farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pratola Serra	father	Carmine Pratola Serra	W.J. Paterson
76 14	Regine	Luigi	18	m s		farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Zoria d'Ischia	father	Nicola Zoria d'Ischia	R.I. Providence
77 15	DiMatteo	Angiolina	24	f m		hairdresser	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mantino	Mother	Carmela Barotta	New York
78 16	Bavaro	Antonio	23	m m		farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pratola Serra	Wife	Bavaro Antonio	W.J. Paterson
79 17	Ippiezzi	Maria	30	f m		housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Mother	Speranza Della Rocca	New York
80 18	Medici	Olimpia	3	m s		[illegible]	no		[illegible]	Italian South	Italy	do	Gradini Isabella	Napoli do	do
80 19	Coppola	Giuseppe	24	m s		sailor	no		[illegible]	Italian South	Italy	Monte di Procida	Mother	Concetta Giuseppa Monte di Procida	W.Y. Brooklyn
81 20	Vicenti	Ottavio	26	m s		laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Canale Montesano	Mother	Pascale Maddalena Canale Maddalena	Pa Ellwood
82 21	Renella	Maria	19	f s		dress Maker	yes		[illegible]	Italian South	[illegible]	Acerra	father	Raffaele Acerra	W.J. Williamsbridge
X 22	Renzetti	Assunta	24	f m		housewife	yes			Italian South	[illegible]	Canale Montesano	Mother	Saminioli Annunziata Canale Montesano	Pa Smith Mills
X 23	Gutti	Giovanni	10	m s		[illegible]	no			Italian South	Italy	do	gran Mother	do	" "
82 24	do	Luigi	8	m s		[illegible]	no			[illegible] South	Italy	do	do	do	" "
X 25	do	Giacinta	5	f s		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	do	do	do	" "
84 26	Solito	Donato	26	m m		farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Martina	Wife	Marangelo Grazia Maphuse Franka	Pa Scranton
85 27	Giuliano	Salvatore	26	m m		joiner	yes		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Napoli	Mother	Franceia Maria via Ecalina al Vaste Napoli	New York
85 28	do	Concetta	26	f s		housework	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Gran Mother	do do	do
86 29	Vaccaro	Raffaele	28	m m		farm laborer	no		Italian	[illegible]	Italy	Casabona	Wife	Cesina Grassa Casabona	W.J. Brooklyn
87 30	Aprigliano	Giovanni	21	m m		farm laborer	no		Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Wife	Pullera Maria Casabona	W.J. Brooklyn

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 26 19.., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	20	no			brother Alfredo 76 Mulberry Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown	sestnut	wart on forehead	Italy	Sabina
2	"	self	22	no			Cousin Barbarelli Alfredo 76 Mulberry Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	7	brown	black	mole on left cheek	Italy	do
3	"	self	30	no			Cousin Barbarelli Pietro 76 Mulberry Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	3			scar on face	Italy	do
4	"	brother in law	25	no			brother in law Gamberini Alfredo 95 Bay Grampian N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	ruddy	sestnut		Italy	Canale Monte
5	yes	self	40	no			Uncle Broglio Lorenzo 477 Cathy Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	6	ruddy	black		Italy	Benevento
6	"	self	25	no			Aunt do do	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown	black		Italy	Mangonico
7	no	self	145	no			brother Savarese Giovanni 33 E 4th Ave Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no			5	4	ruddy	black		Italy	Frosina
8	yes	Aunt	22	yes	90	no	Cousin Catalano Sabatino 2 Stuyvesant Str. Near 1st Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5		nat. sestnut		scar on chin	Italy	Benevento
9	yes	self	16	no			brother Mangone 336 Floris Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	brown	sestnut	mole on neck	Italy	Catanzaro
10	yes	Sister	25	no			Sister De Rosa Marie 242 Ja. Abbelli Ave Brown	no	no	no	no			5	6	brown	black		Italy	Napoli
11	yes	brother in law	26	no			brother in law Codino Michele 113 Mason Str. Ozzacka Hebrew	no	no	no	no			6	3	ruddy	sestnut		Italy	Campelle
12	no	self	50	no			Cousin Morgestin Umberto 117 120th Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	7	brown	sestnut		Italy	Prato Cadaro
13	yes	Uncle	44	no			Uncle Ferricone Raffaele 47 Mill Str. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no			5	7	ruddy	sestnut	scar on left cheek	Italy	Foria d'Arche
14	no	self	25	no			brother Michele 76 Grand Str. New York	no	no	no	no			5	4	brown	black		Italy	S. Bartolomeo
15	yes	self	15	no			Husband D'Agostino Francesco 2167 First Ave N. York	no	no	no	no			5		nat.	black		Italy	Prato Cadaro
16	yes	Aunt	25	no			Aunt Navaro Teresa 47 Elm Str. Paterson	no	no	no	no			5	1	ruddy	sestnut	grey	Italy	Mirabella
17	yes	Husband	22	no			Husband Motti Alfredo Hotel Victoria 27 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	2	ruddy	sestnut		Italy	Napoli
18	"	Father					Father do do	no	no	no	no								Italy	Monte Rotaro
19	yes	Brother	145	no			brother Andrea 76 38 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	9	brown	black		Italy	Canale Monte
20	no	self	175	yes	90	yes	brother Alessio Arzicola 72	no	no	no	no			5	6	ruddy	sestnut	scar on right eyebrow		Acerra
21	yes	brother	23	no			brother Pepella Vincenzo 240 & 244th Str. Williamsbridge N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	pale	sestnut			Gubbio
22	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Gatti Eugenie 6 Box South Miller Pa	no	no	no	no			5	4	ruddy	sestnut			Canale Monte
23	"	Father		"			Father do do	no	no	no	no					do	do			do
24	"	do		"			do do do	no	no	no	no					do	do			do
25	"	do		"			do do do	no	no	no	no					do	do		Italy	do
26	no	self	25	no			brother in law Marangelo Francesco	no	no	no	no			5	2	brown	sestnut	mark on right cheek	Italy	Martina
27	yes	Daughter	15	yes	90	yes	Daughter Giuliano Maria 336 E. 100 St. New York	no	no	no	no			5	9	brown	grey	blue mole on left eyebrow	Italy	Napoli
28	"	Sister		"			Sister do do	no	no	no	no			5	6	do	black	mole on left cheek	Italy	do
29	yes	self	18	no			Uncle Cuneio Antonio Park Avenue 46th Brook	no	no	no	no			5	7	brown	sestnut		Italy	Castelbono
30	yes	Cousin	20	no			Cousin Zito Domenico 50 Hillsman Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no			5	4	do	do	mole on right cheek	Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... MASTER, of the CAMERINI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE—that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed [illegible] persons under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should be [illegible] Married or Divorced.

[illegible] The entry in column 5 should be [illegible] Occupation. The entry in column 5 should show what trade or profession [illegible] each alien over 14 years of age [illegible] engaged in during the past year. [illegible] be in the present tense, as "Laborer," "Servant," "Tailor," "Clerk," etc. [illegible] Children or persons without occupation should be returned as "None."

[illegible] The entry in column 6 should be [illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] The entry in column 7 should be [illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] The entry in column 8 should be [illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] The entry in column 9 should be [illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] Nationality. The entry in column 10 should show the country to which each alien named therein claims allegiance. [illegible] Nationality should be entered as "Irish," "German," "English," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Russian," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Finnish," "Dutch," "Belgian," "Greek," "Portuguese," "Roumanian," "Hungarian," "Bohemian," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hindu," "East Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "African," or "Other nationality," according to the best information obtainable. [illegible] Nationality should be carefully observed.

[illegible] Race. The entry in column 11 should be [illegible] Race or people. [illegible] Under this head should be entered such words as "Anglo-Saxon," "English," "French," "German," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Greek," "Russian," "Polish," "Finnish," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Hebrew," "Jewish," "Roumanian," "Magyar," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Montenegrin," "Albanian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hindu," "East Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "African," "Other races," according to the best information obtainable. [illegible] Race and nationality are frequently identical, and in such cases the two words entered under the separate headings will be the same. [illegible] Nationality and race are entirely distinct. [illegible] Nationality has to do with country, and [illegible] Race with the division of mankind to which the alien belongs. [illegible] Thus, a native of Ireland may be of the Celtic or Anglo-Saxon race; a native of Germany may be of the Teutonic or Hebrew race; a native of France may be of the Celtic, Teutonic, or Basque race; a native of Russia may be of the Russian, Polish, Finnish, Hebrew, or Tartar race; a native of Hungary may be of the Magyar, Roumanian, Hebrew, Slovak, Croatian, or Bohemian race; a native of Turkey may be of the Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Montenegrin, Bulgarian, Servian, or Roumanian race; a native of Spain may be of the Spanish, Basque, Portuguese, or Hebrew race; a native of Austria may be of the Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Croatian, Dalmatian, Magyar, Roumanian, Hebrew, German, or Italian race; a native of Switzerland may be of the German, French, Italian, or Hebrew race; a native of Scotland may be of the Celtic or Anglo-Saxon race; a native of Wales may be of the Welsh or Anglo-Saxon race; a native of Holland may be of the Dutch, Flemish, or Hebrew race; a native of Belgium may be of the Belgian, Flemish, French, or Hebrew race; a native of Greece may be of the Greek, Albanian, Hebrew, or Turkish race; a native of Portugal may be of the Portuguese, Spanish, or Hebrew race; a native of Sweden may be of the Swedish, Finnish, or Hebrew race; a native of Norway may be of the Norwegian, Finnish, or Hebrew race; a native of Denmark may be of the Danish, Hebrew, or Finnish race; a native of Finland may be of the Finnish race; a native of Iceland may be of the Danish race; a native of Canada may be of the French, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, or Hebrew race; a native of Mexico may be of the Mexican, Spanish, Indian, or Negro race; a native of Cuba may be of the Cuban, Spanish, Negro, or Chinese people; a native of Jamaica may be of the Negro people; a native of the West Indies other than Cuba may be of the West Indian (not Negroes), Negro, or Chinese people; a native of Central and South America may be of the Central American, South American, Indian, Negro, or Spanish people; a native of Africa may be of the African race; a native of Asia may be of the Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Arabian, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Hebrew, or Mongolian race; a native of Australia may be of the Anglo-Saxon race; a native of New Zealand may be of the Anglo-Saxon or Polynesian race; a native of the Philippine Islands may be of the Filipino, Spanish, Negro, Chinese, or Mongolian race; a native of Hawaii may be of the Polynesian, Japanese, Chinese, or Anglo-Saxon race; a native of Porto Rico may be of the Spanish, Negro, or Indian race; a native of Hayti may be of the Negro people; a native of Santo Domingo may be of the Negro people; a native of Turkey in Asia may be of the Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Hebrew, Greek, Roumanian, Kurdish, Persian, Chaldean, Turkoman, or Negro race. Persons of mixed races should be described according to the race with which they most closely affiliate, as a person of mixed Italian and Negro blood should be described as of the Italian or Negro race, according to which predominates in his appearance and with which he most closely affiliates. Persons of pure African descent should be described as Negroes. Persons of mixed white and Negro blood should be described as Negroes. Persons of mixed white and Indian blood should be described as Indians unless the white blood predominates. Persons of mixed Indian and Negro blood should be described as Negroes unless the Indian blood predominates.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 20 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, etc., of vessel, or employed by steamship company, as the case may be.)

23

M. Ricardo Caballero

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of , 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Calabria", sailing from Palermo February [illegible] FEB 10 1911, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Labriola	Thomas	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Villaricca	father Salvatore Labriola	N.J.	Newark
2	Labriola	Giovanni	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3																
4	Barbaro	Gennaro	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Antonio Barbaro	do	do
5	Ciffo	Salvatore	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle Umberto Ciffo	N.Y.	New York
6	Saccheri	Giacomo	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle Umberto Villarica	N.J.	Newark
7	Vitale	Salvatore	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Scafati	do	mother Rosaria Scagliti	do	do
8	Vitale	Vincenzo	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Rosaria Scagliti	N.Y.	New York
9	Vitale	Antonio	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Rosaria Scagliti	do	do
10	Vitale	Pasquale	25		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Rosaria Scagliti	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Vitale	Vincenzo	21		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Rosaria Scagliti	N.J.	Newark
12	Vitale	Michele	23		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Pasquale Vitale	New	Jersey
13	Costa	Salvatore	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle Eduardo Amato	N.Y.	New York
14	Costa	Vincenzo	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Angelina Giuseppina	do	do
15	Saviano	Salvatore	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother	N.J.	New York
16	Di Forti	Filippo	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Italy	mother Rosa Antonucci	do	do
17	Vicedi	Salvatore	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Italy	mother Teresa Vicedi	Pa	Norristown
18	Cirasolo	Giacomo	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Anna Maria Caltanisetta	Pa	Dunlo
ADMITTED 19	Bellarosa	Sigismondo	62		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Anna Maria Pascalucci	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 20	Bellarosa	Stefano	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Villaricca	brother Nicola Cirasolo	do	do
21	Bellarosa	Antonio	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	daughter Giuseppa Pascalucci	N.Y.	New York
22	Felice	Salvatore	18		m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	sister at above	do	do
23	Vitello	Salvatore	26		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian South	Italy	Italy	Villaricca	wife Giuseppa Pascalucci	N.Y.	New York
24	Scibetta	Salvatore	28		m	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	Pascalucci	do	father Felice Giuseppe Scibetta	do	do
25	Romano	Pasquale	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Raffaela Pascalucci	N.Y.	New York
26	Rocco	Vicedi	41		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Rosaria Vicedi	do	do
27	Serrante	Salvatore	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pascalucci	mother Grazia Pascalucci	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 28	Schifano	Felice	24		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jovara	wife Paola Pascalucci	do	do
29	Serrante	Giacomo	24		m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Nicola Giuseppe Jovara	N.Y.	New York
30	Sorrentino	Salvatore	24		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sorrentini	father Schifano Francesco Jovara	N.Y.	New York
														father Serrante Giuseppe Jovara	N.Y.	New York
														father Giuseppe Sorrentino Sorrentini	N.Y.	New York

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 19*

List or No.	13 Number in Family	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... MASTER, of the ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ... DECLARE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., 19..., *at* NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ANCHOR LINE (U.S. ITALIA.) (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ricardo Cavallazzo

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

25

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. *sailing from* PALERMO FEB 10 1911 , ..., 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Scalzo	Angelo	31	6	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian South		Italy	Misilmeri	mother Maria Scalzo	N.Y.	New York
29 2	Vicente	Maria Cristina	20	4	m	H'wife	yes	yes	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	husband	N.Y.	New York
3 daughter	Isabella,	Maria	2	7	m	none	no	no	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	nobody	do	do
ADMITTED	Vicente	Giacchino	44	11	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	do	Misilmeri	nobody	N.Y.	New York
31 X	Giuseppa	Francesca	45	11	m	H'wife	no	no	do	2-58478 4-22-11	do	do	grand mother La Rocca Maria	N.Y.	New York
32 6	Francesca	Giuseppa	10	5	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Vitale	Vincenzo	22	11	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	do	Misilmeri	nobody	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 5	Vitale	Vincenza	20	11	m	H'wife	no	no	do	2-40467	do	do	nobody	do	do
ADMITTED 9	Vitale	Vincenzo	1	11	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
34 10	Brizzolara	Giuseppa	23	4	m	housework	no	no	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Caltabellotta	father Leonardo Brizzolara Caltabellotta	N.Y.	New York
11	Salvatore	Salvatore	3	11	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do	do	do
12 daughter	Rosina	Maria	1	7	f	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do	do	do
35 13	Cautone	Giglia	2	5	f	none	no	no	Italian South	Italy	do	do	father Pellegrino Cautone Caltabellotta	N.Y.	New York
36 14	Cattano	Francesco	18	6	m	laborer	no	no	do	2-519660 505 6/24/37	do	Caltabellotta	mother Monticciano Paola Caltabellotta	N.J.	Orange Garland
37 15	Angelo	Pellegrina	25	7	m	housework	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	N.Y.	New York
16 daughter	Angelina	Maria	1	5	f	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
38 17	Barbella	Liborio	20	11	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Villafranca	wife Giuseppa Gambino Villafranca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
39 18	Fazio	Pasquale	24	11	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Augusta	mother Rosa Angelo	N.Y.	Boston
40 19	Vassallo	Giovanni	20	11	m	laborer	no	no	Italian South	22-65442-11/8/10	Italy	do	father Domenico Augusta mother Angela Vassallo	N.Y.	Boston
41 20	Lascia	Calogero	22	11	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Angela Lascia Augusta	do	do
42 21	Falco	Filippo	44	11	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Villafranca	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife	N.Y.	New York
43 22	Cassaia	Salvatore	34	11	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	do	do	wife Lucia Maria Cassaia	do	do
44 23	Calantoni	Rosario	24	11	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Motta Affenno	wife Rosalia Motta di Affenno	N.Y.	Passaic
ADMITTED 24	Milano	Giuseppa	22	11	m	H'wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe Milano mother Rosa Motta Affenno	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 25 daughter	Cadisco	Angelina	4	11	m	none	yes	yes	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	do	uncle Salvatore Cadisco	do	do
46 26	Carro	Sebastiano	4	11	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Motta Affenno	father Salvatore Carro mother Rosalia Motta Affenno	Pa	Easton
47 27	Cadisco	Giuseppa	47	11	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Silvestro Motta Motta Affenno	N.Y.	New York
48 28	Giarratano	Giuseppe	12	11	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	C-5470-4/14/37	Italy	Sicily	brother Giuseppe Giarratano Bivona	N.Y.	New York
49 29	Giugno	Salvatore	31	11	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	wife Michela Giugno Caltanissetta	Pa	Jefferson
50 30	Melfa	Luigi	21	11	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Elia Carmela Caltanissetta	N.Y.	New York

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEB 26 1911 , 190

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	60	yes 1906 no												
2		self	20	yes 1906 no												
3		mother	—	no												
4		self	40	no												
5		self	21	no												
6		self	20	no												
7		self	25	no												
8		husband	—	no												
9		father	—	no												
10		self	21	yes 1907 no												
11		mother	—	no												
12		mother	—	no												
13		self	29	no												
14		self	20	no												
15		husband	40	yes 1907 no												
16		father	—	no												
17		self	20	no												
18		self	24	no												
19		self	27	no												
20		father	20	no												
21		self	60	no												
22		self	24	no												
23		self	20	no												
24		wife	30	yes 1906 no												
25		father	—	no												
26		self	28	no												
27		self	26	no												
28		self	24	no												
29		self	26	no												
30		self	20	no												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], 190[redacted].

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Ricardo Cantalupo. , Surgeon of the ANCHOR LINE S.S. CALABRIA. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners absent on the next trip.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ricardo Cantalupo

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. *sailing from* PALERMO FEB 10 1911, *19*

1-6985-4

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spanfilippo	Erasmo	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	mother Assunta Spanfilippo	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Rizzolo	Mario	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Maria Rizzolo	N.Y.	Yonkers
3	D'Anna	Gaetano	36	m	m	laborer	yes	no	do	do	Corleone	Caltanissetta	wife Caterina D'Anna	N.Y.	Yonkers
4	Vitale	Mario	21	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Corleone	mother Rosario Vitale	Conn.	Hartford
5	Schiavuzzo	Vincenzo	18	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	Caltanissetta	Bivona	grand mother Maria Lia	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Schiavuzzo	Gaetano	14	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand mother do	do	do
7	Schiavuzzo	Maria	24	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	husband Gaetano Schiavuzzo	N.Y.	Yonkers
8	Spinato	Carmela	13	f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	grand mother do	do	do
9	Spinato	Emanuele	9	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	Grand mother do	do	do
10	Cascaro	Corrina	54	f	m	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerda	no body	N.Y.	Peeze
11	Lima	Mario	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	mother Agata Lima	N.Y.	Bonville
12	Lima	Salvatore	29	m	m	Shoemaker	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Grazia Lima	do	do
13	Conti	Filippo	29	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	no body	N.Y.	Derby
14	Sabella	Gaetano	24	m	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Maria Sabella	Conn.	Bethany
15	Cataldi	Giuseppe	37	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Caltanissetta	no body	N.Y.	Buffalo
16	Scalia	Francesca	38	f	m	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	no body	do	do
17	Ortolani	Giacomo	36	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
18	Ortolani	Calogero	6	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
19	Vecaro	Luigi	18	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	no body	N.Y.	Jochem
20	Cubellazzo	Giuseppe	3	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Castellamare	no body	N.Y.	Yonkers
21	Cubellazzo	Giuseppe	46	f	m	Housework	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
22	Cubellazzo	Rosalia	14	f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	no body	do	do
23	Cubellazzo	Vito	12	m	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
24	Cubellazzo	Vincenzo	8	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	N.Y.	Yonkers
25	Cubellazzo	Giuseppa	3	f	s	none	no	no	Italian South	Italian South	Italy	do	no body	do	do
26	Di Marco	Vincenzo	37	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	no	do	do	Castellamare	wife Di Marco	Gina	Mo. St. Louis	
27	Scalia	Pietro	29	m	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Castellammare	no body	N.Y.	Yonkers
28	Scalia	Giovanna	22	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	no body	do	do
29	Scalia	Filippo	3	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
30	La Mantia	Giuseppe	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Monreale	mother Vincenza Lamantia	Ill.	Chicago
												Monreale			

14

* An intended residence of two years shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEB 26 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30 no		Cattaraugus Sarsaparilla Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	dark chest chest			Cattaraugus Co
2	yes	self	$25 no		Cattaraugus Sarsaparilla Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	chest chest			do
3	yes	self	$25 no		Brothers Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chest blue			Cattaraugus Co
4	yes	self	25 no		Father Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med	chest chest			Buffalo
5	yes	self	20 no		Brother Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	raw	chest chest			Cattaraugus Co
6	yes	self	30 no		Husband Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chest chest			do
7	yes	self	20 no		Husband Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			Cattaraugus Co
8	yes	mother	no		father of above	no	no	no	no	good	no		med	chest chest			do
9	yes	mother	no		father of above	no	no	no	no	good	no		med	chest chest			do
10	yes	self	20 no		Dr. Peter Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	med	chest dark grey blue			Cattaraugus Co
11	yes	self	25 do		Box 99 Perry Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chest chest			do
12	yes	self	20 no		Brother of above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest chest	Scar on the forehead		do
13	yes	self	20 no		wife Pennsylvania Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	chest chest	Scar on the forehead		do
14	yes	self	20 no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest chest			do
15	yes	self	$40 yes 1907 Buffalo 1911		Brother Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med	chest chest			do
16	yes	husband	no		brother-in-law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	chest chest			do
17	yes	father	no		uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no		med	chest chest			do
18	yes	father	no		uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no		med	chest chest			do
19	yes	self	$25 yes 1903 Rochester 1910		wife Vaccaro Nozaria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
20	yes	self	$20 yes 1907 Rochester 1907		father Vaccaro Nozaria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
21	yes	husband	no		father-in-law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
22	yes	father	no		grandfather do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
23	yes	father	no		grandfather do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
24	yes	father	no		grandfather do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
25	yes	father	no		grandfather do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			do
26	yes	self	$40 yes 1907 St. Louis		cousin Pettibone Medicine Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest chest			Cattaraugus Co
27	yes	self	$40 yes 1906 Rochester 1910		brother-in-law Cargnello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	chest chest			Buffalo
28	yes	husband	no		Peter Medicine Co at above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	chest chest			do
29	yes	father	no		uncle at above	no	no	no	no	good	no		med	chest chest			do
30	yes	self	20 no		brother Dr. Martin Medicine Co 916 Dearborn Street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chest chest			Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the [illegible]
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from [illegible] PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riccardo Cantalupo, Surgeon of the ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

29

Dr. Riccardo Cantalupo

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA sailing from NAPLES FEB 10 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
69 ADMITTED	Lanza	Giuseppe	29		M /	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Roccapalumba	mother Filippa Lanza	N.Y.	New York
" 2	Lanza	Giuseppa	2		/				Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do as above	do	do
70 3	Calcaterra	Teodoro	33		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Rosalia Mondello	Ill	Chicago
71 4	Guasta	Pellegrino	27		M M	Fruit Dealer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	wife Angela Porrello	Ill	Chicago
72 5	Cracetta	Crocefisso	50		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Porto Empedocle	wife Angela Lombardo	Ill	Chicago
73 6	Lombardo	Filippo	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Carmela Lombardo	NY	Niagara Falls
74 7	Lavaro	Salvatore	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licari	wife Isabella Imboccari	NY	Niagara Falls
75 8	Franco	Francesco	48		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licari	mother Anna Franco	NY	Niagara Falls
76 9	Lapiolo	Vito	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partanna	father Vincenzo Lapiolo	NY	Brooklyn
77 10	Russo	Giovanni	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	NY	New York
78 11	Barbera	Vincenzo	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	father Salvatore Russo	NY	New York
79 12	Roccaforte	Pietro	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partanna	father Vincenzo Barbera	NY	Brooklyn
80 13	Lentini	Caterina	26		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	NY	New York
" 14	Palermo	Maria	3		F S	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partanna	mother Anna Franco	NY	Brooklyn
81 15	Piscitta	Rosa	26		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand mother do	do	do
82 16	Licari	Vincenzo	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Piscitta Giuseppe	do	do
83 17	Scalata	Catalda	36		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	father Licari Vincenzo	NY	New York
84 18	Salvia	Agnese	33		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	wife Maria Scalata	do	do
" 19	D'Alba	Salvatore	7		M S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Piacenza	nobody	NY	New York
" 20	D'Alba	Giuseppa	39		F M	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	do
" 21	D'Alba	Angela	6		F S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	do
" 22	D'Alba	Stefano	4		M S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	New York
" 23	D'Alba	Giovannina	3		F S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	do
" 24	D'Alba	Antonina	1		F S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	do
85 25	Lace	Beatrice	42		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vizzini	no body	do	do
" 26	Barricello	Ignazia	3		F S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	NY	Jersey City
" 27	Barricello	Cristofano	6		M S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	do
86 ADMITTED 28	Culisano	Diego	55		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do
ADMITTED " 29	Crisafi	Elisabetta	58		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	son Calogero Lauricatti	NY	New York
ADMITTED " 30	Culisano	Calogero	19		M S	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	for as above	do	do

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 26 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	20	no			cousin Pasquale Giacalone 26 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	stout			Sicily	Roccapalumba
2	yes	Sister	7	no			mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	stout			do	do
3	yes	self	25	no			brother Salvatore Lucchese 160 N 11 Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark	stout	stout		do	Palermo
4	yes	self	25	no			brother Angelo Lucchese 71 Middleport St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark	stout	stout		Sicily	Porto Empedocle
5	yes	self	25	no			uncle Calogero Lucchese 21 North 13th St Easton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	stout			do	Serradaconi
6	yes	self	20	yes	1910	Italy	Salvatore Bruno 20 Bridge Street Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	stout	stout		do	Misabella Italy
7	yes	self	20	yes	1909	Italy	cousin Vincenzo Falcone 208 Market St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		not stout	stout			Sicily	Piraino
8	yes	self	25	no			daughter Rosario Lo Piccolo 169 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		not stout	stout			do	Petralia
9		self	20	no			father Pietro Lo Piccolo 169 Johnson Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark	stout	stout		do	do
10		self	20	yes			brother Vincenzo Lucchese Elizabeth Street NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	stout	scar on the chin		Sicily	Marsala
11	yes	self	25	no			brother Giacomo Lo Piccolo 169 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		fair	stout	stout		do	Petralia
12	yes	self	200	American			parents Brooklyn 393-522 20th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	stout	stout		Sicily	Petralia
13	yes	self	25	no			husband Salvatore Lo Piccolo 169 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11		dark	stout	stout		Sicily	Petralia
14	yes	mother	7	no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			do	Petralia
15	yes	self	30	no			husband Vincenzo Lo Piccolo 196 Monroe St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark	stout	stout		do	Petralia
16	yes	self	23	no			cousin Francesco Vitale 249 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	stout	stout		do	Villalba
17	yes	self	18	no			brother Carlo Lo Piccolo 249 Thirty Street Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		not stout	stout	stout	scar on the eye	Sicily	do
18	yes	wife	20	yes	1909 1908	NY	husband Vitale Francesco 209 East 10th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	stout	stout		do	Piraino
19	yes	brother	21				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			not stout	stout			do	do
20	yes	mother	45				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			Sicily	do
21	yes	mother	48				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			do	do
22	yes	mother	46				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			do	do
23	yes	mother	46				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			Sicily	do
24	yes	mother	40				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			do	do
25	yes	self	30	no			husband Michele Perniciaro 104 Bright St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark	stout	grey moles on face		do	Marsala
26	yes	brother	22				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			Sicily	do
27	yes	mother	50				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout			do	do
28	yes	self	100	yes	1910	Italy	Sebastiano Antonino Lucchese 77 Easton Street NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		not stout	stout	stout	scar on neck	do	Caccamo
29	yes	husband	40				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not stout	fair stout	grey stout		Sicily	do
30	yes	father	50				brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no				not stout	stout	stout		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **CALABRIA.** , from NAPLES. PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riccardo Cantalupo, Surgeon of the ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES. UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Dr. Riccardo Cantalupo

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHORIA S. CALABRIA *sailing from* PALERMO FEB 10 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
87 1	Vitale	Vincenzo	37		m	m	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Caccamo	mother Rosa Vitale	N.Y.	New York
2	Lo Bianco	Gerardo	19		m	s	Mason	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
88 3	Vitale	Girolamo	24		m	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother Vincenzo Vitale	N.Y.	New York
89 4	Bagnasco	Vincenzo	23		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Bagheria	wife Ferrigno Carmela	N.Y.	New York
90 5	Barbaccia	Salvatore	27		m	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	wife Vitale Rosa	N.Y.	New York
91 6	Cannizzaro	Salvatore	22		m	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Misilmeri	father Cannizzaro Angelo	do	do
92 7	Baglio	Salvatore	25		m	m	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	father Baglio Vincenzo	N.Y.	Buffalo
93 8	D'Accardo	Giovanni	24		m	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Misilmeri	father D'Accardo Salvatore	do	do
94 9	Militello	Pasquale	19		m	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Misilmeri	father Militello Paolo	N.Y.	New York
95 10	Arizzo	Sebastiano	32		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Misilmeri	wife Arizzo Giuseppa	Penn	Waterbury
96 11	Longo	Angelo	30		m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Misilmeri	wife Longo Vincenza	Conn	New Haven
97 12	Sparta	Carmela	18		f	m	Domestic	no	no	do	do	do	Palermo	wife Sparta Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
13	Cocolaro	Concetta	20		f	s	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	mother Vaglica Maria	N.Y.	New York
14	Cocolaro	Giacomo	6		m	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
15	Cirula	Francesco	61		m	m	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
16	Longi	Lucia	58		f	m	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	brother Santo Cirula	N.Y.	New York
17	Cirula	Giuseppa	31		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castrogiovanni	brother in law do	do	do
18	Cirula	Giovanni	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle as above	do	do
19	Cirula	Concetta	16		f	s	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	uncle as above	N.Y.	New York
20	Cirula	Gaetano	14		m	s	Bricklayer	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle as above	do	do
100 21	Caccamo	Liborio	33		m	m	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Castrogiovanni	wife Di Pietro Vincenza	Pa	Zelo
101 22	Alessandra	Giovanni	7		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather Marina Concetta Castrogiovanni	Pa	Zelo
102 23	Vitale	Rosa	47		f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Misilmeri	no body	N.Y.	Buffalo
103 24	Andaloro	Salvatore	21		m	m	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	S. Cataldo	father Andaloro Gaetano	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Di Pisca	Maria Grazia	12		f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	S. Cataldo	father in law Andaloro	N.Y.	Rochester
104 26	Ferrara	Girolama	16		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	mother Gaz. Vales Pasquinco	N.Y.	New York
105 27	Lo Iacono	Concetta	11		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no body	D.C.	Washington
28	Di Lisi	Giuseppe	8		m	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	no body	do	do
106 29	Coppolo	Bartolomeo	18		m	s	Shoemaker	no	no	do	do	do	Cinisara	no body	N.Y.	New York
107 30	Guglielmo	Concetta	5		f	m	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Bagheria	wife Guglielmo Giuseppa	N.Y.	Buffalo

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 1911, 19

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or public asylum; if so, what and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	25	yes 1907 no 1910	N.Y.	husband Ferigo Calogero 114 Easton St New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Cianciatti
2	[illegible]	mother	—	no		father do													
3	[illegible]	self	20	no		[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	self	20	no		[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	self	15	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Catania
6	[illegible]	self	40	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no		5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Bagheria
7	[illegible]	self	25	no		[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mezzojuso
8	[illegible]	self	20	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
9	[illegible]	self	20	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Vicari
10	[illegible]	self	20	yes 1907 no 1910	N. Haven	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Villitello
11	[illegible]	self	25	no		[illegible]													Specalumera
12	[illegible]	self	0	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Melilli
13	[illegible]	mother	2	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Paterno'
14	[illegible]	mother	—	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Paterno'
15	[illegible]	self	100	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
16	[illegible]	husband		no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
17	[illegible]	father		no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Castrogiovanni
18	[illegible]	father	—	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
19	[illegible]	father	—	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
20	[illegible]	father	—	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Castrogiovanni
21	[illegible]	self	25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
22	[illegible]	self	20	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
23	[illegible]	self	45	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	4	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Castrogiovanni
24	[illegible]	self	24	yes 1907 no 1910	Rochester	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
25	[illegible]	husband		no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mussomeli
26	[illegible]	self	25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		S. Catalda
27	[illegible]	self	20	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Caltanissetta
28	[illegible]	wife		no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Bastirico
29	[illegible]	self	21	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Bastirico
30	[illegible]	self	25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
																			Bastirico
																			Bagheria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the CALABRIA, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon from NAPLES; PALERMO, do employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel named, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES. UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Riccardo Cantalupo
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

FEB 26 1911

10

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak: The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from PALERMO FEB 14 11, ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Piombino	Luigi	32		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Bagnara	Pietro Piombino	N. York	N. York
2	Neto	Rosa	40		M W	tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bagnara	Pietro Piombino	N. York	N. York
3	Lupo	Leocadia	10		F S	none	no	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bongitto	mother	N. York	N. York
4	Cozzetta	Salvatore	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bongitto	mother	Barretta Maria	N. Haven
5	Scianna	Vincenzo	21		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	Nicolo Bisso	Sebastiano Bisso	N. York
6	Micciché	Giuseppe	21		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bongitto	uncle	Vincenzo Procetto Catagina	Mass Boston

L-201001 11/21/11

FEB 14 1911

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. Form 99

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			farmer in Lawrence Mass —		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark blue		Italy	Carbonara
2	no	self	30	no			Cayuga - 213 Washington St Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark blue		Italy	Carbonara
3	yes	self	25	no			Catherine Fiumara Fiumara 61 Thirty-first Street Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark blue		Italy	Borgetto
4	yes	self	25	no			father Vincenzo Fiumara 61 Thirty-first Street Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark blue		Italy	Borgetto
5	yes	self	30	no			Vincenzo Fiumara 61 Thirty-first Street Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark blue		Italy	Borgetto
6	yes	self	25	yes Rel. Sister 29			Rosa Fiumara 249 4. 12th St. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark blue	None	Italy	Alcamo
7							Vincenzo Fiumara 249 4. 12th St. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark hazel		Italy	Alcamo
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the CALABRIA, from NAPLES. PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 35

CAI S. S. "CALABRIA" Anchor arrived Feb. 26, 1913. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	1	Parisi, Guiseppe & Sister	9	1/2	2	1st	11;45	Mehl						1/ 2741	613	10								2	4	2
27f		Guiseppa																								
25m	2	Ferro, Vincenzo	1	20	2	1st	11;35	Botwli						1/ 2736	Nov	1	40								2	1
17m	3	Schifano, Felice	3	22	1	1st	11;40	Baker						1/ 2736	Nov	1	50								2	1
24m	4	Vitello, Ignazio	3	2m	1	1st	11;30							1/ 2736	Nov	1	15								1	1
34f	5	Abbenato, Maria Stephana (wife)	5	5m	XXX	(Con. Cert. Ins.11)	12;—	(Mehl						3/1	9	Nov	13	00							15	2	15
13f		Spirito, Mariella																								
9m		" , Manuel																								
14m		Abbenato, Giovanni																								
17m		" Francisco																								
21m	6	Sutic, Ante	1	2	1	1st	12;30	Botwl						3/ 2736	Nov	1	50								5	6	5
56m	7	Culisano, Digeo wife & Son.	9	23/30	3	1st (Med. Cert.)	1;—	Mehlic						2/ 2736	Nov	0	35								3	3	3
38f		Crisafi, Elizabetha																								
19f		Culisano, Calogera																								
57f	8	Milano, Nunziata & child	7	24/25	2	1st (Med. Cert.)	1;20	Mehlic						1/ 2736	Nov	11	05								2	2	2
14f		Tudisco, Pompilia																								
65m	9	Ciula, wife & Children	10	20	6	1st (Pr. Cer.)	1;10	Marre	2/	3	Jan	18		3/ 3102	6	7	40								30	36	30
52f		" , Lucia																								
31f		" , Guiseppa																								
25m		" , Giov																								
16f		" , Concetta																								
17m		" , Catlano																								
32m	10	Vitale, Salvatore(wife & chil	7	7/9	3	1st	1;30	Mmich						1/ 2719	Jan	1	40								3	6	3
27f		Siracusa, Palma																								
18/12m		Vitale, Angelo																								
7m	11	Allisandro, Giov	10	22	1	Under 1st	IRC	1;10	Marre	2/	27	13	Jan	18		3/ 3102	6	2	40							5	6	5
64fv	12	Pacella, Brigida	3	20	1	1st (Med. Cert.)	1;00	Lamm.						2/ 2745	Nov	11	05								1	1	1
62m	13	Vaccaro, Luigi	8	19	1	1st (Med. Cer.t)	12;30	O'Neil						2/ 2760	813	4	05								1	2	1
62m	14	Bellarosa, Sigionmonah	6	19-20	2	1st (Med. Cert.)	1;10	Lauer	2/	2736	813			2/ 2810	103	2	45								4	6	4
13m		" , Stefano		1/30																						

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1

GAL S. S. "CALABRIA," Anchor *arrived* Feb. 6, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from* 36

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.-Excl. Date.	Def.-Excl. Page.	Def.-Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
59f	15 Cordaro, Cosira	8	10	1	Ins. & P (Med. Cert)	12;40	O'Neil	[illegible]	2	63			31	2	66	K	3	22						11	5	d
60f	16 Furturia, Carmela & child.	7	1	2	Ins (Med. Cert.)	1;30	Diffich						7	[illegible]	30	100	11	11						2	2	2
14m	Vacante, Gioacchimo	7	1																							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Calabria** (Anchor) arrived **Feb.26/11**, 19 , M., , from

37

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Coppola	Gppe.	4	19		1	To bro.	Bro. Neo 25 Union St Bklyn	B	26	10a	—	1	—
2	Battaglia	Teresina	3	19		1	" bro.	" Oreandro 118 Degraw St Bklyn	J	27	9	1	1	1
3	Cosentino	Caterina &ch	3	14/15		2	" husb.	Husb. Pasquale Ajuto 29 Spencer St	J	26	11.45	—	—	—
4	Castaglioni	Emilia & 2ch	3	21/23		3	" husb.	Husb. michele Scida 47 Spencer St	J	26	12	—	—	—
5	Cantori	Filomena &ch	6	6/7		2	" husb.	" Gio. Menzo 32 Oak St. N.Y.	J	26	1a	—	2	—
6	Indiveri	Veza.	4	7		1	" bro.	St. Raphael Hall Doc. 9/10 Charities	J	27	2	1	2	1
7	Rizzi	Maria &sis.	2	29/30		2	" bro.	Sp. Vincenzo 75 Roosevelt St nyc.	J	26	1p	—	2	—
8	Sansone	Angela	6	3		1	" husb.	Husb. Giuseppe Caminidi 29 Marion	J.	26	12a	—	—	—
9	~~Lanzella~~	Teodora & son	~~5~~	~~28/29~~		~~3~~	" daugh.							
10	Renella	Maria	4	21		1	" bro	Sp. Vincenzo 140 W 21st St. N.Y.	J.	26	12	—	—	—
11	Marcussio	Rosa	2	28		1	" ind.add	Husb. Pasq. di Paola Schuylkill Co	J	27	3.40	1	2	1
12	Sparta	Carmela & 2ch	10	12/14		3	" husb	Mt Donald R. Va.	J	3	10a	1a	1a	1a
13	Curreri	Porgia (cab)	2	6		1	" husb	Husb. Sav. Piano #25 E 11 St nyc	J	27	12.20	1	1	1
14	Bruno	Emilia	2	7		1	" tels	Bro in law Angelo Cammarata 33 Marchpar St,	J	27	1	2	3	2
15	Renzetti	Assunta & 3ch	4	22/25		4	" tels	Bro & Sist Eugenio Tatti, 70 E. 6, Smith Mills Pa.	J	28	1	4	4	4
16	Iglione	Aniello &sis	3	28/29		2	" bro	Sp. Salvatore 2127 2 av nyc	J	27	10.3	1	1	1
17	Pace	Beatrice & 2ch	9	25/27		3	" husb.	husb. Michele Pandolo 735 Bonna St. J. City N.J.	J.	26	1	—	3	—
18	Salvia	Agnese &6ch	9	18/24		7	" husb	" Fra. Alda 205 E 107 St nyc	J.	26	1.	—	7	—
19	Valanzano	Catello	3	27		1	" sister	Sist. Mrs. Rosilia Scala 132 Resident St Jers.	J.	26	12	—	1	—
20	Lentini	Caterina & ch	9	13/14		1	" husb	husb. Cust. Palermo 186 Johnson Ave Jers.	J.	26	12a	—	1	—
21	Pisciotta	Paola	9	15		1	" husb	husb. Felicetta Sicilo 176 Monticello Ave Jers.	J.	26	12	—	1	—
22	Ciraolo	Giacomo	6	18		1	" mother	Father Salvatore 126 E Houston St nyc	J	27	11.10	1	1	1
23	Tudisco	Gppa.	7	27		1	" sister	Sister, Mr Gaetano Tudisco 160 First a nyc	J.	27	12.24	1	1	1
24	Giunta	Fsca.	7	5		1	" husb	Husb. Salv. Lombardo 162 Van Brunt St Schenectady N.Y.	J	27	12a	4	4	4
25	Ambrosio	Annzata	7	6		1	" bro-in-law	Bro in law Michele Giamusso 162 Van Brunt St Schenectady N.Y.	J.	27	11.12	1	1	1
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CALABRIA, FEB. 26/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Final Destination.
	Last Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.						
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] February 26th 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14	15 Whether in possession of $50 and how much	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20	21	22	23 Occupation of adults	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Extent	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25 Height	26 Color				
														Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes		
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Corleo Ignazio											
2	no	self	40	yes	$24	to Brooklyn	Corleo Stefano						5	3	medium	brown	brown	no
3	yes	self	30	yes	$30	to Buffalo, N.Y.	217 Bridge Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	3	medium	brown	brown	no
4	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Cousin Pietro Cacciatore						5	3	medium	brown	brown	no
5	yes	self	15	no	no	no	father Giuseppe mother Filippa						5	3	medium	brown	brown	no
6	yes	self	200	yes	$08-10	to Pittsburg, Pa.	2314 Scholars Ave Chicago Ill.						5	4	medium	brown	brown	no
7	yes	husband		no	no	no	cousin Rosa Pietrosa						5	3	medium	dark	brown	no
8	yes	father					217-19 York Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	medium	dark	brown	no
9	yes	self					ditto											
10	no	husband					ditto											
11	yes	father					ditto											
12	yes	father					ditto											
13	yes	father					ditto											
14	yes	husband	$25	yes	no	no	Cousin Pietro Cacciatore						5	3	medium	brown	brown	no
15	yes	father					ditto											
16	no	brother					ditto											
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and personal condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-ans

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "San Giovanni" sailing from Palermo 10th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]		[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]		[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]		[illegible]												
9	[illegible]		[illegible]												
10	[illegible]		[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]		[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]		[illegible]												
17	[illegible]		[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]		[illegible]	21							Corto Empedocle	father [illegible] Corto Empedocle			
22	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	16											
23	[illegible]		[illegible]	20											
24	[illegible]		[illegible]	5								do			do
25	[illegible]		[illegible]	2								do			do
26	[illegible]		[illegible]	5								do			do
27	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	3											
28	[illegible]		[illegible]	8											
29	[illegible]		[illegible]	17											
30	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	41											

ADMITTED

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 416

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, First or Second Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-101

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salvatore Colorato, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni Battista do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 1 to number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliv

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* February 11th , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		f m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	8		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	48		f m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		f s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		f m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	69		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		f s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		f m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		f s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		f s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		f m	[illegible]			[illegible]						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f s	[illegible]			[illegible]						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no			husband Michelangelo Lanuesco 1543 E. 174th St. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Barrafranca
2	yes	Michele	10				do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Pietraperzia
3	yes	self	28	no			Louis Michele an Luigi 302 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue		do	Ventimiglia
4	yes	husband	32				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Pozzomoro
5	yes	father	60	no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	Ventimiglia
6	yes	father	60	no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	do
7	yes	father	60	no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		Italy	do
8	yes	self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	gray	scars on the forehead	do	Torretta
9	yes	niece	11				do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	do
10	yes	self	21					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	moles on the face	Italy	do
11	yes	self	21	no			husband Vincenzo Falsetore 1151 East 174th St. Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	scar on the eyebrow	do	Gratteri Torterici
12	yes	mother	60				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	do
13	yes	mother	60				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		Italy	do
14	yes	mother	60				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	do
15	yes	self	20	no			husband Pasquale Rocco Lucci 1008 Page Bro. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark		do	Salati Torterici
16	yes	self	20	no			son Gabriele Nicolosi 141 Cooper Ave Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Nicosia
17	yes	self	15	no			mother Gemila Nicolosi as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	do
18	yes	self	27	no			cousin Angelo Giacomo 15th street Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark		do	Cattolica
19	yes	self	25	yes 1 mo 1910			brother in law Adriano Grec as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	thick	blue	scar on the chin	Italy	do
20	yes	self	30	no			cousin Vincenzo Giacomo 611 East 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue		do	Nara
21	yes	self	20	no			brother Dominico Calogero 6211 E. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	Ventimiglia
22	yes	self	25	no			brother Bruno Filippo 322 Monk street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	scars on the forehead	Italy	do Caltavuturo
23	yes	self	20	no			son Capella Antonio 252 street Illinois Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	gray	mark on the leg	do	Cinisi
24	yes	husband	40				son as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark		do	Campofiorito
25	yes	self	25	no			husband Vincenzo Lo Presti 671 Main St. Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark	freckles	Italy	Vernavia
26	yes	mother	40				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	Juncy do
27	yes	self	25	no			brothers Giacomo and Salvatore 162 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	Lercara
28	yes	self	21	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Campobello
29	yes	mother	40				do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	do
30	yes	self	21	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	scar on the mouth	do	Campobello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

44

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fabian Ebenbeck, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Provence" sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the City of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 4 in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars; except to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at , 1910

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ion Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* February 10th, 1961

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61 1	Mistretta	Vito	23		m		laborer			Italy	Italian					
62 2	Sciabica	Nicolo	22		m		laborer			do	do					
63 3	Di Stefano	Calogero	16		m		do			do	do					
64 4	Leone	Salvatore	16		m		do			do	do					
65 5	De Pietro	Salvatore	16		m		laborer			Italy	Italian					
66 6	Zarcone	Vincenzo	6		m		do			do	do					
67 7	Di Franco	Vito	22		m		do			do	do	father	Giuseppe	Di Franco Campobello	Pa	Paterson
68 8	Di Bella	Rosa	23		f		do			do	do	husband		Nobody	Ny	Waterbury
69 9	Di Franco	Antonia	18		m		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
70 10	Di Franco	Michele	8		m		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
71 11	Di Franco	Salvatore	6		m		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
72 12	Di Franco	Giuseppe	4		m		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
73 13	Di Franco	Domenica	2		f		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
74 14	Di Franco	Francesco	1		m		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
75 15	Di Pate	Vincenzo	2		m		do			do	do	do		nobody		do
76 16	Chiaramonte	Antonina	17		f		do			Italy	Italian	father	Diego	Di Franco Campobello	Ny	Waterbury
77 17	Fiandaca	Angela	18		f		do			do	do	father	Gaetano	Fiandaca Partinico	Ny	Rochester
78 18	Di Maria	Giuseppa	20		f		do			do	do	husband		nobody		do
79 19	Di Maria	Vito	6		m		do			do	do	father	Giuseppe	Di Maria Partinico		do
80 20	Di Maria	Giuseppa	4		f		do			do	do	do		do		do
81 21	Di Maria	Vincenza	2		f		do			do	do	do		do		do
82 22	Saporita	Giovanni	22		m		do			do	do	father	Antonio	Saporita Partinico	Pa	Brooklyn
83 23	Lacalamita	Calogero	4		m		do			do	do	father	Giuseppe	Lacalamita Alcamo		do
84 24	Sanfilippo	Nicola	1		m		do			do	do	father	Vincenzo	Sanfilippo Alcamo	Pa	Brooklyn
85 25	Sanfilippo	Giacomo	3		m		do			do	do	father	Vincenzo	Sanfilippo Alcamo		do
86 26	Di Pisa	Giovanni	6		m		do			do	do	father	Antonio	Di Pisa Partinico		do
87 27	Cammarata	Antonio	30		m		do			do	do	wife	Antonia	Di Mazara Cammarata		do
88 28	Pantano	Salvatore	30		m		do			Italy	Italian	father	Giuseppe	Pantano Partinico	Pa	Brooklyn
89 29	Pantaleo	Vincenza	26		f		do			do	do	husband		Pantaleo Alcamo		do
90 30	Soccorso	Giuseppe	11		m		do			do	do	father	Antonio	Soccorso Partinico	Pa	Brooklyn
																do

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th, 1901

45

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self																Italy	Campobello
2		self																do	Cyaxxara
3		self																do	Campobello
4		self																Italy	Castelvetrano
5		self																do	Campobello
6		self																do	Campobello
7		self																do	Campobello
8	husband	yes																Italy	Cerda
9	father																	do	Cerda
10	father	no																do	Cerda
11	father	yes																Sicily	Cerda
12	father																	New York	New York
13	father	no																New York	New York
14	father	no																Italy	Cerda
15	yes self	yes	no															do	Cerda
16	yes self	20	no															do	Cerda
17	husband	30																Italy	Cerda
18	No father																	do	Castelvetrano
19	No father																	do	do
20	father																	Italy	do
21	No																	do	do
22	No self																	do	Castelvetrano
23	No																	Italy	do
24	yes																	do	Cyaxxara
25	yes																	do	do
26	yes																	Italy	do
27	yes self																	do	do
28	yes self																	do	Cyaxxara
29	yes self																	Italy	do
30	yes father																	do	Alcamo
																		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Octavius Glover, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service at Boise, Idaho, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Mo.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Glover

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

46

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

49

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cincinnati* sailing from *Palermo February 16th* , 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
91	1 Uzzetto	Gaetano	28		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	Father Vincenzo Uzzetto	NY	Brooklyn
92	2 Uzzetto	Salvatore	2		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
93	3 Vizzanicolaro	Giuseppe	27		m m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe Vizzanicolaro	NY	Brooklyn
94	4 Vitrano	Domenico	20		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	brother Antonino Vitrano	NY	do
95	5 Viviano	Gaetano	3		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Vincenzo Viviano	NY	Brooklyn
96	6 Vivirito	Vito	5		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother Nicolosi Nicolosi	NY	do
97	7 Vivirito	Vincenza	4		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	NY	do
98	8 Vivirito	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	NY	do
99	9 Volacco	Stanislao	12		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	NY	Newyork
100	10 Vaccaro	Giovanni	22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	mother Virga Domenica	NY	Brooklyn
101	11 Vitrano	Angelo	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Virga Antonia	NY	do
102	12 Vitrisano	Salvatore	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Vitrisano Vincenzo	NY	do
103	13 Vitale	Giuseppe	50		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	wife Vitale Antonina	NY	Brooklyn
104	14 Vombardo	Vito	45		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Vombardo Luigia	NY	Brooklyn
105	15 Vitrisano	Vincenzo	2		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	NY	do
106	16 Vincenzo	Vincenzo	15		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no body	NY	do
107	17 Vecchio	Vito	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Vito Vecchio	Ky	Louisville
108	18 Vitale	[illegible]	26		m s	laborer	yes	no	do	do	do	do	father Vitale Vincenzo	NY	Newyork
109	19 Vitrano	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	laborer	yes	no	Italian South	Italian South	do	do	father Vitrano Vincenzo	do	do
110	20 Virzi	Giuseppe	50		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Virzi Rosalia	NY	Buffalo
111	21 Lomonaco	Domenico	26		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Lomonaco Vincenzo	NY	Newyork
112	22 Sferrazza	Vito Salvatore	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian South	Italy	Pecalmento	mother Sferrazza Antonia	NY	Newyork
113	23 daughter Puma	Giuseppina	1		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother Puma Antonia	do	do
114	24 son Puma	Salvatore	4		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
115	25 Stallone	Rosario	12		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian South	Italy	Camporello	no body	Pa	Barre
116	ADMITTED 26 Scorsciano	Anna	10		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Vizzi	brother Scorsciano Antonio	NY	Newyork
117	ADMITTED 27 Crentacoste	Gioacchino	18		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Vizzi	uncle Scorsciano Antonio	NY	Newyork
118	28 Santoro	Francesco	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	father Santoro Vizzi Gaetano	NY	Newyork
119	29 Alba	Pietro	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Monreale	wife Alba Rosalia Calatafimi Salvatore	Pa	Pittston
120	30 Viglia	Giuseppa	14		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	S. Giuseppe Jato	Monreale Giovanni Viglia S. Giuseppe Jato	NY	Newyork

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 47

Arriving at Port of New York *February 26th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Christian Name) (Surname) Master, of the S. S. (Name of Vessel), from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
(Title) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 80

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adrian Celestin, Surgeon of the S. S. San Jacinto, sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Palermo* February 16th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
121	La Rosa	Giuseppe	39		m s	laborer	no	no	U.S. (Stricken)	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	father La Rosa Guglielmo Palermo Via Maqueda 152	N.Y.	New York
122	Lucia	Francesca	9		f s				do	do	do	do	father in care do	do	do
123	Lapi	Francesco	17		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Lapi Salvatore Palermo Via Agostino Depretis 152	N.Y.	New York
124	Picara	Rosa	16		f s					Arabic	Algiers		mother Picara Maria Algiers	N.Y.	Brooklyn
125	Cacciatolo	Antonino	23		m m				3-25616 C.O. 4/17/42	Sicilian	do	Gibellina	mother Margherita Cibelli Gibellina	reb. Omaha	
126	Ponzio	Rosalia	21		f m				do	do	do	do	mother in care as above	do	do
127	Binaggio	Vito	28		m m				15-10780 11/8/37	Sicilian	do	Gibellina	father Binaggio Antonino Gibellina	Neb.	Omaha
128	Ponzio	Giuseppe	1		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	father in care as above	do	do
129	Cacciatore	Pietro	35		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	Italy	Gibellina	wife Cacciatore Giovanna Gibellina	Louisiana	New Orleans
130	Managna	Giuseppe	25		m s	laborer	no	no	Corleone	Sicilian	do	Gibellina	father Managna Nicolo Gibellina	do	do
131	Piazza	Giovanni	29		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	Italy	Gibellina	wife Marchetto Giacomina Gibellina	N.Y.	Newark
132	Paragone	Rocco	37		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Gibellina	wife Cacciatore Maria Gibellina	N.Y.	New York
133	Reina	Pietro	22		m s	laborer	no	no	Sciacca	do	do	Gibellina	father Sousa Domenico Gibellina	N.Y.	New York
134	Testa	Giuseppe	21		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	Siracusa	Augusta	Uncle Labita Salvatore Augusta	Pa.	South Fork
135	Alimento	Giacomo	30		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	Siracusa	Villarosa	wife La Mesa Calogera Villarosa	Pa.	Forest
136	Saccaro	Santa	16		f s		no	no	Corleone	Sicilian	Italy	Corleone			
137	Candazzo	Antonina	32		f m		no	no	do	do	do	do			
138	Leppardo	Pietro	4		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
139	Vitolo	Giuseppe	22		m m	laborer	no	no	Castellammare	Sicilian	Italy	Castellammare	wife Palermo Athena Castellammare	N.Y.	Buffalo
140	Cucchiara	Gaetano	24		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Favara	wife Le Vaggio Anna Favara	N.Y.	Newark
141	Lo Faso	Pietro	21		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Favara	father Francesco Carmela Favara	N.Y.	Newark
142	Marrone	Andrea	28		m m	laborer	no	no	Girgenti	do	do	Palermo			
143	Adamo	Francesco	42		m m	farmer	no	no	do	do	do	Vita	father Francesco Pellegrino Vita	N.Y.	New York
144	Pellegrino	Rosa	21		f s		no	no	do	do	do	Vita	uncle Francesco Pellegrino Vita	N.Y.	New York
145	Matrisse	Girolama	20		f m		no	no	Salemi	Sicilian	Italy	Borgetto	father Marchese Gaspare Borgetto	Pa.	Meadville
146	Grisina	Antonino	3	2	m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father as above	Pa.	do
147	Grisina	Gaspare	2	6	m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father as above	Pa.	do
148	Grisina	Giuseppa	2	8	f s		no	no	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	do	grand father as above	Pa.	do
149	Grisina	Salvatore	28		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borgetto	wife Cangialosi Antonia Via Lucca 1 Borgetto	N.Y.	New York
150	Barretta	Giuseppe	20		m s	farm laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Barretta Vincenzo Borgetto		do

ADMITTED
DEC 23

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th, 1907

49

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	2	yes			Returning to his country	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	scar on the right cheek near the eye brow	Italy	Pizzo Calabria
2		husband		yes			American	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	Pizzo Calabria
3		self	25	no			— do —	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	New York
4	yes	self	15	no			cousin Fabrizio Lobello 79 Clayton street New York	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	Bisaccia
5	yes	self	23	yes	1905	1905	Italy cousin Antonio Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	Ururano
6	yes	husband	10	no			brother Leandro Lobello 1024 Capitol Ave Omaha Neb.	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
7	yes	self	13	yes	1905	1905	Italy brother in law Leandro Lobello as above	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	dark		do	do
8	yes	husband	10				cousin Leandro Lobello as above	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
9	yes	self	10	yes	1906	1906	cousin Leandro Lobello as above	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	dark		do	do
10	yes	self	39	no			brother in law Nicola Lobello Mexico — 165 Avenue B. N.Y.C.	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	dark	scar on the eye	do	Cittanova
11		Self	6	no			cousin Assunta Lobello as above	no	no	good	no	5	5	very dark	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
12		self	20	yes	1905	Returning	brother in law Nicola Lobello 285 East 123 St. N. York	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	scar on the face	do	Cittanova
13		self	25	no			cousin Natale Lobello 281 East 123 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
14	yes	Self	25	no			cousin Antonio Lobello 111 Lott St. Newport	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	do	do
15	yes	self	40	yes	1906	1906	cousin Gabriele Lobello 50 x 110 Hamilton Ave	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	dark	dark		do	Bisaccia
16		self	20	no				no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
17		self	20	no				no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
18		mother						no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	do	Cittanova
19	yes	self	2	no			do — Cousin Nicola Sebastiano 1149 3rd ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	good	no			ruddy	dark	dark		do	do
20		self	20	no			Brother Angelo Occhiuzzo 311 — 11th St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	Cittanova
21		self	20	no			cousin Pasquale Salvatore 311 8 St. Brooklyn N. York	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark		do	Favara
22		self	20	no				no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	Favara
23		self	23	no			cousin Giovanni Nicolo' 451 — 4th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	very dark	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	Italy	Salemi
24		self	25	no			brother in law Salvatore Lobello 1149 — 2nd St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark		do	Vita
25	yes	self	1	yes	1900	1900	Spain father Antonio Lobello 284 East 104th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	Vita
26	yes	mother	11	no				no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	Borgetto
27	yes	mother		no			father as above	no	no	good	no			ruddy	dark	dark		do	do
28	yes	mother		no			father as above	no	no	good	no			ruddy	dark	dark		do	do
29		self	25	yes			father as above	no	no	good	no			ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	do
30		self	15	no			mother Giovina Sparacio 1149 3rd St. New York Brother in law Salvatore Lobello 1149 — 2nd St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	Borgetto
								no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark		do	do

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 26 27 28 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which native and not citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Patrick Fehan, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing towards, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Napoli and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signed)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

50

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni sailing from Palermo February 16th, 1911

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
151	Rizzo	Giovanna	✓	23		f m s				Italian	Italian South	Partinico	mother Rizzo Rosalia		Pennsylvania	
152 ADMITTED	Rizzo	Vincenza	✓	21		f m s				do	do	do	father Rizzo Antonino	do		✓
153 ADMITTED	Rizzo	Vincenzo	✓	11		m s				do	do	do	grandmother Rizzo Vincenza	do	do	✓
154 ADMITTED	Rizzo	Salvatore	✓	16		m s				do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do	✓
155 ADMITTED	Rizzo	Antonino	✓	11		m s				do	do	do	grandmother Rizzo Vincenza	do	do	✓
156 6	Sciabica	Nicolò		22		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Marsala			
157 ADMITTED	Anselmo	Antonina		26		f m s	laborer	no	no	do	Italian South	do	Piracale	mother Pinecca Benedetta	Via Mezzalego	✓
158 ADMITTED	Di Maggio	Rosalia	✓	24		f m s		no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	grandmother do	do	✓
159 ADMITTED	Di Maggio	Benedetta	✓	20		f m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	✓
160 ADMITTED	Di Maggio	Giuseppe	✓	5		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	✓
161 11	Arsenino	Pietro	✓	7		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	do	do	do	Piracale	wife Maggio Rosalia	Via Mezzalego	✓
162 ADMITTED	Spinuta	Gaetano	✓	54		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	brother Spinuta Giuseppe	Via Mezzalego	✓
163 ADMITTED	Cataldi	Ignazia	✓	5		f m		no	no	do	Italian South	do	do	brother in law Cajabene	do	✓
164 14	Spinuta	Rosa		19		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	Partanna	sister in law Cajabene	do	✓
165 ADMITTED	Spinuta	Anna Giulia		11		f s		yes	no	do	do	do	do	sister in law Cajabene	do	✓
166 16	Sparuso	Salvatore		19		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian North	Piedmont	Borgetto			
167 17	Picone	Vittoria		7		f s		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	
168 18	Picone	Roberto		4		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	
169 19	Pileo	Nicolò		28		m m	laborer	no	no	do	Italian South	Sicily	Piracalmuto	wife Picone Giovanna Piracalmuto	Pa	Nolan
170 20	Cangilippo	Salvatore		26		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Montedoro			
171 21	Cangilippo	Calogero		12		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	
172 22	Di Stefano	Giuseppe		23		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cattolica	father Di Stefano Carmelo	Pa	New York
173 23	Ognibene	Salvatore		24		m s	shoemaker	no	no	do	do	do	Misilmeri	father Ognibene Domenico (Cattolica Eraclea)	N.Y.	Buffalo
174 24	Nicosia	Epifanio	✓	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Palma	wife Nicosia Angela Maria Impastonelli	Conn	Ansonia
175 25	Fontana	Maria	✓	24		f m	dressmaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Partanna	father Nicolo Fontana Palma Montechiaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
176 26	Riccardo	Balvassare	✓	3		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do Partanna	do	do
177 27	Chiofalo	Anna	✓	33		f s		no	no	do	do	do	Partanna	uncle Chiofalo Luigi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
178 28	Lombardo	Maria		16		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	notary Partanna	do	do
179 29	Cirri	Giovanna	✓	22		f m		no	no	do	do	do	Erice	wife Cirri Antonio Erice	N.Y.	Avon
180 30	Di Giorgio	Giovanni	✓	4		m s		no	no	do	do	do	Cardi	grandfather do	do	do

7-113548 1/1/31-505

2-977930-625/4

7-202731-104-20/4-1345/42

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January 26th*, 1911

51

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

(1)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Terra Giovanni sailing from Palermo February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
181 1	Romano	Giovanni	16	m s		laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cerda	father Romano Antonio	N.J.	Avon
182 2	La Grigia	Giovanni	63	m m		laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Cerda	brother La Grigia Francesco	N.J.	Avon
183 3	wife Parisi	Maria	57	f m		none	no	no	do	do	do	Cerda	brother in law Ajabene	do	do
184 4	dau Da Grigia	Vincenza	14	f s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle Ajabene	do	do
185 5	Coppa ✓	Salvatore	30	m m		laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Villarosa	wife Bellavia Catena Villarosa	Pa	South Fork
186 6	Speratza	Georgio	28	m s		laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castrofilippo			
187 7	Cesaro	Salvatore	22	m s		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrofilippo			
188 8	Ofeudola	Benedetto	25	m m		farm laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sanfrapanco	wife Palumbo Concetta	Ala	Birmingham
189 9	D'Alba ✓	Pietro	21	m s		shipfitter	no	no	do	do	do	Serradifalco	mother Lutera Mansione Filippa	Pa	Boston ✓
190 10	Lo Vasco ✓	Caterina	18	f s		none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Serradifalco	father Serradifalco Lorayo Pietro	Mass	Boston ✓
191 11	F Fundaro ✓	Maria	17	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	Alcamo	father Fundaro Gaetano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
192 12	Lo Monaco ✓	Paolino	28	m m		industrious	no	no	do	do	do	Villabate	wife Montalto Angela Alcamo	N.Y.	Schenectady
5-1875-4-6-10-35 193 13	Divino ✓	Francesco	24	m s		seaman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciacca	mother Villabate [illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
194 14	Scaduto ✓	Antonino	37	m m		seaman	no	no	do	do	do	Sciacca	brother Scaduto Salvatore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
195 15	wife Divino ✓	Giuseppa	31	f m		none	no	no	do	do	do	Sciacca	brother in law do		do
196 16	Scaduto ✓	Giuseppa	7	f s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle ab above		do
197 17	dau Scaduto ✓	Vincenza	5	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle ab above		do
198 18	son Scaduto ✓	Giuseppe	3	m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle ab above		do
199 19	dau Scaduto ✓	Ignazia	8	f s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle ab above		do
							3-178317-505-3,28,40+Koch								
200 20	Di Giovanni	Carmela	29	f m		none	no	no	do	do	do	Sciacca	sister Tubonnone Anna	Pa	Williamsport
201 21	Borgiovi	Giuseppe	6	m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand mother Sciacca do		do
202 22	(twin) Borgiovi ✓	Salvatore	4	m s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do do		do
203 23	dau Borgiovi ✓	Gaetana	4	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do		do
204 24	Alfaleo	Giovanna	22	f m		none	no	no	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Aragona Maddalena	Mass	Boston
205 25	wife Bono	Girolamo	53	m s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand mother Sciacca do		do
206 26	Catania ✓	Leonardo	30	m m		mariner	no	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Graffeo [illegible] Sciacca	[illegible]	[illegible]
207 27	Bono ✓	Giuseppe	56	m m		mariner	no	no	do	do	do	Sciacca	wife Cabanaro Bono [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
208 28	Venezia ✓	Aurelio	22	m s		laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother Gelardi Benedetta Sciacca	Mass	Boston ✓
209 29	Gennaro	Alfredo	36	m m		laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Sciacca	wife Chiesa Francesca Sciacca	do	
210 30	Fiscia	Giovanni	9	m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father Montagnino Giuseppe — Sciacca	Mass	Boston

+ 23588 6-9-38

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			brother Gennaro Sperrazza Box 135 Tarentum Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			Italy	Cerda
2	yes	self	60	no			son in law Angelo Francesco Box 135 Tarentum Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	med	blue	face	do	Cerda
3	yes	husband	no				son as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	med	dark		do	Cerda
4	yes	father	no				brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest	cloth	Italy	Cerda
5	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Pittsburg Pa	brother Cipa Luigi Box 80 South Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	chest	scar on the forehead	do	Villarosa
6	self	20	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	chest	scar on the forehead and nose	do	Castroreale
7	self	25	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	blonde	speck		Italy	Castroreale
8	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Salvatore Ippolito 2028 Atwater Ave Bronx New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	chest		do	Tramontano
9	yes	self	25	no			brother Vincenzo Lacava 1814 East 92nd Street Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	rosy	chest	chest		do	Monteforte
10	yes	self	20	no			brothers Sebastiano e Salvatore 293 Lenox Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chest	chest		Italy	Terranini
11	yes	self	15	no			sister Rosa Lombardo 237 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	chest		do	Alcamo
12	yes	self	23	yes	1906	Pittsburg	cousin Nicolo Schiuppo 309 Front Street Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		do	Villabate
13		self	20	no			father Vincenzo Vincenza 172 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest	chest		Italy	Sciacca
14		self	20	yes	1899 1906	New York	mother in law Angela Sperrazza 176 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	dark	chest		do	Sciacca
15		husband	no				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		do	Sciacca
16		father	no				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		New York	New York
17		father	no				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		do.	New York
18		father	no				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		Italy	Sciacca
19		father	no				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		Italy	Sciacca
20	yes	self	30	no			husband Pongrazio Ignazio 111 East Union St Williamsport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest		do	Sciacca
21	yes	mother	no				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		do	Sciacca
22	yes	mother	no				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		Italy	Sciacca
23	yes	mother	no				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		do	Sciacca
24	yes	self	25	no			husband Bono Giuseppe 1 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	chest		do	Sciacca
25	yes	mother	no				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest	chest		Italy	Sciacca
26	yes	self	21	yes	1905 1910	Pittsburg	brother in law G. Caracci 90 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	blue		do	Sciacca
27	yes	self	40	yes	1898 1902	New York	son Bono Alfonso 176 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	gray	chest		do	Sciacca
28	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Pietro Salvatore 1 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	med	blue		Italy	Sciacca
29	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1910	Boston	brother in law Agostino Anna 1 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	chest	scar on the neck	do	Sciacca
30	yes	father	50	no			father Vincenzo and mother Montagnino Caterina 1 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med	chest	chest		do	Sciacca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Citta Giovanni, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni, sailing from Palermo February 10th, 1911

53

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Genovese ~	Carmela	18		f m	1-393798	4-22-4 (505)		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Trecca	mother Signora Benedetta Trecca	Mass	Boston
2	Dept. Puleo ✓	Antonina	11		f s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	grand mother as above	do	do
3	Salvaggio	Mariechia	53		f m	home	no	no	do	do	do	Trabia	no body	Cal.	S. Francisco
4	Sig.re Bianco	Paolo	16		m s	home	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	no body	do	do
5	Sig.a Bianco	Antonina	14		f s	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
6	Sig.re Bianco	Salvatore	11		m s	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
7	F1 23680 Sig.a	Maria	19		f m	home	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare	father Giuseppe Sig.a	NY	Brooklyn
8	Bonomo ✓	Paola	8		f m	home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Rosella Maria Castellammare	do	do
9	Sig.a	Leonardo	24		m	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Michela [illegible] Castellammare	do	do
10	Lerilli	Vincenzo	55		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	brother in law Benedetto Nicolo Marsala	NY	New York
11	Sig.a Casano ✓	Leonarda	50		f m	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother in law —	do	do
12	Sig.a Lerilli ✓	Calina	1		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do —	do	do
13	Sig.a Lerilli ✓	Michele	15		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do —	do	do
14	Sig.a	Vincenzo	19		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Borgetto	no body	NY	New York
15	Puccio	Antonina	24		m s	housework	no	no	do	do	do	Caltavuturo	father Puccio Francesco	Mass	Boston
16	Sig.a	Antonino	29		m	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltavuturo	wife Sig.a Puccio Antonina Capaci Borgo Caltavuturo	do	do
17	Lobello ✓	Giacomo	19		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Lobello Giuseppe Capaci	NY	New York
18	Sig.a	Bartolomeo	27		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Sig.a Bartolomeo Capaci Borgo Caltavuturo	Mass	Boston
19	Sig.a Parruggia ✓	Salvatore	14		m s	2-860988 - 5/13/14			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capaci	no body	NY	New York
20	sister Parruggia ✓	Concetta	9		f s	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
21	Burgio ✓	Gerlando	44		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Girgenti	father Burgio Alfonso Girgenti Porto Empedocle	NY	New York
22	Cardinale ✓	Pietro	28		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca	wife Sig.a Cardinale Vincenza — via San Francisco		
23	Sig.a	Francesco	36		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Racalmuto			
24	Sig.a Terrante	Giovanna	31		f m	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
25	Sig.a	Angelo	15		m s	home	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	do		do
26	Sig.a	Giorgio	12		m s	home	no	no	do	do	do	Racalmuto	do		do
27	Sig.a	Nicolo	8		m s	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
28	Sig.a	Giovanni	5		m s	home	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	do		do
29	Sig.a	Maria	2		f s	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
30	Provenzano	Gaetano	31		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible] wife Mrs. Provenzano Antonina P. Empedocle	NY	New York

26

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York February 16th 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no			husband Pietro Calestro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest gray		Italy	Sciacca
2	yes	mother		no			husband Antonio Bonomo Via 3 Spirito Santo Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		do	Sciacca
3		self	15	no			husband Raffaele Cusumano 129 Lake St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest chest		do	Trabia
4		mother		no			husband do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		Sicily	do
5		mother		no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		do	do
6		mother		no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		do	do
7	yes	self	$	do			husband Ippolito Cangemi 46 E 2nd St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest chest		Italy	Castellammare
8	yes	wife	20	no			husband Vito Cangemi 38 Metropolitan Institute Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest chest		do	do
9	yes	self	20	no			father Antonio Pietro 38 Metropolitan Institute Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest chest		do	do
10		self	20	no			son Pietro Fiorello 2340 Pacific St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest chest		Italy	Marsala
11		father		no			son do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	chest chest		do	do
12		father		no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		do	do
13		father		no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		Italy	do
14		wife	15	no			father Pietro Pietro 336 63rd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest chest		do	Borgetto
15	yes	self	20	no			cousin Luca Lizzo 142 Washington St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	very chest chest, scar on the face		do	Capaci
16	yes	self	20	no			brother Luca Lizzo as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	very chest chest		Italy	do
17		self	15	do			brother in Vincenzo Lupo 517 East 14th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest chest chest scar on the face		do	do
18	yes	self	20	no			brother Diego Erasmo 142 Washington St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest chest chest scar on the forehead and chest		do	Trapani
19		father	15	no			father Vincenzo Fiorello 336 Mulberry St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest chest scar on the chin - back left face		Italy	Roccapalumba
20		father		no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		do	do
21		self	4	no			brother Biagio Lupo 31 McHenry St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest chest scar on the eyebrow		do	Girgenti
22	yes	self	20	no			brother Salvatore Lupo 1 Francisco California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest chest		Italy	Bivona Isola della Femmina
23		self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest chest		do	Palermo
24		husband		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest chest		do	do
25		father		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	chest chest		Italy	do
26		father		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest chest		do	do
27		father		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest chest		do	do
28		father		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		Italy	do
29		father		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest chest		do	do
30		self	20	no			Giuseppe Milo Antonino 29 Park Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest chest scar on the eye brow		do	S. Empedocle (Girgenti)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adriano Calcatera, Surgeon of the S.S. Città Genova, sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Adriano Calcatera

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

56

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cau Grande* sailing from *Palermo* *February 11th* , 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
241	Sferazza	Pietro	21		M S	laborer			Italian South	Italy	Italy	Santa Ninfa	mother Sferazza Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
242	Vitale	Vincenza	1		F S	none			do	do	do	do	mother Vitale Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
243 ADMITTED	Vitale	Giuseppe	2		M S	none			do	do	do	do	mother Vitale Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
244 4	Catalano	Antonio	21		M S	laborer			do	do	do	do	mother Catalano Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
245 5	Di Stefano	Vincenza	19		F S	none			do	do	do	do	father Di Stefano Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
246 6	Di Stefano	Vincenzo	19		M S	laborer			do	do	do	do	father Di Stefano Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
247 7	Lucia	Antonio	21		M S	laborer			do	do	do	do	father Lucia Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
248 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
249 9	Pitti	Giuseppe	38		M M	laborer			do	do	do	do	wife Pitti Concetta	N.Y.	New York
250 10	Costantino	Gerlando	[illegible]												
251 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
252 12	Ferrara	[illegible]	[illegible]												
253 13	Schifano	Luigi	[illegible]												
254 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
255 15	Bongiorno	Filippa	44	F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	husband Bongiorno Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
256 16	Conte	Maria Assunta	46	F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	husband Conte Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
257 ADMITTED 17	Russo	Vincenzo	50	M	M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	wife Russo Maria	N.Y.	New York
258 ADMITTED 18	Curto	Vito	21	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Curto Maria	N.Y.	New York
259 ADMITTED 19	Lo Cascio	Vincenzo	21	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Lo Cascio Maria	N.Y.	New York
260 ADMITTED 20	Lo Cascio	Vincenzo	21	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Lo Cascio Maria	N.Y.	New York
261 21	Lanza Fama	Vincenzo	21	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Lanza Fama Maria	N.Y.	New York
262 22	Lanzalaco	Giuseppe	4	M	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	New York		N.Y.	New York
263 23	Mancuso	Leonarda	12	F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	New York		N.Y.	New York
264 ADMITTED 24	Vaccaro	Salvatore	21	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Vaccaro Anna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
265 25	Guzzetta	Rosario	37	M	M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	father Guzzetta Joseph	N.Y.	New York
266 26	Guzzetta	Vincenzo	18	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Guzzetta Filippa		do
267 27	Lumiella	Salvatore	41	M	M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	grandmother Lumiella Filippa		do
268 28	Bello	Giuseppe	23	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	wife Bello Rosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
269 29	Buccio	Antonino	23	M	S	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	mother Buccio Filippa	Pa.	Philadelphia
270 30	Scirotta	Calogero	27	M	M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sciacca	father Buccio Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
													Petrapertosa Avigliano	Mass.	Boston

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 54

Arriving at Port of New York February 22 1901

57

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	60 no																	
2		self	60 no																	
3		self	8. no																	
4		self	11 no																	
5		self	11 no																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9		self	28 no																	
10		self	20 no																	
11		self	80 no																	
12		self	13 no																	
13																				
14		self	41 yes 1901																	
15																				
16		self	25 no																	
17		self	50 no																	
18		husband	no																	
19		father	no																	
20		father	no																	
21		self	20 no																	
22		self	5 no																	
23		self	15 no																	
24		self	9 12 no																	
25		self	20 no																	
26		father	no																	
27	yes	self	36 no																	
28	yes	self	4 no																	
29		self	19 yes 1901																	
30	yes	self	21 no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *Master*, *of the S.S.* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *190*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Stefano Colonna*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Navy Gunboat Sterling*, hereby certify that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stefano Colonna

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *Sept.* 190*11*

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni sailing from Palermo February 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
271	R Russo	Giovanni	25		m m	industriante	Yes	Yes	Italia	Italiano	Italia	Palermo	Pietro Russo	Ny	New York
272	Giannone	Rosa	50		f m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pietro Russo		do
273	Pietro	Giovanna	25		f m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pietro Russo		do
274															
275															
276															
277															
278															
279															
280															
281															
282															
283															
284															
285															
286															
287															
288															
289															
290															
291															
292															
293															
294															
295															
296															
297															
298															
299															
300															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of New York February 11th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Or whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Gov't Service, sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing from a port or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Principe di Piemonte" sailing from Naples January 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lombardi	Guido	11		M M	1-317301-1/1/41 carman	yes				Italy	Riconigliano m/s Anna Sotarello	Riconigliano	N. Y.	Providence ✓
2	Lucci	Luigi	12		M S	laborer	yes					Torano Castello m/s Maria Concetta Torano Castello	Torano Castello	N. Y.	Brooklyn ✓
3	Jos. Lucci	Lorenzo	4		M S		yes					Torano Castello mother	do	N. Y.	Brooklyn ✓
4	Lucci	Luigi	2		M S	farm laborer	yes					Torano Castello m/s De Rosa Pasqualina	Torano Castello	N. Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 5	Lucci	Lorenzo	1	11	M S	farm laborer	no					Torano Castello daughter Emilia	Torano Castello	N. Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 6	Lucci Lucci	Giuseppe	35		M M	farm laborer	no					Torano Castello sister	do	N. Y.	Brooklyn
7	Calzone	Giovanni Domenico	18		M S	joiner	yes				Roma	father Giuseppe via Labaraba 51	Roma	N. Y.	Yonkers
ADMITTED 8	Rafaele	Raffaele	11		M M	tailor	no				Atrani	brother in law Angelo Tartarella	Atrani	Conn	New-Haven ✓
9	Rafaele	Angelo	11		M M	tailor	no				Atrani	m/s Angela Tartarella	Atrani	Conn	New-Haven ✓
10	Riccardi	Rocco													
11	Rangelotti	Amelia													
12	Marcoam	Francesco													
13	Damore	Francesco													
14	Cannizzaro	Ermelinda													
15	Belbo	Emilio	21		M S	farm laborer	yes	6-106404-20/2a			Bagnara	father Raffaele	Bagnara	Pa	Coatesville
16	Pisa	Emilio	21		M M	farm laborer	no				Cortale	m/s Elisabetta Riga	Cortale	Pa	Sheffield
17	Calabrese	Pietro	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	7-66[illegible]-20/2a			Cortale	sister Domenica	Cortale	Pa	Sheffield
ADMITTED 18	Brother Calabrese	Francesco	17		M S	farm laborer	yes				Cortale	sister	do	Pa	Sheffield
19	Ret.	[illegible]	30		M M	farm laborer	no				Terna	m/s Anna Bubla	Terna	Mass	Boston
20	Davide	Giovanni	18		M S	farm laborer	yes				Cortale	father Giuseppe	Cortale	Pa	Sheffield
21	Rodewitz	Giovanni	23		M M	farm laborer	yes				Cortale	m/s Maria Maria daughter Francesca	Cortale	Pa	Sheffield ✓
22	Lovecchio	Luigi	21		M S	farm laborer	yes				Cortale	parents Giovanni et Elisabetta Cefoly	Cortale	Mass	Boston
23	Chirico	Nicola	1			farm laborer	no				Cortale	nobody		Ill	Chicago
24	Capicotto	Nicolao	20												
25	Scarpetti	Alessio	21		M S	farm laborer	yes				Marta	father Rinaldo	Marta	N. Y.	New-York ✓
26	Sassara	Mariano	21		M S	farm laborer	yes				Terna	mother Rosa Sassara	Marta	N. Y.	New-York ✓
ADMITTED 27	Migliaro	Luigi	20		M M	laborer	no				Ischia	brother in law Gaetano Migliaro	Ischia	N. Y.	Brooklyn ✓
ADMITTED 28	Wife Migliaro	Concetta	20		S M	laborer	no				Ischia	brother in law	do	N. Y.	Brooklyn
29	adopted son Marco	Vincenzo	11								Ischia	uncle	do	N. Y.	Brooklyn
30	Nicolino	Annangela	20		M M	farm laborer	no				Reggiano	Gravina daughter Feuda	Reggiano Gravina	Pa	Philadelphia ✓

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of New York February 21st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Giovanni Dottorello 338 Lincoln Ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Lessa Cosenza	Tarsita
2	no	self	40	yes	1904	08 Brooklyn	cousin Camillo Lava 67 Front St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Tarsia	Tarsia
3	no	father	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	good							Tarsia	Cosenza
4	no	self	20	yes	1904	07 Brooklyn	do cousin Giovanni Emanuele 67 Front St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no	scar to the forehead	Tarsia	Tarsia
5	no	nephew	20	no	no	no	nephew Maria Evangelo Talarico 41 Front St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	gray brown	no		Tarsia	Cosenza
6	no	cousin	"	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	good							Tarsia	Cosenza
7	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	do cousin Giovanni Ciaprini 175 Dek St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Latio	Aquila
8	yes	cousin	25	yes	1902-06	New Haven Conn	cousin Crescenzo Tallarella 36 Collis St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Tarsia	Tarsia
9	yes	brother in law	25	yes	1905-07	New Haven Conn	brother in law Costarella Crescenzo Collis St 36 New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no	scar to the right eye	Tarsia	Tarsia
10								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural gray	brown	no	scar to the right eye	Castelmoro	Salerno
11								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Castelmoro	Salerno
12								no	no	no	no	good	good								
13								no	no	no	no	good	good								
14								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Licola Lepano	Avellino
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Dionisio R F D 5 Box 1 Coatesville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown		Sangelo Cupolo	Benevento
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Ferdinando Caligiuri Box 55 Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Castalc	Catanzaro
17	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Ferdinando Box 55 Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Castalc	Catanzaro
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	good							Castalc	Catanzaro
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	do brother in law Domenicantonio Straumi 4 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Maida	Catanzaro
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Ferdinando Caligiuri Box 55 Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no	scar to the left cheek	Castalc	Catanzaro
21	do	self	25	no	no	no	brother Francesco Box 55 Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural brown	brown	no		Castalc	Catanzaro
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Trabucantonio Procopio 4 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural brown	brown	no		Castalc	Catanzaro
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister Maria brother Domenico jimino 834 W Taylor St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	black	brown	no	Castalc	Catanzaro
24								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Marta	Roma
25	yes	self	23	yes	1905	08 Geneva N.Y.	cousin de Grossi Antonio 34 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural black	black	no		Marta	Roma
26	yes	self	15	yes	1906	08 Geneva N.Y.	brother Angelo ~~34 Mulberry St New York~~	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	black	no		Marta	Roma
27	no	self	60	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Lombardi 131 Taaffe Ct Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Sorbaro Superiore	Salerno
28	no	husband	"	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no		Sicilia	Trapani
29	no	father	"	no	no	no	do uncle	no	no	no	no	good	good							New York	New York
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	do brother in law Fenda Antonio 774 So 7th St Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural gray	brown	no		Regione Spezzano	Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; Yes—No can neither read nor write; or No—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be so construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Special care should be taken in filling out the entries in column 9. Stress should be laid upon the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest also does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently is meant by the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. By this term is meant to show the *country, and not the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show the last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticketed or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.)

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "regularly detailed as such" or "employed by contract (Name of line)" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] January 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Rogiano Gravina wife Filomena Palermo	Pa	Pittsburg
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Rogiano Gravina grandmother Carolina Costantino Rogiano Gravina	Pa	Pittsburg
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	taylor	yes						Turano	mother Maria Turo	N. Y.	Brooklyn
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	laborer	yes						Nappi	father Vincenzo Nappi	N. Y.	Brooklyn
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Capitigniano	father Pietro Capitigniano	Ohio	Bucyrus
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	shoemaker	yes						Bruciano	wife Maria Vecchia Bruciano	N. Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	[illegible]	no						Arquata del Tronto	wife Valentini Angelina Arquata del Tronto	Pa	Starford
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	[illegible]	no						Arquata del Tronto	mother [illegible] do [illegible]	Pa	Starford
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	dealer	yes						Ginestra	wife Felicia Altamprese Ginestra	Pa	Altoona
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	[illegible]	yes						Ginestra	mother Celeste Chiarito Ginestra	Pa	Altoona
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	[illegible]	yes						Ginestra	father Donato Ginestra	Pa	Altoona
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	no						Contecorvo	mother Cesarina Caporotta Contecorvo	N. J.	Newark
14	[illegible]	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	[illegible]	no						S. Giorgio a Liri	father Giuseppe	N. J.	Newark
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	laborer	yes						S. Giorgio a Liri	grandfather Antonio D. Rizza S. Giorgio a Liri	N. J.	Newark
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	no						Ruviano	wife Flavia Cicalesi	N. Y.	New-York
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	no						Ruviano	wife Lucia Mitello Ruviano	N. Y.	New-York
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Ruviano	wife Celeste Zunari Ruviano	N. Y.	New-York
20	[illegible]	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	no						Tallata	wife Di Paolo Angela Rota Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Tallata	son mother Salvatore Filangieri Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Tallata	wife Cornacchia Maria Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	no						Tallata	father Pasquale Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Tallata	wife Cornacchia Domenica Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Tallata	mother [illegible] do [illegible]	N. J.	Jersey
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Tallata	father Vito Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	yes						Tallata	father Vito Tallata	N. J.	Jersey
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. S.	farm laborer	no				Rogiano Gravina		father Pietro Rogiano Gravina		Pa	Philadelphia

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

39

* An intended residence of one year shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 4th, 1911

63

11—111s

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	20	no	no	no	sister Mrs Giuseppa 512 Belmont Place East Orange N.J.
2	yes	mother	15	no	no	no	mother Credidio Mrs Giuseppa do
3							
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Cocco to Giacinto Richardson 22 Brooklyn N.Y.
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Grasso Giuseppe 22 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	yes	self	25	yes	1905-07	London Ct	brother Luigi Box 166 Buenavus Ohio
7	no	self	21	yes	1907	New York	nephew Cero Vincenzo 5 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	yes	self	30	yes	1904-07	Yolin N.Y.	son in law Augusto Barbato Box 7 Stafford Ct
9	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law
10	yes	self	34	yes	1903	907 Chicago	brother in law Antonio Mangiaracina 617 Avon Illinois Co
11	yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother Donato 2120 Avon Illinois Co
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Michele Jacobo 1st & St Aurora Co
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Antonio Castelli 129 3rd Ashley St Newark N.J.
14							
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 139 7th Ave Newark N.J.
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Longo Raffaele 16 Bedford St Newark N.J.
17	yes	self	36	yes	1907-10	New York	cousin Pietro Di Pietris 114 St 1st Avenue 350 New York
18	yes	self	40	yes	1906-09	New York	cousin Pietro di Petris do
19	yes	self	30	yes	1905-08	New York	brother in law Francesco Campello 114 St 1st Avenue 350 New York
20							
21							
22	no	self	25	yes	1906-09	Jersey	cousin Golicchio Gaetano 102 Brunswick St Jersey city N.J.
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Francesco 423 Second Street Jersey city N.J.
24	no	self	23	yes	1905-08	Jersey	brother in law Rocco Cornacchia 423 Second St Jersey city N.J.
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Cornacchia Rocco
26	no	self	50	yes	1906-08	Jersey	do nephew Tanza Pasquale 258 Mercer St. Jersey city N.J.
27	no	father	50	no	no	no	cousin do
28	no	self	25	yes	1905-08	Newark	brother in law Pasquale Tanza 270 Wagner St. Jersey city N.J.
29	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law do
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 714 So. 7th St. Philadelphia Pa

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural black	brown	scar to the left cheek		Regno	Cosenza
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no	—	Regno	Cosenza
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the left cheek		Regno	Cosenza
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the left eye		Regno	Sardegna
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	—	Regno	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	no	—	Regno	Aquila
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural gray	brown	no		Regno	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	center of right eye		Regno	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5		brown	brown	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	black	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	no		Regno	Caserta
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	no		Regno	Roma
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	no		Regno	Roma
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	no		Regno	Roma
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	no		Regno	Roma
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no		Isole di Sicilia	Foggia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural brown	brown	scar to the right cheek		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural black	brown	no		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	black	brown	scar to the right eye	Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural fair	brown	no		Regno	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Regno	Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 shall state in years the age of each alien, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the many he operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. Subject to correction by the immigrant. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien as one of the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the field. For instance, "French" appearing in column 9 does not mean "French" as a race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy which is situated north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last or previous residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute residence, and by this is meant the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual [illegible]. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city, town, or village* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies [illegible] the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence [illegible].

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit [illegible] should be noted on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of person or friend in country whence alien [illegible]. Column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] address of friend.

Column 12. Intending to become a permanent resident of the United States? Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intention to remain for the period of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence and whether in the United States, actually, it outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No (not X).

Column 14. Have you ever been in the United States? If so, when and where? The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as such, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if not, by whom amount will be furnished. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No in the United States before; and also, the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No in the United States before; and also, the exact [illegible] year and place, as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what relative or friend? The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No; and if so, whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend [illegible] prison or almshouse.

Column 18. [illegible] These columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], sailing therewith, (or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turi	Giuseppe	1		M S	Shoemaker	yes		Italy		Italy	Castionuovo di [illegible]	father Antonio Castionuovo di Loura	N.Y.	Jersey
2	Ciccone	Francesco	1		M S	Shoemaker	yes					Santomenna	father Vito Santomenna	N.Y.	Jersey
3	Salvati	Pasquale	28		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Santomenna	wife Caterina Pisarchia Santomenna	N.Y.	Jersey
4	Lisa	Maria	21		F M	housemaker	yes					Napoli	mother Luongo Carolina via Libertà No 69 Napoli	N.Y.	New York
5	Di Benedetto	Gaetano	2		M S	no	no					Napoli	grandmother —— do ——	N.Y.	New York
6	Pomarelli	Rocco	21		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	[illegible]	mother Maria [illegible]	[illegible]	Trieste
7	Cirello	Carlo	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Amaroni	father Giuseppe Amaroni	Mass	Boston
8	Iacovino	Pompeo	21		M S	farm laborer	no					Amaroni	brother Ignazio Antonio Amaroni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Lombardi	Nunziata	17		F S	farm laborer	yes					Amaroni	father Antonio Amaroni	N.Y.	New York
10	Fraglia	Nicolamaria	23												
11	Ilicia	Grazia	20												
12	Vecera	Giovanni Giuseppe	18		M S	tailor	no					Ischia	wife Rosa Buonanno Ischia	Calif	S. Pedro
13	Castelli	Alessandro	22		M S	farm laborer	yes					S. Giorgio Iri	father Pasquale S. Giorgio Iri	N.J.	Newark
14	Di Muro	Giuseppina	21		F M	housekeeper	yes					S. Giorgio Iri	father Antonio S. Giorgio Iri	N.J.	Newark
15	Jenarelli	Isabella	21		M M	farm laborer	no					Saccadonia	wife Brunetti Caterina Saccadonia	Conn	Hartford
16	Brunetti	Antonio	22		M M	farm laborer	no					Saccadonia	wife Quatrana Antonia Saccadonia	Conn	Hartford
17	Brunetti	Domenico	11		M S	laborer	no					Saccadonia	aunt Antonia Quatrano Saccadonia	Conn	Hartford
18	Lanchiotti	Nicola	22		M S	mason	yes					S. Angelo	mother Barbieri Mariana S. Angelo	Mass	Wenham
19	Pietrantonio	Emilio	24		M M	farm laborer	no					S. Marco la Catola	wife Geronimo Rosina S. Marco la Catola	Ills	Chicago
20	Pasquali	Salvatore	20		M M	farm laborer	yes					S. Marco la Catola	wife Matozza Giovannina S. Marco la Catola	Ills	Chicago
21	Fredieri	Vincenzo	21		M M	farm laborer	no					S. Marco la Catola	wife Mariani Filomena S. Marco la Catola	Conn	Bridgeport
22	Nicolino	Donato Domenico	17		M S	farm laborer	yes					S. Marco la Catola	adopter mother Bredine Rosa S. Marco la Catola	Conn	Bridgeport
23	Iannantuono	Felice	23		M M	farm laborer	yes					S. Marco la Catola	wife Farera Rosina S. Marco la Catola	Ills	Chicago
24	Nicolino	Giuseppe	19		M S	farm laborer	no					S. Marco la Catola	mother Bozzuto Filomena S. Marco la Catola	Ills	Chicago
25	Ristaino	Antonio	15		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Sorbo Serpico	mother Clementina Ristaino Sorbo Serpico	Mass	Boston
26	Perrazza	Raffaele	19		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Sorbo Serpico	father Giuseppe Sorbo Serpico	N.Y.	Jersey City
27	Tedesco	Antonio	19		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Sorbo Serpico	father Vincenzo Sorbo Serpico	N.Y.	Jersey
28	Tedesco	Giuseppe	40		M M	mason	no		Italy		Italy	Sorbo Serpico	father Fabino Sorbo Serpico	N.Y.	Jersey
29	Frisonaccio	Michele	45		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Sorbo Serpico	father Generoso Sorbo Serpico	N.Y.	Jersey
30	Sorbara	Maria Grazia	52		F W	housekeeper	yes					Casalnuovo	brother in law Antonio Fico Casalnuovo	N.J.	Mount Vernon

OMITTED

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 14th, 1911

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no	no	no	uncle Del Vecchio 200 Lafayette KR Ave Grovia St Jersey city N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	medium	brown	brown	no	Castellamare	Salerno
2	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Crispino Anselmo 105 Belo Jersey Jersey city N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	pale brown	brown	brown	no left leg	Castellamare	Salerno
3	no	self	20	yes 1906	Jersey	N J	Crostier Salvatore 105 Belo Jersey Jersey city N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	pale brown	brown	brown	no	Castellamare	Salerno
4	yes	self	15	yes 1909	911 New York		husband Di Benedetto Alfredo 1 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Naples	Naples
5	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Naples	Naples
6	no	mother	10	no	no	no	mother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	brown	scar to the right eye	Spezzano Albanese	Cosenza
7	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Nicholas 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Cavarone	Catanzaro
8	no	self	45	no	no	no	nephew Vanno Vanno 129 stone ave Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown	gray	brown	no	Savarano	Benevento
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Daniele 221 East 80 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	pale brown	brown	brown	no	Cavarano	Benevento
10								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	black	no	Castellamare	Campobasso
11								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	black	black	no	Castellamare	Campobasso
12	yes	self	30	yes	1895-09	S Pedro Calif	brother Francesco S Pedro California	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Isernia	Napoli
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Luciano 129 32 Mattine St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cerreto Sannita	Caserta
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	nephew Longo Raffaele 16 Bedford St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Cerreto Sannita	Caserta
15	no	self	25	yes	1906-08	Boston Mass	brother in law Pietro Scarano 510 Front St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	fair	brown	no	Faicchio	Benevento
16	no	sister	15	yes	1906-08	Hartford Conn	sister Rosa 510 Front St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	scar to the left cheek	Faicchio	Benevento
17	no	mother	15	no	no	no	mother Rosa Brunetti. do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Faicchio	Benevento
18	yes	cousin	40	no	no	no	cousin Augusto Rossi Needham Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Sepino Campobasso	Cesaro
19	yes	self	30	yes	1910	909 Chicago	cousin Iacovacci Antonio 94 Emmy St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown	no	Macchia Valfortore	Foggia
20	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend Petrosino Giovanni 445 Emmy St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Macchia Valfortore	Foggia
21	no	self	25	yes	1905	08 Bridgeport Conn	brother-in-law Iacovacci Michele 1375 East Washington St. Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Macchia Valfortore	Foggia
22	no	self	21	no	no	no	father Michele 1375 East Washington St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	black	black	scar to the forehead	Macchia Valfortore	Foggia
23	yes	self	40	yes	1902	Chicago	cugino Petrosino Giovanni 445 Emmy St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	black	black	no	Macchia Valfortore	Foggia
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Petrosino Giovanni 445 Emmy St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	black	brown	no	Macchia Valfortore	Foggia
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Di Lorenzo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	black	brown	no	Sorbo Serpico	Avellino
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Tedesco Main St 231 Jersey N J	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	black	no	Sorbo Serpico	Avellino
27	no	self	23	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Tedesco do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Sorbo Serpico	Avellino
28	no	self	200	yes	1895-10	Jersey N J	wife Concetta Di Pasquale do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Sorbo Serpico	Avellino
29	no	self	40	American			wife Concetta Lerro 225 R.R. Ave Jersey N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good							Pietrastornina	Avellino
30	no	son	20	no	no	no	nephew Cotte Carmine Santo Cordiano 214 Mont Vernon N Y	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	gray	brown	no	Casalmuovo	Napoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible] of the

[illegible]s

perates at.

[illegible] the manifests and corrects as

[illegible] registry clerk during the personal exam

[illegible] Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein (whether can read and write). No—No—can neither read nor write; can write.

Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which citizen or subject.

Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and by entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finn" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be respectfully observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

...STS.

...GUAN (NORTH).

... to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether ... Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed ...." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 6: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if practicable,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien ...ates.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether has ...ept ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Hospital, (State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

5

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Gascogne" sailing from Le Havre February 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
F											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Fico	Giambattista	32		M M	mechanical	yes				Calabria		uncle Antonio Fico Calabria	N.J.	Mount Vernon
2	Fico	Rosa	24		F M	housekeeper	no				Calabria		uncle do	N.J.	Mount Vernon
3	Fico	Giuseppe	4		M S						Calabria		uncle do	N.J.	Mount Vernon
4	Fico	Vincenza	2		F S						Calabria		uncle do	N.J.	Mount Vernon
5	Fico	Adelaida	1		F S						Calabria		uncle do	N.J.	Mount Vernon
ADMITTED 6	Caccio	Michele	22		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Paterno Calabro		wife Marietta Martini Paterno Calabro	Pa	Tacone
7	Bruffale	Serafino	28		M M	farm laborer	yes				Castrolibero		wife Giuseppina Alfano Castrolibero	Wis	Kenosha
8	Cassano	Donato	22		M M	farm laborer	yes				Corano Castello		wife Esposito Filomena	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Rossi	Antonio	20		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Corano Castello		wife Carolina De Luca Corano Castello	N.Y	Brooklyn
10	Salvucci	Luigi	18		M S	farm laborer	yes				Corano Castello		father Beniamino Corano Castello	N.Y	Brooklyn
NAT-2271- C-2350728															
11	Velardi	Luigi	18		M S	tailor	yes				Corano Castello		father Antonio Corano Castello	N.Y	New-York
12	Montone	John	21		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Sicomo del Vallo		wife Justina Donadio S. Lorenzo del Vallo	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 13	Maier	Vincenzo	24		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Sicomo del Vallo		wife Anna Avolio S. Lorenzo del Vallo	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Morano	Antonio	16	✓	M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Cortale		father Domenico Cortale	Mass	Boston
15	Seppa	Concetta	16		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Cortale		mother Elisabetta Prajano Cortale	Mass	Boston
16	Morano	Pasquale	22		M M	farm laborer	no				Cortale		wife Anna Seppa Cortale	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 17	Monti	Vincenzo	25		M M	farm laborer	no				Catanzaro		sister Teresa Monti Catanzaro	N.Y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	Pace Le Cicero	Sebastiano	22		M S	farm laborer	no				Catanzaro		brother Vincenzo do	N.Y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 19	Scigliano	Adda	20		F S	housekeeper	yes				Isola Liri		mother Giuseppina Colsinelli Isola Liri	N.Y	New-York
20	Cinciarelli	Natale	22		M S	farm laborer	yes				S. Giorgio a Liri		father Matteo S. Giorgio a Liri	N.J	Newark
21	Morano	Leonardo	20		M M	farm laborer	yes				Faeto		wife Teresina Barbara Faeto	Ohio	Wellsville
22	Forchione	Angelo	19		M S	farm laborer	yes				Faeto		father Francesco Faeto	Ohio	Wellsville
23	Marrese	Vito	22		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Calarro S. Cosmo		father Domenico Calarro S. Cosmo	N.Y	Jersey
24	Natale	Giovanni	24	✓	M M	miner	yes				Comarigo		wife Adaolorata Cefarelli Comarigo	N.Y	New-York
25	Grazelli	Giuseppe	20												
ADMITTED 26	Flamma	Arcangelo	44	✓	M M	farm laborer	no				Sturno		wife Antonia Costantini Sturno	N.Y	Brooklyn
P 27	Cerone	Antonio	26	✓	M M	farm laborer	no				Castelmorrone		wife Rossetti Maria Giuseppe Castelmorrone	Del	Wilmington
CANCELLED 28	Sparago	Antonio	41		M M	farm laborer	no				Castelmorrone		wife Piombino Maria Giuseppe Castelmorrone	Del	Wilmington
29	Vitelli	Giovanni	21		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Cori		father Antonio Cori	Pa	Clearfield
30	Russo	Giuseppe	28		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	S. Martino Valle Caudina		wife Palumbo Carmela S. Martino Valle Caudina	N.Y	New York

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 26th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	80	yes	1900	11 Mount Vernon	Brother in law Gotti Carmine 244 2nd Cordinova Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Castelmare	Napoli
2	no	husband		yes	1905	11 Mount Vernon	Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Sicignano	Napoli
3	no	father					uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good							New York	New York
4	no	father					uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good							New York	New York
5	no	father					uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good							New York	New York
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Antonio Box 3923 Tacoma Wa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Paternopoli	Cosenza
7	no	self	50	yes	1897	Chicago	son grancesco 707 Dubois St. Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	gray brown	no		Castelcivita	Cosenza
8	yes	self	36	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Gerardi 1811 Camden Street Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Torano Castello	Cosenza
9	yes	self	18	no	no	no	nephew Gerardo Zito 209 Hatbush Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Torano Castello	Cosenza
10	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Gennaro Federico 67 Front St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	black	brown	near to the forehead	Torano Castello	Cosenza
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Guida Domenico 2213 1st Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no	near to the right eye	Torano Castello	Cosenza
12	yes	brother in law	20	yes	1910	Philadelphia	[illegible] Jerusalem Street [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	S. Lorenzo	Cosenza
13	no	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	near to the forehead	S. Lorenzo	Cosenza
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Ferraro 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	7	natural brown	brown	no		Castelle	Catanzaro
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Francesco Procopio 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Castelle	Catanzaro
16	yes	self	23	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Ferraro 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Castelle	Catanzaro
17	no	daughter	20	no	no	no	daughter Angela 51 Sackett St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural gray	brown	no		Casamicciola	Napoli
18	no	daughter		yes	no	no	daughter do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Casamicciola	Napoli
19	yes	sister	15	no	no	no	sister Maria 311 East 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
20	no	self	25	yes	1908-10	Newark	brother Alessandro 139 Seventeenth Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	brown	brown	brown	near to the forehead	Giugliano	Caserta
21	yes	self	25	yes	1902-08	Pittsburg	brother Nicola Anderson Ave 120 Wellsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	black	brown	no	Gaeta	Foggia
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Nicola La Nava Anderson Ave 120 Wellsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	brown	brown	no	Gaeta	Foggia
23	no	brother	25	yes	1906-08	New York	brother Michele 25 Center St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Castelvetere	Caserta
24	yes	self	15	yes	1907-09	N.Y.	brother in law Cafarelli Vito 235-29 Strasse New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	near to the forehead	Salvitelle	Caserta
25																					
26	no	self	30	yes	1904	Brooklyn	cousin Giuseppe Stanco 16 Stone Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	black	brown	no	Putignano	Bari
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Caferto 815 Lingol St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Sferno	Avellino
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Villano do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale brown	brown	brown	near to the right eye	Castelmorone	Caserta
29	yes	self	26	no	no	no	cousin Rossi Nazzarene W 4 St 2-17 Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	brown	no	Castelmorone	Caserta
30	yes	self	25	yes	1911	1904 New York	relative Giuseppe Russo 93 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	near to the right eye	Cori	Roma
														5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	S. Martino	Avellino

Medical Exd.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stress is to be laid upon the necessity for this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens arrived.

Columns 7, 8, and 9 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should describe the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian (North), Italian (South), Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Finnish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Russian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Portuguese, Spanish, Spanish-American, West Indian, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Hebrew, Negro, Indian, Scandinavian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Magyar, Basque, Corsican, Lapp, Gipsy, or other race or people, according to the best judgment and belief of the master or officer making out the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be made in accordance with instructions issued by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, French appears as a race or people, and does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean "French" as appearing on a steamship ticket, and not necessarily one in "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other regions of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining is to be considered as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. Entries in column 12 should show the *country*, *city*, or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend—not applicable to immigrants). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, the name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, State, and the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether the alien's passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 36. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antoine Stenco, Surgeon of the S.S. Cap Finisterre, sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Stenco.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Naples January 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	no				Italy	Trani	father Antonio	Conn.	Hall Hoden
2	[illegible]	Antonio	[illegible]		M	[illegible]					Italy	Trani	grand father	Conn.	Hall Hoden
3	[illegible]	Rosa	30	2	M	housekeeper	no		Italy		Italy	Martino V. C.	sister Maddalena	N. Y.	New York
4	[illegible]	Angelina	12	2	F		no	no			Italy	Martino V. C.	aunt	N. Y.	New York
5	[illegible]	Salvatore	8	4	M		2-8674/2	5/13/14			Italy	Martino V. C.	aunt	N. Y.	New York
6	[illegible]	Luigi	11	4	M		no	no			Italy	Martino V. C.	aunt	N. Y.	New York
7	[illegible]	Giovanni	1	4	M		no	no			Italy	Martino V. C.	aunt	N. Y.	New York
8	[illegible]	Vincenzo	24		M	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Martino V. C.	w. [illegible] Maria Giuseppa	N. J.	Lambertville
9	[illegible]	Vincenzo	21		M	farm laborer	no				Italy	Martino V. C.	father Vincenzo	N. Y.	New York
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Martino V. C.	father Remigio	N. Y.	New York
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	carpenter	yes				Italy	Martino V. C.	father Antonio	N. J.	Jersey City
12	[illegible]	Giovanni	18		M	carman	yes				Italy	Martino V. C.	father Antonio	N. J.	Jersey City
13	[illegible]	Giovanni	26												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
15	[illegible]	Vincenzo	22												
16	[illegible]	Francesco	31												
17	[illegible]	Filomena	31												
18	[illegible]	Elisabetta	6												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	housekeeper	no				Italy	Falconara Albanese	nobody	Ills	Chicago
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M		no	no			Italy	Falconara Albanese	nobody	Ills	Chicago
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		M		no	no			Italy	Falconara Albanese	nobody	Ills	Chicago
22	[illegible]	Teodoro	30		M	housekeeper	yes					Pescara	good father Giuseppe Donnelli Pescara	N. Y.	New York
23	[illegible]	Attilio	17		M	student	yes				Italy	Pescara	good father _____ do _____	N. Y.	New York
24	[illegible]	Pasquale	10												
25	[illegible]	Angelo Michele	28		M	farm laborer	yes				Italy		wife Cipriani Virginia	Sturno N. Y.	Brooklyn
26	[illegible]	Giuseppe	16		M	sailor	yes				Italy	Ischia	mother Coralina Maddalena	Ischia N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27	[illegible]	Sabato	24		M	farm laborer	no				Italy	Petina	mother Donata di Marco	Petina Ohio	Bedford
ADMITTED 28	[illegible]	Guglielmo	14		M	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Petina	mother D'Antonia Domenica	Petina Indiana	Bedford
29	[illegible]	Nicola Vincenzo	33												
30	[illegible]	Giuseppe	16												

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 2th, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband Angelo La Rota Wallace St 136 Fall River Conn	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale brown	brown	nn to the forehead	Riva di Puglia	Bari
2	yes	father	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	good						Bracci	Bari
3	yes	husband	23	no	no	no	husband Rocco Ignazio Bellamy N. New York	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	walnut	brown	nn	S. Marino	Avellino
4	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	good	good						S. Marino	Avellino
5	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	good	good						Paumarano	Benevento
6	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	good	good						Paumarano	Benevento
7	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	good	good						S. Martino	Avellino
8	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	relative Alberico Rocco Box 330 Lambertville N.J.	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	walnut	brown	brown nn	S. Martino	Avellino
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Rocco Agostino 193 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	walnut	brown	brown nn	S. Martino	Avellino
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Benjamino Salvatore 93 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	walnut	brown	nn	S. Martino	Avellino
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Nicola Fiore 10 Thompson St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	walnut black	brown	near to the forehead	S. Martino	Avellino
12	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Nicola Fiore 10 Thompson St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	walnut	brown	brown near to the forehead	S. Martino	Avellino
13								no	no	no	good	good	5	8	brown	brown	brown nn	S. Martino	Avellino
14								no	no	no	good	good	5	1	walnut	brown	brown near to the left eye	S. Martino	Avellino
15								no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	black nn	Gragnano	Caserta
16								no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown nn	Cimino	Roma
17								no	no	no	good	good	5		walnut	black	black nn	Cimino	Roma
18								no	no	no	good	good						Civitavecchia	Roma
19	yes	self	120	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Giannotta 1716 Green Road Ohio Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown	brown	brown nn	Gimigliano	Cosenza
20	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	good	good			=	=		Falconara	Cosenza
21	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	good	good			=	=		Falconara	Cosenza
22	yes	son in law	40	no	no	no	son in law Giuseppe Crest 335 East 20th St New York	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	walnut	gray	brown nn	Torino	Torino
23	yes	brother in law	no	no	no		brother in law do	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	walnut	fair	brown nn	Cesana	Chieti
24								no	no	no	good	good	5	3	walnut	brown	brown nn	Avellino	Avellino
25	no	self	30	yes	1908	10 Brooklyn	brother Giuseppe 2226 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	walnut	brown	brown nn	Sturno	Avellino
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Carlo del Giacco 92 Alaska Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	good	5		brown	black	black nn	Ischia	Napoli
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Biagio Bedford Indiana	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown near to the forehead	Petina	Salerno
28	yes	father	25	yes	american		father Onofrio Bedford Indiana	no	no	no	good	good	6	9	brown	black	brown near to the forehead	Niagara Falls	New York
29								no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown near to the forehead	Caripe	Avellino
30								no	no	no	good	good	5	2	walnut	brown	brown nn	Caripe	Avellino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of the person of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have.

A laborer is a person who works either for himself or others.

A laborer is a person employed by another, usually at the main occupations of

Stress should be laid upon the [illegible] the distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made [illegible] to the printed headings, during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 5 (Can read). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (cannot read), Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read [illegible]).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). [illegible] on the Back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should be [illegible] and list.

Special attention is drawn to the need for the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully observed in order to prepare and report alien statistics in this regard. For instance, [illegible] appears as a country, the term French means French by race or people, and not [illegible] French [illegible] connected with it does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose race is German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United [illegible] or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city, if any,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies designate country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of said relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if intended future permanent residence, as well in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (Whether in possession of passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Title or office of Surgeon making statement, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

70

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cap Finisterre* sailing from *Napoli* *January 11th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caputo	Ernesto	34		M. M.	Dealer	yes					Napoli	mother Rosa Brancala	N.Y.	New York
2	wife Cadisco	Adele	28		F. M.	no	yes					Napoli	mother-in-law — do	N.Y.	New York
3	son Caputo	Odone	10		M. S.	no	yes					Napoli	gran mother — do	N.Y.	New York
4	daughter Caputo	Cecia	13		F. S.	no	yes					Napoli	gran mother — do	N.Y.	New York
5	son Caputo	Ezio	11		M. S.	no	yes					Napoli	gran mother — do	N.Y.	New York
6	Carapella	Angelo	36		M. M.	farm laborer	no					Benevento	wife Concetta Peloti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Miraglia	Casimiro	36		M. M.	farm laborer	no					Benevento	wife Antonia Nottatia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Gentile	Giuseppe	24		M. M.	farm laborer	no					Carpino	wife Grazia Pafile	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Brannante	Giuseppe	18										Carpino		
10	Cunco	Grazia	50		F. M.	housekeeper	yes					Napoli	sister Maria Cornella Abruna	N.Y.	New York
11	daughter Caputo	Clementina	10		F. S.	no	yes					Napoli	aunt — do	N.Y.	New York
12	daughter Caputo	Maria	11		F. S.	no	yes					Napoli	aunt — do	N.Y.	New York
13	Mone	Clemente	27		M. S.	tailor	yes					Atrani	mother Maddalena Montarone	Conn.	New Haven
14	Romano	Giovanni Domenico	22										Atrani		
15	Saracco	Angela	26												
16	daughter Donapoli	Rosa	3												
17	Marrone	Giovanni	23												
18	Gentile	Giovanni	31		M. M.	tailor	yes					Poggio Moiano	wife Marianna Braconi	N.Y.	New York
19	Feliciani	Luigi	27		M. M.	farm laborer	no					Poggio Moiano	wife Marianna Quatri	N.Y.	Utica
20	Toannilli	Luigi	27										Poggio Moiano		
21	Angelone	Antonio	28		M. M.	farm laborer	no					Poggio Moiano	father Anna	N.Y.	New-York
22	Basilici	Giuseppe	19		M. S.	farm laborer	no					Poggio Moiano	father Bernardino	N.Y.	New-York
23	Basilici	Felice	23		M. S.	farm laborer	no					Poggio Moiano	mother Sofideri Domenica	N.Y.	New-York
24	Serafin	Saute	19		M. S.	farm laborer	yes					Poggio Moiano	father Antonio	N.Y.	New-York
25	Amalucci	Maddalena	24		M. M.	farm laborer	no					Potito Ultra	wife Giovannina Moffa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Amalucci	Rosina	21		F. S.	farm laborer	no					Potito Ultra	father Francesco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Venezia	Angela	22		F. S.	farm laborer	no					Forbo Serpico	father Domenico	N.Y.	Jersey
28	De Lapa	Nicola	55										Forbo Serpico		
29	Scipoli	Antonio	49												
30	Carina	Gennaro	22		M. M.	farmer	yes					S. Martino V.C.	wife Bavaro Maria	N.Y.	New York

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York January 16th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steamship company, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	180	yes	1906	907 New York	Longchetes Regina Caputo 299 Avenue B New York Longchetes do
2	yes	husband					
3	yes	father					
4	yes	father					
5	yes	father					
6	no	brother in law	25	no	no	no	brother in law Nicola Scarinzi 410 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Giovanni Scarinzi
8	yes	self	23	no	no	no	father in law Gaetano Bafile do 116 N Watt St Youngstown Ohio
9							
10	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband Rodrigo Caputo 299 Avenue B New York
11	yes	father					father do
12	yes	father					father do
13	yes	cousin	25	yes	1902	06 New Haven	cousin Vincenzo Colonnese 29 Chestnut St New Haven Conn
14							
15							
16							
17							
18	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Principessa Luigi 2051 First Av. New York
19	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother in law Battista Luca Box 78 Cloroma N.Y.
20							
21	yes	self	15	no	no	no	cousin Pugoloni Lorenzo 348 East 106th St. New York
22	yes	self	15	no	no	no	cousin Battista Eugenio 348 East 106th St New York
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Serarini 348 East 106th St New York
24	yes	self	15	yes	1908	10 Boston Mass	brother Giuseppe 348 East 106th St New York
25	Yes	self	26	yes	1904	07 Boston Mass	brother Severino 153 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn N.Y.
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Severino do
27	no	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Altomonte Antonio 325 R.R Ave Jersey N.Y.
28							
29							
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Bavaro Giovanni 93 Mulberry St New York

19 Every person who is a polygamist, or has been a polygamist in the United States at any time, mark this.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	medium white	brown	scar to the forehead		Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural white	brown	no		Benevento	Benevento
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural fair	brown	no		Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good							Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good							Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Foglianise	Benevento
no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	brown	brown	brown	no	Castelpoto	Benevento
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead		Carpino	Foggia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no		Carpino	Foggia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural white	brown	scar to the forehead		Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural fair	brown	no		Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good							Napoli	Napoli
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Atrani	Salerno
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural blk	brown	no		Terranova	Catanzaro
no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural blk	brown	scar to the cheek		Terranova	Catanzaro
no	no	no	no	good	good							Terranova	Catanzaro
no	no	no	no	good	good	4	2	pale brown	brown	no		Monteleone	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Foggia Marano	Perugia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Foggia Marano	Perugia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no		Foggia Marano	Perugia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Foggia Marano	Perugia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Foggia Marano	Perugia
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Pietro P.26	Avellino
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		S. Pietro P.26	Avellino
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the right cheek		Sorbo Serpico	Avellino
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		S. Pietro	Catanzaro
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural gray	brown	no		Reggio Calabria	Reggio Calabria
no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Acerra	Caserta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and citizenship* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Liguria* sailing from *Naples* *February 11th*, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bercopo	Marian	33	F M		housewife	no				Ventola	nobody		Pa	Scheuandoah
2	do	Alberto	11	M S		no	no				Ventola	nobody		Pa	Scheuandoah
3	Martinomasso	Angelo Antonio	29	M M		laborer	no		Italy		Montella	wife Salvatrice Limarda		Pa	Philadelphia
4	Piotto	Celestino	26	M M		laborer	yes			Italy	Montella	wife Carmela Gambale	Montella	N.J.	Paterson
5	Leandone	Salvatore	32	M M		laborer	yes				Montella	wife Nicoletta Malfei	Montella	N.J.	Jersey City
6	Leandone	Carmine	24	M M		laborer	yes				Montella	wife Grazia Sarni	Montella	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Capone	Giovanni	18	M S		laborer	yes		Italy		Montella	father Generoso	Montella	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Leandone	Vincenzo	24	M S		laborer	yes				Montella	mother Carolina Alfieri	Montella	N.J.	Jersey City
9	D'Donato	Antonio	16	M S		laborer	yes	3-230698	7/11/02		Montella	father Giuseppe	Montella	Pa	Norristown
10	Tombrano	Raffaele	21	M S		farm laborer	no				Manfredonia	mother Matteo Catarina	Manfredonia	Pa	Old Forge
11	Del Vecchio	Giovanni	22	M S		farm laborer	yes				Manfredonia	father Francesco Paolo	Manfredonia	Pa	Old Forge
12	Cacillo	Antonio	28	M M		farm laborer	no	B-62705			Manfredonia	wife Serafina Danova	Manfredonia	Pa	Old Forge
13	Jacovelli	Vincenzo	19												
ADMITTED 14	Cunto	Giovanni	21	M S		farm laborer	yes				Castellaneta	Anna Bracciale nee Scalo	mother Castellaneta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 15	Mastrolea	Giuseppe	16	M S		farm laborer	yes				Castellaneta	Giuseppe relative nee Catalano	father Castellaneta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 16	Rosca	Commare	16	M S		worker	yes				Castellaneta	father Vito Vincenzo	Castellaneta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Cecitelli	Andrea	21	M S		carman	no				Maddaloni	father Giovanni	Maddaloni	N.Y.	Afining
18	Scelia	Renato	18	M S		student	yes				Pescara	father Gaetano	Pescara	N.	New York
19	Giuliano	Luisa	23	F M		laborer	no				Savignano	father Francesco	Savignano	Pa	Moranaqua
20	Volpicelli	Nazzareno	22	M S		laborer	yes				Savignano	father Antonio	Savignano	N.Y.	New-Yorkcity
21	Ascenzi	Angelo	24	M S		laborer	yes				Savignano	father Eutebio	Savignano	Pa	Moranaqua
22	Gianfoni	Antonina	34	F M		housework	no				Segni	mother Caterina	Savignano	N.Y.	Red-Bank
23	daughter Caleine	Maria	18	F S		laborer	no	9-34352-6/24/02-505-			Segni	gran mother	Savignano	N.Y.	Red-Bank
24	daughter Caleine	Assunta	14	F S		laborer	no				Segni	gran mother	Savignano	N.Y.	Red-Bank
25	Cerbara	Maria	23	F M		laborer	no		Italy		Savignano	father Antonio	Savignano	Pa	Moranaqua
26	daughter Ascenzi	Rosa	1	F S			no		Italy		Savignano	gran father	Savignano	Pa	Moranaqua
27	Caleine	Giovanna	32	F M		laborer	no				Segni	brother Bruno	Segni	N.Y.	Red-Bank
28	son Salvatore	Augusto	11	M S			no		Italy		Segni	uncle		N.Y.	Red-Bank
29	Cerbara	Pietro	46	M M		laborer	no				Savignano	wife Maria Casquini	Savignano	Pa	Moranaqua
30	De Maggi	Giambattista	33	M S		laborer	no		Italy		Savignano	father Sisto	Savignano	Pa	Moranaqua

35

HCH IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York, February 16th, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, or city, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes 1906-10	Scheandoah	husband	Rudi Riccardo Scheandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no		Stecla	Salerno
2	no	mother				father	do	no	no	no	no	good	good								Scranton	Pennsylvania
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Michele Frannatello 93 Lawrence St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Montemarano	Avellino
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe 53 Spruce St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Montella	Avellino
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Raffaele Barile 280 Henderson St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left eye		Montella	Avellino
6	yes	self	25	yes	yes	04 Chicago	cousin Raffaele Barile 280 Henderson St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Montella	Avellino
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Carmine Cotrone 20 Archer St Irvington Ohio Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good			natural	brown	brown	no		Montella	Avellino
8	no	self	25	yes	1906	no New York	uncle Raffaele Barile 286 Henderson St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead		Montella	Avellino
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Nicola Chiarino 318 Lafayette St Norristown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	black	brown	no		Montella	Avellino
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Cacillo Box 207 Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	pale	brown	brown	no		Manfredonia	Foggia
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Cacillo do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no		Manfredonia	Foggia
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Gaetano do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	black	brown	no		Manfredonia	Foggia
13								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no		Manfredonia	Foggia
14	no	self	30	no	no	no	relative Francesco Stea New St. 201 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	pale	brown	brown	scar to the right cork		Castellaneta	Lecce
15	no	self	15	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Stea do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the eye		Castellaneta	Lecce
16	no	self	~~30~~ 25	no	no	no	relative Francesco Stea do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	brown	brown	brown	scar to the forehead		Castellaneta	Lecce
17	no	self	25	yes	1908-10		brother Antonio 27 Azueda Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Maddaloni	Caserta
18	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin Fiori Giuseppe 335 E. 21st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no		Pescara	Chieti
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Felerio Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	pale	brown	brown	no		Gavignano	Roma
20	no	self	30	yes	1906-04	N.Y. City	brother Angelo 34 Mulberry St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown	no		Gavignano	Roma
21	no	self	30	yes	1903-11	Moranaqua	brother Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no		Gavignano	Roma
22		self	70	no	no	no	husband Ernesto Calerine 176 Monument St. Red-Bank N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	fair	brown	no		Roccamassima	Roma
23	no	mother	~~4~~	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Roccamassima	Roma
24	no	mother	9	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	-	natural	brown	brown	no		Roccamassima	Roma
25	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Ascenzi Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	black	no		Avagni	Roma
26	yes	father	~~4~~	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	-	-	-	-	-			Gavignano	Roma
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatori Pompeo 176 Monument St Red-Bank N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	black	brown	no		Segni	Roma
28	no	mother	-	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	-	-	-	-	-			Segni	Roma
29	yes	self	30	yes	1904-05	Pa	son Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	gray	brown	no		Gavignano	Roma
30	yes	self	35	no	no	no	cousin Vicocci Nicola Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no		Gavignano	Roma

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York *January* 26th, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which, and whether within the past year.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes	1906-910	Schenandoah Pa	husband Rinaldi Riccardo Schenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	—	Montemiletto	Avellino
2	no	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good						—	Scranton	Pennsylvania
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Michele Frammolino 923 Lawrence St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	—	Montemiletto	Avellino
4	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Fusco Giuseppe 83 Spruce St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	—	Montella	Avellino
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Raffaele Barile 280 Henderson St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the left eye	—	Montella	Avellino
6	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Chicago	cousin Raffaele Barile 280 Henderson St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	—	Montella	Avellino
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Carmine Carbone 20 Richards Irvington N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good			natural brown	brown	no	—	Montella	Avellino
8	no	self	25	yes	1906	New York	uncle Raffaele Barile 280 Henderson St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	scar to the forehead	—	Montella	Avellino
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Nicola Chiarino 5118 Lafayette St Norristown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural black	brown	no	—	Montella	Avellino
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Cacillo Box 207 Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	pale brown	brown	no	—	Manfredonia	Foggia
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Cacillo do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no	—	Manfredonia	Foggia
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Gaetano do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown black	brown	no	—	Manfredonia	Foggia
13							do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Manfredonia	Foggia
14	no	self	30	no	no	no	relative Francesco Stea New St. 201 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	pale brown	brown	scar to the right cek		Castellaneta	Lecce
15	no	self	15	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Stea do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	scar to the eye		Castellaneta	Lecce
16	no	self	36	no	no	no	relative Francesco Stea do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	brown	brown	scar to the forehead		Castellaneta	Lecce
17	no	self	25	yes	1908-10		brother Antonio 25 Agenda Port Washington N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	—	Maddaloni	Caserta
18	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin Perry Giuseppe 335 East 29th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural brown	brown	no	—	Pescara	Chieti
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Helevi Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	pale brown	brown	no	—	Gavignano	Roma
20	no	self	30	yes	1906-09	N.Y. city	brother Angelo 34 Mulberry St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	no	—	Gavignano	Roma
21	no	self	30	yes	1903-11	Moranaqua	brother Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	no	—	Gavignano	Roma
22		self	70	no	no	no	husband Ernesto Calenne 176 Monument St. Red-Bank N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural fair	brown	no	—	Roccamassima	Roma
23	no	mother	—	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	—	Roccamassima	Roma
24	no	mother	—	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	—	natural brown	brown	no	—	Roccamassima	Roma
25	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Alecci Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	black	no	—	Scagni	Roma
26	yes	father	—	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	—	Gevignano	Roma
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatori Compeo 176 Monument St Red-Bank N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural black	brown	no	—	Segni	Roma
28	no	mother	—	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	—	Segni	Roma
29	yes	self	30	yes	1904-05	Pa	son Luigi Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown gray	brown	no	—	Gavignano	Roma
30	yes	self	35	no	no	no	cousin Vicocci Nicola Box 83 Moranaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no	—	Gavignano	Roma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Napoli* *February* 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Limbaldi	Clemente	21		M		laborer	yes		Italian		Palermo		Cavaliere aunt Lanza Giuseppa Cavigliano	Pa	Monongahela
ADMITTED 2	sister Limbaldi	Maria	14		F			yes				Palermo		Cavigliano aunt do	Pa	Monongahela
ADMITTED 3	sister Limbaldi	Giovanna	9		F			yes				Palermo		Cavigliano aunt do	Pa	Monongahela
4	Lumino	Ettore	31		M	M	barber	yes				Palermo		Cavigliano aunt do	Pa	Monongahela
5	Pescotta	Ignazio	42		M	M	farmer	yes				Palermo		wife Lanza Cavigliano	N. Y.	New-York
6	Calcaterra	Giovanni	21		M	S	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italy	Palermo		mother Anna Palazzo Palermo	Pa	Washington
7	Spegnale	Pasquale	21		M	S	barber	yes				Palermo		father Giovachino Palermo	N. Y.	Brooklyn
8	Lo Verde	Nunzio	30		M	M	~~2K 194912-505 9/9/41~~ mechanic	2 93636 505		Italy	Italy	Palermo		~~father~~ (C.L. 205-12-5-41) Palermo	N. Y.	New-York
9	Sanpietreles	Angela	4		F			no				Palermo		father Giuseppe Palermo	N. Y.	New-York city
10	son Nicolao	Gaetano	5		M			no			Italy	Palermo		gran father do	N. Y.	New-York city
11	son Nicolao	Giuseppe	4		M			no				Palermo		gran father do	N. Y.	New-York city
12	son Nicolao	Francesco		5	M							Palermo		gran father do	N. Y.	New-York city
ADMITTED 13	Bruschetta	Melchiorra	42		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italy	Palermo		husband Bruccato Paolo 35 Imperatrice Cottanzo Palermo	N. Y.	New-York
14	Callone	Pasquale	20		M	M	laborer	no		Italy		Palermo		father Pietro Palermo	N. Y.	New-York
15	son Messina	Geminaro	4		M			no			Italy	Palermo		gran father Palermo	N. Y.	New-York
16	Carogana	Mariana	37		F	M	housekeeper	no				Palermo		——— nobody ———	N. Y.	New-York
17	son Baralla	Pietro	9		M	S		no			Italy	Palermo		——— do ———	N. Y.	New-York
18	son Baralla	Antonio	6		M	S		no				Palermo		——— do ———	N. Y.	New-York
19	son Baralla	Salvatore	2		M	S		no		Italy	Italy	Palermo		——— do ———	N. Y.	New-York
20	Petrotè	Giovanna	24		F	M	housekeeper	no				Palermo		——— nobody ———	N. Y.	New-York
21	Mangano	Agata	20		F	M	housekeeper	no				Palermo		mother Caladino Margherita Palermo	Ohio	Cleveland
22	son Lopresti	Salvatore	9		M	S		no				Palermo		gran mother in Persia 66 Palermo	Ohio	Cleveland
23	daughter Lopresti	Caterina	8		F	S	2-842885-505-12-23-42	no		Italy		Palermo		gran mother do	Ohio	Cleveland
24	daughter Lopresti	Margherita	4		F	S	2-85 6781-5/13/42	no			Italy	Palermo		gran mother do	Ohio	Cleveland
25	son Lopresti	Antonino	4		M	S	12-780178	no		Italy	Italy	Palermo		gran mother do	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Mourmouris	Giorgio	38		M	M	laborer	no				Perivoli		wife Christula Perivoli	Nebr	South Omaha
27	Coulouris	Gerassimo	20		M	S	laborer	yes				Perivoli		father Giovanni Perivoli	Nebr	South Omaha
28	Coulouris	Polycarpos	17		M	S	laborer	no				Perivoli		wife Areti Perivoli	N. Y.	New-York
29	Coulouris	Basilio	15		M	S	laborer	yes				Perivoli		father Antonio Perivoli	N. Y.	New-York
30	Coulouris	Spiridon	18		M	S	9-30588 10-11-41 laborer	yes				Perivoli		father Giorgio Perivoli	N. Y.	New-York

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York January 16th, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or had been within one year previous to the time of his coming to the United States? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Michele 36 x 28 Nocamopera	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	pale	fair	brown	no	Gavignano	Roma
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Gavignano	Roma
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Gavignano	Roma
4	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Boston-New York	uncle Saverio Polato 414 6 15th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Palermo	Palermo
5	yes	self	30	yes	1906	Philadelphia	cousin Sebastiano Sciarrio 210 Vine St Philadelphia Penn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
6	no	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Antonino Di Chiara 1417 Myrtle 1525 Brooklyn NY York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Palermo	Palermo
7	yes	self	15	no	no	no	uncle Lorenzo Fazio 2 Elbridge St 146 New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	blak	scar to the forehead	Napoli	Napoli
8	yes	self	23	yes	1910	NY	husband Pietro Scioffo 3 Jersey Ave 23 New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
9	yes	mother					father	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
10	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
11	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							New York	New York
12	yes						father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
13	yes	son	2	no	no	no	son Procato Pasquale 26 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	fair	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
14	yes	self	15	no	no	no	husband Pietro Lo Piano 267 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
15	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
16	yes	husband	25	yes	1910	N. Y.	husband Vincenzo Lauretta Thompson St 165 New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Valledolmo	Palermo
17	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
18	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
19	yes	father					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							New York	New York
20	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Monarrido Sebastiano 3rd Avenue Victoria 144-146 St. 11 & 12th New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	black	brown	no	Modica	Palermo
21	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Lo Presti Filippo 1306 Prang Av Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
22	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
23	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
24	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
25	yes	mother					father do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Palermo	Palermo
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son in law Vasilio Kipriotis 282-28 St South Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	god father Pittoteglis Niaris 282-28 St South Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend A. T. Caiopoulos Vasiladis Secretary 121 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "an Giovanni" sailing from Napoli February 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miaris	Alexandros	18		M S	Kaffeman	yes				Perivoli	father Zadraria	Perivoli	Neb.	South Omaha
2	Nikiforos	Naos	23		M S	Kaffeman	no				Perivoli	brother Mikaelis	Perivoli	Neb.	South Omaha
3	Miaris	Anastasio	18		M S	Carpenter	yes				Perivoli	father Antonio	Perivoli	Neb.	South Omaha
4	Ruocco	Maria	29		F M	housekeeper	yes				Agerola	mother Lucia	Agerola	N. Y.	New-York
5	son Cuomo	Antonio	7		M S		yes				Agerola	gran mother	do	N. Y.	New-York
6	son Cuomo	Rocco	3		M S		no				Agerola	gran mother	do	N. Y.	New-York
7	Cirignol	Giovanni	23		M S	Kaffeman	yes				Campobasso	father Domenico	Campobasso	N. Y.	New York
8	Satsimbardas	Andrea	19		M S	farm labor	yes				Dombrama	mother Simonia	Dombrama	Mo	St Louis
9	Liomnolakis	Leonidas	22		M S	farm labor	yes				Vaja	father Emmanoua	Vaja Kribe	Mo	Kansas city
10	Dutsaratkis	Costi	24		M M	farm labor	no				Hembatha	wife Liliani	Hembatha	Ohio	Sidney
11	Mavroyannakis	Momonissos	30		M M	farm labor	no				Filippou	wife Eleni	Filippou	Ohio	Sidney
12	Gonfondakis	Panghos	20		M S	farm labor	yes				Habatha	father Giorgio	Habatha	Ohio	Sidney
13	Dutsaratkis	Nicolao	35		M M	farm labor	yes				Habatha	wife Selvina	Habatha	Mo	Kansas city
14	Malicotrakis	Nicolas	27		M M	farm labor	yes				Habatha	wife Eleni	Habatha	Mo	Kansas city
15	Loridadzatkis	Stratis	25		M M	farm labor	no				Vasi	wife Maria	Vasi	Colo	Denver
16	Raptis	Giovanni	30		M M	laborer	yes				Agoriani	wife Sea Evens	Agoriani	Wash	Everett
17	Mitte	Dini	22		M M	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Frangotti	wife Dim Loucko	Frangotti	Pa	Fremont Furnace
18	Lafore	Nicola	19		M S	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Frangotti	father Nole	Frangotti	Pa	Fremont Furnace
19	Letter	Georges	22		M S	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	[illegible]	wife Katerina George Mitti	Koronklar	Ills	Chicago
20	Carathiras	Vasilio	25		M S	laborer	yes				Karitsa	mother Eleni Carathira	Karitsa	Montana	Billings
21	Dritsbricos	Elias	20		M S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Karitsa	father Vagio	Karitsa	Montana	Billings
22	Papanni	Vangelis	22		M M	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Kastanhioi	wife Maria Langeli	Kastanhioi	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Carahalios	Georgio	37		M M	laborer	yes				Karpenision	wife Sproati G	Karpenision	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Mantzufa	Johannis	19		M S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Karpenision	father Spiro	Karpenision	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Nicolom	Athanasio	18		M S	farm laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Hostia	father Giorgio	Hostia	Mo	St Louis
26	Katsvelos	Spiro	18		M S	farm laborer	yes				Hostia	mother Katerina	Hostia	N. Dak	Towner
27	Mitsyeka	Kyriakis	23		M S	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Frangotti	wife Elingo	Frangotti	Pa	Fremont Furnace
28	Petron	Christo	23		M S	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Frangotti	wife Boriana	Christo Frangotti	Pa	Fremont Furnace
29	Triantafilo	Nicolaota	21		M M	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Trepista	wife Mariokole	Trepista	Ills	Chicago
30	Petakis	Stylianos	28		M M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Hambatha	wife Mariga	Hambatha	Mo	Kansas city

22 - 64214 - 4 In 139 - 505

6 - 4771

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

77

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 16th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse; or supported by charity; or a person likely to become a public charge; or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to induce him to come to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to induce him to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	cousin Themistocles Miare 329 28th South Omaha Neb.		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Aristoteles Miaris 259 28th South Omaha Neb		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Aristotelis 233 28th South Omaha Neb		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Perivoli	Greece
4	yes	husband	25	yes	1902-10	New York	husband Cuono Francesco 2216 No 135th New York		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown	brown	brown	scar to the right eye	Agerola	Napoli
5	yes	brother	15	no	no	no	father ditto		no	no	no	no	good	good	5							
6	yes	brother					father ditto		no	no	no	no	good	good								
7	yes	self	15	no	no	no	sister Maria 127 Washington Ave New York		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	fair	brown	no	Campobasso	Campobasso
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Aristides Stamboulis 205 50 6th St St Louis Mo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural	brown	brown	no	Dobrouna	Greece
9	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin Nanousios Braoudaki 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	blk	brown	no	Vazia	Greece
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Michel Stadarakis P O Box 323 Sidney Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Habatha	Greece
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Emanyok P O Box 323 Sidney Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Filippon	Greece
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Michel Stadarakis P O Box 323 Sidney Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	good	5		natural	brown	brown	no	Habatha	Greece
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	relation Michel Xanthopoulos 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	blk	blk	no	Habatha	Greece
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	relation Costa Duraki 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown	no	Habatha	Greece
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Antonios Roustaki 1739 Market Denver Colo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Vafi	Greece
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Stu P O B No 90 Everett Wash		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural	blk	brown	no	Pasmatitos	Greece
17	yes	self	25	yes	1908	Lemont Furnace Pa	friend Willi Naki P O Box 91 Lemont Furnace Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Frangotta	
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend George Willi P O Box 91 Lemont Furnace Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	fair	brown	no	Pra	
19	yes	self	40	yes	1907-10	Chicago Ill	friend Marko Kalondoff 709 W Adams St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no		
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Georges Ballen 123 North 26 St Billings Montana		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Karitsa	Greece
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Georges Ballis ditto		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	karitsa	Greece
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Dour Pittros 1225 N Hope St Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no	karitsa	Turkie
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	nephew James Serris 53 c 12th St Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	blk	brown	no	karpenission	Greece
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Nicolas Serris 53 c 12th St Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	karpenission	Greece
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Louis 205 c 6th St St Louis Mo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Kortsa	Greece
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father James P O Box 112 Towner N Dak		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Kortsa	Greece
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend George Mitte P O Box 91 Lemont Furnace Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Frangotsi	Greece
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend George Mitte P O Box 91 Lemont Furnace Pa		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	fair	brown	no	Frangotsi	Greece
29	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend Marko Kalondoff 709 W Adams St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	fair	brown	no	Trepatka	Greece
30	yes	self	32	no	no	no	friend George Stambanakis 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Kambatha	Greece

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

immigrant is a . . n

Column 9 (Race or people).

column 9 should show the race or people as g[illegible] n[illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race a[illegible]
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible]
instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Ha[illegible] by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

entry in column [illegible]
nent residence, if within one Unite[illegible]

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to[illegible]

should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $[illegible] and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Naples January 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Valierakis	Nicolas	22		M S	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Patrasso	father Theodore	Pa	Kane City
2	Bourandakis	Constantinos	35		M M	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Vaja	wife Euthopia	Pa	Kane City
3	Antonakakis	Antonios	30		M M	farm laborer	yes					Vaja	wife Sofia	Mo	Kansas City
4	Stamatis	Lukas	40		M M	laborer	yes		Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Agociani	wife Pagonia	Pa	Altoona
5	Cocas	Sotirio	20		M S	farm laborer	no				Turkey	Satosi	father Antonio	Mo	Kansas city
6	Nikas	Pandelis	20		M S	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Turk		Satosi	mother Magdalini	Mo	Kansas city
7	Marmatos	Demetrio	26		M S	farm laborer	yes		Turkish		Turkey	Kritkia	mother Hristodoula	N.Y.	New York
8	Saban	Ramandan	38		M M	farm laborer	no		Turkish		Turkey	Karitsa	wife Irife	N.Y.	New York
9	Kotronis	Athanasios	20		M S	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Krickonki	father Nicolas	N.Y.	New York
10	Bethanis	Georges	36		M M	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Turk		Krickonki	wife Maria	N.Y.	New York
11	Draondakis	Paolos	25		M S	farm laborer	no					Maja	father George	Mo	Kansas city
12	Boutsarakis	Emmanouil	21		M S	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Hambatha	father Demitriot	Mo	Kansas city
13	Pearakis	Jean	25		M S	farm laborer	no				Turkey	Hambatha	mother Varvizo	Mo	Kansas city
14	Butserakis	Georgio	21		M S	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Turk		Hambatha	father Panayotis	Mo	Kansas city
15	Horiston	George	24		M M	laborer	yes		Turkish		Turkey	Hatzantioi	wife Tino Georges	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Triantafilon	Dimitri	19		M S	laborer	yes		Turkish		Turkey	Trepistra	father Kole	Ills	Chicago
17	Houston	Stergio	30		M S	laborer	yes		Turkish		Turkey	Frangotti	father Nikki	Ills	Chicago
18	Saraci	Andrea	40		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Latin Race	Turkey	Tzina	father Michele	Mass	Boston
19	Jarady	Dominico	23		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Latin Race	Cortale	wife Angela Rebecco	Cortale	Ills	Chicago
20	Vallone	Teodoro	21		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Latin Race	Cortale	wife Teresa Notaro	Cortale	Pa	Sheffield
21	Teodisio	Dominico	18		M S	farm laborer	yes				Cortale	father Antonio	Cortale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Labressa	Giovanni	20		M M	farm laborer	no				Cortale	wife Elizabella Maria	Cortale	Pa	Sheffield
23	Tredici	Enrico	25		M S	laborer	yes		Italy		Catore	father Anselmo	Catore del Monte	Pa	New Port
24	Biondi	Maria	27		F M	housekeeper	yes		Italy		Colleparde	mother Larice Biondi	Colleparde	Pa	Saguscahanda
25	Biondi	Auguste	31		M M	tailor	yes		Italy		Colleparde	wife Adele Viglianti	Colleparde	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Borne	Domenico	18		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italy	Torano Castello	father Antonio	Torano Castello	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Gentili	Geremia	17		M S	carman	no		Italy	Italy	Marta	father Luigi	Marta	N.Y.	New York
28	Rinaldi	Maria	22		F M	farm laborer	no				Montefiascone	mother in law Sautina Landolfi	Montefiascone	N.Y.	New York
29	De Grossi	Pasquale	27		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italy	Marta	father Rinaldo	Marta	N.Y.	New York
30	Vogolini	Saul	19		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italy	Marta	father Angelo	Marta	N.Y.	New York

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 4th, 1911

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health, mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the inspection (specify any defect)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Nicolaj Braovnski 339 and 341 W 5th St. Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Philippo	Greece
2	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Crotier Nicolas 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Nayes	Greece
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle George Tambanakis do		no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	no		Nayes	Greece
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Kosmas Dalles P O B 466 Altoona Pa		no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural blck	brown	no		Lavrasidos	Greece
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Alexanos 210 W 3rd St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Lotzi	Greece
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Demetrios 210 W 3rd St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Lotzi	Greece
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Frantzeskos Constantinos 52 W 29th St New York		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural blck	brown	no		Krekis	Greece
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Athanasios Varsakellis 125 Washington St New York		no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural brown	brown	no		Korika	Greece
9	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin George Pappas 18th and 6th Avenue New York		no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Kreekouki	Greece
10	yes	self	65	yes	1907	Springfield Mass	cousin Theodore Bethanis 685 6th Avenue New York		no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural blck	brown	no		Kreekouki	Greece
11	yes	self	35	no	no	no	brother Manousos 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural blck	brown	no		Nayis	Greece
12	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Katcharakis 339 and 341 W 5th St Kansas city Mo		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Hambatha	Greece
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Katcharakis do		no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural blck	brown	no		Hambatha	Greece
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Costa Duratsis do		no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural blck	brown	no		Hambatha	Greece
15	yes	self	25	yes	1908	10 Philadelphia	friend Ivan Nikoff 1225 N 10th St Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Hassaukia	Turchia
16	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend Marko Kalandoff 709 W Adams St. Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Trepitza	Turchia
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother James 1210 Seaton St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Zaugotzi	Turchia
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Domenicantonio Stamis 4 North Square Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural brown	brown	no		Maida	Catanzaro
19	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural blck	brown	no		Catalo	Catanzaro
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Tommato Box 55 Sheffield Pa		no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Catalo	Catanzaro
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Rosario Polei 216 4th Ave Brooklyn N Y		no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Catalo	Catanzaro
22	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pietro Box 14 Sheffield Pa		no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Catalo	Catanzaro
23	yes	friend	25	no	no	no	friend Tom Nassi Wakeshow Pa ran away from Pa		no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	no		Monsummano	Firenze
24	yes	self	20	yes	1907	Pittsburg	husband Angelo Liberti Box 25 Daguscahanda Pa		no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural fair	brown	no		Collebrando	Roma
25	yes	self	30	american			uncle Bracalone Domenico 307 S 9th Philadelphia Pa.		no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural brown	brown	no		Collepardo	Roma
26	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Domenico Mauro 47 Front St. Brooklyn N. Y.		no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	scar to the left cheek	Pasano	Cosenza
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Rocchi Carmine 34 Mulberry St. New-York		no	no	no	good	good	5	11	brown	brown	brown	scar to the left eye	Maida	Roma
28	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband Landolfi Giovanni 42 Baxter St. New-York		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Ciampino	Roma
29	yes	self	25	yes	1908	10 Utica NY	cousin Mario Jacoponi 34 Mulberry St. New-York		no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Maria	Roma
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Ugolini Biagio 34 Mulberry St. New-York		no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Maria	Roma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19*[redacted]*,*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "attached to" serving therewith" or "employed by" or "of the vessel," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Am Principe" sailing from Naples February 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Laboni	Vincenzo	47	6	M M	farm laborer	yes		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Andrinopoli	father Hovrok	Andrinopoli	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Pagliuri	Antonio	22		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Chiancheselle	father Michele	Chiancheselle	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Malatsoukas	Dimitri	23		M S	laborer	yes		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Andrinopoli	father Gabriel	Gasko	N.Y.	New York all
ADMITTED 4	Gumakis	Athanasio	20		M S	laborer	yes		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Andrinopoli	father Nikola	Gasko	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 5	Facundes	Neofitos	23		M S	122-116639	yes		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Andrinopoli	father Leodoros	Andrinopoli	N.Y.	New York
6	Soatzulos	Michael	24		M S	laborer	yes		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Andrinopoli	mother Alexandra	Andrinopoli	N.Y.	New York
7	Dimeglio	Demetrio	31		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Athene	father Ioannis	Athene	Mass	Boston
8	Cimoccia	Francesco	20		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Foce	wife Rosa	Foce	Mo	St Louis
9	De Rosario	Antonio	26		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Neapolitan	Roviano	wife Amalia	Roviano	N.Y.	New York
10	Guarente	Angelo	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Neapolitan	S. Martino Sannita	wife Gabriella	Zagno	Pa	Conshocken
11	Meola	Casquale	19		M S	2-17611 farm laborer	no		Italy	Neapolitan	S. Martino Sannita	father Silvero	S. Martino Sannita	Pa	Clearfield
12	Meola	Francesco	22		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	S. Martino Sannita	father Meola Antonio	S. Martino Sannita	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Kraw	Hovactian	25		M S	waiter	yes		Turchia	Armenian	S. Martino Sannita	wife Rafaelle	Campora S. Martino Sannita	N.Y.	New York
14	Gaddis	Gasparo	23		M S	ca penter	yes		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Andrinopoli	father Hovrok	Andrinopoli	N.Y.	Niagara Fall
ADMITTED 15	Jaso	Ilcric	25		M S	farm laborer	no		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Chiancheselle	father Michele	Chiancheselle	N.Y.	New York
16	Janko	Gjerch	22		M S	farm laborer	no		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Gasko	father Gabriel	Gasko	Mo	St Louis
17	Java	Ilcric	23		M S	farm laborer	no		Turchia	Herzegovinian	Gasko	father Nikau	Gasko	Mo	St Louis
18	Gade	Mariolovic	24		M S	12-17-38 farm laborer	no	C.O. 1/9/33	Turchia	Herzegovinian	Gasko	father Simo	Gasko	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 19	Passeggio	Isabella	17		F S	IN HOSPITAL dressmaker	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Gasko	mother Giorgio	Mariocolone	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 20	Capuano	Giovanina	19		F S	IN HOSPITAL housekeeper	no		Italy	Neapolitan	Ba Colla	aunt Maria	Della Sauchi Barletta	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 21	Martino	Carmine Giuseppe	18		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Ba Colla	aunt Maria	Sauchi Barletta	N.J.	Newark
22	Cafisano	Michele	26		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Ripacandida	father Vito	Ripacandida	Pa	Altoona
ADMITTED 23	Maffeo	Maria	24		F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Neapolitan	Ripacandida	wife Mariadonna	Carnella Maria Catherine Cautrie	N.Y.	New York
24	Aquino	Antonia	20		F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Neapolitan	Ripalda	mother Aquino	Carmela Ripalda	N.J.	Newark
25	Son Berensli	Nicola	2		M	no	no		Italy	Neapolitan	Ripacandida	mother Luciana	Rosa Ripalda	N.J.	Newark
X 26	Mennile	Rosa	25		F S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Neapolitan	Ripalda	grandmother		N.J.	Newark
27	Diodato	Luigi	23		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Neapolitan	Celica	mother Messina	Raffaele Celica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Juhic	Joan	21		M S	23-7068 2 - farm laborer	yes	5/11/33 - F505 Herzegovinian	Turchia	Herzegovinian	Napoli	father Giovanni	Napoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Cuturo	Mato	21		M S	farm laborer	no	Herzegovinian	Turchia	Herzegovinian	Limbuski	father Simone	Limbuski	Ills	Chicago
30											Limbuski	mother Piera	Limbuski	Ills	Chicago

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of New York February 4th, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or lame.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	Louisa Jacopone Mario 34 Mulberry St New York							5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	—	Italy	Bovino
2	yes	self	19	no	no	no	Carlo Di Biagio 34 Mulberry St New York							5	3	natural	black	black	no		Italy	Bovino
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible] Siderio Sarcinelli 12 West 28 St New York							5	6	brown	brown	brown	no		Constantinople	Greece
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Stamatis 12 West 28 St New York							5	7	natural	brown	brown	no		Constantinople	Greece
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Georgios Kostandinides 25 6th Ave New York							5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Constantinople	Greece
6	yes	self	23	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Georgides Grand St 24 St Boston Mass							5	5	brown	brown	brown	no		Constantinople	Greece
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Giovanni Papageorgiou 125 E 18th St New York							5	4	brown	brown	brown	no		Constantinople	Greece
8	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother in law Francesco Gambutto 145 E 13th Ave New York							5	3	pale	brown	brown	—		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	yes	self	25	yes	1907	New York	brother in law Carlo Spagnuolo Bruno St 1 Congress St N.Y.							5	5	brown	brown	brown	no		Apice	Benevento
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Pellegrino 63 Bleecker St New York							5	3	brown	brown	brown	no		S Martino	Benevento
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Serafino Antonio 165 Stone Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left eye		S Martino	Benevento
12	yes	self	25	yes	1907	New York	brother Carmine 14 Mulberry St New York							5	3	brown	black	brown	no		S Martino	Benevento
13	no	self	25	no	no	no	Manders Kaczmarek Box 711 PO Niagara Falls							5	3	natural	brown	black	no			
14	yes	self	25	yes	1904	New York	uncle Domenico Saindoro 125 E 20th St New York							5	7	natural	brown	brown	no		Cimarchelle	Avellino
15	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin Cosmo Kopanicz 830 Mercantile Bldg St Louis Mo							5	8	natural	brown	brown	no		Jasko	Brzegovina
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Cosmo Kopanicz 830 Mercantile Bldg St Louis Mo							5	2	natural	brown	brown	no		Jasko	Brzegovina
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Cosmo Kopanicz 830 Mercantile Bldg St Louis Mo							5	5	natural	black	brown	no		Jasko	Brzegovina
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Caleb Kaminar 830 Mercantile Bldg St Louis Mo							5	7	natural	brown	brown	no		Jasko	Brzegovina
19	no	self	18	American			mother (American) self (aut.) 185 Big 10th Ave New York N.Y.							5	1	natural	fair	brown	no		New York	New York
20	no	self	16	American			father (Giuseppe) 188 Lafayette St Newark N.J.							5	2	natural	brown	brown	no		New York	New York
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible] 303 Hamilton Ave Hoboken N.J.							5	9	natural	brown	brown	no		Pracanda	Potenza
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Donato Gennaro Mulberry St 23 New York							5	3	natural	fair	brown	no		S Martino	Avellino
23	no	self	20	no	no	no	son Vincenzo Sabino 75 Grove St Newark N.J.							5	1	brown	brown	brown	no		Avipalda	Avellino
24	no	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Sabino Vincenzo 75 Grove St New York N.Y.							5	9	natural	brown	brown	no		Avipalda	Avellino
25	no	father					father — do —													Avipalda	Avellino
26	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 13 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	brown	brown	brown	no		Ischia	Napoli
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Pasquale 277 Bridge Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	natural	black	brown	no		Napoli	Napoli
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Lorich Ilija 1331 8 Superior Ave Hegewisch St Chicago Ills							5	7	natural	brown	brown	no		Lubuski	Erzegovina
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Lorich Ilija — do —							5	9	natural	brown	brown	no		Lubuski	Erzegovina
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and 8. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a native dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relatives, and if so, their names). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whose passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sulpice Colombo*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Canada"*, *Irving Hepworth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *21 years'* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Province of Quebec* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature illegible)

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

82

II—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—IIIS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giovanni sailing from Messina 9 febbraio 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mazza	Paolo	31		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini			
2	Trigilio	Viola	33		m	yes carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini	Wife Concetta Bagni Caricattini	Ny	New York
3	Ambrogio	Giuseppe	25		m	no rope-maker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini	Father Ambrogio Salvatore Bagni Caricattini	Conn	Hartford
4	Ciana	Santo	33		m	yes shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini	Wife Strigio Concetta Caricattini Bagni	May	Salem
5	Lombardo	Cristofo	23		m	laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini			
6	Mozzicato	Giuseppe	48		m	yes laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini	Wife amato Lucia Bagni Caricattini	Ny	New York
7	Julio	Salvatore	36		m	laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Malvagna			
8	Crapanotto	Salvatore	21		m	farm laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Mojo Alcantara			
9	Ferrara	Francesco	22		m	yes farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Mojo Alcantara	Wife Crapanotto Maria Mojo Alcantara	Ny	New York
10	Campanella	Salvatore	39		m	yes laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Francavilla Sicily	Wife Scuderi Vincenza Francavilla Sicily	Ny	New York
11	Scaglotta	Calogero	20		f	m never			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Capizzone			
12	Ippsaro	Salvatore	26		m	yes farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Capizzone	Wife Scolaro Carmela Capizzone	Pa	Roseto
13	Mortillaro	Paolo	39		m	yes farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Noto	Wife Formica Concetta Via Lucia 33 Noto	Conn	Hartford
14	ADMITTED Giudice	Giuseppe	32		m	no carrier	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Vittoria	Sister Giudice Giuseppa Via Cavour 329. Vittoria	Ny	New York
15	Lombardo	Filippo	21		m	farm laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Vittoria			
16	Migliore	Francesca	24		f	yes House wife			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Vittoria			
17	Cochipinti	Giovanni	4		m				Italy	South Italy	Italy	Vittoria	Do		
18	Cochipinti	Concetta	2		f				Italy	South Italy	Italy	Vittoria	Do		
19	Giglio	Francesco	29		m	yes farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Vittoria	Wife Tenia Concetta Via Bandiera, 188 Vittoria	Ny	New York
20	Castorina	Cosmo Letterio	18		f	yes House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Messina	Father Castorina Giuseppe Piazza Vittoria Messina	Ny	New York
21	Raffaele	Concetta	3		f				Italy	South Italy	Italy	Messina	Do	Ny	New York
22	Mastracci	Carmelo	21		m	farm laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Malvagna			
23	Turnari	Antonino	24		m	farm laborer			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Malvagna			
24	Andolina	Giuseppa	20		f	no dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Milazzo	Father Andolina Filippo Milazzo	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Floridia	Alfio	35		m	yes farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lentini	Wife Formica Emanuela Lentini	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Saraceno	Alfio	35		m	yes farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lentini	Wife Incontro Carmela Lentini	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Castelli	Cirino	18		m	no laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lentini	Mother Scala Lucia Lentini	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Micali	Giovanni	34		m	yes laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Mojiva			
29	Zocco	Salvatore	19		m	no carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini	Father Zocco Sebastiano Bagni Caricattini	Conn	New Britain
30	Mozzicato	Michele	30		m	yes brick layer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Caricattini	Wife Cafaci Francesca Bagni Caricattini	Conn	Hartford

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of New-York February 26th 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		Self			
2		Self	26 no	—	Brother Virgilio Ignazio 50. Spring st New York
3	no	Self	25 no	—	Brother Ambrogio Francesco and Paolo 510. Front st. Hartford Pa.
4	yes	Self	25 no	—	Brother Cauci Salvatore 8. Mill st. Salem mass.
5		Self			
6		Self	80 yes	—	Brother in law Amato Francesco Michele and Paolo - 50, Spring st New York
7		Self			
8		Self			
9		Self	26 no	—	Brother in law Mazza Domenico 3. Mulberry st New York
10		Self	30 yes 1906 1902	New York	Brother Campanella Rosario and sister Carmela 3. Mulberry st New York
11		Self			
12	no	Self	30 yes 1904 1905	Moreto Pa	Brother in law Scolaro Giuseppe Box 259 Loreto Pa
13		Self	15 yes 1908 1910	Conn.	Brother Mortillaro Salvatore 212. Front st. Alford Conn.
14		Self	30 no	—	Cousin Di Mauro Giovanni 34. Mulberry st New York
15		Self			
16		Self			
17		mother			do
18		"			do
19		Self	30 no	—	Brother Giglio Salvatore 32. Oak 2nd floor New York
20		Husband	19 yes 1908 1909	N. York	Husband Raffaele Emanuele 317. E 15 st New York
21		-	- - -		do
22		Self			
23		Self			
24	yes	Self	25 no	—	Brother Angelina Francesco 20 st. N 153 Brooklyn N.Y.
25	yes	Self	25 no	—	Brother in law Antico alfio 179. Columbia st. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	yes	Self	25 no	—	Brother Saro uno Sebastiano 179 Columbia st. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	yes	Self	25 no	—	Brother Castelli alfio 179. Columbia st. Brooklyn N.Y.
28					
29	no	Self	30 no	—	Nephew Mauro Pasquale cousin Ruben Michele 127 Church st. New Britannia Conn.
30	no	Self	25 no	—	Sister Mazzicato Lucia, and Brother in law Capodicasa Salvatore 510, Front st. Hartford Conn.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		scar on the chin	Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chest gray		scar on the right eye brow	Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	blond chest		scar on the chin	Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	turning gray light		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	chestnut			Sicily	Malvagna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	rosy	chestnut		freckled face	Sicily	Moio Alcantara
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Moio Alcantara
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		Mole on the chin	Sicily	Francavilla
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Capizzone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Capizzone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	turning gray chest		Mole on the face	Sicily	Noto
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Vittoria
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut		freckled face	Sicily	Vittoria
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black chest		missing tooth	Sicily	Vittoria
no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Vittoria
no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Vittoria
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Vittoria
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Messina
no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Messina
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut		scar on the face	Sicily	Malvagna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	chest blue		scars on the face	Sicily	Malvagna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Milazzo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	chestnut		scar on the face	Sicily	Lentini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Lentini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	chestnut		scar	Sicily	Lentini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut			Sicily	Canicattini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	chestnut			Sicily	Canicattini

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W. (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Olmos, Surgeon of the S.S. Cap Finisterre, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Olmos.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SAN GIOVANNI** sailing from Messina February 9th ,, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31 1	Rienzi	Cola	23		m yes farm laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Broto	Wife Carranza Giuseppa	Broto	Pa	Philadelphia
32 2	Cremi	Francesca	21		f no	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Broto	Mother Pantorno Leonora		Pa	Pittsburg
33 3	Ingiamo	Luigi	8		m		Italy	South	Sicily	Broto	do	Ferdinando	Pa	Pittsburg
34 4	Ucceli	Marco	21		m yes farmer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Broto	do		Pa	Pittsburg
35 5	Mariuffo	Rosario												
36 6	Giuseppe	Salvo												
37 7	Scipio	Michele												
38 8	Impero	Salvatore												
39 9	Spata	Giuseppe												
40 10	Vaccarello	Salvatore												
41 11	Cavalla	Luigi												
42 12	Marchese	Pasquale												
43 13	Scarcia	Carlo												
44 14	Ucci	Carmelo												
45 15	Guanti	Mario												
46 16	Cardino	Francesco												
47 17	Crupi	Domenico												
48 18	Curcio	Gaetano	39		m yes farm labr	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sachuno	Wife Arista Raimonda	Pachuno	Ohio	Cleveland
49 19	Marchese	Rosario	28		m yes farm laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Scordia	Wife Lombardo Alfia	Scordia	Mich	Omaha
50 20	Ucceli	Angelo	22		f no farm laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castorcali	Father Alessi Giuseppe	Castorcali Bagni	Mich	Omaha
51 21	Siracusa	Maria	19		f no farm laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Barcellona	Villaggio Faranna	Barcellona Bagni	N.Y.	New York
52 22	Maugeri	Sebastiano	22		m no laborer	yes yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ucriccale	Mother Maugeri Rosa	Ucriccale	N.Y.	New York
53 23	Uccello	Corrado	20		m no laborer	yes yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Canicattini	Father Uccello Santo	Bagni Canicattini	N.Y.	New York
54 24	Silvestro	Gaetano	17		m no farm laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mojo Alcantara	Mother Trifiletti Maria	Mojo Alcantara	Conn	New Britain
55 25	Taranto	Gaetano	19		m no laborer	yes yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna	Father Taranto Pietro	Malvagna		
56 26	Crupi	Matteo	17		m no laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Crupi Paolo	Messina		
57 27	Saccoccia	Luigi	6th		m yes laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Bordonaro	Messina	Pa	Philadelphia
58 28	Jacono	Antonia	56		f yes Have wife	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody		N.Y.	New York
59 29	Vinci	Luigi	25		m no laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Vinci Nunzio	Messina	N.Y.	New York
60 30	Pomillo	Emanuele	26		m yes coachman	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Noto	Wife Rosa Corcetto	Noto	Pa	Philadelphia
											Piazza d'Armi		Conn	Milford

41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by such person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no			Brother in law [illegible]														Italy	Bute
2	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Ingegneri Domenico 623 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa														Calabria	Terranova
3	yes	father																			Calabria	Terranova
4	no	self	20	no			Husband Muccio Salvatore 623 Wylie ave Pittsburg Pa														Calabria	Terranova
5	self																				Calabria	Oppido
6	self																				Calabria	Oppido
7	self																				Calabria	Cresilia
8	self																				Calabria	Cerisano
9	self		25	no			[illegible]														Sicily	Cormio
10	self		25	no			[illegible]														Sicily	Cormio
11	self		25	no			[illegible]														Sicily	Cormio
12	self		yes	yes	1907	1910	[illegible]														Italy	Santa Maria
13	self		20	no			[illegible]														Sicily	Cefalo
14	self		25	no			[illegible]														Italy	Terranova
15	self		28	yes	1907	[illegible]	[illegible]														Sicily	Bronteroso
16																					Sicily	Cerda
17																					Sicily	Sciacca
18	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Turcio Giuseppe 1991 E 126 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	chest.	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Sachino
19	yes	self		no			Brother Marchese Alfio 611 E South 10th St Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Lentini
20		self	20	no			Brother Alesci Giuseppe and sister Lucia 229 Elizabeth st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut			Sicily	Castrogeale
21		self	30	no			Sister Siracusa Rosina 426 East 13th St. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Barcellona
22	V	self	25	no			Friend Bartolo Sebastiano di Giovanni 23-25 New Jones Madison st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Acireale
23	no	self	40	no			Brother in law Miano Emanuele Box 560 New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Cerri alteri
24		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	blonde	chest.		Sicily	Mojo Alcantara
25		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut		scar on the forehead and left eye brow	Sicily	Modugno
26	yes	self	25	no			Cousin De Salvo Giuseppe 1319 So Alder st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Messina
27		self	80				Sons of Lorenzo Giuseppe and Domenico 318, Chrid st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	[illegible] gray	chest		Sicily	Messina
28		Husband					do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	Messina
29	yes	self	25	no			Cousin De Salvo Giuseppe 1319 So Alder st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	chest.	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Messina
30	no	self	35	no			Brother Giuseppe Donato 594 Front st Milford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Noto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giovanni, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Roma; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Colombo

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

11–11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SAN GIOVANNI** sailing from Messina February 9th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61	Balletta	Francesco	28		m	no	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Pietro Patti	Father Balletta Giuseppe S. Pietro Patti	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
62	Balletta	Carmela	22		f	no	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Pietro Patti	do	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
63	Cirintino	Carmela	23		f	yes	industrious	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Pietro Patti	Father Cirintino Salvatore S. Pietro Patti	Pa	Johnstown
64	Martino	Angela	3		f	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Pietro Patti	do	Pa	Johnstown
65	Germanà	Michele	22		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Pietro Patti	Father Germanà Paolo S. Pietro Patti	Pa	Tzione
66	Striglio	Antonino	19		m	no	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccattini	Mother Caracci Maria Brgn. Caccattini	Mass	Boston
67	Lo Turco	Gaetano	45		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi Melia	Father in law Calabro Leonardo Mongiuffi Melia	N.Y.	Brunswick
68	Calabro	Angia	34		f	yes	house wife	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi Melia	do	N.Y.	Brunswick
69	Lo Turco	Antonino	15		m	no		-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi Melia	do	N.Y.	Brunswick
70	Lo Turco	Giuseppe	14		m	no		-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi Melia	do	N.Y.	Brunswick
71	Lo Turco	Leonardo	11		m	no		-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi Melia	do	N.Y.	Brunswick
72	Mazzullo	Antonio	17		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mongiuffi Melia	do	N.Y.	Brunswick
73	13 Girasa	Orazio	25		m	no	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Father Grasa Benedetto Modica	N.Y.	New York
74	14 Barone	Sorgio	34		m	yes	agriculture	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Wife Fiamma Elisabetta Modica	Ohio	Cleveland
75	15 Santini	Serafino	26		m	yes	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Comiso	Wife La Rosa Orazia Via Cintatrice Comiso	N.Y.	New York
76	16 Zacaro	Giuseppe	48		m	yes	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Comiso	Wife Aguero Zagarella S. Via S. Leonardo Comiso	N.Y.	New York
77	DOMIT 17 Bonanno	Angela	42		f	m/d	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Brother Bonanno Pietro S. Lucia Mela	N.Y.	New York
78	DOMIT 18 Pante	Maria	18		f	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	do	N.Y.	New York
79	19 Bonanno	Fortunato	19		m	no	black smith	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Father Bonanno Pietro S. Lucia del Mela	N.Y.	New York
80	20 Cattafi	Giuseppe	28		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Wife Cattafi Gelsomina S. Cristofaro S. Lucia mela	N.Y.	Astoria
81	21 Sciacca	Concetta	30		f	yes	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mascali	Father Sciacca Leonardo Mascali	N.Y.	Brooklyn
82	22 Cutugno	Vincenzo	7		m	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Mascali	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
83	23 Cutugno	Leonardo	4		m	-	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Mascali	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
84	24 Vinci	Francesca	27		f	no	embroider	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Father Vinci Antonino S. Lucia mela	N.Y.	New York
85	25 Incremona	Giuseppe	22		m	no	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Incremona Giovanni 193 Via Gaeta Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
86	26 Incremona	Rosario	23		m		agriculture			Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria			
87	27 Catalano	Giovanni	25		m	no	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Mother Longobardo Francesca Via Como 97 Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
88	28 Musolino	Carlo	22		m	no	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Cittanuova	Father Musolino Giuseppe Cittanuova	Conn	Farrfulle
89	29 Maganto	Lucia	24		f	no	Chamber maid	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mascali	Father Maganto Salvatore Mascali	N.Y.	New York
90	30 Lenares	Giuseppe	19		m	no	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccattini	Father Lenares Corrado Caccattini Bapi	Mass	Boston

2-68180 - 11/29/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no	—		Brothers Balletta Carmelo and Giuseppe 515 10th Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut		Sicily	S. Piero Patti
2	no	self	—	no	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestnut	Mole on the face	Sicily	S. Piero Patti
3	no	self	40	no	—		Husband Mutino Giovanni 253, Bard st. Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	chestnut	Mole on the face, scar on the chin	Sicily	S. Piero Patti
4	no	mother	—	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	S. Piero Patti
5	no	self	32	no	—	—	Brother in law Andrea Domenico Box 193 Ivoma Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	black	chest	Sicily	S. Piero Patti
6	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Father Muglio Vincenzo 32th North st. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut		Sicily	Carricattini
7	no	self	100	yes	1903 1909	New York	Brother in law Calabro Leonardo 35 Piam st. New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	scar on the upper lip	Sicily	Monguffi
8	no	Husband	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Monguffi
9	no	Father	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Monguffi
10	no	do	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Monguffi
11	no	do	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Sicily	Monguffi
12		self					do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	chest	light	Sicily	Monguffi
13		self	25	no	—	—	Uncle Bonanno Pietro 419 E 12th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	Moles on the face	Sicily	Modica
14	no	self	36	yes	1907 1908	New York	Brother in law Guerrera Giorgio 1979 E 124 st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	chest scar on the forehead	Sicily	Modica
15		self	25	no	—	—	Brother in law La Rosa Giovanni 34. Mulberry st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	Missing tooth	Sicily	Comiso
16		self	100	no	—	—	Nephew Ali Paolo 34. Mulberry st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest	blue	Sicily	Comiso
17		self	60	yes	1905 1910	New York	Sons Parete Mariano and Francesco 415, E 18 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest	blue	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela
18		mother	—	—	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—			Sicily	S. Lucia Mela
19		self	30	no	—	—	Brother Bonanno Mariano 415 E 18 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	chestnut	Moles on the face.	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela
20		self	25	yes	1905 1909	Philadelphia	Uncle Joe Francesco 163 Flushing Avenue Astoria N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	scar under neck	Sicily	Milazzo
21	yes	Husband	30	no	—		Husband Cutrigno Giuseppe 179. Columbia st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chest	blue	Sicily	Mascali
22	yes	father	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	Mascali
23	yes	do	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sicily	Rosposto
24		self	25	no	—	—	Brothers Vicari Giuseppe and Michele 410, E 18th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest	gray	Sicily	Lucia Mela
25		self	30	no	—	—	Brother in law Cilia Giovanni 72. Oliver st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	blonde	chest	Sicily	Vittoria
26		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	Mole right eye brow	Sicily	Vittoria
27		self	26	no	—	—	Cousin Fiscello Giuseppe 34. Mulberry st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut		Sicily	Vittoria
28	no	self	30	no	—		Cousin Pasquale Cosmo Box 34. Farriffville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	scar on the face	Calabria	Fatrinoli
29		Brother	15	no	—	—	Brother Magauto angelo 305, E 106 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	rosy	chestnut		Sicily	Mascali
30	yes	self	30	no	—		Brother Lenares Saulo 176. North st. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut		Sicily	Cannicattini

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

88

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" the correct entry for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen, or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these 30 columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salvatore Colarusso, Surgeon of the S.S. Ciudad de Cartagena, sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SAN GIOVANNI** sailing from Messina February 9th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
OMITTED 1	Arena	Francesco	53		m	yes	coachman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Moody	N.Y.	New York
OMITTED 2	Pagano	Nunzia	55		f	no	House wife			Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	do	N.Y.	New York
OMITTED 3	Nicosia	Lucia	16		f	no	house maid			Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	do	N.Y.	New York
94 4	Nicosia	Gaetano	18		m	no	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	do	N.Y.	New York
95 5	Miracquadamo	Luigi	32		m	yes	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	do	N.Y.	New York
96 6	Amore	Carmelo	11		m	no	2X-67204 4/12/38			Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Wife Terranova Concetta	Ohio	Cleveland
97 7	Buscema	Giuseppe	25		m	no	bricklayer laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Father Amore Nunzio	N.Y.	New York
98 8	Carullo	Giuseppe	25		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Failla Salvatrice	N.Y.	New York
99 9	Bonanno	Giovanni	18		m		laborer			Italy	South	Calabria	Reggio	Wife Nizzi angela Salice (Messina)	Mass	Salem
100 10	Zaccone	Cristofaro	21		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Reggio			
101 11	Adornato	Maria	30		f	yes	House wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Adornato Michele	Pa	Philadelphia
102 12	Falconeri	Antonino	2		m					Italy	South	Sicily	Messina		Pa	Philadelphia
103 13	Amenta	Corrado	40		m	yes	carrier	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	do	Pa	Philadelphia
104 14	Cave	Arcangelo	24		m	yes	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	Wife Guarnaccia Palma	Canada	Toronto
105 15	Campisi	Gaetano	26		m	yes	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	Father Cave Giuseppe	Ohio	Cleveland
106 16	Fasolino	Francesco	44		m	yes	industrious	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	Father Campisi Corrado Cap. Pasqua	Ohio	Cleveland
107 17 OMITTED	De Petro	Giuseppe	19	✓	m	no	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Paclino	Wife Paglialunga Carmela	Canada	Toronto
108 18	Jacono	Vincenzo	18		m	no	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Comiso	Father De Petro Raffaele 20. Via Virgilio	N.Y.	New York
109 19	Impresua	Salvatore	24		m	no	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Comiso	Mother Lacarella Agnese 5. Via S. Leonardo	N.Y.	New York
110 20	Tedesco	Camillo	47	✓	m	yes	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Augusta	Father Impresia Carmelo via Assunzione	N.Y.	New York
111 21	Martello	Felice	16		m	no	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Wife Longo Domenica Scilla	N.Y.	New York
112 22	Lizzara	Antonino	25		m	yes	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Martello Orazio Scilla	N.Y.	New York
113 23	Labruna	Salvatore	45		m	yes	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Wife Mirabello Giuseppa Messina	Mass	Boston
114 24	Labruna	Grazia	15		f	no	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cayaro	Wife Romano Margherita Cayaro	N.Y.	New York
115 25	Labruna	Giuseppa	13		f	no	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cayaro	do	N.Y.	New York
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 26th , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$80	no			Sons Nicola Salvatore Giuseppe, Mario, Domenico Carrello, and brother 151 W 46th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	Medical exam. and preconceived mental ab[illegible]	Many short scars on the face	Sicily	Erectini
2	Husband						do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S. Lucia
3	Father						do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Leontini
4	do						do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestnut	scar on the forehead		Sicily	Leontini
5	no	self	38	no			Brother in law Frank Ingo 1174 E. 124 Place Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	scar on the forehead		Sicily	Modica
6	✓	self	15	no			Brother Amore Vetio 419 E 12th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	scar on the face		Sicily	Modica
7		self	27	no			Cousin Occhipinti Vincenzo 419 E 12th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Modica
8	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Fillari Domenico 34 Mott St. Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	chestnut	scar on the face		Sicily	Mistretta
9		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	chestnut	scar right ear		Calabria	Cutro
10	yes	self	40	yes	1903 1909	Brooklyn	Brother [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	_	dark	black	chest.		Calabria	Reggio Cal.
11	yes	self	20	no			Husband Falconeri Matteo Paolo 823. Filzwater St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut			Calabria	Melicucco
12	yes	mother					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Messina
13	no	self	80	no			Brother in law Francesco Saute 1st Bank St. 435 Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	blue		Sicily	Pachino
14	no	self	35	no			Cousin Campisi Sebastiano 1961, E 123 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	chest		Sicily	Pachino
15	no	self	35	no			Brother Campisi Francesco 1961, E 123 St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Pachino
16	no	self	100	yes	1902 1909	Toronto	Brothers Fiorlino Giuseppe Rosario and Gaetano Union St. 330, E Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	turning gray	chest		Sicily	Ragusa
17		self	15	no			Brother Di Pietro [illegible] 34. Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chestnut			Sicily	Comiso
18		self	35	no			Cousin Alfa Paolo 34 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chestnut	scar near left ear		Sicily	Comiso
19	✓	self	25	no			Brother Impresia Gaeta 66. Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Augusta
20	✓	self	60	yes	1900 1909	New York	Brother Tedesco Michelangelo 163. Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	turning gray	chest		Calabria	Scilla
21		self	~~50~~ 40	no			Brother Martello Giacomo 141. Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	chestnut			Calabria	Scilla
22	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Cologno Giuseppe 178 Marcellus St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	scar on the forhead		Sicily	Messina
23	✓	self	80				Son Fabiana Paolo (Baker) 35 E 27 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	turning gray	chest	scar on the forhead	Sicily	Cagiano
24	✓	father						no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cagiano
25	✓	do						no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cagiano
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce ...

No. ____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of ...

Form 518
Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 90

GAI S. S. "[illegible]" arrived [illegible], 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def. Date	Def. Page	Def. No.	Excl. Date	Excl. Page	Excl. No.	Rehearing Date	Rehearing Page	Rehearing No.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Raffaele, Guglielmo																									
23m	1	Ferraro, Dato																									
28m	2	Molini, Antonio	11	2	1																						
14m		Adriano, Raffaello (see #1																									
10m		Petois, Pietro																									
23m	4	Fabridas, Apostolos																									
20m	5	Gjerio, Asso																									
21f		Cristina, Adriana [illegible]																									
3m		Rosario, Domenico																									
1m		[illegible], Antonino																									
11m		Crisina,																									
3f	7	Lessari, A[illegible]																									
50f	8	Laiolino, Maria [illegible]																									
42f	9	Brasalotta, Adelaide,																									
32m	10	Giuliano, Guiseppe																									
26m	11	Petrile, Giuseppe																									
20m	12	[illegible], Guiseppe [illegible]																									
14m		Galiquiri, Bortolomeo																									
12		[illegible], Francesco																									
21f	13	Giuliboldi, Olympia [illegible].																									
17f		" Maria																									
9f		" Giovanna																									
22m	14	Lapino, Michele																									
40m	15	Georgio, Pasquale																									
26f	16	De Giovanni, Angela																									
47m	17	Esposito, Raffaele																									
40f	18	Falcone, Theresina [illegible]																									
22f		Locimo, Angelina																									
39m	19	Antiero, Luigi wife & Son																									
46f		Pugliese, Concetta																									
		Ramco, Vincenzo																									

TOTAL

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

115-4181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 81

GAI. S. S. "S... Iov... I" Sic. Mar. arrived . ., 1 1. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec. Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34m	20	Presicle, Michel																						3 3 3	
21f		[illegible], Rosalia																							
17m		[illegible], Salvatore																							
11.		", Giovanni																							
1m		", Vincenzo																							
30m	21	[illegible], Egidio																						2 3 2	
42f	22	Donamo, Angelo Child																						2 2 2	
9f		Fonte, Maria																							
28m	23	Firazzoli, Giovanni																						3 3 3	
37m	24	Guinta, Saverio																						4 4 4	
30f		Gule, Grazia																							
15f		Guinta, Rosa																							
11f		", Ins																							
38m		Angeloni, Antonio																						2 3 2	
20m	25	Lalata Zino,																						3 3 3	
6m	27	Mondi, Giacomo,																						4 4 4	
36f		Le Morris, Costantina																							
32f	28	Adamo, Francisca																						2 2 2	
29f		Pellegrino, Rosa																							
18m	29	Miris, Anastasio																						3 3 3	
34m	30	Liccsio, Francesco																						3 3 3	
35f		Pecano, Linzia																							
16f		Liccsio, Lucia																							
40f	31	Anselmo, Antonina Child																						4 4 4	
4f		Li[illegible], Rosalia																							
20f		", Benedetta																							
5m		", Guiseppe																							
60m	32	Pagnozzi, Pompilio	3x	8	1	LPC	(Med. Cert.)																	2 3 2	
41m		Sparago, Antonio	4th	8	1	LPC	(Med. Cert.)																	1 3 2	
26m	34	Cumakis, Athanasio	11	4	1	LPC																			

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 92

S.S. "IOVANNI" arrived ... 26, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Deps. Excl. Date.	Deps. Excl. Page.	Deps. Excl. Sec.	Rehearing. Date.	Rehearing. Page.	Rehearing. Sec.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
37m 38	Credidio, Angelo [illegible]			3	[illegible] or 16	12;30	Mitch	11	0 Jan				3/2	65	K	3 20									X 12 8
15f	" Maria																								
19m 36	Basilici, Giuseppi					1;00																			
49m 37	Clemmin, Arcangelo	4/25	1	[illegible]		12;0								113										1 2 1	
20m 38	Reptis, Giovanni	9	16	1	IPC	1;10	Devl																	1 2 1	
39f 39	Simone, Giovomina	8	11	1	IPC	1;1	Cain.		3 31	K			3/											6 2 6	
21m 40	Scribano, Salvatore	4	21	1	IPC	1;0	Comm						2/	02	Koch	145								1 2 1	
20m 41	Brunetti, Antonio Negri	3	12/17	2	IPC	1;30	[illegible]																		
42	De Petro, Giuseppe	4	17	1	IPC	1;00	[illegible]						2/	5	Koch	30								1 2 1	
59m 43	Russo, Antonio [illegible]	4	17/2	4	IPC (Med. Cert.)	1;00	Cowen						2/	3	Kot	10								4 6 4	
38f	Bono, Carmela																								
20f	" Giuseppe																								
1m	" Francesco																								
33f 44	Portora, Melincenza	3	11	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	1;	[illegible]						2/	16	Koch	152								1 2 1	
25m 45	Pelci, Vincenzo	4	18	1	IPC	1;00	Cat.						3/	25	Ex	355								4 5 4	
54m 46	Carletti, Antonio	2	[illegible]	1	IPC	1;00	Mitch						2/	10	77	1 00								2 3 2	
24m 47	Angeloni, Antonio	3	17	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	1;00	Bever						see	"	2	5									
35m 48	Zerilli, Vincenzo [illegible]	3	10/12	4	IPC (Med. Cert.)	1;00	[illegible]						2/	Ex		05								2 0 0	
30f	Cascno, Leonarda																								
13f	Zerilli, Nicolina																								
1m	Zerilli, Michele																								
28f 49	Giardina, Angela (Children)	4	3	IPC		1;15	Ward		3	10			3/	64	Corry	210								1 1 9	
9f	, Giovanni																								
6f	" , Rosa																								
16m 50	Correa, Tommaso	7	16	1	IPC	1;15	Zerlit						1/	18	42	D	11	30						2 2 2	
25m 51	De Leo, Diego	34	5	1	IPC	1;15	Bowen						1/	27	118	Koch	2	15						1 1 1	
18m 52	Martino, Carmine	11	21	1	IPC	1;15	Mitchl						1/	28	36	D	11	10						2 2 2	
21m 53	Guida, Giovanni	7	14	1	IPC	1;20	Pearl						1/	28	42	D	11	30						2 2 2	
16m 54	Mastroleo, Filippo	7	15	1	IPC	1;10	Pearl.						1/	28	02	D	11	30						2 2 2	
55f 55	Maffio, Maria	11	23	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	1;20	Mitchl.						1/	27	115	Koch	2	05						1 2 1	

Total

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

GAI S. S. "SAN GIOVANNI" Sic. Apr. arrived Feb. 26, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

NO. 93

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEL.—EXCL. DATE.	DEL.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEL.—EXCL. NO.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. NO.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. NO.	TERM.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	50f	56	Provenzano, Anna & Neu.	40	26/27	2	Inc	(M. D. Cert.)	1;3	Ii Miel															2
	18m		Frontecoste, Gioacchino																						
	19f	57	Carletti, Elisabetta																						
	19f	58	[illegible]																						
	77f	59	Pascoggio Isabella																						
	77f	60	Giardena Giuseppe	48	19	1	2.16	from Hosp	3/11	11.30am	O'Neill		3/1	64	Corry 7.10										1
	24f	61	Di Cicco, Saverio																						
	17m		De Lazzo, Gaetano																						
	17m	62	Mastrocola Antonio	6				from hosp	3/1				3/1		8. Mich										1
	29f	63	Quadrini [illegible]	16	28								3/1	66	8 34	adul	16.20								3

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. San Giovanni (Sicula Americana) arrived Feb.26/11, 19, M., , from

94

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Laurella	Teodora & son	5	22/23		2	To daugh.	Son-in-law Giuseppe Presta 335-2nd Ave nyc	J	26	12	—	—	—
2	Bruschetta	Melchina	8	13		1	" son	made S. Inspr	S	26	12	—	—	—
3	Vallone	Margherita &ch	8	14/15		2	" husb	x Husb Vasquez messenger 339-E 42nd nyc	J	26	1.40	1.10	8	
4	Vitagliano	Ros	5	3/7		5	" husb.	Husb Ludovico Pacca 258-Main St Jersey City	S	26	1.20	—	5	—
5	Venezia	Angel	6	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Antonio Altomonte 147 E 2nd Ave	J	26	12	—	—	—
6	Andolina	Gppa.	1	34		1	" bro.	Bro Angelo 184-1st Ave	J	27	9.30	/	/	/
7	Paterno	Giova.	8	30		1	" husb	Husb Sebastiano Bonaviggo nyc	J	26	1.25	—	1	—
8	Farrugio	Salv. & sis	53	17/20		2	" father	Father Fsco. 14 Cooper Sq.	S	26	1.20	—	2	—
9	Cutaia	Calogera	46	3		1	" cousin	Cousin Maringo 312 E 2nd St nyc	J	27	10.45	/	/	/
10	Magauto	Lucia	3	29		1	" bro	Bro. Angelo 305-2nd Ave nyc	S	26	1.35	—	—	—
11	Sciacca	Concetta &2ch	3	21/23		3	" husb.	Husb Giuseppe Cutiquo 33 Bleecker St Bklyn	J	26	1.20	—	—	—
12	Fontana	Maria &ch	51	25/26		2	"2 husb	Husb Giuseppe Riccardi 64 Bleecker St Bklyn	J	26	1.15	—	—	—
13	Chiofalo.	Anna	51	27		1	" bro	Bro. Gaspare 553-Albany Ave 130 Humboldt St Bklyn	S	26	1.40	—	—	—
14	Pantaleo	Gppa & ch	48	29/30		2	" husb	Husb Antonio Re Bklyn	S	26	1.48	—	—	—
15	Fundaro	Maria	52	11		1	" sister	Sister Rosa 209-Meserole St Bklyn	J	26	1.40	—	—	—
16	Fiaccavento	Salv.	2	10		1	" cousin	Cousin Salv. Florenck Box 330 Astoria L.I.	J	27	9.40	/	/	/
17	Borruso	Paola	53	8		1	" husb	Husb Giuseppe Matteri 117 Belleight Bklyn	S	26	1.30	—	—	—
18	Spata	Gppe.	2	9		1	" bro.	Bro Michele St James St. nyc	J	27	9.35	/	/	/
19	Cassiba	Rosario	8	11		1	" cousin	Uncle Michele Spata 61 Barclay St nyc	J	27	11.50	/	/	/
20	Matisi	Maria	53	7		1	" husb	Husb Giuseppe Cofalolo 64 Bond St Bklyn	S	26	1.30	—	—	—
21	Seccia	Renato	7	18		1	" uncle	Cousin Giuseppe Presta 335-2nd Ave nyc	J	26	12.45	—	—	—
22	Sferazza	Salvatrice &2ch	49	22/24		3	" husb	Husb Giuseppe Puma 151 Thompson St nyc	J	27	9.30	3	3	3
23	Monreale	Fsca	54	2		1	" mother	Mother Giuseppa Puma 146 Thompson St nyc	J	27	9.30	1	1	1
24	Mondiole	Rosa	11	23		1	" bro.	Bro Pietro 13 Hamilton Av Brooklyn	J	27	9.30	1	1	1
25	Vinci	Thos	3	24		1	" bro	Bro. Giuseppe 423-2nd Ave nyc	S	26	1.20	—	—	—
26	Lombardo	Maria &2ch	49	14/16		3	" husb	Husb Ben. Giacalone 61 Thompson St Bklyn	S	26	1.40	—	—	—
27	Siracusa	Maria	2	21		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Diego Graeuna made S. Insp nyc	S	26	1.40	—	—	—
28	Amadei	Maria	10	28		1	" husb	Bro Baldassare 118 Elizabeth St	B	26	3.10	—	1	—
29	Nobile	Nunziata	46	22		1	" bro.	Husb Andrea Muscara 49 Cottage St Middletown N.Y.	J	27	2.40	4	8	4
30	Blandina	Caetana & 4ch	49	5/ 9		5	" husb							

SAN GIOVANNI FEB. 26/11

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAN GIOVANNI [redacted] #2 arrived Feb.26/11, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Viglia	Gppa	49	30		1	To father	216 Elizabeth St Padre Giuseppe single	J.	27	1:40			
32	Adoranato	Maria &ch	4	11/12	2		" tel$	223 Fitzwater st Husb. Paolo Falcongeri Hula Red Bank N.J.	S	26	1.30	—	—	—
33	Calerna	Giova & ch	7	27/28	2		" husb	Husb Pompeo Salv 121 Beach St	S	26	2	—	—	—
34	Gianfoppi	Antonina & 2ch	7	22/24	3		" husb	Husb Ernesto Colonna, 104 Bridge St Red Bank N.J.	J.	27	1.40	3	6	3
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal C Z , 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M.	F.	*Calling. Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	†Nationality. Country.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City.	Final Destination. State.	City.
1	Bell	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]														
3	Bryant	[illegible]													
4	Bryant	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	Clark	[illegible]													
9	Drake	[illegible]													
10	Drake	[illegible]													
11	Hoyle	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	Hall	[illegible]	58												
14	Hoadley	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]														
16	Hoadley	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]														
26	Robinson	[illegible]													
27	Smith	[illegible]													
28	Squires	Geo E.	41												
29	Upton	[illegible]													
30	Webb	Wm E.	66												

26

*In order of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket through from port of foreign departure	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17	18 Whether married or single, age, sex, calling or occupation, and whether able to read or write	19	20	21	22 Nationality	23 Race or people	24 Last permanent residence	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28	29
					Yes / No / Years / Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] correct and complete in every respect.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. [illegible]

Column 2. Name. [illegible]

Column 3. Name. [illegible]

Column 4. Name. [illegible]

Column 5. Age. [illegible]

Column 6. Sex. [illegible]

Column 7. Married or single. [illegible]

Special attention [illegible] the following classes [illegible] specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" includes [illegible] the Chinese people [illegible] Natives

[illegible]

"West Indian" includes both people of the West Indies and the Indian Colonies and Negroes

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

GREEK (race).

[illegible]

HEBREW (race).

[illegible]

Column 8. Nationality. [illegible]

Column 9. Race or people. [illegible]

Column 10. Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. [illegible]

Column 11. Name and address of person in United States to whom alien is going. [illegible]

Column 12. Final destination, if not to the United States. [illegible]

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 13 should show the relationship [illegible] Mere knowledge [illegible] friend [illegible] sufficient.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. [illegible]

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much. [illegible]

Column 16. Whether a ticket through to destination has been purchased, and whether purchased in whole or in part by himself or by others. [illegible]

Column 17. Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, and if so, by whom such offer, promise, or agreement was made and what relationship (if any) exists between the person making the same and the alien. [illegible]

Column 18. Whether a person who has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity. [illegible]

Column 19. Whether a person who is a polygamist. [illegible]

Column 20. Whether an anarchist. [illegible]

Column 21. Whether coming pursuant to previous request or invitation from any person or persons in the United States to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, and what such request or invitation was, and by whom made. [illegible]

Column 22. Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, when and why. [illegible]

Column 23. Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis. [illegible]

Column 24. Whether now or ever afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. [illegible]

Column 25. Whether crippled or deformed, and if so, what and how caused. [illegible]

Column 26. Whether blind. [illegible]

Column 27. Height. [illegible]

Column 28. Complexion. [illegible]

Column 29. Color of hair. [illegible]

Column 30. Color of eyes. [illegible]

Column 31. Marks of identification. [illegible]

Column 32. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kristel C sailing from Cristel , 190

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which it belongs.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City, Town, or Village.	Final Destination. State.	Town.
1	Wibb	Otto													
2	Wibb	[illegible]													
3	Wibb	[illegible]													
4	Serbond	[illegible]													
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 46

45

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, S.S. [illegible], from the [illegible] to [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Stuart, Surgeon of the S.S. Cristobal U.S.A. 1'58.60. do solemnly swear that I am fully sworn that I am and have been engaged as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to act as such by and under the authority of The United States and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Marks and Numbers are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 307 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal C.Z. [illegible] 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashley	[illegible]	[illegible]												Alford Springfield
2	Lacy	[illegible]	[illegible]												Mass
3	[illegible]		[illegible]												Howard
4	[illegible]	Eugene	[illegible]												Newark
5	Mary	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	Hellwig	[illegible]	[illegible]												
OMITTED 7	Jovinis	Pavoras											"Father" Jorge Johnes		
8	Klostermann	Jakob	23	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	M	M	[illegible]			CITIZEN						
OMITTED 11 ADMITTED	Lavaras	Cristos	21	M	X	[illegible]	X		[illegible]	X	[illegible]		[illegible]		Schofield Pennsylvania
12	Papadopoulos	[illegible]	31	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
OMITTED 13	Singus	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	X	[illegible]	X		[illegible]	X	Father John Singus Greece Friend M. Graft Penna				
14	Stefic	Paul	30	M	S	Merchant			[illegible]						
15	Taylor	Thos	31	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
16	Walters	[illegible]	16	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			CITIZEN						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16
10
6

46

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____ 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Time or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3								"Friend" G. L. McLaren 212													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7		No						"Friend" Emil 1017 47th St Chicago Ill.													
8																					
9																					
10								Demitrios Ligios "Friend" Po. Box 374		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Brown	Greece	Olevenon
11								Phillip Tryant Po Box 133		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Brown	Greece	Olevenon
12		No	Self	60				Friend Demitrios Ligios		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	19	13	13	Brown	Greece	Olevenon
13		No	Self	4				Bro George Stpic 2727 Vincent Ave St Louis Mo		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Brown	Austria	Gabrovo
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Stelling, Master, of the S.S. Cristobal from Cristobal C.Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

GAL S. S. "CRISTOBAL" R...R.S.S.CO *arrived* P. 27,1911. , 191 , M., , *from* 102

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	ADMITTED. DATE.	PAGE.	TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDER.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
31m	1	Papadopoulos, Nicholas	a	12 1	IPC	(Illeab.)	9;30	Tuttle						28	146	Landed 11 55							1	1
18m	2	Simos, Athanasios	a	13 1	IPC	(Illeab.)	9;30	"						1/1	56	Landed 9 50							1	1
21m	3	Peinagaros, Christon	a	11 1	IPC	(Illeab.)	9;30	"						3/1	155	Landed 9 50							1	1
20m	4	Parvelos, Joannis	a	7 1	IPC	(Illeab.)	9;30	"						8	213	Landed 11 25							1	1

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow (via Moville). 18th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Allister	Angus	21		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents Dalbeth Ayrshire	Ont	Toronto
2	Craig	Andrew H.	46		m s	Solicitor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch				NJ	Newburgh
3	Lightbody	James	34		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother 11 Broompark Terr Langside Glasgow	Canada	
4	King	John J.	36		m m	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father 39 Lochleven Rd Langside Glasgow	Ont	Toronto
5	King	Mary	34		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ont	Toronto
6	Hogg	Albert Melville	30		m s	Journalist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister 32 Roseburn Terr Edinburgh	Canada	Burgh
7	Collet	Wilfred	54		m wd	Colonial Secy B. Honduras	yes	yes	Britain	English	British Honduras	Belize	none	British Honduras	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				Ont	Toronto
9	Harris	Ernest	23		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					NJ	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1901

No. in List	14 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair			none		
2																					
3	no	self	yes	yes several times			Monterey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair		blue	none		Glasgow
4	no	self	yes	yes			Empire Building.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Stirling
5	no	Husband	yes	yes			Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	
6	yes	self	$50	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	dk	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	no	self	$50	yes	1900	Passing through		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master of the S.S. Caledonia from Glasgow do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 190..

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5.—Age. The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6.—Sex. The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7.—Married or single. The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 and 10.—Can read and write. Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write; No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 11.—Nationality. Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which passenger is a citizen or subject.

Column 12.—Race or people. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in 1 to 30 on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 13.—Last permanent residence. A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence is where an alien resided with the intention of remaining, as distinguished from a temporary residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entry in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14.—Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came. The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15.—Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, as well as the United States, country, if not to the United States.

Column 16.—Whether having ticket to final destination. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17.—By whom passage paid. The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18.—Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 20.—Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General Note.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. CALEDO... sailing from ..., 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.*	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Name in full (Family name and given name)	14 Age. Give years of age opposite name of each person under one year.	15 Sex (Male or Female)	16 Whether married or single (Write "M." for married, "S." for single, after each name.)	17 Whether ever became in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time (If over 1 year, state years.); Where?	18 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26 Height. Feet. Inches.	27 Complexion. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the CALEDONIA . . . . . from LONDONDERRY . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 190 .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means that the alien can read and write, Yes; No, can neither read nor write, or Yes; No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in question back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; "English" people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether resident in Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian north."

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—A permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be the country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining, regardless of length of actual residence. The entry should be the country in which the alien had his last permanent residence, as distinguished from the country of last temporary residence. It is important for statistical purposes that distinction be made between permanent and temporary residence. The permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, and should show country of last permanent residence.

Aliens who are in transit to points in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended permanent place of residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the city, town, or village of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if to any other place. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (Ever in prison, etc., and if so, what and why).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.; if by relative or friend, the name and address should be given. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether arrived Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join husband or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1918

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the S. S. sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

52

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GALLIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 18 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2														Cal	San Francisco
3														Cal	San Francisco
4			39	M	M	Horseshoer	Yes	Yes	Britain Irish NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mother Ann Mc Cauley New Jail Florencecourt Co Fermanagh	N Y	Brooklyn
5														N Y	Naughburg
6															
7															
8	Hawthorne		38	M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes						Pa	Wordville
9	Queen		5	F	S	Hotel keeper	Yes	Yes							Boston
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 8 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, society, or government, and if so, what person, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	yes	Self	$20	yes	1902	110 Brooklyn	[illegible]	no	no	now good	no	5	8	fair	fair	bro	none	Holland	Firma [illegible]
4							[illegible] Portland Or												
5																		
6							Home											
7							[illegible]											
8							[illegible]											
9																		
10							3 Allen Street Boston											
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, or Master, of the [illegible], from LOR[illegible]RY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I S Alexander, Surgeon of the [redacted] sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Univ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 1907

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

53

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LONDONDERRY [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father Wm Craigmile Co Tyrone		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Domestic							Father [illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			Domestic			British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Hugh Logue Tyrone	R.I.	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Housekeeper									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			None							Father Wm J McFadden 31 Parliament Portadown		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			None									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			None									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			None									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			None									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			23-66181 12/14/38									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Housekeeper	yes						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Father: John Thompson Oldstone Antrim		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Factories							Father: James Bates Riverside Antrim		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			Farm Lbr							Ballyrobin		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			Housekeeper	yes						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						England Liverpool						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Housekeeper	yes		[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
S.S. 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			Farming	yes		[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			Farm Lbr	yes		[illegible]				Parents Rathmullen Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

30

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 .

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself (passage, whether paid by him, other person, or by race, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2					1909 1910	Brother: Robert Craigmile												Ireland	Co Tyrone
3	yes	brother	$50															
4	yes					Sister: Margt Gregory 3316 Flourday St Chicago											none	Ireland	Tyrone
5																		
6	no																	Scotland
7	no	mother																Ireland Portadown
8	no	mother													fair fair blue		none	Ireland Portadown
9	no	mother													fair fair blue		none	Ireland Portadown
10	no	mother													fair fair blue		none	Ireland Portadown
11	no	mother													fair fair blue		none	Ireland Portadown
12	yes					Friend W. Ritchie 6 Lansing,													Ireland Belgrood
13	yes		$50	no															
14						2nd San Francisco Island Cam Iale 2nd Paterson							5	9	fair fair blue		none	Ireland	Antrim
15	no																	Ireland Fermoy
16	no												5	4				Ireland Belfast
17	no	mother															none	Ireland Belfast
18																		Ireland Belfast
19																	none	Ireland Belfast
20						Br in law: James McMechan Laurell Iowa													Ireland Londonderry
21						Arthur Thompson											none	Ireland Muff Donegal
22	yes		$50	no	yes	no												Ireland Ballyshannon
23	yes		$50	yes	no													Ireland Belfast
24	yes		$50	no														Ireland Belfast
25			$60															Ireland Belfast
26		husband											5	3	fair fair blue		none	Ireland Belfast
27																		
28			$32	no	1907	Sister							5	10	fair fair blue	Blind of right eye		Ireland Co Derry
29													5	7				Ireland Kenalla
30			$32	50									5	2				Ireland Co Mayo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master. Signature.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I S Alexander, Surgeon of the Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of February 1911

at Leith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]ED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from [illegible], ..., 190/

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Charles Gallon		
3														Leisnes Kea		
4														Parents 25 John St		
5			25				Servant							St Belfast	NY	Newport
6							11-354242-1/20/43								NO	St Louis
7												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Study entre	NY	Buffalo
8												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Newport	CA	Study entre
9												Ireland Ballybay		Husband	NY	Boston
10												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mary Smith		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

51

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 ?

11-1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓ 1			$35				Elizabeth Gee							5	5	fresh dark brown		none	Ireland	Leitrim Lea
✓ 2	no		$30				Husband Robert Brother Gee													
✓ 3	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Hayward							5	3	fair brown blue		none	Ireland	Belfast
✓ 4	yes	self	$35	no			24 St newport, Ky													
✓ 5	yes	self	$15	no			brother Jno Gee							5	1	sandy blue		none	Ireland	Ballycastle
✓ 6	no	self	$30	yes	1901	Ohio	friend Mrs Jno Gee							5	3	fair fair blue		none	Ireland	Burnfoot
✓ 7	no	self	$50	yes	1902	newport, Ky	24 St newport, Ky													
✓ 8					1892 -08	New York	friend Miss Bertha Backwell									fair fair grey				
✓ 9							friend Mrs Jones 212 E 34th St New York							5	6					
10	no		$15		1902 1910	Chicago	2025 St 22 St Chicago							5	8	dark fair blue		none	Ireland	Dungannon
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~Baxter~~ Master, of the CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY ...do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter Duffy
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1904,

at Mee...

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. "Caledonia", sailing therewith, (State whether "in command of" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel mentioned therein) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 18 February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Daniel	30		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	wife Mrs D Thomson 15 Barnard St Greenock	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Mc Farlane	William	39		M M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg	Mother Mrs Margt McFarlane Thomson Avenue Johnston	Manitoba	Winnipeg
3	Mc Farlane	Charlotte	33	2	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg		Manitoba	Winnipeg
4	Mc Farlane	Helen	7	2	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg		Manitoba	Winnipeg
5	Mc Pherson	George	33		M	Stonesetter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
6	Mc Pherson	Mary	33	2	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
7	Mc Pherson	Nellie	11	2	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
8	Shiels	Hugh	26		M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stenhousemuir	Sister Mrs Muir Ochil View Stenhousemuir	Nf	Garrison
9	Brown	John	29		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father in law William Plunkett, 67 Nicholson St Greenock	Pa	Scranton
10	Brown	Margaret	27	2	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		Pa	Scranton
11	Fraser	Donaldina	36	2	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hallsdale	Father George Fraser Millbourn Terrace	Nf	New York
12	Manwell	John	30		M	Clerk			Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Brother Mrs Manwell	Ill	Chicago
13	Manwell	Jennie	27	7	M	Wife			Britain	Scotch	Scotland			Ill	Chicago
14	Herkis	Richard	28		M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	George Herkis Liberton, Edinburgh	Nf	New Rochelle
15	Neill	Robert	24		M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Mamaroneck	William Neill Mochrum, Wigton	N J	Paterson
16	Mc Kinnon	James	29		M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dunoon	Father James Mc Kinnon 15 Wellington St Dunoon	Nf	New Rochelle
17	Johnston	Esther	26	2	S	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Alex Johnston 185 Saracen St Possilpark	Nf	Pirthcliffe
18	Meldrum	Janet	29	2	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Father Peter McFarlane, Silver Street, Kincardine on Forth	Oreg	London
19	Reid	David Valentine	23		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David Reid 56 Dalziel Drive, Pollokshields	Glasgow	Col Denver
20	Russell	William Ernest	22		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Rev Archd Russell 204 Kilbirnie Rd Pollockshields	Glasgow	Col Denver
21	Craig	Daniel Lang	21		M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Craig 7 Hampton Ct Terrace	Glasgow	Col Denver
22	Abercrombie	Mary L	21	7	S	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth	Father Robt Abercrombie South Barrowood	Kilsyth	Pa South York
23	Carruthers	George	36		M	Wood Carver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	mother Mrs Margt Carruthers 157 Bruntsfield Place	Edinburgh	Pa Philadelphia
24	Dickson	Andrew	34		M	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr James Dickson 15 Raeburn Place		Ill Chicago
25	Dickson	Isabella	34	7	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Edinburgh	Ill	Chicago
26	Ferguson	George	22		M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Upperfelay	Father, Mr Andrew Ferguson. Ardwell Girvan.	Nf	New Rochelle
27	Ferguson	Grace	35	2	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]			Cal	San Francisco
28	Ferguson	Edith	4	7	S	nil	No	No	Usa	Born			Father Samuel Reid 18 Donnfield Dundee	Cal	San Francisco
29	Ferguson	Nellie	3	2	S	nil	No	No	Usa	Born				Cal	San Francisco
30	Ferguson	Irene	2	7	S	nil	No	No	Usa	Born				Cal	San Francisco

52

30 / 24 = 54

Female

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York *February*, 1911.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist, or an anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Mother. Mrs Thomson. 2047 Amber St. Philadelphia. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Port Glasgow.
2	yes	self	60	yes	In Transit		Home: 899 Alfred Avenue Winnipeg Manitoba. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmanors
3	yes	Husband	-	yes	In Transit			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone
4	yes	Father	-	yes	In Transit			no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone
5							Home: 438 West 51st Street Chicago. Ill.														
6																					
7							Friend. Mr Neil McPherson. Sloan, Garrison on Hudson. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
8	no	self	50	no																	
9	yes	self	25	yes	1909	Scranton	Home: 1504 West Gibson Street Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Port Glasgow
10	yes	Husband	-	yes	1909	Scranton		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Red	Red	None	Scotland	Port Glasgow.
11	yes	self	30	no			Friend. Henry Ledet 451 West 19th Street newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Scotland	Millburn.
12	yes	self	30	yes	1909															Scotland	Greenock
13	yes	Husband	-	yes	1909															Scotland	Paisley
14	yes	self	30	yes	1910	New Rochelle	Friend. B C Brems 170 Locust Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Liberton
15	no	self	30	yes		Mamaroneck	Friend. Frank Milne. East 39th St & 11th Ave. Paterson. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Mochram.
16	no	self	30	yes	1910	New Rochelle	Friend. Ewan Mackenzie Devonport Neck. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Carrick Castle
17	no	self	25	no			Friend. Mrs Maggie Robertson (nee) Pitcheliffe. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Maxwelton
18	yes	self	30	no			Husband. Thomas Meldrum Condon, Gilliam Co. Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Irishow
19	no	self	100	no			Friend. James Strang. Pondredale Farm. Denver. Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	Saw angular cut on left forearm.	Scotland	Glasgow.
20	no	self	100	no			Friend. James Strang Pondredale Farm. Denver. Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
21	no	self	100	no			Friend. James Strang Pondredale Farm. Denver. Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Round mark on left forearm	Scotland	Glasgow.
22	no	self	20	no			Intended Husband. Robert Jarvis South Fork. Cambourne. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilsyth
23	yes	self	20	no			Friend. Mr D Pratt. 3602. Mason St. Philadelphia. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	yes	self	50	no			Brother Mr Charles Dickson 638 West 51st Street Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Red	Grey	None	Scotland	Haddington
25	yes	Husband	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Red	Grey	None	Scotland	Lumphanan
26	no	self	50	no			Friend. Mr David Inglis 168 Locust Avenue New Rochelle. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Dalrymple.
27	yes	self	28	yes	1910	San Francisco Cal.	Uncle of Robert T Home 90 Rutledge Avenue San Francisco California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
28	-	S																			
29		S																			
30		S																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wallis Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wallis Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. "Caledonia," sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners at port," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander MD
Surgeon

215

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoodes	Lizzie	24		S	Stat.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnston	Parents 30 Laigh Carterdi Johnston	Pa	Kearney
2	Hardie	James Hardie	33		M	Joiner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	wife Mrs Hardie 27 Springwell Place, Edinburgh.	Ill	Chicago
3	Lindsay	James	31		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	wife Mrs Lindsay 46 Castle St Montrose.	Illustrator Broadwell Trade Bldg	
4	Lees	John	34		S	Butcher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Mother Mrs Lees 3 Levengrove Terrace, Dumbarton	N.J.	Newark
5	Mc Dougall	Annie	20		S	weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother, Mrs. Mc Dougall 48 Moss St. Paisley.	N.J.	Kearney.
~~S.S.~~	~~McPherson~~	~~John~~													
~~S.S.~~	~~McPherson~~	~~Jas~~													
~~S.S.~~	~~McPherson~~														
~~S.S.~~	~~McPherson~~	~~Janet~~													
10	Nicol	John	23		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leuchars	Father. David Nicoll Lundavra Villa, Leuchars. Fife	~~Pa. New York~~
11	Nicolson	Margaret	38		W	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	3 Oakshaw Paisley	Ny. Sandy Hill
12	Stevenson	Margaret	21		S		Mil	yes	yes	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Johnston	Grand Mother Mrs M. Tytosh Glenpatrick Johnston	Ny. Yonkers
13	Short	John	24		M	W	Sculptor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cathcart	Father. Charles Short 333 Clarkston Rd Cathcart.	Ny. New York
14	Short	Jean	26		W		Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cathcart		Ny. New York
15	Smith	Elizabeth	38		W		Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Conn Ansonia
16	Smith	Annie	11		S		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Conn Ansonia
17	Smith	Margaret	9		S		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father William Fulton. 246 Glenifferl Terrace Johnstone.	Conn Ansonia
18	Smith	Jessie	7		S		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Conn Ansonia
19	Smith	Marion	5		S		nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Conn Ansonia
20	Smith	Elizabeth	3		S		nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Conn Ansonia
21	Smith	William		8	M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone		Conn Ansonia
22	Smith	Sarah B.	22		S		nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow	Father Mr Robt Smith 235 Berkeley Street Glasgow.	Ont London
23	Schoolboy Smith	Joseph Robert	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow		Ont London
24	Smith	Elizabeth Young	19		S	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow.		Ont London
~~S.S.~~ 25	~~Scholar~~	~~Robert Maynet~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	~~S~~	~~nil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Hamilton~~	Father Thomas Scholes 30 High Patrick St. Hamilton	~~Ohio Cincinnati~~
26	Thomson	John	46		M	W	Gardener	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Friend William Mc Nab. Clydesdale Bank Bothwell	Ny. North Port L.I.
27	Thomson	Elizabeth	25		F	W	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Ny. North Port L.I.
28	Thomson	John	4		M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Ny. North Port L.I.
29	Thomson	Robert	2		M	S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Ny. North Port L.I.
30	Anderson	John	21		M	S	Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kennay	Mother. Mrs Anderson Rowhall. Kennay.	Wisc. Red Granite

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of New York 27 February, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	$42	no			Brother Alex Kearney NJ 9 Romney Ave Kearney NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	blue	none	Scotland	Johnston
2	yes	self	30	no			Friend Charles Dickson 6638 West 51st St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk	Brn	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	yes	self	26	no			Freda A. Morgan Treadwell Alaska Friend 161 Stewart 313 Woodside Ave, Newark. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brn	None	Scotland	Buccleuch.
4	no	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Tobermorey
5	no	self	30	no			Friend Mrs. J. Wolfe 103 Belgrove Pl. Kearney. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	yes	self	30	yes	Ohio. Cleveland.		Friend John M. Lamb 634 E 35 St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	2 fingers off left hand	Scotland	St Andrews.
11	no	self	30	no			Brother. James Nicolson. 14 William St. Sandy Hook. newyork Home 4 Yonkers Ave Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Aub	Grey	None	Scotland	Auchterhee.
12																			
13	yes	self	30	no			Friend Geo Hegney 2161 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Cathcart
14	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Cathcart.
15	no	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Johnstone.
16	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Red	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone
17	no	mother		no			Husband William Smith Bubble Terrace Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone
18	no	mother	45	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Johnstone
19	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
20	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
21	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
22	yes	self	45	no			Uncle William Young 923 Elias Street London Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	yes	self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
25	~~yes~~	~~self~~	50	no			Mrs Thomas 1752 Clinton Ave. Avondale Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Lockerbie.
26	no	self	50	no			Son in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Dalkeith.
27	no	husband	100	no			John Brown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Cumberland.
28	no	father		no			P.O. Box 35 North Port Long Island. self	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	fair	None	Scotland	East Kilbride
29	no	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	fair	None	Scotland	East Kilbride
30	yes	self	50	no			Cousin. Robt Anderson Redgranite. Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Inverurie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the S.S. "Calabria" , from Fiume , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February , 191 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arnott	Netta	26	2	m w	Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh.	Mother Mrs Margt Armstrong 33 Bryson Road Edinburgh	N.Y.	Tarrytown
2	Arnott	James	2	6	s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh.		N.Y.	Tarrytown
3	Arnott	Elizabeth	28	2	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother James Kennedy 4 Abbey Street Paisley.	N.J.	Kearney
4	Barr	Robert	41		m	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn		Ind	Clinton
5	Barr	[illegible]	40	2	m	Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn	Brother William Barr. Corsehill Row Dreghorn.	Ind	Clinton
6	Barr	Janet	11½	2	s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn		Ind	Clinton
7	Barr	Mary	9	2	s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dreghorn		Ind	Clinton
8	Borthwick	George	25		s	Sett Maker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Torphichen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father James Borthwick 205 High St Newburgh	Wisc	Red Granite
9	Birrell	George	46		m	settmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs Birrell 29 New St Airdrie.	Wisc	Red Granite
10	Birnie	John	44		m	s Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother William Birnie Hutcheon St Aberdeen.	Ill	Chicago
11	Barton	Bella	23	2	s	Hank winder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs H. Barton. 58 Back Street Paisley.	N.J.	Arlington
12	Braid	William	31		m	m Prof. Golfer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Baltimore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Braid Kinnoes Place St Andrews.	Md	Baltimore
13	Braid	[illegible]	31	2	m	Prof	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews		Md	Baltimore
14	Boque	George	25		m	w Decorator	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rochester	N.Y. Father in law James Young 34 Prospect Terrace Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Boque	Isabella	26	3	m	w nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rochester	N.Y.	N.Y.	Rochester
16	Boque	Erskine	3	2	s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rochester	N.Y.	N.Y.	Rochester
17	Carmichael	John	32		m	m Chauffeur	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Wife Merrishant Maybole	NJ	New York
18	Cruickshank	Henry	38		m	w Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kennay	wife Mrs Cruickshank West Main Kennay.	Wisc	Red Granite
19	Cruickshank	John	26		m	s Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kennay	Wisc	Red Granite
20	Clark	Isabella	25	2	s	Boot Fitter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Mr Clark 34 Shaw Street Govan.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Davidson	John	35		m	w Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kennay	wife Mrs Davidson Crathie Cottage Kennay.	Wisc	Red Granite
22	Davidson	James	24		m	s Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kennay	Wisc	Red Granite
23	Gardiner	Frank	30		m	w miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	wife Mrs Gardiner 154 Eddlewood Cot Hamilton	Kans	Jale
24	Logan	John	23		m	s [illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Father R. Logan. 80 Portland Road Hamilton	Kans	Jale
25	Graham	Elizabeth	34		m	w nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mother Mrs Marion Reid 37 Grange Street Kilmarnock.	N.J.	Bayonne
26	Graham	George C	10		m	s nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock		N.J.	Bayonne
27	Graham	John R	7		m	s nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock		N.J.	Bayonne
28	Graham	Thomas Jr	4		m	s nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock		N.J.	Bayonne
29	Gilmour	John	21		m	s Forgeman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	Parent 64 Gray St Shettleston Father also Graham	Ill	Chicago
30	Graham	William	21		m	s Brassmoulder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portglasgow	Renvale Portglasgow	Pa	Philadelphia

54 — Pedsall — 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York *27* February, 1911.

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or absconder, or has been such, or has connection of the kind with any person or persons likely to be affected by causes for exclusion.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ny. self		25	no			husband John Arnott. Sutcliffe Orange County, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Dk	Brn	None	Scotland	Peebles
2	ny. mother			no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	ny. self		50	no			Sister Mrs Jennie 291 Wincot St. Kearney. n.j.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Milton
4	yes self		50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
5	yes husband		50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Dreghorn
6	yes father			no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Dreghorn
7	yes father			no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Dreghorn
8	no self		100	yes	1904	ny. Hammond wisc	Friend John Gordon. Red Granite wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Newburgh
9	no self		50	yes	1907	ny. Red Granite wisc	Friend Edward Buchanan Red Granite wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Fife
10	no self		50	yes	1907	ny. Chicago	Friend John Dwan 157 W 33rd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	no self		26	no			Aunt Mrs Kilgour 330 Highland ave, Arlington. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Brn	None	Scotland	Paisley
12	yes self		50	yes	1903	ny. Baltimore	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
13	yes husband			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	no self		50	yes	1910	Rochester	Friend Mrs Mitchell 4 Alcon Place Rochester n.y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Banff
15	no husband			yes	1910	Rochester		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	no father			no	1910	Rochester		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Blue		None	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	yes Self		100	yes			Friend Miss Watt 435 W 22nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Govan
18	yes self		50	yes	1908	ny. Carolina	Cousin. John Reid. Red granite wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Inverarie
19	yes self		50	yes	1908	Marlborough New Hampshire		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Kennay
20	ny. self		4	no			Aunt Mrs Fleming 4 Church St Mayfield Brooklyn. ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Govan
21	yes self		50	yes	1908	ny. Red Granite	Friend Walter Harvey. Red Granite wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kennay
22	yes self		50	yes	1908	ny. Red Granite		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Monegmonk
23	yes self		50	yes	1894	1897 Kansas	Brother John Gardiner Yale Kansas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	Powder mark on right temple	Scotland	Cambuslang
24	yes self		50	no			Friend John Gardiner Yale Kansas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
25	yes self		26	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland	Auchinleck
26	yes mother		30	no			Husband James Graham 35 West 18th Street Bayonne n.j.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
27	yes mother			no				no	no	no	no	good	no			dk	dk	Dk	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
28	yes mother			no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair.	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
29	yes Self		50	no			Visitor Mr Murray 5335 W. Ohio St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Strathaven
30	yes Self		50	no			Friend Mrs Davidson 2033 amber St Philadelphia. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Blk	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1911.

at New York [illegible]:

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gatherum	John	31		m m	Golf Professional	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Louis	Mother	Mo	St Louis
2	Gatherum	Susan	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	usa	St Louis	Mrs Gatherum, 64 South Street St Andrews	Mo	St Louis
3	Gatherum	Isabella	5		f s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	usa	St Louis		Mo	St Louis
4	Gatherum	Aggie	13		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U Sa	St Louis		Mo	St Louis.
5	Gillespie	Edward	29		m s	Ironfounder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Mother Mrs Cath. Gillespie 38 High st. Kirkcaldy.	Ont	Toronto
6	Isaarvey	Archibald	20		m s	Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kennay	Mother Mrs Harvey. Craigaven. Kennay.	Wisc	Red Granite
7	Henderson	Jas	21		m s		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	Parents 56 Carlibar Rd Barrhead	Ny	Yonkers
8	Hamil	Hugh	27		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Mother Brother Peter Hamil Robertson St. Chapelhall	Ind	Terre Haute
9	Hamilton	David	56		m m	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch				Ind	Bedford
10	Hamilton	Jeanie	54		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch				Ind	Bedford
11	Holmes	Robert	32		m m	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Wife. Mrs Holmes 1 alma Place Irvine.	Ind	Bedford
12	Hamil	Mary	48		f wd	Housekeeper	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Son Peter Hamil Robertson Street	Ind	Terrehaute
13	Hamil	John	14		m s	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute
14	Hamil	Sophia	11		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute
15	Hamil	Patience	11		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute
16	Hamil	Philip	7		m s	nil			Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute
17	Hamil	Frances	3		f s	nil	yes	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute
18	Kean	John	21		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	54 Polmadie Rd Glasgow.	Ny	Rochester
19	Jamieson	John	26		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberchirder	Mother Mrs Jamieson 131 North St. Aberchirder.	Ny	Rochester
20	Teddie	James	54		m m	Sett Maker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgelly	Mother Mrs Whyte Hope Terr Lochgelly	Wisc	Red Granite
21	Mitchell	Mary	25		f m	Wife	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Brother Peter Hamil Robertson street Chapelhall	Ind	Terre Haute
22	Mitchell	Agnes	23		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch		Ind	Terrehaute.
23	Mitchell	James ch	2		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch		Ind	Terrehaute.
24	Mitchell	Mary J. "	6m		f s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch		Ind	Terrehaute.
25 M	Murdoch	Hughanna	34		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Morgt Black 116 Pollock St Glasgow	Pa	Woodlawn
26	Murdoch ch	Margareth B.	9½		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Woodlawn
27	Morison	Alexander	26		m s	Florist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Stornoway	Mother 29 Lionel Ness Stornoway	NJ	Morristown
28	Mc Manus	Margaret	25		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Brother Peter Hamil Robertson Street Chapelhall	Ind	Terrehaute
29	Mc Manus ch	Joseph	3		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute
30	Mc Manus "	Mary J.	10		f s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ind	Terrehaute

35

Pearsall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 27 February, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	50	yes	13	St Louis	Home 5984a Highland Ave
2	yes	Husband	10	yes	12	St Louis	
3	yes	Father		yes		St Louis	
4	yes	Brother		yes		St Louis	
5	yes	self	50	Yes in Transit			Home 148 Rhodes Ave Toronto Ont.
6	yes	self	30	yes	1908	to Red Granite	Brother Walter Harvey Red Granite Wisc.
7	yes	self	50	no			Sister Mrs Ferguson 7 Glen Lyndall Rosemount Dundonald Rds Toronto
8	yes	self	50	no			Brother David Hamil Jeasonville Ind. Ste Claire Rd
9							Home 932 Lincoln Avenue Redford Indiana.
10							
11	no	self	50	yes	9 1910	Redford.	Friend Mrs O'Hamilton 932 Lincoln Ave. Redford Ind
12	yes	self	50	no			
13	yes	mother		no			Son & Sister David Hamil Jeasonville Ste Claire Indiana
14	yes	mother	92	no			
15	yes	mother		no			
16	yes	mother		no			
17	yes	mother		no			
18	yes	self	22	no			Brother James Kean 160 East St. Rochester. N.Y.
19	yes	self	50	no			Bro-in-law Mr Pirie 166 Millbourn Rd. Rochester N.Y.
20							Rev. James Keddie Red Granite Wisc.
21	no	Husband	35	no			Husband Lohr Mattoon Glenayr Terra Haute Ind
22	yes	self	50	no			Husband James Mitchell Terre Haute Indiana
23	yes	mother		no			
24	yes	mother		no			
25	no	self	36	no			Husband: Arch Murdock Woodlawn Pa.
26	no	Mother	-	no			
27	no	self	100	yes	1907	to Morristown	Friend James Fraser Cedar Court Morristown
28	yes	self	50	no			Brother David Hamil Terrahaute Ind
29	yes	mother		no			
30	yes	mother		no			

19 Idiot, insane person, or person likely to become a public charge	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	St Andrews.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilrea
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	St Andrews.
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	St Andrews.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Black	brown	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Kennay.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Barkhead
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Bro	Dk	None	Scotland	Larkhall
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Irvine.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Blk	Dk	None	Scotland	Irvine
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Dark	Bro	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Bro	None	Scotland	Haddingston
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Kellshill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk	Dk	None	Scotland	Aberchirder
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Alloa
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Bellshill	Bellshill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	England	Liverpool
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Stonehouse
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Larkhall
no	no	no	no	good	no			Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Lennoxtown
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Bellshill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do
(Name and title of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1911.,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. "Caledonia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

221

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, [illegible], to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Kim	William	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Brother Mr Warrock		
2	Macintosh	George	29		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs MacIntosh 9 Chesnut Row Aberdeen	N.J.	Orange
3	Mc Pherson	Charles	39		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Father Mr James Macpherson, woodend cottage Glenlivet	Mo	Columbia
4	Mc Pherson	Beatrice	39		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith		Mo	Columbia
5	Mc Pherson	Elizabeth	15		f s	Folder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith		Mo	Columbia
6	Mc Pherson	Beatrice	11		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith		Mo	Columbia
7	Mc Pherson	Violina	9		f s	2-956866 nil	5/13/42 yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith		Mo	Columbia
8	Mc Pherson	James	6		m s	2-94[illegible]/107 nil	1/20/42 no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith		Mo	Columbia
9	Mc Mastrie	Peggie	23		m s	Plumber	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hurlford	Father Hugh Mc Martine Mauchline Rd. Hurlford	Ohio	Piltonsville
10	Nisbet	John	35		m m	Sett maker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	wife Mrs Nisbet 19 View Terrace Airdrie	Conn	Oneco
11	Nicoll	Elizabeth	29		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wormit	Mother Mrs Knipes Ardlea Villa Wormit Fife	Iowa	Sioux City
12	Nicol	Thomas	32		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leuchars	Father Mrs Nisbet Edina. Cottage, Leuchars	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Ross	Robert	24		m s	Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hemnay	Mother Mrs Ross Paradise Cottage Hemnay	Wisc	Red Granite
14	Ross	Charles	22		m s	Paving Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hemnay		Wisc	Red Granite
15	Paterson	William	29		m m	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Mother in law. Mrs Stevenson 31 Station Square Stevenston.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Polley	William	19		m s	Iron moulder	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father Robt Polley 93 Links St Kirkcaldy	Ont	Toronto
17	Roden	Patrick	48		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		ny	Brooklyn
18	Roden	[illegible]	35		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Good 17 Leamington Terr. Edinburgh	ny	Brooklyn
19	Roden	James	17		m s	Grocer 2A-1408	yes S.S. 2/4/37	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		ny	Brooklyn
20	Roden	Gerald	11		m s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		ny	Brooklyn
21	Roden	Herbert	10		m s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		ny	Brooklyn
22	Roden	George	7		m s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		ny	Brooklyn
23	Roden	Harry	6		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		ny	Brooklyn
24	Smith	David	28		m m	Spirit salesman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father David Smith 700 Dalmarnock Rd. Bridgeton Glasgow	Ind	Bedford
25	Stewart	Charles	33		m s	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	Dallas	Mother Dallas Morayshire Father Joseph Beaty.	NJ	Newark New York
26	Scott	Margaret	24		f s	Shop assistant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	143 Bellfield St. Glasgow.	ny	Rochester
27	Wilson	John	25		m m	Steelworker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	wife	Ill	Ogelsby
28	Wilson	Isa	23		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mrs J Wilson. 83A Merry St Motherwell	Ill	Ogelsby
29	Wilson	Agnes	15		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell		Ill	Ogelsby
30	Lennox	Hugh	10½		m s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	grand mother	Ill	Ogelsby

56

30

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Husband	25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brn	brown	none	Scotland Stranraer
2	no	self	30	yes	3 yrs		Friend Mary Paterson 23 Scotland St	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	Grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen
3	yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland Glenlivet
4	yes	Husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Drk	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland Glenlivet
5	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland Edinburgh
6	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
7	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brn	None	Scotland Edinburgh
8	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Drk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
9	yes	self	30	no			Brother, John McMurtrie Liltonsville, Jefferson Co. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Drk	Drk	Grey	None	Scotland Hartford
10	yes	self	30	no			Brother James Hiebet Cuero Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Kilsyth
11	yes	self	50	no			Husband. Mrs Nicol Grinnell City, Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Drk	Brn	None	Scotland Glasgow
12	yes	self	30	no			John Lamb (Friend) 634 E 38th St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland St Andrews
13	yes	self	50	yes	1904	Red Granite	Friend Mrs Middleton Red Granite Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Kennay
14	yes	self	50	yes	1904	Red Granite		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Kennay
15	yes	self	50	no			Aunt Mrs Brown 533 44th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Pale	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland Govan
16	yes	self	50	no			Friend Mr. E. Gillespie 148 Rhodes Ave, Toronto. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland Leitrim
17	yes	self	50	no			Brother Mr James Roden 104 Berkeley Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Ireland Belfast
18	yes	Husband	50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Scotland Edinburgh
19	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Scotland Edinburgh
20	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Scotland Edinburgh
21	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Scotland Edinburgh
22	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Scotland Edinburgh
23	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Light	None	Scotland Edinburgh
24	no	self	50	no			Father in law. David Hamilton 937 Lincoln Ave Bedford Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Tattoed on left wrist	Scotland Johnstone
25	yes	Self	50	yes	1904	To Cleveland	Friend Wm Cruickshank 40 Ogden St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland Dallas
26	yes	self	50	no			Friend Mrs Mitchell 4 alvin Place Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland Glasgow
27	no	self	50	no			Bro Andrew Wilson c/o Joseph Lenard Ogelsby Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland Dunfermline
28	no	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland Motherwell
29	no	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland Motherwell
30	no	Gd. father		no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Drk	Drk	Brn	None	Scotland Motherwell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the SS "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form No. 4
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow. 18th February, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malcolm	Alexander	26		m s	Gilder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch					
2	Hunter	George	23		m s	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Mother Mrs Hunter 21 Ettrick Terrace, Hawick	Pa	West Philadelphia
3	Richardson	Alexander	25		m s	mason	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Hawick	Father. John B. Richardson 4 Park St. Hawick	Ind	Bedford
4	Rae	Francis	39		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Maule 41 Glenruther Av. Dalmeny	Ind	Bedford
5	Robertson	Walter	55		m m	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Britain					Mass	So Barre
6	Robertson	Mary	56		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain					N.J.	Somerville
7	Knowles	Sharon	59		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain					N.J.	Somerville
8	Johnston	Matilda	33		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Helen Mackay 116 Moss St. Paisley	N.J.	Newyork
9	Johnston	James	10		m s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		N.J.	Newark
10	Stirling	Margaret	26		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Garnkirk	Mother. Mrs Cath Stirling Moss Vale. Garnkirk	N.J.	Newark
11	Meikle	John	37		m m	Driver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Wife. Mrs Meikle Office Road. Kirkintilloch	N.J.	Newyork
12	Baxter	Samuel	24		m s	machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow.	Father Thos Baxter 6 Hillside Place. Springburn. Glasgow	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Duncan	Alexander	26		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	Father Ninian Duncan. 24 Bishop St. Govan Rothesay	Pa	Erie
14	Foy	Joseph	33		m m	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	wife Bethea Foy 43 Cramond St. Glasgow S.S.	Md	Baltimore
15	Duff	John	38		m m	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Stirling	wife Jemima Duff. 1 Boreston Crescent Stirling	Ill	Chicago
16	Watson	Neil	20		m s	Hammerman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Mother 79 Fullerton St Irvine	Ill	Chicago
17	Neilson	William	19		m s	machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Mother. Elizabeth Neilson 16 Mount St Glasgow.	Pa	Bethlehem
18	Orr	John M.	28		m s	machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother. Mrs Orr 50 Crown Ave. Clydebank	Pa	Bethlehem
19	Weir	Wilhemina	28		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father in law. David Weir 23 Broomhill Dr. Partick	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Weir	Joanna dau	11		f s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J.	Brooklyn
21	Young	Matilda	24		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carnoustie	Mother Mrs Young East Cottage Carnoustie,	N.J.	Lakewood
22	Steel	Anna	26		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Carlisle	Mother Mary Rogers 25 Collingwood St Carlisle	Pa	Edgewood
23	Steel	Mary dau	1		f s	Nil	no	no	Britain	English	England	Carlisle		Pa	Edgewood
24	Rogers	Maggie sister	28		f s	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Carlisle		Pa	Edgewood
25	~~Stewart~~ Stuart	George	33		m s	Potter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Paisley	mother Mrs Agnes Stuart East Lane. Ferguslie, Paisley	W.Va	Mannington
26	Cunningham	Daniel	62		m m	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Son. Geo Cunningham 28 Station Rd Larkhall	Ind	High Maria
27	Cunningham	Janet wife	56		f m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall		Ind	High Maria
28	Cunningham	Catherine dau	14	9-3-53	f s	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall		Ind	High Maria
29	Grant	Alice	25		f o	milliner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Mr Jas Grant. 60 Bell St. Dundee	N.J.	Newark
30	Henderson	John	30		m s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	Father John Henderson Blackridge.	Mass	Newyork

57

30 5/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 27 February, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within the last year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 1314 So. May St West Philadelphia Pa.													
2	Yes	self	50	no			Brother Robt Hunter Bedford Ind.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Hawick
3	Yes	self	150	Yes	1909	Nebraska	Uncle Robt Hunter Bedford Ind.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Hawick
4	Yes	self	50	no			Bro in law J. Romanis Hotel Blyth St Barre		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	f	f	fair	none	Scot	Edenburgh
5							Home Somerville N.J.													
6																				
7							Home 678 West 183rd St. New York.													
8	no	Husband	25	no			Husband James Johnston 64 Clay Street Newark n.j.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dancon
9	no	Father		no					no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley.
10	Yes	self	25	Yes	1910	Summit N.J.	Father Geo Stirling 254 West 28th St. New York.		no	no	no	good	no	5	--	Drk	Drk	Drk	None	Scotland	Blackford
11	Wife	self	25	no			Bro in law. Mr Hollywood Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Drk	Grey	Bro	None	Scotland	Linlithgow
12	No	self	30	Yes	1909	Erie, Pa.	Friend. Wm A Michael 925 west 4th St. Erie. Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
13	No	self	25	Yes	1909	Baltimore	Home 1222 East Preston St. Baltimore. Md.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9¾	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Rothesay
14	no	self	50	Yes	1910	Chicago	Home 731 Dearborn Ave. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk	Drk	Drk	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
15	no	self	50	Yes	1910	Chicago	Home 1012 Jackson Boulevard Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Drk	Drk	Drk	None	Scotland	Sterling
16	Yes	self	26	no			Brother Leon Watson 1543 E 42nd St Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Irvine
17	No	self	25	no			Father Wm Neilson. 423 Gunnenger St. Bethlehem. Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Drk	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Clydebank
18	do	self	25	no			Friend Wm Neilson 423 Gunnenger St. Bethlehem. Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
19	Wife	Husband	50	no			Husband. David Weir 4508. 3rd ave. Bayridge, Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Leith
20	Wife	Father		no					no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
21	no	Intended Husband	25	no			Aunt Mrs Gow 764 Magdelene Ave, Lakewood N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
22	Yes	Husband	40	Yes	1909	Edgewood	Home 512 Duquesna Ave Edgewood Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	fair	none	~~England~~ Scotland	Carlisle
23	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~							~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~							
24	Yes	Intended	40	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	fair	none	England	Carlisle
25	no	self	50	Yes	1908	Mannington	Friend. Martin Welsh 226 Howard St. Mannington		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes	self	30	no			Son Daniel Cunningham		no	no	no	good	no.	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
27	Yes	Husband		no			Box 377		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
28	yes	Father		no			High Maria Ind.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Drk	Blue	None	Scotland	Larkhall
29	No	self	25	no	1907		Cousin Mrs Van Zandt 649 So 17th St. Newark N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
30	Yes	self	50	Yes	1910	Chicago	Friend James Watt 346 47th St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Avonbridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W[illegible]ter, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master & Duly Authorized Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. "Caledonia," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laurie	Lizzie	31	7	m s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Helen J Harp	Mass	Red Granite
2	Laurie	William	4		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	769 Gt Northern Rd Woodside Aberdeen	Mass	Red Granite
3	Laurie	John	2		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Mass	Red Granite
4	Niven	Thomas	55		m m	Traveller	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkeith	Son in law Jane Scott 11 b Clarence Street Paisley	ny	Newyork
5	Niven	John	20		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkeith		ny	Newyork
6	Nimmo	Roland	14		m s	Warehousman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Nimmo 3 Polwarth Gdns Edinburgh	Mass	Northampton
7	Nimmo	Robert	21		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Mass	Northampton
8	Sommerville	Andrew	44		m m	Golf Professional	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Prestwick	wife Mrs Somerville Janetville Prestwick.	Del	Highland Park
9	Shand	William	28		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Father David Shand. Holland bush. Glassel. Aberdeen.	Del	Chicago
10	Thomson	Robert	23		m s	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	Parents Mansefield Bathgate	ny	Newyork
11	Thornton	William	41		m m	Boatmaker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Wife Mrs Whigham 2 Parkhead Ln Airdrie	Wis	Rhinelander
12	Whigham	William	24		m m	Boatmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Wife Mrs Whigham 84a Maple St. Airdrie.	ny	Alexandra Bay
13	Whyte	David	25		m s	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother. John Whyte 3 Hennot St Lane. Edinburgh.	ny	[illegible]
14	Watson	Alexander	23		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Watson. 5 Springvalley Terrace. Edinburgh	ny	newyork
15	Arbuckle	John	23		m m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife. Mrs Arbuckle 25 Elgin Terrace. Edinburgh.	ny	newyork
16	Cooper	Christina	60		s w	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Jane Cooper 23 St Andrews St Aberdeen	ny	Pittsburg
17	Cooper	Agnes	24		s s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		ny	Pittsburg
18	Gibson	Robert	28		m s	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochore	mother Mrs Gibson. Crosshill. Lochore.	Ill	Witt
19	Gibson	John	62		m wd	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter. Mrs Morrison 316 Gairbraid St. Maryhill Glasgow	ny	Richmond Hill
20	Livingston	Emma	26		s s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Livingstone 10 Baxter Pk Terrace, Dundee.	ny	Yonkers
21	Murray	Christina	26		s m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother. Mrs. Murray 445 George St. Aberdeen	Ont	Toronto
22	Morrison	Annie	35		s s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Craigie	Father. Mrs Chas Morrison Craigie Steps. Lumphannan	ny	Newyork
23	Black	Charlotte	27		s m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Parents. Mr & Mrs High Cattermoeen	Iowa	Buckston
24	Ferguson	Daniel	65		m w	Miner	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				Pa.	Greensburg
25	Gibbons	William G	23		m s	Carriage Builder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father. Benjamin. Gibbons 64 Cotton St. Aberdeen.	Mass	Boston
26	Main	George	34		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister. Mrs Stewart 9 Ferry Rd. Torry. Aberdeen	Mass	Boston
27	M'Lea	James B.	50		m wd	Jeweller	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Sister Mrs Waters 30 Cumberland St. Glasgow.	Mass	Boston
28	M'Naughton	James	26		m s	moulder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Toronto.	Mother. Mrs M'Naughton High St, Auchterarder	Ont	Toronto
29	Walker	Joseph	28		m s	Printer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Parents 18 Linthouse Bdgs	Va	Newport News
30	Walker	John	30		m s	Paintermaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	So Govan	Va	Newport News

58

30 ✓ 4 (60) Dec-1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York 27 February, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person or an alien who is mentally or physically defective, or has been or will probably become a public charge.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no		Husband John Lawrie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dk	Dk	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	Yes	mother	80	no		Red Granite Wife.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	Yes	mother		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Yes	self	50	no		Bro Thos McCulloch 260 Schenectady Ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Fauldhouse
5	Yes	self	2	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
6	no	self	25	no		Uncle Mr R. K. Thomson 29 Monroe St Northampton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Ruddy	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Peebles
7	no	self	25	no		Friend A. H. Stuffle, 214 Vine Ave. Highland Park Ill. wife Mrs Rand.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Ruddy	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Peebles.
8	no	self	50	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Prestwick
9	no	self	50	yes	1910	Chicago 2509 Fulton St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	yes	self	30	no		Friend Mrs Shipman 357 Jay St Brooklyn	no	no	now	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Bathgate
11	no	self	50	yes	1909	Owner Mr Harper Wawa Ont Granite Bldg Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Linlithgow
12	no	self	50	yes	1906	Friend Mrs Finlay Brown 99 Alexandra Bay N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Airdrie
13	no	self	50	yes	1910	White Plains Friend Mr Smith Box 276 White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	yes	self	50	no		sister Mrs Ross. 15 west 54th St. newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Portsoy
15	yes	self	50	no		Friend Mr Hewitt Co Miss Watt 4-30 W 22nd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
16	no	self	200	no		Uncle James Sprake Browns Mill 10th St Petersburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	no	self	—	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
18	Yes	self	50	no		Uncle Alex Gibson. Wife, Montgomery Co Ill. Son, John Gibson.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Bro	None	Scotland	Lochore
19	no	self	50	no		185 Guyon St. Richmond Hill L.I. n.y. Brother, Frank Livingstone Stanley St Yonkers. n.y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Bro	None	Scotland	Galashiels
20	no	self	50	no		Husband, Mr James Murray 426, Adelaide St Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar.
21	yes	self	25	no		Brother Mr Wm Morrison 514 Woodworth Ave. newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bro	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	yes	self	50	yes	1910	Yonkers. Home Buckley Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Cushnie
23	no	self	40	yes	1905	No Jackson Home: J. Ferguson Greensburg Pa.														
24																				
25	yes	self	50	yes	1908	Boston 44 Elmwood Ave Lynn Mass. friend Mr Benson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Lossiemouth
26	yes	self	50	yes	1911	Boston Condys Harbour Mass. None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Portknockie
27	yes	self	50	yes	33 yrs	Cambridge 181 Auburn St Cambridge Mass. Brother: John McNaughton 1029 Shaw St Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	yes	self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Auchtermuchty
29	yes	Self	50	no		Brother James 328 43rd St Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Govan
30	yes	Self	400	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Govan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bayles Masters (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Masters
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Alienable read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I S Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stark	David	25		m s	Gardner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Invergowrie	Father Adams Stratons Laird	Invergowrie	Ont Toronto
2	Millar	Matthew	24		m m	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Millar		Ont Toronto
3	Millar	Edith	24		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch					Ont Toronto
4	Millar	William	2		m s	Chl	no	no	Britain	Scotch					Ont Toronto
5	Mc Alpine	Jenny	35		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Paisley	Aunt Mrs Millar 2 Dennistoun		Ont Toronto
6	Mc Alpine	Jessie	14		f s	Chl	yes	yes	Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Paisley			Ont Toronto
7	Pentland	Agnes	34		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paisley			Ont Toronto
8	Forsyth	Peter	29		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Father in law W. Stephen Drummore. Insch.		Col Grand Junction
9	Forsyth	Nellie	27		f m	wife	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Insch	Father		Col Grand Junction
10	Slevin	James	37		m m	Salesman	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Annie Slevin 15 John Barnet St. Springburn Glasgow		Pa Philadelphia
11	Simpson	Albert	23		m o	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leadhills	Father John Simpson St Elmo, Leadhills		Col. Lead City
12	Struthers	Thomas	48		m m	Hammerman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	wife Mrs Struthers 14 Muslin St. Bridgeton. Glasgow		N.J. Harrison
13	Struthers	Ann	16		f s	Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			N.J. Harrison
14	Dixon	Thomas	40		m m	Gardener	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mass Lenox
15	Moreyman	David	29		m m	Professional Golfer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Newark	mother Mrs Moreyman Gladstone St. Leven		N.J. Newark
16	Myles	Robert	41		m m	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			Ala Birmingham
17	Myles	Robert	19		m s	weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Robt Muirt 22 Argyle St		Ala Birmingham
18	Myles	William	14		m s	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Maryhill Glasgow		Ala Birmingham
19	Myles	Hugh	12		m s	chl	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			Ala Birmingham
20	Myles	Mary	41		f Hr	wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			Ala Birmingham
21	Myles	Mary	10		f s	chl	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.			Ala Birmingham
22	Webster	Mary	54		f m	wife	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	daughter Mrs Gibson 3 Holmes St Hamilton		Ill Carbondale
23	Webster	Mary			f s	chl	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton			Ill Carbondale
24	Hamilton	Bella	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Sister Mrs Gibson 3 Holmes St Hamilton		Ill Carbondale
25	Hamilton	Mary	8		f s	chl	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton			Ill Carbondale
26	Hamilton	George	2		m s	chl	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton			Ill Carbondale
27	Thomson	Eliza.	50		f m	wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kinross	mother Mrs Wilson Clerich Mill Cottage. Kinross		R.I. Newport
28	Young	Marion	28		f s	nie	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gorebridge	Mother Mrs Young Newhunterfield. Gorebridge		Wyo Byron
29	Grant	Jean	23		f o	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Cousin Mr Jenkins 9 Reid Terr. Glenogle Rd. Edinburgh		Ill Chicago
30	Butchart V.L. 600/813	Andrew	30		m s	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father And 115 High St Montrose		Mass Boston

59

30 1/2 9

10 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List H

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 27 February, 1911

128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	50 yes		1907	10 Boston	Friend D Aitchison Home
2	no						
3	no		15				
4	no						
5	no	Self	12 yes				Home
6	no	Mother	yes				
7	no	Jeanne M Alpine	yes				
8	no	self	50 yes				Friend Geo Bushby Grand Junction
9	no	Husband	no				Grand Junct
10	yes	self	50 no				Friend Mrs Markinnon 2558 Gratz St. Philadelphia Pa
11	yes	self	50 yes	4 yrs	1907	Calumet	Rev. Edmund Rimpson 618 Washington St Lead City S.D.
12	no	sister	25 ye	1890		Philad	sister Mrs Murdock 409 Mill St Harrison N.J.
13	no	Aunt	no				
14	mar						
15	no	self	50 yes	8 yrs	1911	Newark	Home 500 So 18th St. Newark N.J.
16	yes	self	50 no				
17	yes	father	no				
18	yes	father	800 no				James Middleton Stonb Mountain
19	yes	father	no				Pullman Co
20	yes	Husband	no				Alabama
21	yes	father	no				
22	yes	Son	50 no				Son David Webster Carbonville Del
23	yes	Brother	no				
24	yes	Husband	50 no				Husband Angus Hamilton Carbonville Del.
25	yes	father	no				
26	yes	father	no				
27	Boston	self	50 no				Husband Albert Monson 72 Connecticut St. Newport R.I.
28	no	self	45 no				Intended Mrs. Rock Pryde Byron Wyo.
29	no	Husband	45 no				Intended Wm P. Campbell, 7159 So. Chicago, Ave. Chicago Ill
30	yes	self	50 yes	3 yrs	1910	Boston	Bro Samuel 38 Adam St Chester Boston

19 Idiots, insane persons, or persons supported at public expense.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black			Scotland	Forfar
no	no	no	no					fair	fair			Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no					fair	fair			Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Bro			Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Fair			Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no					Dark	Dark			Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Forgue
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Ork	Ork	None	Scotland	Leuch
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fresh	Ork	Bro	None	Iceland	Billeck
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ork	Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Leadhills
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Chapleton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	St Andrews
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Red	Grey	Half of small finger off right hand	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Maryhill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Maryhill
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	red	Grey	None	Scotland	Maryhill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Maryhill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Ork	Grey	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Lanark
no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Ork	Grey	None	Scotland	Kinross
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Gorebridge
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Bro	Blue	small scar above right eye	Scotland	Perth
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Scotland	Montrose

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Foster, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l. Alexander, Jr. M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dawn	John	25		M S	Stone Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kennay	Mother Mrs Dawn Osborn Cottage Kennay	Pa	Red Granite
2	Jenson	Anna	22		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Joseph Parkes 45 Jamieson St. Glasgow	Conn	Noank
3	Jenson	Clara May	3	9	F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn	Noank
4	Conghlin	Fred	43		M M	Paving Stone Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Gourock	Wife Mrs Conghlin 33 Hopeton St. Gourock. Father John St.	Mass	New York
5	Stone	Samuel	24		M S	Grocer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Brother William Young	St Lawrence Co	
6	Young	Nellie	31		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	32 Fyrburgh St. Greenock.	Ny	Northport Newyork
7	Varnstrom	Petter	21		M M	Taylor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jakobstad	Wife: Hagia Värnström Hyrkes Stand Jakobstad	Ill	Chicago
8	Varnstrom	Alex	18		M S	Taylor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pedersöre	Father Erik Värnström Kvitnäs Pedersöre	Ill	Chicago
9	Orava	Johannes	25		M S	Shop Asst	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oravala	Mother Elin Orava Jaaski Oravala	N.Y.	New York
10	Kuck	Mathias	32		M M	Machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Metz	Brother: Casper Kuck	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kuck	Sofia	28		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Metz	Diedenhofen bei Metz	Ill.	Chicago
12	Fraser	Margaret	48		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Son: Cedric Fraser 4 Hackhill Pl. Dundee	N.J.	East Orange
13	Kapuszewsky	Isabel Lenga	42		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Fetke Becker Carelia Russia	N.Y.	New York
14	Pringle	Henry	29		M S	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Loanhead	Brother Wm Pringle Son Logan Heage 41 E. Hawthorn Ter	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Hodgson	John	25		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Ashington	Parents Ashington	Ohio	Zanesville
16	Galbraith	Robert	46		M M	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Son Jas Galbraith Father Jas Galbraith	Pa	Philad
17	Galbraith	Robert	24		M M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Brother Jas Galbraith Father Jas Galbraith	Pa	Philad
18	Chisholm	William	25		M S	General Labourer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carleton	Mother: Mrs. Chisholm Station Road Carleton	N.Y.	Syracuse
19	Clark	Andrew	25		M S	Painter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father: Mr. Clark 18 Parsons Green Terr. Edinburgh	Ill	Chicago
20	Draugsholt	Katrine Olsen	35		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Elv	Father: Tobias Olsen Draugsholt pr. Elverum	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Declercq	August	27		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Selzaete	Mother: Pelle Rult Selzaete Belgium	Texas	San Antonio
22	Gloude	Thomas	36		M S	Butcher	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zierikzee	Father: Jan Gloude Zierikzee Holland	Ill	Chicago
23	Jörgenson	Magda	16		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Topdal	Father: Erik Jörgenson Topdal pr. Christiansand	N.Y	Brooklyn
24	Schmielau	Johan	39		M M	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Brm law. Georg Schierholz	N.Y.	New York
25	Schmielau	Margaretha	33		F M	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Brother: Hastted ?/Bremen	N.Y.	New York
26	Houston	John	40		M M	Contractors Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Mother: Mrs. Houston 20 Bath St. Largs N.B	Ont	Toronto
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL

11-4116

11-111966-3/4/36

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *27* February, 1911.

230

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no	Friend Sam. Gerrard Rio Grande Mex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Dk Blue	None	Scotland	Dyce
2	no	self	25	yes 4yrs	Roanoke Conn	Husband Captain Christian Jenson Roanoke Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh Bro	Hazel	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	no	mother	—	yes 4yrs	Roanoke Conn		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brn	none	
4	yes	self	60	yes 1910	Red Grande	Friend Jack Hughes 1405 Jackson St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Guernsey
5	no	self	100	no		Uncle John Nicholson Princess Bay Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	black	none	Shetland
6	yes	self	25	yes 1910	Ramsdale Mich	Friend Mrs Snyder North Port Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland Greenock
7	yes	self	208	no	-	Friend: Axel Kylin 1405 Sedgewick St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Finland Esse
8	yes	self	38	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	brown	none	Finland Esse
9	yes	self	64	no		Friend: Hilda Kalmalainen 680 Lexington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Finland Jaarki
10	no	self	50	no		Friend: M. Barger 6114 Peoria St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany Aachen
11	no	Husband	50	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany Karlsruhe
12	no	self	50	yes 1909	E. Orange	Son in law Mr. Rowan 169 North 17th St. E. Orange	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Dundee
13	yes	self	25	no	-	Husband: Salomon Kann 37 Orchard St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Karelitz minsk
14	yes	self	15	yes 1905	So Connellsville	Sister Mrs Margaret Connellsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	tan	none	Scotland Cambus
15	yes	self	15	no		Friend James Margaret Connellsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	bro	none	England Durham
16	yes	Son	4	yes 1910	Philad	Home 1425 Jackson													
17	yes	self	206	yes 1907	Penn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland Aberdeen
18	no	self	15	no		Friend: Thomas Nicholsons 100 Summit Ave. Solvay Syracuse	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	auburn	blue	none	Scotland Methven
19	yes	self	60	no		Friend: Mrs. Isabell Marcellus N.Y. Box 25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
20	yes	self	140	yes 1910	1906 Brooklyn N.Y.	c/o Home for Norwegian Girls 221-9th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway Jopdal
21	yes	self	50	yes 10	1907 Michawaka Ind.	Friend: Abel van de Sijver Box 25 Route San Antonio Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	grey	none	Belgium Selzaete
22	yes	self	50	no		Friend: M. Barger 6114 Peoria St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland Zierikzee
23	yes	self	18	no		c/o Home for Norwegian Girls 221-9th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway Jopdal
24	yes	self	50	no		Friend: Charles Rotschild 1107 First Ave between 64-65 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany Stendorff
25	yes	Husband	15	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	dark	brown	none	Germany Stendorff
26	yes	self	50	no		Friend: Barlow Cumberland Dunain Port Hope Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	dark	grey	none	Scotland Largs
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Baxter. Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing herewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or agent," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Collings	Richard	35		m m	machanist	ye	ye	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	wife Mrs E. M. Collings yr Northumberland St. Sunderland.	mass	west Lynn.
2	Jaffray	Alexander	31		m m	mason	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mr + Mrs Geddes	mo	Kansas City
3	Jaffray.	Maggie	28		f m	nil	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Buckie	mo	Kansas City
4	Macmorrow	Andrew	27		m s	Stonecutter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Stonesville, Ind.	mother Mrs M. Morrow yr Back Temple hill. Troon.	Ind	Stones Ville.
5	Meldrum	Henry.	19		m s	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	parents Craigearn Keemay Aberdn	Wisc	Red Granite
6	Stewart	Janet	14		f s	mill worker	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	mother Mrs Stewart 211 Seedhill Rd. Paisley.	n.j.	Newark
7	Sutherland	Alfred	38		m m	Stonecutter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland		wife Mrs	n.y.	Waterbury
8	Roger	Robert	33		m m	Joiner	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	wife Mrs Roger 94 E. Clyde St. Helensburgh	ny.	newyork
9	Rutherford	Robert Ramsay	28		m m	Planter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	East Calder	wife Mrs R. N. Rutherford. May Bank East Calder.	mich	Detroit
10	Neilson	Robert	24		m m	miner	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lonaconing	father James Neilson 31 Victoria st Glasgow	md	Lonaconing
11	Neilson	Lizzie	31		f m	nil	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lonaconing	mother Mrs Mitchell west Macns. Kemnay.	md	Lonaconing
12	Mitchell	Alexander	23		m s	Cattlemaker	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kemnay		Wisc	Red Granite
13	McLeod	James	60		m m	Baker	ye	yes	U.S.A.					Cal	Whittier
14	McLeod	Minnie	48		f m	nil	ye	ye	U.S.A.					Cal	Whittier
15	McNeill	David	29		m m	Tilesetter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs McNeill 5 s/ Carrick St	ny.	Brooklyn
16	McNeill	Elizabeth	30		f m	nil	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		ny.	Brooklyn
17	McNeill	Gertrude	9		f s	nil	ye	ye	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	cousin J. B. McClure 9 Greenholme St. Glasgow	ny.	Brooklyn
18	Woods	Mary M.	40		f s	Nil	yes	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cathcart	mother Mrs McCall.	Mi	Bloomfield
19	McCall	James	29		m m	Stonecutter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbarchan	39 New St. Kilbarchan. wife Mrs Mackenzie	Pa	Danville
20	Mackenzie	William	31		m m	Joiner	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	21 Livingstone Pl. Edinburgh	Conn	New Haven
21	Bennett	George F.	24		m s	Electrical Engineer	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Elgin	mother Mrs Bennett Lonel Villa Elgin father James Jack	ny	newyork
22	Jack	William	26		m s	Bricklayer	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	3 Torrisdale St. mother Mrs Whitehead	Coalbridge	ny newyork
23	Hall	Alexander	31		m s	Chauffeur	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	111 Brunswick St. Edinburgh. parents	ny	newyork
24	Lindsay	Henry C.	31		m s	Plumber	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Helensburgh	Highfield Farm Helensburgh friend	Man	Winnipeg
25	Morrison	Malcolm	34		m s	Carpenter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Alex Robertson.	n.j.	newark
26	Morrison	Joseph	26		m s	Carpenter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	11 Clutha St.	mass	Boston
27	Morrison	Michael, Bro.	24		m s	waiter	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro in law. John Tait. 6 Wilkin Lane, Dundee	n.j.	newark
28	Stewart	William	43		m s	Gardener	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Edinburgh		Que. Ont	Montreal
29	Allison	Arthur	45		m m	Farmer	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	cousin Mr Donaldson	n.j.	newark
30	Allison	Isabella Wife	35		f m	nil	ye	ye	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Peone.	n.j.	newark

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York *27* February, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	50	no			Brother Alfred Collings 60 Vaughan Ave Jersey City N.J.
2	~~yes~~	self	50	yes	4 yrs	Kansas City	Friend Edw Bragg Kansas City Mo
3	yes	husband	50	yes	4 yrs	Kansas City	
4	no	self	50	yes	8 yrs	Stillwater	Uncle Thos Young [illegible] Scotland
5	no	self	50	no			Friend John Morren Red Bank Nr Uncle Takes Mrs Stewart 2 Oriental Place Newark N.J.
6	no	self	4	no			
7	yes	self	150	yes	1908	to New York	Bro James 5715 7th Ave Waterbury Ct
8	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Wm M Allister [illegible] Scotland
9	no	self	50	yes	1903	to Detroit	Uncle Alex Rutherford 15th St Detroit Mich.
10	no	self	50	yes	1908	to Lonaconing	Brother John Neilson Lonaconing Maryland
11	no	husband	4	yes	1908	to Lonaconing	
12	~~yes~~	self	50	no			Friend Wm Christie [illegible] Scotland
13							None. 325 South Green Lee Whittier California.
14							
15	no	self	50	yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn	Friend 466 Hawthorn St Brooklyn N.Y.
16	no	husband	1900	yes	4 yrs	Brooklyn	
17	~~no~~	~~father~~		yes	Born	Brooklyn	
18	no	self	10	yes	1869	to Fall River	Mother Mary Wood 693 Bloomfield Ave Bloomfield
19	no	self	25	yes	1909	to Minneapolis	Home wife Mrs Jas McCall, 1406 Logan Ave, Danville, Ill.
20	no	self	25	yes	1909	to New Haven Conn	Friend Mr J Mackenzie 43 Edward St New Haven, Conn
21	yes	mother	50	no			
22	yes	self	150	yes	1909	to New York	Home 564 East 186th St New York
23	yes	self	50	no			Friend Thos Caldwell 252 West 149th St New York
24	yes	self	100	yes		Winnipeg	591 William Ave Winnipeg
25	no	self	100	yes	2 yrs	Newark	Cousin Mrs John McPhee 87 Hamilton Ave Newark N.J.
26	yes	self	200	yes	1½ yrs	Boston	Friend Mr Martin 186 West Brookline St Boston.
27	no	self	50	yes	1910	Newark	Cousin Mrs John McPhee Newark N.J.
28	no	self	250	yes	1909	to West Neck L.I. N.Y.	No relatives
29	no	self	50	yes	2 yrs	Cal.	Bro in Law Wm Honeyman 500 So 18th St Newark N.J.
30	no	husband	50	yes	1908	to Calif	

19 Every person having the final disposition of his immigration shall be examined by the Immigration Officer.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, made previous to importation, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Wakefield
	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Paisley
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Govan.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Tranent.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Kennay
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Ayr.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Hazel	None	Ireland	
	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Thornliebank
	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Govan.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinboro'
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	scar on neck	Scotland	Elgin
	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Fair	Brn	None	Scotland	Glenboig
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Pale	Blk	Blk	None	Scotland	Edinburgh.
						5	[illegible]	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	South Uist
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	South Uist
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	Birth mark on left hand	Scotland	South Uist
	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Lawrencekirk
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	St Andrews.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, first (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexis Dyke
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing herewith, (State whether vessel is "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8						Driver									
9										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
10	Barclay	Edw	29		M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Barclay									Ireland	Habana		mother	Mrs Barclay	Holleymount	pa	Phila
12	Davis	Robt	27		M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Habana	Father	Edwd Barclay	Holleymount	pa	Phila
13			29		M	Farm Lab'r					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother	Chas Davis	Ballymacpiro Lodge Co Fermanagh	Ire	Enniskillen
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-18406-305-13-22-49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 34

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, either directly or indirect, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Michigan													
2																				
3																				
4							Friend [illegible]													
5																				
6							Aunt Mrs [illegible]													
7																				
8							Mountain													
9							Friend [illegible]							5	10	fair	fair	fair		
10	Yes	Self	30	yes		Phila	father Wm Geo Barclay Mount Airy													
11	Yes	Self	30	no			Germantown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue		Ireland
12					1907	Phila	Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue		Ireland
13					1911	Wilmington DE	[illegible]						no	5	9	fair	sandy	blue	None	Ireland York
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish decent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Saling Yarmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8			55			Gardener	Yes	Yes		Ireland	Gistourk				Bridgeport
9			53			Housewife	Yes	Yes		Ireland	Portcourt				Bridgeport
10	Roseborough		25			Care	Yes	Yes		Ireland					Bridgeport
11			13				Yes	Yes		Ireland					Bridgeport
12			11				Yes	Yes		Ireland					Bridgeport
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

106

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

136

, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination (as specified in letter C, immediately following), or whether provided with means sufficient for such transportation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, within the purview of the immigration laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irishman who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the SS Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander,
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this
at New York day of February, 1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	John R. W.	50		M M	Roofer Building	Yes		U.S.A.					Conn	Hartford
2	Scott	William	46		M M	Contractor	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mich	Detroit
3	Scott	Janet	45		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mich	Detroit
4	Mulgrew	John F.	23		M S	Coal miner	Yes		U.S.A.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Wright	Harry	64		M M	Labr	Yes		U.S.A.					N.J.	Trenton
6	Johnson	Poutus	33		M M	Sailor	Yes		U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
7	Jacobsen	Bernt Gabriel	32		M M	Sailor	Yes		U.S.A.					N.J.	Greenville
8	Nordling	Maria Margt	18	7	S	Domestic	Yes		U.S.A.					N.J.	Harrison
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

85/3

C4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							Family Worcester Place Hartford Conn														
2							Son John Scott														
3							Son 47 Norman Avenue Detroit Mich.														
4							Aunt Maggie McDaid 375 Richardson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
5							Wife & family Mr Wright Front Street Trenton N.J.														
6							Wife Alma Johnson 123 Charles St New York														
7							Home: 267 Keeping Ave Irvington N.J.														
8							Brother John Nordling 60 Worthington Ave Harrison														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the SS Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master's Duty
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE ALIENS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McShane	Henry	22		M S		yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	father Henry McShane 3 Brandon Str	Bothwell	
2	Whitfield	Robert	23		M M	Moulder	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	wife Mrs Whitfield Craigmore	Ny	Buffalo
3	Stevenson	William	24		M S	Moulder	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	father Joseph Stevenson Meadow head Cottage Bathvale Rd	Bathgate	Buffalo
4	Armstrong	David	23		M M	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Salsburgh	Wife Elizabeth Armstrong Salsburgh by Holytown	Ind	Terre Haute
5	Niblock	Jeanie	32		F M	Housekeep	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Brother Robert Freebairn	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Niblock	Jessie	10		F S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Uncle C Barr Auld House	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Niblock	William	8		M S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Uncle Renton	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Niblock	Annie	5		F S	Nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Uncle	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Niblock	Maggie	3		F S	Nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Uncle	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Robertson	John	28		M M	Cooper	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Buckie	mother Mrs Robertson Nigrine Place Buckie	Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
11	McClymont	John	24		M M	Travelling Draper	yes		Britain	Scotch	N Wales	Pontypridd	father Daniel McClymont 563 Alexander Parade Glasgow	Ny	New York
12	Murray	Walter S	33		M M	Chauffeur	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Margaret Murray 21 Forwanburn Canonbie	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
13	Reid	John	45		M M	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Livingston	Brother Alexand Reid Livingston Station by mid Calder	Ills	Canton
14	Stevenson	John	52		M M	Stonemason	yes		Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portland Ore	Wife Jane Stevenson 2 Dunlop St	Ny	Portland
15	Morrison	Edward	23		M S	Stonemason	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	MacDuff	father R Morrison Union Road	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
16	Barron	Jane	41		F M	Housekeep	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Brother William McCallum	Ind	Shelburn
17	Barron	James	21		M S	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle Palace Colliery	Ind	Shelburn
18	Barron	Archibald	15		M S	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle Bothwell	Ind	Shelburn
19	Barron	Elizabeth	13		F S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Ind	Shelburn
20	Barron	Jane	11		F S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Ind	Shelburn
21	Barron	John	10		M S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Ind	Shelburn
22	Barron	Mary	5		F S	Nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Ind	Shelburn
23	Barron	Grace	4		F S	Nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Ind	Shelburn
24	Barron	Robert	6		M S	Nil	no		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Ind	Shelburn
25	Pellow	Robert	18		M S	Moulder	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Seotstown	mother Jeanie Pellow 14 Seotstown Place Seotstown	Mass	Pittsfield
26	Morrell	William	23		M M	Boilermaker	yes		Britain	English	England	Sunderland	mother Mrs Morrell 17 Daring Ste London Sunderland	Conn	Portland
27	Reid	William	23		M M	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Livingston	Uncle Alexander Reid Livingston Station By mid Calder	Ills	Canton
28	Grant	Robert	20		M S	Woodworker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Grant 136 Willeston Road Aberdeen	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Fergus	William M D.	26		M M	Miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife 8 Woodside Walk		
30	Reekie	Alexander D.	26		M S	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	father James Reekie 9 Harriet Ste	Ny	Westbury

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 27, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend [illegible]
2	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend [illegible]
3	Yes	Self	30	No			
4	Yes	father	25	No			father George Armstrong 122 Box 15 West Terre Haute Ind
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Robert Niblock
6	Yes	Mother		No			father 971 Richmond St.
7	Yes	Mother		No			father Philadelphia Pa
8	Yes	Mother		No			father
9	Yes	Mother		No			father
10	No	Self	40	No			Friend Wm Robertson 4379 W 57 St Chicago
11	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Adam Lorimer 224 Spring St. New York
12	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Mr Manning
13	Yes	Nephew	30	No			Sister Mrs Carruthers Route 3 Box 99 Canton Ill
14	Yes	Self	25	Yes 40	Yes	Oregon	Home Columbia Hotel 1st & Clay St. Portland Oregon
15	Yes	Self	60	No			Friend Mr [illegible]
16	Yes	Husband	50	No			Husband John Barron
17	Yes	father		No			father R.R. No 2
18	Yes	father		No			father Box 79
19	Yes	father		No			father Shelburn Ind
20	Yes	father		No			father
21	Yes	father		No			father
22	Yes	father		No			father
23	Yes	father		No			father
24	Yes	father		No			father
25	Yes	Self	25	No			father Allan Fellow 339 Dr Ryder St. Pittsfield Mass
26	Yes	Uncle	38	No			Uncle W. Reynolds Silver St. Portland Com
27	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister Box 99 Canton In Company with father Mrs Davie 958
28	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Fort Ave. Brooklyn NY
29	Yes	Self	44	No			Cousin [illegible]
30	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle William McDonald Westbury New York

19 Can he perform labor, or has he been taken care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Bellshill
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Armadale
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	Red dark	fair blue	None	Scotland	MidCalder
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Wishaw
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Strathblane
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Renton
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Renton
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Renton
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Renton
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Portsoy
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fresh	brown	blue	Birth mark left hip	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	Scar on back of head	Scotland	Cavonbie
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Renfrewshire
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fresh	dark	hazel	Tatoo marks on right hand	Scotland	Bothwell
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	MacDuff
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	black	dark	None	Scotland	Hamilton
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Bothwell
No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fresh	light	grey	None	Scotland	Girvan
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fresh	brown	dark	None	Scotland	Girvan
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fresh	light	grey	None	Scotland	Girvan
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	light	Grey	None	Scotland	Bothwell
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Bothwell
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Bothwell
No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Bothwell
No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Maryhill
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3¼	fair	brown	blue	Tatoo mark on left forearm	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	dark	brown	grey	Scar on left wrist Tatoo marks on Arm	England	Sunderland
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	MidCalder
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Tatoo on both arms	Scotland	Kilmuir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19--,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander, Ford
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th February, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gibson	Isabella	21		f M	Housekeepr	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Father James Mc Morran	Ind	Bicknell
2	Gibson	Isabella	11		f S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Grfather Springhill Cottage	Ind	Bicknell
3	Gibson	Lizzie	9		f S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Grfather Airdrie	Ind	Bicknell
4	Gibson	Peter	5		m S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Grfather	Ind	Bicknell
5	Gibson	James		11	m S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Father	Ind	Bicknell
6	~~Lynch~~	~~John~~	~~24~~		~~m S~~	~~Bartender~~	~~Yes~~		~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Port Glasgow~~	~~Mother Mrs Lynch 6 Ardgowan St Port Glasgow~~	~~My~~	~~Brooklyn~~
7	Moffat	Jane	29		f M	Housekeepr	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Calderbank	Father D. Hamilton	Ind	Bicknell
8	Moffat	James	9		m S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Calderbank	Grfather 44 Forrest St	Ind	Bicknell
9	Moffat	David	5		m S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Calderbank	Father Blantyre	Ind	Bicknell
10	Moffat	Marion	3		f S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Calderbank	Grfather	Ind	Bicknell
11	Moffat	Thomas		11	m S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Calderbank	Grfather	Ind	Bicknell
12	Wilson	John	27		m M	Coal Miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Salsburgh	Wife Mrs Wilson Newhouse by Airdrie	Ind	Terre Haute
13	~~Nesbit~~	David	28		m S	Assistant Stocktaker	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	David Nesbit Captn Cary	My	Ithaca
14	Love	John	20		m S	Butcher	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	father Robert Love 5 South ave Govan	Iowa	Des Moines
15	Cox	Margaret	17		f S	Millworker	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Renton	Aunt Mrs Jeanie Niblock 245 Main St Renton	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 16	Bisset	Peter	34		~~m M~~	Bookkeeper Cashier	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Minnie Bisset 97 Powis Place Aberdeen	~~Ny~~	Jersey City
17	Booth	Robert	24		m M	Grocery Warehouseman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	New Bridge of Don	Wife Mrs Booth mason Bank New Bridge of Don Aberdeen	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~ RI
18	~~Miller~~	~~John~~	~~21~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~		~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~father John Millar 40 Secretarvale St Partick Ggow~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
19	Gallagher	Thomas	28		m S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dalkeith	father Patrick Gallagher Meenderryganph Cotowes	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Crilly	John	29		m M	Labr	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Crilly 86 Joseph Place Calton Glasgow	Nj	Elizabeth port
21	Harper	James Taylor	30		m M	Carpenter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Wife Mrs Harper Justice St Aberdeen	mass	Boston
22	Robertson	Charles	20		m S	Agriculturist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Auldeen	father William Robertson Auldeen	Ills	Toulon
23	Kentrae	William	26		m S	Agriculturist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Mrs Kentrae Elgin	Ills	Toulon
24	Dennison	William	22		m S	Riveter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mary Dennison 12 Salamanca St Parkhead Ggow	Ny	New York
25	Morrison	Alexander	32		m S	Turner Cutter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	father John Morrison 394 Great Northern Rd Aberdeen	Ny	New York
26	Kofoed	Ernest	23		m S	Electrician	Yes		New Zealand	English	N. Zealand	Dunedin	mother Mrs Kofoed Grey St Dunedin N.Z.	Ny	~~Norfolk~~
27	Russell	Richard	32		m M	Labr	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	mother Mrs R Russell 10 Block St Paisley	RI	Pawtucket
ADMITTED 28	~~Mc Nally~~	~~Terrance~~	~~26~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~		~~Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	father Terrance McCarthy 174 Govan Road SS. Glasgow	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
29	Mc Creadie	James	26		m S	Painter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glenluce	Parents 31 N Main St Kingston	Pa	Pittsburg
30															

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York April 27, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If over fifteen years of age and unable to read, whether such alien has been in possession of at least fifty dollars.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Joseph Gibson Box 345 Bicknell Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
2	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Airdrie
3	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
4	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
5	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother-in-law John Waters 2442 Court St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	ruddy	dark brown	none	Scotland	Port Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband James Moffat Box 345 Bicknell Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Blantyre
8	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton
9	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton
10	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Blantyre
11	Yes	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Caldercbank
12	Yes	Self	25	No			friend George Armstrong RR 2 Box 13 W Terre Haute Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Mother	50	Yes	4 yrs	Ithaca	mother Mrs Nesbet 413 East State St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Bonnyrigg
14	Yes	Self	25	Yes	in vessel 1 Week		Uncle John Cumming 2nd St Des Moines Iowa 1230	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Govan
15	Yes	Mother	25	No			Mother Margaret Cox New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown brown	none	Scotland	Renton
16	Yes	Self	50	No			Cousin W. Hunter 92 Mercer St Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Pale	dark grey	none	Scotland	Inoch
17	Yes	Self	50	No			Cousin M Langley 31 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	Yes	Self	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	brown hazel	none	England	Chester
19	Yes	Self	25	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Cousin David Hevity 6 Eleanber St Brooklyn	NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	dark grey	none	Ireland	Meenderry
20	No	father	5	Yes	2 yrs	New Jersey	father John Crilly 233 Marshall St Elizabethport	NJ	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Self	50	Yes	10	Boston	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother William Robertson	Do	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark grey	none	Scotland	Auldeen
23	Yes	Self	50	No			Cousin William Robertson Toulon	Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	dark grey	marks on Cheek	Scotland	Nova
24	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Fanny Murdoch 121 W 113rd St New York		No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	6 yrs	Maine	Sister Mrs Morrison Quarantine Ewenburne Island Hospital	NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dbrown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Thomas Davie [illegible] NY		No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	fair	fair blue	none	New Zealand	Waitahuna Otago
27	No	Self	50	No			friend John Peacock 229 William St Pawtucket RI	RI	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
28	Yes	Brother		No			Brother James McNally 454 West 37th St New York		No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	dark grey	none	Ireland	Oneill
29	Yes	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Frandson 713 Belbourne St Mansfield Ave Bethany	Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair blu	none	Scotland	Uig town
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 191[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

243

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadians
British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Houston~~	John	40		M M	Contractors Clerk & Traveller	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Largs	Mother Bath St	Mr Houston Ont	Toronto
2													Largs N.B.		
3															
4															
5	Bole	William	26		M M	Metal Polisher	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Annie Bole 30 Burrowfield St.	Bridgeton Glasgow	N.J. Elizabethport
6	Bole	Alexander	22		M S	Inspector	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	42 Preston St.	Bridgeton Glasgow	N.J. Elizabethport
7	Maxwell	Thomas	26		M S	Carpenter	Yes		Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Alfred Leggenty	Beragh Tyrone	Co Philad
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom; if not paid by the person, whether by relative, friend, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Barlow Cumberland Dunnain Port Hope Ont Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fair	dark	bluegrey	visible	Scotland	Largo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	No	Self	16	No			Cousin Peter Hughes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	Pale	Ashbrown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	No	Self	16	No			Cousin 26 Florence Elizabethport NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Pale	black	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	No	Self	15	yes	No	1907 Scotland	Cousin Mrs Jordan [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Pale	fair	fair	none	Scotland	[illegible]
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,
at Pier 46 N.R.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or employed by ... which vessel, voyage, or time may be.)

145

Sam[l] Alexander (M.D.)
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Ernest	22		M S	Sailor	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Scotland	Glasgow	Capt Mowinas Home	NY	Brooklyn
2	Svenson	Nils	28		M S	Seaman	Yes		Sweden	Scand	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	Clyths ~~to~~ Glasgow	NY	~~New York~~
3	Andersson	Frans Oskar	48		M M	Lumberman	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Farserum	Father Sven Jonsson Uppmanna	NY	Jamestown
4	Andersson	Ida	56		f M	Housekeeper	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Farserum	Son Oskar Anderson Stockholm	NY	Jamestown
5	Andersson	Selma	14		f S	Nil	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Farserum	Brother 16 Åsegatan	NY	Jamestown
X 6	Kristensson	Hulda Cecilia	18		f S	Nil	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jolkenberg	Father Karl A. Kristensson Mojaryas 1 Hote ~~S~~ B Jolkenberg	NY	Newyork
7	Johansson	Bengt Olof	16		M S	Seaman	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	~~Dagnas~~ Lagnas	Mother Hilda Redin	NY	Brooklyn
8	Andersson	Axel Olof	25		M S	Seaman	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Styrsö	father Anders Olsson ~~Styrso~~ Jolkenberg	NY	Brooklyn
9	Andersen	Viggo	18		M S	Labr	Yes		Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Roskilde	Mother Marie Andersen	Va	Newport
10	Ihlen	Rudolf Fred	30		M S	Goldsmith	yes		Sweden	Scand	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~	20 Benrons Vej Copenhagen Mother Emma Ihlen	Pa	Richmond
11	~~Nordlin~~	~~Rosina Bengtsdr~~	~~of~~										41 Jernvägsgatan Helsingfors	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Carlsen	Abraham	20		M S	Sailor	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Nöteröe	Mother: Karoline Jörgensen Vrenge pr. Nöteröe	N.Y	Brooklyn
13	~~Jacobsen~~	~~Paul Gabriel~~	~~32~~		~~M~~										
OMITTED 14	Andreasen	Karl J.	15		~~M~~ S	Sailor	yes		Norway	Scand	~~Norway~~	~~Flekkefjord~~	Father Andreas Kristiansen Fede pr. Flekkefjord	~~NY~~ Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
15	Amundsen	Arthur	18		M S	Sailor	yes		Norway	Scand	~~Norway~~	~~Flekkefjord~~	Father Baard Amundsen Prange pr. Flekkefjord	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Meylander	Magnus	18		M S	Sailor	yes		Norway	Scand	~~Norway~~	~~Flekkefjord~~	Father Georg Meylander Fedde pr. ~~Flekkefjord~~	Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
17	Kivisto	Helga	26		f S	Domestic	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ilmajoki	father Isak Kivisto Ilmajoki Huissankyla	Mass	Alston
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Herman Jansen 433 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gothenburg
2	yes	Self	2	yes	1907	New York	Friend Mrs Sorensen 1035- 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Uppmanna
3	yes	Self	75	no			Son Axel Anderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Kristdala
4	yes	Husband	—	no			Son 201 E 2nd St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Kristdala
5	yes	father	—	no			Brother Jamestown NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kristdala
6	yes	Self	25	no			Sister Ellen Kristensson 92 Church St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	dark	none	Sweden	Gothenburg
7	yes	Self	25	no			father Johan A. Andreassen 642 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	ruddy	blue	none	Sweden	Fjuneu Styrso
8	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle O. Carlson 466 Madison St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	Tatoed on right arm	Sweden	Gothenburg
9	yes	Self	25	no			Friend Niels Kjoggaard Powhatan Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Orsted
10	yes	self	20	yes	1903-10	Detroit Mich	Brother John Ylen 1216 North Wanamaker St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
11																					
12	yes	self	25	no			Br in law Carl Olsen 958-67 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nöterö
13																					
14	yes	Owners	no	no			S/S "Juan" Norfolk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fedde
15	yes	of	7	no			S.S. "Juan"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr'sund
16	yes	S/S "Juan"	7	yes		sailing on coast	Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Flakkefjord
17	No	Self	25	no			friend Helmer Maki 1 Autumn St Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	light brown	brown		none	Finland	Ilmajoki
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named thereon is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the meaning of terms shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the SS Caledonia Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof. Initials only may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 19[1]

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jemaitis	Antanas	26		M S	Coal miner	no		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Carfin	Bro in law Joseph Smith 10 Double Row Carfin By Motherwell	Pa.	Scranton
2	Kwiatkowska	Helena	18		F S	Domestic	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Augustowo	Stepfather Romuald Kupinski Augustowo	Pa.	Minersville
3	Oja	Johan	42		M M	merchant	yes		Russia	Esthonian	Russia	Livland	Wife Julia Oja mest. Kustaka Livland	Ny	New York
4	Lawrinjuk	Iwan	30		M M	Clerk	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Warshaw	Wife Anna Lawrinjuk mest Helena Peheringof gub	Ny	New York
5	Gumauta	Veronika	22		F S	Laundress	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Petersburg	father Jeronim Gumauta Kopirnizy Kopowa	Pa.	Easton
6	Maselek	Anastasya	16		F S	[illegible]	no		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnawiec	relative Jozef Locha Dombach Kurylowka	Conn	Hartford
7	Kusic	Ilga	32		M M	Locksmith	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria Croatia	Mikanovci	Wife Kata Kusic Mikanovci	Pa.	Altoona
8	Kusic	Stepan	36		M M	Labr	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria Croatia	Mikanovci	Wife Kedrga Kusic Mikanovci	Pa.	Altoona
9	Olbrych	Maryanna	24		F S	Domestic	no		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sietnica	Brother Jan Olbrych Sietnica	Ny	New York
10	Brudniak	Maryanna	16		F S	Domestic	yes		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Biedaczow	mother Magdalena Brudniak Biedaczow	Ills	Chicago
11	Szczyrba	Wojciech	30		M S	Labr	no		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Slasskowka	father Wawrzyniec Szczyrba Slasskowka	Ny	New York
12	Ferech	Katarzyna	20		F S	Domestic	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Biedaczow	Brother Ignacs Ferech Biedaczow	Ills	Chicago
13	Kolez	Anna	30		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Komiakow nr Mies	father Jedrzej Kolep Biedaczow	Ills	Chicago
14	Miech	Walenty	35		M M	Labr Cabinet	yes		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Biedaczow	Wife Zofia Miech Biedaczow	Ills	Chicago
15	Novosek	Juro	27		M S	maker	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Mikanovci	father Vavas Novosek Mikanovci	Pa.	Altoona
16	Chimitz	Lea	49		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	father Hessel Chimitz	Conn	New Britain
17	Chimitz	Gorel	11		F S	nil	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	Grfather Storobin	Conn	New Britain
18	Chimitz	Resse	10		F S	nil	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	Grfather	Conn	New Britain
19	Chimitz	Isaak	8		M S	nil	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	Grfather	Conn	New Britain
20	Chimitz	Anonen	6		M S	nil	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	Grfather	Conn	New Britain
21	Rudnitzky	Leah	37		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn	New Haven
22	Rudnitzky	Gershon	11		M S	nil	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Own House 112 Thistle St	Conn	New Haven
23	Rudnitzky	Rachel	10		F S	nil	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Conn	New Haven
24	Rudnitzky	Abraham	9		M S	nil	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn	New Haven
25	Rudnitzky	Joseph	4		M S	nil	no		Scotland	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister in law Mrs Silver 88	Ny	New York
26	Hyman	Jean	26		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	136 Rose St Glasgow	Ny	New York
27	Hyman	William	4		M S	nil	no		Scotland	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow			
28															
29															
30	Ciacco	Ernesto Di	18		M S	Shoeman	yes		Italy	Italian	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend Mr Dupa 25 Crichton Place Edinburgh	Conn	Hartford

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

248

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	50	No			Brother Joseph Jeniutis Box 230 Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	Pale	brown grey	Two Old Scars on left Side of neck	Russia	Suwalki
2	Yes	Cousin	12	No			Cousin Wateusz Rajmowicz Bromrogie St Schuylkill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Augustowo
3	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Speck 225 East 79th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	blond grey	None	Russia	Livland
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Max Kobe 50 Canal St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	dk brown	None	Russia	Kovno
5	Yes	Cousin	50	No			Cousin Stellion Neris 60 North St Easton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	brown brown	None	Austria	Osani
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Mother Anna Napolek 3 Front St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	blond grey	None	Austria	Osani
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Bro in law Stefan Kasun 2208-19 St Altoona Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown brown	None	Croatia	Mekanovce
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Bro in law Altoona Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond blue	None	Austria Croatia Hungary	Mekanovce
9	Yes	Self	8	No			Sister Walerya Olbrych 298 Morris Ave Bronx 154th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown grey	None	Austria	Sietnica
10	Yes	Self	15	No			Father Jan Brudnicki 1921 Paulina St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown grey	None	Austria	Biedaczow
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1907	16	New York	Brother Wladyslaw Szczyba 556 Morris Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	black brown	None	Austria	Stasskowka
12	Yes	Self	15	No			Bro in law Frank Wiech 1417 Erie Street Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown grey	None	Austria	Biedaczow
13	Yes	Self	15	No			Husband Stanislaw Rolek 2506 Noland St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown grey	None	Austria	Biedaczow
14	Yes	Self	15	Yes 1907		Chicago Ills	Brother Frank Wiech 1417 Erie Street Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown grey	None	Austria	Biedaczow
15	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Jakob Nosko 2208-19 St Altoona Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond blue	None	Austria Croatia	Mekanovce
16	Yes	Husband	15	No			Husband M. Chimit 29 Millen St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black brown	None	Russia	Starobin
17	Yes	father	—	No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black black	None	Russia	Starobin
18	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black brown	None	Russia	Starobin
19	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black brown	None	Russia	Starobin
20	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black brown	None	Russia	Starobin
21	Yes	Husband	25	No			Husband Meyer Rudnitzky 226 Commerce St New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	black brown	None	Russia	Wilno
22	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	black black	None	Russia	Wilno
23	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	black brown	None	Russia	Wilno
24	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black black	None	Russia	Wilno
25	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	black black	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes	Self	5	No			Husband Solomon Heyman 69 East 98th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Kovno
27	Yes	mother	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
28																				
29																				
30	No	Self	25	No			father Vincenzo Ciacco 65 Canal St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Ruddy	black black	None	Italy	Reinisco

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the SS Caledonia, from Glasgow, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at Victoria.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 143

[illegible] S. S. "[illegible]", [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3f	1	[illegible]			2	(1 [illegible].)								3/1	175	m	3:35							1		
3f																										
2m	2	[illegible]		1	1		[illegible].				1															1 1 1
2m		[illegible]			1		[illegible].				3															7 8 8
1m		[illegible]			1		[illegible].							2/	175	L	4:10									
31f	5	Hamilton Bills			3		Tola							3/1	175	m	3:35							6	6	6
8f		Hans																								
2m		Jorge																								
4m		Ojea Ichaso		1	3	1	16 d. 3f. 1 yr.																			

14 16 19

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Caledonia (Anchor) arrived Feb. 27/11, 19, M., from 156

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Jorgensen	Magda (cab)	I	23		1	To sister	3.00 Mrs Constanci, 317 W 83 St, N.Y.C	D	28	11.30	/	—	/
2	✓ Hamilton	Belle &2ch (cab)	H	24/26		3	" tel $	made S. Phila.	F	27	4	—	—	—
3	✓ Niblock	Jennie &4ch	2	5/9		5	" tel $	Husb Robert 2865 Chatham St	D	27	4	—	—	—
4	✓ Hyman	Jeanie & ch	6	26/27	1	1	" husb	Husb Salomon 69-D98 N.Y.C	D	27	3.50	—	—	—
5	✓ Cox	Margaret	3	15		1	" mother	mother Margaret Barnes 288 Lincoln St Bklyn	D	27	4	—	—	—
6	✓ Kristenssen	Huldia	5	6		1	" sister	Sister Ellen, 11 Lincoln Pl, Montclair N.J.	B	28	10.20	/	—	/
7	✓ McAfee	Sarah	51	6		1	", aunt	Bro. Patrick 1464 Stebbins Ave N.Y.C.	D	27	4.20	—	—	—
8	✓ Mulligan	Kate	51	1		1	" bro	Bro. Edward 61-W100 N.Y.C.	D	27	3.20	—	—	—
9	✓ Olbrych	Maryanna	6	9		1	" sister	✓ Bro. John Albrych 298 Morris Ave Elizabeth port N.J.	D	1	1.30	✓	✓	✓
10	✓ Crilley	John	3	20		1	" father	Father John 233 Marshall St	D	27	3.50	—	—	—
11	✓ Oja	Johan	6	3		1	" cash check	made S. Q N.Y.C	D	27	4	—	—	—
12	Kopuszczewsky	Jaubel		13		1	" Husb	Placed on Hospital census + Rel 1-28-11 Husb Schlume 37 Orchard St	D	2	11.10	2	2	2
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2 2
9 7 9

CALEDONIA, FEB 27/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the BATAVIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Geneva [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victoria sailing from Hamburg, February 11th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Daum	Elizabeth	62		f	wd retired	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Landau	sister Margaretha Glaser	N. D.	Dickinson
2	Feiringen	Eduard	20		m	s farmlaborer						Rastadt	father Martin Feiringen Landau	"	"
3	Bauer	Louise	21		f	none			Germany		Germany	Koblingen	sister Wilhelmine Rommel	N.Y.	Newyork
4		Emma	25										Koblingen	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Fiergiebl	Josef	26		m	butcher						Lachbetten	father Jos. Fiergiebl Lachbetten	Ill.	Chicago
~~6~~	~~Schaffer~~	~~Gottfried~~	~~24~~			~~waiter~~						Regensburg	friend: Johann Gabli Regensburg		
~~ADMITTED~~ 7	Gotthardt	Michael	21		X	mechanician			X			Salzen	father Andreas Gotthardt Salzen	X	Rock Island
8	Aring	Harald	20			engineer			Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Mjerkaryd	father Carl Aring Mjerkaryd	N.J.	Plainfield
9	Andresen	Hugo	20			clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	father Jul. Andresen Flensburg	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Jacobs	Bernh	21		m	clerk						Nyb.	father Simon Jacobs Nyb.		
11	Beckinger	Wilhelm	21		s	bookbinder						Miblacker	father Wilhelm Beckinger Miblacker	N.Y.	Syracuse
12	Helm	Elise	29		f	housewife						Neustadt a.H.	father August Rosefeld Neustadt a.H.		Schenectady
13		Elsa	4		s	none									
14		Willy	1		m										
15	Pippig	Gerda	24		f	housemaid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	stepbrother Richard Wagner 26 Burgstr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Gall	Elisabeth	25		s	maid							stepbrother Mathias Gall Hamburg		
~~17~~	~~Starkmann~~	~~Abram~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~clerk~~			~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Botzentin~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	Cholewinska	Anna	23		f	maid			Polish			Radom	father Jan Cholewinska Radom		
19	Laskowska	Stanislaw	23		m	miller						Bobrownik	mother Antonina Laskowska Bobrownik	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Erdi	Peter	21		m	miner			Hungary	Magyar			wife Marie Erdi	Ohio	Youngstown
21	Jetork	Istvan	35										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Istvan Jetork	Ill.	Westville
ADMITTED 22	Lefkovits	Lajos	33		m	merchant			Hebrew	Hungary	Hung.		wife Hanni Lefkovits		Denville
~~23~~	~~Kohn~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~none~~			~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	mother Bertha Lang	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Uebersen	Hans	17		m	clerk							~~Hamburg~~ father Isidchina Uebersen		~~East Orange~~
ADMITTED 25	Luckenberg	Erich	22	X	s	merchant					X	Remscheid	15 Pulver str. Hamburg father Otto Luckenberger 47 Rosenhügelstr. Remscheid	Mass.	Northampton
26	Berger	Max	26	"	"	"			Hungary	Magyar		Friedenfeld	father Salamon Berger Hungary Kula	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Mecek	Tomas	18	"		florist			Austria	German	Austria	Bisseng	father Tomas Mecek grandfather Gabor Bizsegg	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Kraszl	Ferenz	24	"		"architect"			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	father David Progowski Arad	Ill.	Chicago
29	Roszowsker	Juda	24			tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tzela	father Carl Kast Tzela	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Kanf	Richard	26		m	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	12b Crossenstr. Dresden a.		

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 27, 19 11

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of- Hair.	27 Color of- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		no	self	yes	no			brother Wilhelm George Dickinson 210 Ave C New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray		Russia	Landau
2		"	"	"	"			uncle George Wilhelm Dickinson.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray		"	Rastadt.
3		"	"	"	"	1907	Newport	sister Mary Rosenberg		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue		Germany	Böblingen
4		"	"	"	"	1908	Lawton	Miss Ida Supp Ave Jersey city		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	brown	"	"
5		"	"	"	no			aunt Mrs. Louise Baumbird 423 North Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Binghofen
6		"	"	"	"			friend Mrs. Louise Baumbird 423 North Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"							"	Stephanspoching
7		"	"	"	"			cousin Andreas Synek Rock Island Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Ahlen
8		no	self	no				friend Paul Larsen 7 Jackson Square Garfield N J		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Sweden	Kirlof
9		yes	"	"				friend A Smulk 91 Amsterdam Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Germany	Neder Ohrsdt.
10		"	yes	"				mother Simon Jacobs 220 3rd st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	"
11		no	"	"				uncle C Zandt 608 N 2nd st Syracuse NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Reichlacker
12		husband	yes	"	1903 1904	Schenectady		husband Pl st Selin		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Neustadt a/H
13		father	25.	6				303 Ave A Schenectady NY														
14					no			~~husband brother Hippie~~														
15		~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	1910	Chicago Ill	~~uncle Lothar Hodel Pratt~~ aunt Mrs Carl Senft							5	7	reddish	brown			Belgium	Antwerpen
16		no	"	"	"	1902	Newark NJ	daughter Sarah							5	"	"	"			Germany	Spalberg
17		"	"	no				friend Herman Bayermann Pittsburg													Russia	Kodzentin.
18		yes	brother	2				brother Antoni Cholewinski 54½ E 5th st New York							5		fair	brown			"	Radom
19		no	self	25				brother Jay Loskowski Ohio 1821 Clifton st Youngstown							5	6	fair	blond	gray		"	Lipnie
20		yes	"	yes	yes		New York	cousin Lucy Granich Detroit Ill Mrs Hudak							5		ruddy	blond			Hungary	Szenpeter
21		"	"	"	"	1911		friend Mrs Hudak Detroit Ill Mrs Hudak							5	3	1	brown	brown			
22		"	"	45	no	—	—	brother-law S. Greenfeld 833 Schaff Ave Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	black	gray		Hungary	Ketoc egne
~~23~~		~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	1904	San Francisco	uncle Johannes Hansen 577 Hancock ~~East Orange~~													~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~
24		"	"	25	no			uncle Wilhelm Nebersen 89 Vernon st Northampton							5	5	"	black	gray		"	"
25		no	"	40	"			brother-in-law Eugen Koch 3458 Hackett Ave Brooklyn NY					Club-foot		5	6					"	Remscheid
26		yes	brother	35				brother Adam Berger 211 East 10th st New York							5	9					Hungary	Bactovaros
27		"	uncle	25	"			uncle Georg Klecke 32 Heath 69th st New York							5						Austria	Bissenz
28		no	self	30				father Karl Riasch 3758 Kinzie Ave Chicago							5	7					Hungary	Glogwatz
29		yes	"	yes				friend Sam Gold 6 Clarkson Ave Brooklyn							5	8	fair	black	brown		Russia	Tjela
30		"	"	"	yes	1906	Chicago	uncle Ferdinand Kolbinge 302 W 92nd st New York							5	6	"	brown	gray		Germany	Pohlitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] of the S.S. BAT[illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, town, etc.* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the BATAVIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg, February, 19 11

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilhelm	Georg	60		m. m.	farmer			U. S. A. Citizen.					N. D.	Dickinson.
2	Rabinschoffe	Katie	21		f. s.	none			"					N. D.	Devils Lake
3	"	Hermann	20		"	"			"					"	"
4	Sachsenroder	P. Wilhelm	44		"	pilot			"					Alaska.	
5	Pollak	Emma	33		f.	housewife			"					N. Y.	Newyork
6	Volt	Thomas	43		m. s.	engineer	"		"	6				"	"
7	Pollet	Otto	21		"	"			"					"	Brooklyn
8	"	Bernt	2		f.	"			"					"	"
9	"	Leonard	9		m.	"			"					"	"
10	Schmidt	Arthur	24		"	farmer			"					Minn.	North Branch
11	"	Maria	23		f.	housewife			"					"	"
12	Marcus	Bella	50		"	"			"					Conn.	Hartford.
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

71

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, and not a contract laborer. (See Sec. 2, act of 1903, and Sec. 1, act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Master's Clerk, or First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] BATAVIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible];
at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the BAT [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg February 11th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Do not enter future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Singer	Josef	32		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujbessenyo	father Johann Singer Ujbessenyo	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Anna	21		f		housewife									
3	Neitz	Janos	31		m		farmer							father Michel Neitz Ujbessenyo		
4	"	Magdalena	27		f		housewife									
5	Singer	Roschela	19		s		none			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Kudagesti	father Pesach Singer Kudagesti	N. Y.	Newyork
6	Abend	Martha	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westerland	mother Christine Abend Westerland	Ill.	Chicago
7	Schröder	Wilhelm	26		m		student						Riehem	mother Therese Hansmann Riehem	Nebr.	Kimeter
8	Richters	Heinrich	25				mechanic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	father Adolf Richters Hamburg	N. Y.	Newyork
9	Spode	Kurt	18										Bromberg	father Emil Spode Bromberg		
10	Steinberg	Elke	21				carpenter			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father Jenkel Steinberg Pinsk		
11	Waage	Anna	20		f		none			Germany	German	Germany	Radewill	father Louis Waage Radewill	Ill.	Chicago
12	Nichotcke	Kazmiera	37		m		housewife			Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Chicago	17 Hauptst cousin Jan Kierczynski Biala	"	West Pullman
13	Grubic	Michael	32		m	s	merchant			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Trig	father Johann Grubic Trig	N. Y.	Newyork
14	Grossberg	Leiser	21				barber			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow	father Moescem Grossberg Petrikow		
15	Szoetozar	Otasewic	25				clerk			Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrad	cousin Peter Serotic Walzevo		
16	Neufeld	Pinkus	29		m		weaver			Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	wife Assel Neufeld Tarnow	A. D.	Paterson
17	Spielmann	Abraham	49				merchant						Simon Biala	brother Simon Merchant Biala	Conn.	Newhaven
18	"	Clara	11		f		housework	2-577371-8/8/38								
19	"	Ethel	14				none									
20	"	Moses	1		m			2-743405-6-19-40								
21	"	Mottel	7													
22	"	Salomon	5					2-562370 12/4/39								
23	Lancko	Sofia	36		f		maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ujvarda	father Samuel Lancko Ujvarda	N. Y.	Newyork
24	Bartsch	Gisela	26										Csikszanga	Father Gabor Bartsch Csikszanga		
25	Hang	Joseph														
26	Rösmann	Johann	25		m	s	mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lederman	mother Caroline Rösmann Lederman	Ohio	Zanesville
27	Oberländer	Frida	18		f		none	2-848206 2/20/41					Posedorf	father Robert Oberländer Posedorf	N. Y.	Newyork
28	"	Paula	16													
29	Medral	Franz	40		m	m	grocer			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Nyocran	mother Barbara Medral 93 Kaulbachstr		Munchen
30	"	Elizabeth	27		f		housework									

72 29 30 1 FC

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ofew York, February 4, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by his father, other relative, friend, employer, or by whom or what relative, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons, polygamists, or anarchists not admissible under the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	brother Johann Singer 6454 Dwanest	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	gray		Hungary	Ujbeszenyö
2	"	husband	yes	1906 Chicago.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Hodosz
3	"	self	yes	1905 Pittsburg	friend Josef Rutschill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"		brown	gray	"	"	Ujbeszenyö
4	"	husband	"	18 "	437 Wisconsin str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	gray	"	"	—"—
5	"	brother	no		brother Moritz Singer 33/37 Fleecherstr. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Roumania	Kudajesti
6	yes	self	yes	no.	father Wilhelm Abend Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Germany	Katum.
7	no				friend Henry Schwarz Minneapolis Minn.													— " —	Riehein.
8	yes				Hamburg American Line													— "	Hamburg.
9	"	father	yes		friend Otto Schleicher 67 Whit be New York Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9						Bromberg
10	"	self	yes		brother Bella Steinberg 102 Orchard st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond	gray		Russia	Pinsk
11	"	uncle	yes		uncle Paul Merker 5720 N Clarkstr. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Germany	Halle a.S.
12	no	self	yes	1902 West Pullman	husband Antoni Wichotek West Pullman	"	"	"	"	Cripple	"	5						Russia	Biala.
13	yes	self	yes	no	friend Mat. Szczepanski 207 Washington st East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		fair	brown	brown	Austria	Arig
14	"	"	none		friend Moses Rappaport 2146 Broome st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Russia	Petrikow.
15	"	"	yes	no	friend Fritz Todorovic 163 E. 72 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	gray		Serbia	Negotin
16	no	self	yes	no	brother Jekolew Neufeld 17 Archstr. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					Russia	Lodz.
17	"		yes	1909 Newyork								5	2		brown	gray			Bialaja
18		husband	no		son in Law Attorney 7 Thames Court Boston Mass							5	3		brown				
19		father	yes									5	8						
20			—									5	6						
21			—									5	3						
22												5	—						
23	yes	self	yes	1901 Newyork	cousin Agnes Agnesdi 187 E 3rd st. Newyork							5	2		blond			Hungary	Kisvarda
24	—		no	"	friend Otto Altenburg 212 E 14th st. Newyork							5	1		blond	gray			Szwallacz.
25												—							
26	yes	self	no		Fairchild Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11		fair	brown	brown	Germany	Pederuna
27	—	sister	"		sister Olga Overlander							5	2		blond	Ohio		"	Leipzig
28	"	"	"		Marble Hill Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"	Ohio	"	
29	—	self	yes	1906 Newyork	brother Gottlieb Medral							5	1					Austria	Lenita
30	"	husband	no		510 E 76th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Al Lhota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lachmann, Officer of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should state as correctly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aboard, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, miner, printer, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "laborer," "printer," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, the former owning or renting the amount of land shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents (or is a member of the family that owns or rents) land and cultivates it himself or herself, or directs the cultivation of it by others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stenographers, typewriters, etc., should make the distinction on the manifests, and not indicate their occupation by the indefinite and meaningless term "clerk," stating in addition whether they are clerks in stores, offices, etc., and the nature of the business.

Columns 7 (Can read) and 8 (Can write). Columns 7 and 8 should be used for the purpose indicated by their titles. Thus, one can read and write, Yes—Yes; can read and write, No—No; can neither read nor write, No—No; can read but not write, Yes—No.

Columns 9 (Nationality) and 10 (Country of which citizen or subject). Columns 9 and 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 11 (Race or people). Each of the races or kinds of people mentioned in the table of races on page 3 of the manifest should be indicated.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reports closed on these points before vessels departing from outside ports reach their first port in the United States. Persons belonging to the same people and race should be described as such, irrespective of the country from which they came. Thus, persons coming from Ireland should be described as Irish, not as English or Scotch. An alien who is both a subject or citizen of Great Britain and a resident of Ireland should be described as a native of Ireland, but his nationality should be stated as British. An alien who is both a subject or citizen of Great Britain and a resident of Scotland should be described as a native of Scotland, but his nationality should be stated as British. An alien who is both a subject or citizen of Great Britain and a resident of Wales should be described as a native of Wales, but his nationality should be stated as British. An alien who is both a subject or citizen of Great Britain and a resident of England should be described as a native of England

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate place for which bound.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Zwang	Gustav	4						Austria	Slovak	Austria	Pilsen	father Anton Herzog	Pilsen	Ill Chicago
2	Geyer	Rudolf	3						Austria	Slovak	Austria	Pilsen	father Rudolf Geyer	Ill Chicago	
3	Hartl	Alfred	4						Austria	Slovak	Austria	Pilsen	father Wenzel Hartl	N. Y. Newyork	
4	Tauscher	Otto	3						Austria	Slovak	Austria	Pilsen	father Wenzel Tauscher	N. Y. Newyork	
5	Meier	Otto	3						Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Emil Meier	N. J. Newyork	
6	Fröhlich	Alexander	3						Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Wenzel Fröhlich	Ill. Chicago	
7															
8															
9	Horan	Peter	2						Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Leitmeritz	father Anton Horan	Ohio Cleveland	
10	Kuhl	Lydia Sister	11						"	"	"	"	father Georg Buchner		
11	Buchner	Georg	2						Germany		Germany	Nürnberg	father Georg Buchner	Ill. Chicago	
12	Nordlof	Olof	21						Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	mother Olivia Nordlof	N. J. Newyork	
13	Czerkaczek	Emilia	22						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Marmaros Sziget	father Michal Morsch	Pa Makesport	
14		Istvan	11						"	"	"	"			
15	Lux	Adolf	22						Germany	German	Germany	Mitgenthin	brother Ludwig Matern	N. J. Newyork	
16	Fiser	Pauline	20			maid			Austria		Austria	Kaaden	mother Anna Fiser	Pa Coplay	
17	Hauser	Josef	38			farmlaborer			Hungary		Hungary	[illegible]	wife Rosa Hauser		
18	Mekerscher	Johann	24			"			"		"	"	father Josef Mekerscher		
19	Weis	Ignaz	21			grocer			"		"	"	wife Rosa Weis		
20	Heymann	Charles	30			merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother Julia Heymann	N. J. Newyork	
21	Koreny	Andreas	27			"			"		"	"	wife Kelly Koreny	Pa Newyork	
22	Kauffe	Emil	29			merchant			"		"	Berlin	father Karl Kauffe	Wis Milwaukee	
23	Pling	Esther	16			2-198729-(505)-10/5/7 Tailoress			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslau	mother Ida Pling	N. J. Hoboken	
24	Feiner	Sophie	18			maid			"		"	Przeworsk	cousin Sam. Feiner	N. Y. Brooklyn	
25	Adler	Liwe	16			Detained case yes yes			"		"	"	mother Rosa Adler		
26	Zwicker	Zippi	22			2-873744-8/8/11-505 Shirt Waist Maker			"		"	Zydaczow	father David Zwicker	N. Y. Newyork	
27	Pleweck	Marcus	46			tailor yes yes			"		"	Lemberg	brother Jack Pleweck	N. J. Hoboken	
28	Eisenberg	Golde	46			widow yes no			"		"	Galatz	brother Samuel Eisenberg	N. Y. Newyork	
29	Maurus	Engelbert	23			farmlaborer			Germany	German	Germany	Uffing	father Engelbert Maurus		
30	Kobrin	Rose	25			2-919978-8/4/11 Tailoress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	cousin Jacob Kobrin	Iowa Dubuque	
														N. J. Newyork	

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of New York, Filming, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of visits.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$62.00	no			uncle Anton Zebrowski 4550 N 16th st	no	no	no	good	no								Austria Pilsen
2	—	"	$40.00				Chicago Ill. cousin Emil Pabst													Germany Hettmansdorf
3	no	friend	$50.00				Newyork friend Alfred Meyer 1 Broadway Indiana													Altenburg.
4	yes	self	$25.00				Grand Trunk Hotel Chicago Ill.													Russia Mlena
5	—	"	$50.00				3rd ave & 76th st Newyork friend Ferdinand Gutzwick 1st & 76th st Newyork													Austria Wien
6	no	husband					Gustav Rudolf Fiebig													Germany Sonderm
7	no	sister					Wm Mohawk st Chicago Ill.													" Kiel
8	no																			
9	yes	husband	$75.00				husband Mayer Kaya 1216 S 3rd st Cleveland O.							5	3	brown	blue			Austria Rinka
10	yes	mother	$60.00				mother Anna Kral 1216 S 3rd st Cleveland O.													" Planjan
11	yes	self	$50.00	yes	1909		friend Sam Mozat 1027 Morganstr Chicago Ill.							5	9	blond				Germany Nürnberg
12	—	"	$50.00	yes	1910	Newyork	friend Wilhelm Rosenwald 1 W 104th st Newyork							6	1	blond	blue			Sweden Norrköping
13	yes	"	$129.00	no			brother in Istvan Gudyas 13 Arkhaven Makesport Pa.							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary Nagymaros Hg
14	yes	mother	—											5	3					"
15	yes	self	$40.00	no			331 East 81st Street New York mother Frank Bayer							5	4	fair	blond			Germany Rosowen
16	no	"	none				Stiles Pa Lehigh mother Johann Hamerl							5	4	—	brown			Austria Wien
17	"	"	$75.00	yes	1910	Leipzig	Stiles Pa Lehigh cousin Johann Hamerl							5	7	—	—			Hungary Felsö Medves
18	"	"	$75.00	yes	1909	Newyork	Stiles Pa Lehigh brother in Sandor Spitzer							5	1	fair	brown	gray		" "
19	yes	self	none	no			339 E 76th st Newyork home							5	5	—	brown			" Rosenberg
20	yes	self	$50.00	yes	1911	Newyork	409 East 89th st Newyork brother Max Lowy							5	8	"	blond	gray	"	Germany Hamburg
21	no	"	$15.00	no			26th street 1386 Milwaukee Wis Meyers Hotel							5	6	"	brown	brown		" Posen
22	yes	"	$100.00				N J Hoboken Newyork							5	6	"	blond	blue		" Waldeim
23	"	"	$10.00				uncle Sam Sonnes							5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria Kazyfsice
24	"	"	$20.00				116 N Ave Brooklyn							5	5	"	dark	brown		" Wybronowka
25	"	uncle	$50.00				uncle Joe Rosenstweig 190 Ludlow st Newyork							5	9	"	blond			" Lemberg
26	"	brother	$20.00				uncle Saul Halpern 553 1st st Hoboken													" Rawaruska
27	"	wife	$6.00	yes	no	Newyork	wife Emma Flewier 125 Delancy st Newyork													Roumania Sassy
28	"	son	none	no			son Samuel Eisenberg 1706 Washington Ave Newyork													" Stark Stanno
29	no	self	$60.00				friend Josef Lyttl 43 Prince st Dubuque													Germany Uffing
30	yes	"	$50.00	yes	1903	Newyork	father Jacob Kohen 201 E 109th st Newyork							5	4	—	brown	black		Russia Moskau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, province or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Miller, Surgeon of the BATAVIA, (State whether Surgeon "regularly detailed" or employed by contract thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Miller Ship Surg.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg, February 11th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stone	Sarah	25		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father: Nachman Postuchenko 36 Wedenska Kiew	N. D.	Jamestown
2	Rappaport	Leiser	37		m s	grocer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Strayese	father David Rappaport Strayese	N. Y.	Newyork
3	Hoxreiter	Rupert	46		m m	brewer			Austria	German	Austria	Shaz	son: Johann Hoxreiter	N. Y.	Newyork
4		Katie	34		f m	housewife									
ADMITTED 5	Mick	Leiwi	19		m s	tailor	8/15/41	505		Hebrew			(C.L. 205-1/12/42) friend Moshe Kropper Troa Jordanesti		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 6	Kropfi	Rivke	16		f s	none							mother Malke Kropper Jordanesti		
7	Stone	Chas. Hill	8		m s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kurpelburg	Albert Stone Kurpelburg	N. Y.	New York
8	Rubin	Solomon	34		m m	butcher			Switzerland	Hebrew	Switzerland	Unterseen	wife Nancy Rubin Unterseen	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Megyesi	Emil	21		s	farmlaborer			Austria	Slovenian	Hungary	Breznobanya	father Janos Megyesi Breznobanya	Ill	Chicago
10	Borsos	Mihaly	27		s	[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	father [illegible] Borsos [illegible]	N. Y.	[illegible]
11	Fündrich	Adolf	40		m m	grocer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Löcse	wife Cecile Fündrich Löcse	N. Y.	Newyork
12	Abramow	David	29		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lithuania	Pilelaye	father Abram Abramow Pilelaye	N. Y.	New York
13	Rosenberg	Jaukel	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	father Berg Rosenberg Grodno	N. Y.	New York
14	Bünning	Hermann	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Egenes	father Karl Bünning Egenes	N. Y.	Newyork
15	Bahrer	Lazar	27		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Weisi	wife Rosa Bahrer Hust	N. Y.	New York
16	Goldhoff	Elias	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Germany	Yerki	father Moses Goldhoff Nawig	N. Y.	Newark
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Dec* , 19 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said person was in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	3	no			husband Hersch Stow Jamestown	no	no	no	no	good	no							Russia Kiew.
2	"	self	20	"			brother Moses Rappaport 20 " Brome str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Austria Krayeve
3	yes	self	yes	two			friend Marie Chrasberger 348 E 79th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Spital
4	"	husband					uncle Leon Seltzer 213 E Hester st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Emund
5	"	self	25	"			mother & Mrs Sosie 12 Rittwarst Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Petrilez
6	"	"		"			friend Johann Mahler 188 Milgrove str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Jordanesti
7	yes	brother	25	no			uncle Leon Seltzer 213 E Hester st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Tempelburg
8	no	self	more	"			mother & Mrs Sosie 12 Rittwarst Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Switzerland Interlaken
9	yes	"	25	yes	1906	Chicago	friend Johann Mahler 188 Milgrove str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey			Hungary Jesz Berya
10	"	self	20	yy			uncle Leon Seltzer 213 E Hester st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Austria Lemberg
11	yes	self	yes	no			friend Alexander Szvath 33 E 123rd st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	brown		Austria Lemberg
12	"	self	25	ny			cousin Jos Szvath 408 W 37 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		Hungary Miskolcz
13	"	self	23	no			brother Mr Isaac & Hamburg 12 Emma " New York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	11	"	black	gray		Austria Galanta
14	yes	self	yes	no			cousin Detlef Jegrad 24 E 123rd st Newyork	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	"	blue	gray		Germany Kgenes
15	yes	self	24	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Crippled left leg	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
16	yes	self	30	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	good	"	"	"	"	dk brown			Austria Trautenau
17							[illegible]							5	11	"	black	brown		Russia Grabowetz
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d [illegible] officer, of the SS BATAVIA, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, including the city of Rome, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). Any alien who has resided for one year or more in a country other than that whence he comes, with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are in transit through the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, giving name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the actual place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether coming in part or whole by passage paid by). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

181

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 506 R
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Hamburg, the ... February 19 191

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gross	Gizela	28		f	housework			Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Brzan	brother Heinrich Gross Brzan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Fani	18		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Goldberg	Bassie Rachel	17		X		yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Lojenka	father Leibel Goldberg Lojenka	Conn.	Chelsea
4	Sokolowski	Estel	20		m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Warshau	mother Sirke Sokolowski Warshau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Zarnizar	Chaim	17		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Suwarice	father Awrem Zarnizar Suwarice	"	New York
6	Chojnicki	Walenty	33		"	jeweler	"	"	"	Polish	"	[illegible]	father Wojciech Chojnicki Zgierz	Mich.	Detroit
7	Nowak	Walenty	26						Austria	"	Russia	Kierzadowka	" Jan Nowak Kierzadowka	Pa.	Littlesborough
8	Greenbaum	Moses	21			peddler				Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	Abraham Greenbaum Wola Rzanowska bei Plock	N.Y.	Syracuse
9	Hauer	Rosa	20		X	at home			Germany	Germany	Hess	Boston	brother Fraenz Reinhart Hauers P.P.	Mass.	Boston
10	Jovanovicz	Vasil	21	m	s	f. lab.			Russia	Russian	Russia	Krencekova	father Alexander Jovanovicz Krencekova	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Kozmin	Dominik	20							Polish		Lokaves	" Josef Kozmin Lokaves	Mass.	Brockton
12	Klanko	Franki	19										brother Franz Klanko Lokaves	"	"
13	Domanowski	Apolonia	23		f	servant			Lithuanian	Lithuanian			brother Stefan Domanowski Lokaves	"	"
14	Gilkowski	Simon	28	m	m	f. lab.							uncle Marcus Gilkowski Pilgerreis	"	Boston
15	Legentis	Josef	24		s		yes	yes				Skaisten	brother Stanislaw Legentis Zolzes	Ill.	East St. Louis
16	Czoka	Anna	24		f	14-55968 - 8/13/41			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Zapsovan	father Jakob Czoka Zapsovan	Conn.	Niagara International Falls
17	Bender	Gottlieb	20	m	s	butcher	"	"	"	German	"	Petrovicza	" Jeyer Zeuder Petrovicza	N.J.	New York
18	Wiener	Schlomo	20		"	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzivonz	" Jeyer Wolner Radzivonz	"	Brooklyn
19	Lepsenick	Rachel	8			dress maker						Kiesk	mother Perle Lepsenick Kiesk		
20	Kirshen	Chanke	17		f									"	New York
21	"	Perle	17		"								Jeyer Simche Kirshen Lasowsk	"	"
22	"	Rakke	16		"										
23	Linder	Teisel	48		m	wf	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Zirdzin	Jeyer Hirzen Linder Kraonytany		
24	Zalub	Pinkr	22	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kerzi	father Leiso Zalub Nerft	Mich.	St. Ignace
25	Alexandrowicz	Pinkr	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Powol	mother Rivcha Alexandrowicz Powol	N.J.	Elizabeth
26	Pokat	Chajanna	23		f	f. maid	no	no	Polish	"	Lizsk		father Dan Pokat Kraonytany	Ill.	Chicago
27	Zager	Salomon	18	m		peddler	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Illyria	Alter Zager Kojadowa	N.Y.	New York
28	Riesmeier	Herman	37	m		Bookman Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kalberstadt	Anna Riesmeier Kalberstadt	N.J.	Hoboken
29	Kaiserowitz	Mories	15		s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wezka	uncle Elie Kaiserowitz Wezka	N.Y.	New York
30	Goldberg	Riva	22		f	domestic						Kursk	mother Rivke Goldberg Mezirk		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., January 27th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	br.	$20	no			br. Sam Pober, Brooklyn N.Y.					5	2	fair	brown	brown		Romania Roman
2	"	"	"	"								5	2	"	"	"		"
3	S	uncle	$100				225 Fifth Ave & 1st mile Abram Sohel Chelsea Mass. 319 Grove St					5	4	dark	"	"		Russia Bojarka
4	"	cousin	$5	"			cousin Abram Levine Brooklyn N.Y. 19 Osborne St					5	6	"	"	blue	"	" Barczyn
5	"	brother	$25				brother Jacob Zamijar New York 133 Henry St					5	4	l. brown	brown	"	"	" Turowicz
6	"	wf	yes	yes	10	Stock	wf Gottlieb Koch 130 E. 84th St					5	7	"	blue	"	"	" Kostkow
7	S	self	$25	no			uncle Abram Levine Williamsburgh N.Y. 111 N 1st St					5	6	dark	"	"	Austria	" Kowalowka Wola rauzowska
8		sister	$3				sister Fork Schustanow Brooklyn N.Y. 1 Boerum Place					5	7	light	brown			
9	"	self	yes	yes	1892	Stock	cousin Philip Kobrin New York 55 E. 10th St			Scotch		4	11	dark	blue		Germany	Krumbach
10	"		$6	no			cousin Philip Kobrin Brooklyn N.Y. 13 Broome St					5	3	"	blue	"	Russia	Pszewitzna
11	S		$5				brother Sprecy Krasnin Brooklyn Mass. 6234 E. Main St					5	3	"		"	"	Lubarwo
12	"		$4				cousin Jacob Abrahs					5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"		$5				cousin Jonas Rabinowitz 295 Main St					5	1	"	light	"	"	"
14	S	"	yes	yes	1907	Steamboat	br. in l. Pink Abram Brooklyn Boston Mass. 220 Jonas St.					5	9	"	brown	blue	"	" Akrotinus
15	S	"	$5	no			br. in l. Jonas Abis 104 St Louis Mo 336 5th St					5	7	"	brown	"	"	" Jozus
16	S		yes				brother Isaac Abram Allentown Pa 4 brother Zelman Bender New York 700 W 172th St					5	6	"	brown	"	Russia	Kapenas
17	"		$5	"			cousin Abram Weinstein					5	4	"	"	"	"	Gelibaite
18	"	cousin	$5	"			Brooklyn N.Y. 38 Bristol St					5	7	"	black	"	Russia	Kinsk
19	"	br. in l.	$5	"			br. in l. Jacob Pigzer Brooklyn N.Y. 538 Sackman St										"	" Kinsk
20	"	father	$2	"			father cousin Newburn New York 321/2 Madison St					5	6	dark	blue	"		Lachowck
21		"										5	5	"	brown	"		"
22												5	4	"	black	"		"
23	S	aunt	$0				aunt Rose Berg New York 147 Attorney St					5	3	"		"	Austria	Krasnystawy
24	S	uncle	$2				uncle Hanzeska Walentas 70 Avenue Sub. Newburgh N.Y.					5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia Lipsiel
25	"	father	$30	"			father Isidor Abramowitz Glenwood N.Y. 337 Front St					5	8	"	"	brown	"	" Krowve
26	S	sister	$11	"			sister Olagia Gurbat Chicago Ill 332 Fifth St					5	5	"		blue	"	" Krasnybor
27	"	uncle	$5	"			uncle Martin Abram 59 Ludlow St New York					5	5	"	blond	"	"	Austria Volodawa
28	"	self	$10	yes	1910	New York	Hebrew Sheltering & Immigrant Aid Society					5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Germany Kathowitz
29	yes	father	$5	no			father Berl Bazarowitz New York 41 Ludlow St					5	8	"	black	brown	"	Russia Uzda
30	"	brother	$25	"			brother Berl Goldberg —"— 173 Madison St					5	6	"	"	"	"	" Uzrok

P. 731.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary or locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be classified under heads of "in transit" or "passing through," those coming only for a temporary sojourn, in the United States, for example, intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists," under head of no occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the ***country, and city or town*** of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and masters make to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If; whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *Surgeon of the S. S* [illegible] *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. Müller, Ship's Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible] 191[illegible]

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Janczewski	Kasimir	27	m	m	f lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lidza	wife Zofia Janczewski Lidza	N.Y.	New York
2	Stengert	Schmul	39	"	m	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Boczeki	" Mrs Stengert Boczeki	"	Brooklyn
3	Barkus	Nikolaus	24	"	s	f lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Ejcem	cousin Josef Pikevnius Ejcem	"	"
4	"	Mariona	18	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kulbiecka	Cecylia	52	"	w	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smilgen	brother Josef Kulbiecka Smilgen	"	Jersey
6	Bazillo	Anna	42	"	w	h. wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Klimaszewdica	mother Anna Kolecka Klimaszewdica	Minn	Bellow Falls
7	Kriegstein	Schaie	19	unm	s	mason	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	father Jacheiel Kriegstein Grodno	"	Brooklyn
8	Wisniewski	Andrzej	31	"	m	f lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ebecz	wife Anna Wisniewska Ebecz	"	Bitawn
9	Kowalewski	Wincenty	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lelo	" Maria Kowalewska Lelo	"	Passaic
10	Zubal	Jan	29	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ebecz	" Zofia Zubal Ebecz	Pa	South Bethlehem
11	Wojciechowski	Mikolaj	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zgierska	mother Anna Wojciechowska Zgierska	"	"
12	Andrzejczyk	Josef	27	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolczyny	father Stefan Andrzejczyk Kolczyny	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Wysocki	Stefan	35	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zaboza	wife Anna Wysocka Zaboza	"	New York
14	Silberman	Michael	25	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brzesc	father Hirsch Silberman Brzesc	"	Bklyn
15	Nikolajewski	Samuel	37	"	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sawogrodek	former Nikolajewski Sawogrodek	"	"
16	Orin	Kasimir	18	"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sprecz	brother Orin Sprecz	"	Brooklyn
17	Wolkow	Marchka	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krivoje	friend Wolkow Krivoje	N.J.	New Brunswick
18	Mazurek	Faine	30	"	m	h. wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romanow	father Josel Krell Romanow	Mass	Boston
19	"	Sprince	9	"	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Liwe	6	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Meyer	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Cedel	Jankel	17	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chalin	mother Lewie Cidel Chalin	N.Y.	Newark
23	Chrystal	Lewin	24	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lezaja	wife Perle Chrystal Lezaja	"	Jackawanna Beach
24	Barach	Bessie	23	"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Berdiczew	father Aron Barach Berdiczew	Ill	Chicago
25	Krell	Chaie	25	"	m	h. wife	no	no	"	"	"	Romanow	mother Rivka Kirschner Galin	Mass	Lynn
26	"	Chaje	9	"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Zukowski	Mikolay	18	"	m	f lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Zaiborow	friend Andrej Zoz Zaiborow	N.Y.	New York
28	Kachorska	Wladyslawa	18	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zgzkow	father Jozef Kachorska Zgzkow	"	Brooklyn
29	"	Walenya	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kabakoff	Mezen	35	"	m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Rokeziszki	wife Liebe Kabakoff Rokeziszki	Mass	Springfield

V/L-662/929

1-407 6y-8/14/12-505

1-213 (505) 1/17/39

76

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'64

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *February 27* , 191'

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Stan. St. - Stefan Szczawczynski 495 E. 55th. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Lidza
2	no	"	$25	"			Prob. Nathan Steiger 1703 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bobzeki
3	"	"	$22	"			sister Alwina Barthus 41 Grand " Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szczyno
4	"	"																			
5	yes	"	$25	"			Prob. ab. - Adolf Ewenczyk 261 E. 4th St. - Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Rukow
6	no	"	yes	yes	50	Bellows Falls	husband Wladyslaw Zajdel 32 W. Minetta st. - Bellows Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Klimaszewica
7	no	"	$25	no			cousin Abraham Rubin Brighton Beach 6th - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	"	Grzowo
8	no	"	$25	yes	07	Passenger	Prob. ab. - Ignacy Nowicki no St. - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray	"	Hungary	"	Zdzar
9	no	"	$25	yes	07	Jos. Brown 1004 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Prob. ab. - Ignacy Lenczewski 262 E. 6th St. - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sulo
10	no	"	$25	no			" Antoni Hanulewicz 232 E. 6th St. - Canal Wallkill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzcz
11	no	"	$25	"			" Jan Czekanowski Rear 3 - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szabrok
12	no	"	$25	"			Prob. ab. - Jan Hulk 1020 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	"	Zdrzany
13	yes	"	$25	yes	07	Jos. New York	" Jan Hehmann 13 E. 6th - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Zabezyn
14	no	brother	$25	yes			brother Ewe Hellermann Powell St. 423 " Samuel Lekszycki 242 E. 4th St. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray	"	Russia	"	Bar
15	no	"	$25	"			" Jacob Jachman Hewins Hopkinson Ave. 583 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Nowogrodek
16	no	uncle	$25	"			" Harris Mayerowitz Prince Ave 98 New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zarco
17	yes	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	"	Jelaskol
18	no	husband	None				husband Hersch Nazarok Sagamore St. 34 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Romanow
19	no	father																			
20	"	"																			
21	"	"																			
22	no	father	$25	"			father Jozef Eibl Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Apalin
23	no	brother	$	"			brother Samuel Bergstal Rochaway Beach N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Rzyzja
24	yes	uncle	$	"			uncle Meidel Schreier 37 Tiler 37 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Berdiczyn
25	no	husband	$	"			husband Chipel Knell Sagamore St. 34 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Romanow
26	"	father															brown	"	"	"	
27	yes	self	$25	"			uncle Martin Rozeka Kingston St. 607 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Zaitawo
28	no	brother	$	"			brother Antoni Kaliszloke 1011 St. 93 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	pock marked	"	"	Zyzzhow
29	"	"	"											5	5	"	brown	none	"	"	
30	yes	brother					brother Meidel Kaliszloff Ferry St. 137 Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	"	Belezigze

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Descent defective and partial stiffness

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Sachse, officer, of the S. S. ..., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of ..., 191...

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, shoemaker, tailor, merchant, seamstress, and not simply as engineer, mechanic, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write); No (No can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., except parts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistics, purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country, temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be described on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of ultimate destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Müller, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Müller Ship's Surg.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 191

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sirock	cousin Leib Sarower Sirock	NY	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no		Lithuanian	"	Krobloke	wf. Maria Lemsitkas Krobloke	Mich	St Charles
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes				Skaluony	father Josef Morelis Skaluony	NY	Brooklyn
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25				no	no		Russian	"	Russian	Julian Sastinkewics Russian	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										Josef Staickewicus		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes		Polish		Szawcin	father Antoni Grocziki Szawcin	"	Kempster
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18										bro Julius Szawcin	Ct	Wallingford
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wf. Marcia Bubek Sparta	Mass	Boston
9	Bubek	Marcin	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Josef Zecko	Ct	Westville
10	Zecko	Wojciech	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wf Katya Skorzlek	"	Newark
ADMITTED 11	Skorzlek	Michal	27	X	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bialystok	mother Marcyanna Swierzewska	"	"
12	Swierzewska	Franko	24										father Mikolaj Swierzewski Bialystok	NY	New York
13	Swierzewski	Jakob	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bialystok		brother Lucilo Skowronek		
14	Skowronek	Stanislaw	26									Novy Thomas	brother Wojciech Skowron		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	19									Bialystok	father Pawel Adamczyk Kalkowici		
16	Adamczyk	Simeon	18										wf. Teresia Krzywicki Ostrowie	"	Rhinebeck
17	Krzywicki	Wincenty	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no		Polish		Ostrowie	" Josefa Narkowska		
18	Narkowski	Kazimir	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2-728962	1.6/40-505					father Jan Kenel		
19	Kenel	Felix	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes					wf. Sabina Stelbowska	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 20	Stelbowsky	Wenzeslaus	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no				Siberia	" Margarena Witkowska Libau		
21	Witkowski	Ignacy	21									Lyublin	father Jan Matuszek Lyublin	"	"
22	Matuszek	Wawrzyn	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							mother Zofia Kacha		
23	Kacz	Jacob	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7-778970	8/1/41		Hebrew		Libau	father Henir Szczepnik Sokolka	O.	Akron
24	Szczepnik	Wanda	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Sokolka		NY	New York
25	Sokolenchik	Chaja	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Bialystok	friend Jossel Sokolenchik Bialystok		
26		Dora	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
27		Sime	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2-778270	7/10/41	505						
28	Moszczenski	Johann	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Petrikau	wf. Liebe Moszczenski Kapiszczow	Mass	Malden
29	Jankowski	Josefa	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sirock	father Jankowski Sirock	NY	New York
30	Bernreuth	Otto	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nurnberg	bro Hermann Scheer 103 Hauptstrasse Nurnberg	"	"

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *Februar* 1914

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	5	no			father Benjamin Ackberg New York 1 brother Simon Amsterdam 4 Turks Isl.							5	11	fair				Russia	Libau
2	"	brother	25				brother Josef Ackberg							5	7	"	grey			"	Simno
3	"	"	10																		
4	"	"	20				brother Wladislaw Lenkiewicz							5	4	"				"	Lyck Oberstrank
5	"	brother	10				brother Josef Ackberg							5	7	"	light	blue		"	Kowno
6	no	uncle	2				Ugalde Kazimir Blazejuk							5	5	"	brown			"	Lyck Oberstrank
7	yes	cousin	25				Wladislaw Kwiatkowski							4	11	"				"	Lyck
8	"	self	10				uncle Julius Kupferer														Segezin
9	"	"	24				brother Josef Kwiatkowski							5	6	"	grey			Germany	Inowrazlaw
10	"	"	28				brother Samuel Ackberg							5	2	"	blue			Hungary	Csorba
11	no	"	15	yes	1907	Hamburg	uncle Josef Klucza Virginia & 3rd Streets Jersey							5	6	"	brown			Austria	Krzyżanowice
12	"	"	21	no										5	7	"	brown	grey		"	
13	yes	"	yes				brother Wladislaw Kwiatkowski New York 4 4th St							5	6	"	brown			Russia	Kwiatki Prov. Lomza
14	"	"	25				cousin Josef Kwiatkowski							5	7	"	brown			"	Lomza
15	"	"	25				uncle Wojciech Kwiatkowski 330 E. 10th St. corn 4th A							5	5	"	brown			"	Lyck Kowno
16	"	"	25				friend Xaver Litwinski 330 - 10th St.							5	11	"	grey			"	Lyck Kowno
17	"	"	25				brother Stanislaw Kwiatkowski							5	8	"				"	Lyck Kowno
18	"	"	25				Wladislaw Kwiatkowski 2 Avenue brother Josef Ackberg							5	11	"				"	Lyck Ostrowo
19	"	"	25				uncle														"
20	"	"	25				friend Josef Kwiatkowski							5	9	"				"	"
21	"	"	16				Wladislaw Kwiatkowski 14 Ludlow St brother Michael Kwiatkowski							5	7	"	brown			"	Pilwiszki
22	"	"	25				brother Josef Kwiatkowski 334 Grand St							5	5	"	blue			"	Lyck
23	"	husband	3				uncle Wojciech Kwiatkowski														"
24	"	brother	25				Wladislaw Kwiatkowski 60 E. 65th St. brother Simon New York 140 Monroe St							5	3	"	dark grey			"	Kwiatki Lomza
25	"	mother	25											5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Lomza
26	"	friend	"				Wilhelm Kwiatkowski 60 E. 65th St New York 68 Jefferson St							5	2	"	black		worked there	"	Kiebojnie
27	"	"	"														brown	grey		"	"
28	"	brother	25				brother Josef Kwiatkowski														"
29	"	"	25				Malden Mass. 25 Primus St brother Wolf Jablonski New York 370 Grand St							5	1	"	brown			"	Krzyszewo Sluzy Lomza
30	"	self	30				brother Friedrich Ackerath 608 E. 156th St. 4 floor							5	3	"	blue			"	"
														5	4	4	brown	blue		Germany	Kowno

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S S ..... 1[illegible]6 ....., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this **27** *day of* [illegible] 191[illegible]

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—915

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5. (Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person over 14 years of age, whether employed or not. Persons having no occupation, such as children, wives, or others, should be returned as having "No occupation." Laborers, without specification, should not be returned as such, but should be described as "farm laborers," "general laborers," or "laborers" in some specific line of work.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*. The former class of persons owns or hires and operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the person who operates it.

Special attention should be given to the correct description of persons returned as "Manufacturers," "Merchants," "Dealers," "Agents," "Clerks," "Salesmen," "Peddlers," etc. Each of these classes should make this distinction in the entry, and the inspector at the port of arrival will be required to question persons returned as belonging to these classes, and to correct the entry if it is found to be incorrect. These classes are liable to be returned as seeking admission to the United States for the purpose of engaging in contract labor, and should be subjected to careful examination at time of arrival.

Aliens who have been through the United States should be returned as "Laborers," unless they have been employed in some other capacity, in which case they should be returned as "Farmers," "Merchants," etc. Persons coming to the United States to join relatives or friends should not be returned as "Laborers" unless they have been employed as such.

Column 7. Can he read and write?—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made Y s, Yes, can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8. (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples to which each person belongs, as given in list or book of facts furnished.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the lists should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Finnish by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—711

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries. Whether the Negro is a Spanish American, West Indian, or African, any Negro whose immigration to the United States is sought should be described as coming under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

"Italian (north)" refers to the people of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy, i.e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Lombardy, and Emilia), and includes Italians who are returned as coming from Austria-Hungary, Austria, or Switzerland, and who possess what is commonly known as "Tyrolese" physiognomy. Most of these people speak the Ladin dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

"Italian (south)" refers to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and those described as coming from Austria-Hungary, Austria, or Switzerland, and who possess what is commonly known as "Italian" physiognomy.

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in columns 10, 11 show the country from which the immigrant has come to the United States. It is not sufficient to state that persons have been living in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Europe for a number of years, but the name of the country from which they have come to the United States must be given. Thus, if persons have been living in Canada, but are returning to the United States from Germany, Germany should be returned as their last permanent residence.

Column 12. [illegible] Entry in column 12 should show the name of the city, town, or village in which the person has last resided, and not the name of the country, unless the person has resided in the country for a year or more.

Column 13. Whether a passport was issued, and by what government.—The entry in column 13 should show the name of the country by which a passport was issued, if one was issued, and not the name of the city, town, or village in which it was issued. Entry in column 13 should show Yes or No.

Column 14. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 14 should show the name of the city, town, or village in which the relative or friend resides, and not the name of the country, unless the country is the United States.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the year should be given, as 1894-97. Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50 in money, and how much.—The entry in column 17 should give in each case the kind of funds, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and why.—The entries in column 18 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the cause should be stated.

Column 19. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 19 should show Yes or No.

Column 20. Whether an anarchist.—The entry in column 20 should show Yes or No.

Column 21. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and what kind of labor.—The entry in column 21 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the kind of labor should be stated.

Column 22. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how often and why.—The entry in column 22 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 23. Whether coming for an unlawful purpose.—The entry in column 23 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the purpose should be stated.

Column 24. Whether ticketed to destination.—The entry in column 24 should show Yes or No.

Column 25. Whether having a ticket or passage paid for by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by whom.—The entry in column 25 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the name and complete address of the person or corporation should be given.

Column 26. Whether the alien has been in receipt of or has applied for relief from any charitable institution or society within one year.—The entry in column 26 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the name of the institution or society should be given.

Column 27. Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority.—The entry in column 27 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the cause should be stated.

Column 28. Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and from what cause.—The entry in column 28 should show Yes or No. If Yes, the cause should be stated.

Column 29. Height.—The entry in column 29 should show the height of each person in feet and inches.

Column 30. Complexion.—The entry in column 30 should show the complexion of each person, as light, ruddy, dark, etc.

Column 31. Color of hair and eyes.—The entry in column 31 should show the color of hair and eyes of each person, as light, dark, black, brown, gray, blue, hazel, etc.

Column 32. Marks of identification.—The entry in column 32 should show any visible scars, marks, or other means of identification of each person.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Müller, Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, the 1st February 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Plotnik	Noto	20	m	s	engraver	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Leibe Plotnik			
2	F Fischelow	Boruch	35		m	joiner						Homel	Lingli, Gouvernement wife, Dwoire Fischelow		N.J.	Lakewood
3	Kabakoff	Sore	18		f	dressmaker						Zlobin	father Hirsch Kabakoff		Mass	Springfield
4	Schermann	Max	21		m	tailor						Dolbizyzce	Dolbizyzce mother Hinde Schermann			
5	B Belin	Nochum	22		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zolon, Mass	Chicago		Ill	Brooklyn
6	Winokur	Rafoel	24		m						Russia	Homel	father Abraham Belin Zlobin			
7	Dworski	Motel	24		m							Odessa	wife Perl Winokur Odessa, Nostroet			
8	Schiff	Perl	18		f							Kremenczuk	wife Blume Dworski Kremenczuk			
9	Fessermann	Hecka	17		f							Brest	father Zalliel Schiff Kremenczuk			
10	Ritter	Isaac	34	m	m	clockmaker	yes	yes				Zaslow	brother Zore Fessermann Brest			New York
11	Grünberg	Leiser	28			tailor						Nowaszelecz	wife Chajcze Grinberg Nowaszelecz			
12	Leifers	Pinach	20		s	shoemaker						Nemenczyn	father Zudel Leifers Nemenczyn			
13	Zubermann	Mordche	19		s	tailor						Zanowicz	mother Scheindel Zuberman Zanowicz			
14	"	Zorke	18		f							"				
15	Goldlieb	Israel	20	m	m	clockmaker						Pinsk	father Dovnie Goldlieb			
16	"	Zanikel	18									"	uncle Pintk			
17	Epstein	Zidel	22		m	tailor						Lublin	mother Blume Epstein Lublin, Zymodstr.			
18	Ackermann	Josef	37		m	furrier					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	wife Tole Ackermann Orzowenitz, Russia			
19	Zukoff	Zanna	20		s	farm lab				Polish	Russia	Bialystock	father Ignacy Zukoff Zubabze			
20	Sobierajski	Antoni	32		m							Zychlin	wife Maryanna Sobierajsk Zychlin			Brooklyn
21	Gabryszewski	Adam	21		s		yes	yes				Sierpiec	father Jan Gabryszewski Sierpiec		N.Y.	Jersey City
22	"	Zofia	26		f	housemaid						"				
23	Jomo	Ludwiga	27		w		no	no				Bialorog	mother Justyne Gongla Bialorog			
24	"	Klemens	40	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes				"	wife Mariana Jomo Bialorog			
25	Bartosik	Franc	25		s							Konin	father Wawrzyniak Konin		Mass	Boston
26	Wawrzyniak	Andrzej	37		m							"	wife Michalina Wawrzyniak Konin			
27	Nagajczyk	Jan	18		s							"	father Jacob Nagajczyk Konin			
28	Wysocki	August	18				no	no				Bialystok	father Ignac Wysocki Bialystok			North Weymouth
29	Makowsky	Jran	18				yes	yes				Terebina	father Augustin Makowsky Terebina		Mass	Grand Forks
30	Cwenk	Stanislaw	22		m							Butkowa	wife Anna Cwenk Butkowa		Mich	Dorogiac

28

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'68

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 27, 191

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in person, or by whom purchased, and whether money was sent to him by the Immigrant Aid Society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	25	no			brother: Emil Goldjob 1st st. 304 Lakewood N.J.
2		1	15	"			brother: Wolfe Rosy 36 Baulides Williamsburg N.Y.
3	"	"	12	"			brother: Bendel Kabatkoff 187 Perry st. Springfield Mass
4	yes	"	14	yes 1907 to Boston, Mass			brother: Morris Schermann 8 Belt st. 187 Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	"	"	20	no			cousin: Schmul Lewin 240 2 d st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	"	"	10	"			brother-in-l: Karl Wenner 1855 Bainbridge st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	"	"	yes				friend: Louis Davis 65 Williamsburg st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	"	"	50				cousin: Louis Davis same address
9	"	brother	1				brother: Hersch Besserman 121 Lenox st. New York, N.Y.
10	"	self	25				friend: Heide Wollarski 328 62 nd st. 1907 New York, N.Y.
11	"	"	25	"			brother: Meier Prinberg 197 Hamilton st. New York, N.Y.
12	"	"	21	"			uncle: Leibe Schieben 320 Cherry st. New York, N.Y.
13	"	"	48	"			father: Leibisch Guberman 130 Hillberg st. New York, N.Y.
14	"	"		"			
15	"	"	25	"			cousin: Moische Bohan 8 3rd st. 6th fl. New York, N.Y.
16	"	"	yes 27	"			
17	"	"	25	"			acqu: Leib Goldberg 76 th st. 223 New York, N.Y.
18	"	"	30	yes 1905 to New York, N.Y.			brother: Harry Bekermann 4th st. 192 New York, N.Y.
19	"	"	250	no			brother-in-l: Gregory Lowonowicz 98th st. 200 New York, N.Y.
20	"	"	1425	"			brother-in-l: Felix Pavlopsick 222 Bushwick Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	no	"	5	"			uncle: Alexander Fezinacki 457 Henderson st. Jersey City, N.J.
22	"	"	8.	"			
23	"	"	15	"			cousin: Dan Urgzovics N. 13th st. 238 Jersey City, N.J.
24	"	"	25	yes 1905 to Chicago, Ill.			cousin: same address
25	yes	"	20	yes 1904 to Boston, Mass			brother: Michael Barkosik 557 Salem st. Boston, Mass
26	"	"	22	yes 1903/07 Boston, Mass			brother-in-l: Dan Glarcny 84 Salem st. Boston, Mass
27	"	"	30	no			brother-in-l: Josef Szymczak 557 Salem st. Boston, Mass
28	no	"	25	"			brothers: Josef Wysoki Broadway st. North Weymouth, Mass
29	"	"	25	"			friend: Oskar Kinkowics Box 31 Grenxtown, Pa.
30	yes	"	25	"			friend: Friedrich Kroop 14 Rylroad st. 1407 Worcester, Mass

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming under any contract to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chair	grey	"	"	Zlobin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Dolhizoczo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Bilevan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zlobin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	scar on the forehead	"	Volessa
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	none	"	Voronovsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	Janow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Pastow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Warszelecz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nemenitzy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lanowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pinsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	hair	brown	"	"	Lublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Orzowenitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	hair	grey	"	"	Zubacze
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Lychlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	pockmarked	"	Sierpiec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bialorogi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	hair	blue	"	"	Rovnin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bielystok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Terebina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Berkova

P. 751.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the S S [illegible] from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information as said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible]

Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years last birthday, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, "Clerk," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," "mechanical engineer," "machinist," "cabinet maker," "carpenter," "miner," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the occupation formerly shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] to assist immigrants and make this distinction between the shiftless and worthless [illegible] of persons, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at Ellis Island.

Every alien arriving at ports through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] as "laborer," these coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States or not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "farmers" in the matter of occupation.

Column 7. (Able to read and write.) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No can neither read nor write. Yes can read, but not write.

Column 8. (Nationality.) — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance or traces of admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Velayet, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the statement of immigrants as to their country of last permanent residence be regarded as that of country of birth, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited to the United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and full address of such relative or friend living in country whence alien came.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show, if possible, the place, city or town of ultimate destination, in addition to the United States, intended by the alien.

Column 14. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to such destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom passage was paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father," "brother," or other relative, "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the S. S.* .. ". *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (*in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

& Miller, Ship's Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 09 *day of* 7 *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia *sailing from* Hamburg, *191*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 27 ; 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel assisting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely ~~to become~~ a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible] *191*

at **New York N. Y.**

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation as in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether belonging to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that so-called temporary residences be not shown; country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether prepaid or came at expense of relative or friend, and how much). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Müller, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Müller Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, ... *191*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rozwinski	Wojciech	20			f-70.964-1/2/41 505									
2	Uberlies	Sergius	40												
3	Feiler	Sruile	18												
4	Friedmann	Isaac	40												
5			17			2-781422-12/20/40-505									
6	Gerberg	Israel	4												
7	Friedmann	Schmiel	24			1-317080-505-1/2/41									
8	Friedrichsen	Hubert	19												
9		Rosa	4												
10		Jonas	2												
11	Rosenbaum	Jetta	17												
12	Fraenkel	Heinrich	9												
13	Friedrich	Rosa	30												
14		Moses	7												
15		Sophie	3			3-231608-12-11 42									
16	Fischer	Israel	21												
17	Fischer	Hanika	4												
18	Rozwinski	Adolphe	20												
19	Frankowski	Max	22												
20	Franciszek	Antoni	24												
21	Feltys	Marya	17												
22	Fisher	Israel	24												
23	Fischer-Bergen	Berl	20			2-815023-6 12/41									
24	Fuchs	Antonia	21												
25	Rolak	Pawel	27												
26	Bilewska	Rosa	23												
27	Szwedzicki	Josef	17												
28	Harlan	Josef	21												
29	Krzewos	Ignacy	20												
30	Czerwonski	Antoni	30												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

80

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 12 , 191

72

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes		25																
2	"	"	12																
3	"	brother	3																
4	"	uncle	5																
5	"	br. in l.	"																
6	"	cousin	25																
7	"	sister	85																
8	"	husband	25	yes	Brooklyn														
9	"	father	yes																
10																			
11	"	brother	1	no															
12	"	self	3	"															
13	"	brother	2	"															
14	"	father																	
15																			
16	yes	self	23																
17	yes	br. in l.	25	"															
18	"	father	10	"															
19	"	brother	14	"															
20	"	self	yes	"															
21	"		20	"															
22	"	"	25	"															
23	"	uncle	4	"															
24	no	self	26	"															
25	"	"	27	"															
26	yes	"	yes	yes	1898 Philippopolis														
27	"	"	12	no															
28	no	"	30	"															
29	"	"	26	"															
30	yes	"	30	"															

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the S S Batavia, arriving from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible] *, 191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality? In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If, whether passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . Surgeon of the S. S. . sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this 27 day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, ... 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weiskunas	Jurgis	38		m s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Toledo O	wife Urszula Weiskunas Raseiny	N.Y.	Ellisville
2	Franzkunas	Antanas	45		m m		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Wiewiery	wife: Maria Franzkunas Wiewiery	"	New York
3	Ogurek	Antoni	5			2-66419							father: Piotr Ogurek Mszczanowa	Pa	Lackawaxen
4	Rutkowski	Stanislaw	26				no	no		Polish	"	Mszczanowa	father: Jan Rutkowski Rudki Szlasowskie	N.J.	Vesterley
5	Niedzwiecki	Wladislaw	19				"	"	"	"	"	Zielimj	father: Antoni Niedzwiecki Zielimy	Can	New Britain
6	Pusharewitz	Marcy	21				yes	yes		Russian	"	Piczatka	father: Lukasz Pustkarewicz Piczatka	"	Bridgeport
7	Sabes	Nachor	23			K-815907	1/1/11				"	Gymzan	father: Michael Gjakow Gymzan	N.Y.	Paterson
8	Karalas	Osip	21								"	Lukomanowo	father: Ignad Karalas Lukomanowo	"	Forest City
9	Bartoszewicz	Feliz	26			1-171761-505-4/1/31					"	Zabnia	wife: Anna Bartoszewicz Zabnia	Vt.	Springfield
10	Jaduchowicz	Michael	24			2-1014274 11/27/11					"	Kamien	father: Szymon Jaduchowicz Kamien	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Kuskow	Szymon	25		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzozow	father: Marcin Kuskow	Pa	New Castle
12	"	Jadwiga	18	f		housewife	"	"					father Pl. Brzozow	"	"
13	Gluch	Jan	18	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kliszow	father: Wawrzyniec Gluch Kliszow	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Janik	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Antoni Janik Kliszow	N.Y	Forest City
15	Muszala	Michal	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kolaliow	mother: Anna Muszala Kolaliow	Pa	Wilkesbarre
16	Lorazeja	Wasyl	23	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowosiolko	wife: Marya Lorazeja Nowosiolko	Mass	Lowell
17	Szewczuk	Iwan	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ladycryn	wife: Tekla Szewczuk Ladycryn	"	Peabody
18	Zablockyj	Pawlo	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Feodocha Zablockyj Ladycryn	"	"
19	Kryb	Mykola	34	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Kryj Ladycryn	"	"
20	Julka	Semko	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Krymko Julka Ladycryn	"	"
21	Glad	Lutka	28	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Justyna Glad Ladycryn	"	"
22	Lewczuk	Krymko	~~66~~	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	X	"	wife: Michalina Lewczuk Ladycryn	X	"
23	Janik	Jan	20	"	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Muszanka	father: Jan Janik Muszanka	"	Turners Falls
24	Golod	Uzok	22	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jabrunisk	father: Schlojme Golod Jabrunisk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Sorkin	Chaym	21	"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kapustiny	wife: Rive Sorkin Schedrin	"	"
26	Sirija	Dokan	18	"	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Shemeniniz	father: Tomas Sirija Shemeniniz	"	"
27	Radowicz	Nikol	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ligun	father: Felix Radowicz Ligun		Beverley
28	Heydok	Osip	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Beirack	father: Krapp Heydok Beirack	"	Woodhaven
29	Baba	Jozsef	27	"	"	single	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskovesd	mother: Julianna Baba Kiskovesd 94	"	New York
30	Kippert	Andreas	19	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	German	"	Ujfudak	mother: Eva Kippert Ujfudak	"	"

81

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 24, 191 1

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	23	yes	1st/10	Toledo, O	yes er: Pawel Jugianis 176 Harrison st.	Allenville, Ky	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Slatky
2	yes	"	7	"	1905/6	New York N.Y.	brother M. Antanas Bluwas 340 Canal st.	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Wiewiery
3	"	"	25	no			cousin: Stanislaw Dymosh 100 Highland st.	Eastville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Skarzanowa
4	"	"	20	"			brother: Antoni Kuczowski 20 Roberts st.	Westerley, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	fair	grey		"	Sochaczew
5	yes	"	1	"			uncle: Wladislaw Nietopiecki 45 Silver st.	New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Seliny
6	"	"	25				friend: Jan Zaremba 373 Main st.	Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	Pieczatka
7	no		25	"			cousin: Fabian Sobodzinski 285 Rivers st.	Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"		"	Zyrzyn
8	"	"	25	"			cousin: Michal Kasalas 295 Newark ave.	Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue		"	Sukowniczc
9	"	"	25	"			friend: Ekzor Szczepka 66 Valley st.	Springfield, Ot.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Zabnica
10	yes	"	25	"			cousin: Alexander Sadauskiewicz 1008 1/2 So Kalb st.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	scar on the right cheek	"	Slawsk
11	"	"		yes			acqu: Stanislaw Miciak 611 Kanawha	New Castle, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Russia	Brzozow
12	"	husband												5	4	"	light	blue		"	"
13	"	self	30	"			uncle: Antoni Gluchowski 20 th st. 135	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grey		"	Kluczow
14	no	"	28	"			brother M. Tomasz Tomaszewski 12 Jay mans st.	Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue		"	"
15	no	"	25	"			~~cousin~~ Josef Borak Box 24	Wilkesbarre, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey		"	Wolakow
16	"	"	28	"			brother M. Michal Kempel Box 107	Sunderland, Md	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Nowowolko
17	"	"	25	"			brother M. Stanislaw Sortanski 4 Jackson st.	Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Radyczyn
18	"	"	22	"			brother M. Josef Frelka 142 Washington st.	Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	yes 1907/8	Salem Mass		brother M. Hrynko Tyran 75 Washington st.	Peabody, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	no			brother: Oleska Julia 75 Lowell st.	Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	26	yes 1905/6	Troy N.Y.		brother M. Wojtko Bacinela 75 Lowell st.	Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	26	no			brother M. Anton Kanty Lowell st 75	Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"			brother M. Konstanty Brzezik N° 645	Turner Falls Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	blue	"	"	Mszanka
24	"	"	25	"			friend: Abram Konik 285 Monroe st.	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Babruisk
25	"	"	25	"			brother M. Mach Jaroslik 122 Ruenets.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Kapustian
26	"	"	17	"			uncle: Antonas Skuja 84 Seigel st.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Komunis
27	no	"	15	"			brother: Matko Romejko P.O. Box 366	Beverley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Ligun
28	"	"	25	"			sister: Anna Heydok 311 Greffon ave	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Zeirach
29	yes	"	42	"			brother M. Julius Rubi 312 E. 9th st.	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Koskovesd
30	"	"	24	"			uncle: Eugen Szos 520 E. 79th	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Ujhelak

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S S [illegible] from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. _____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

X Müller, Ltp. Surg.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 191

at **New York N. Y.**

_____
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] February 15 [illegible], 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Russia	Schmak	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]						Zinkow	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			[illegible]							wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	[illegible]	4	3	m	son			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	"	[illegible]	1	11	f	daughter							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father Abraham Goldhorn	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father Heinrich [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	1			[illegible]			"	"	Russia	Lomza	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	"	[illegible]	7	m		"							grandfather Abraham [illegible] Lomza	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	m		[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russia	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	21							Hebrew	Germany	Kattowitz	mother Elizabeth Schmarski	Kattowitz	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	m					Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Przemysl	wife Hanna Rosa	Przemysl	N.Y. New York
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	18										father Hanan Sobel	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			2-841785-505 2/19/41						Lodz	mother Rosa Flegmyk	Lodz	Little Falls
15	Kotarowski	Walter	18			[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ayen	father Felix Kotarowski	Ayen	N.Y. Trenton
16	Nieuwzgrodski	Franz	28			[illegible]						Borimitz	wife Helena Nieuwzgrodski	Borimitz	N.Y. New York
17	Selman	Schaye	26	m		[illegible]			Hebrew	"	Poland	Poland	" Chaine Selman	Poland	"
18	Frischmann	Moische	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	" Sadie Frischmann	Lomza - Pinsk	"
19	Berger	Esther	18	f		dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Janowice	mother Sidel Berger	Janowice	"
20	Kamm	Abram	19	m		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father Samuel Kamm	Kielarska 2 - Warschau	" Brooklyn
21	Chmielewski	Jan	37	"	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Brooklyn	wife Cecilia Chmielewski	Wapnowo	" Blissville
22	Barbek	Paulina	20	f		housemaid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gelnitzbanya	father Franz Barbek	Gelnitzbanya	" New York
23	Tuczko	Sacha	21		f	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zawatka	" Rose Tuczko	Zawatka	" New York
24	Gottlieb	Rachel	40	"	m	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Blonie	brother David Fretz	Blonie	N.Y. New York
25	"	Chaim	22	m		tailor	yes	yes							
26	"	Jedalie	19	"		"	"	"							
27	"	Malke	17	f		dressmaker	no	no							
28	"	Rivke	10	"		daughter	yes	yes							
29	"	Chaine	9	m		son	no	no							
30	Przychocki	Pawel	29	"	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zawady	wife Viktoria Przychocki	Zawady	Can San Londau

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 176

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 2 1914 *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$29	no			brother Hyacinth Sieradzki 5013 Kosciuszko Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Zakrzewek
2	yes	wife	25	"			wife Theresa Sieradzki 5013 Kosciuszko Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nienkow
3	"	husband	3	"			husband Leopold Strelkowicz 2 Ave C New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	Russia	Sulitzia
4	"	father															brown	gray	"	"	"
5	"	"															"	"	"	"	"
6	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~30~~	"			cousin Felix Goldkraut 249 Bergen St Newark N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Bratuschowitz
7	"	brother	25	"			brother Adolph Lachmann Clinton St 178 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Janusza
8	"	father	3	"			father Jacob Lachmann Clinton St 178 New York	"	"	"		"	"				black	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"															"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	30	"			friend Herr Harry Chandler St 218 Boston Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Horaje
11	no	brother	15	"			brother Wilhelm Schmaltz 285 Franklin St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rosgrut
12	yes	self	23	"			friend Michal Zgrzko 305 Noble St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Dziewiecice
13	"	"	26	"			same address	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	22	"			cousin Jan Romanowicz 35 th Gallatin St Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Natalyeze
15	"	"	25	"			brother-in-law Ludwig Zygmanski 350 Union St Trenton N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Cyprin
16	"	"	30	"			friend Meyer Horowitz 7 th St 249 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Bobrowsk
17	"	sister	25	"			sister Bruno Schaan Greenpoint St 26	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Bobrowsk
18	"	self	30	"			brother-in-law Louis Feldmann Grand St 350	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk
19	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Johann Hovorka 153 E 112 St	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Riga
20	no	self	20	"			cousin Sam Markowitz Court St 414 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
21	"	"	~~27~~ 29	yes 1907	No. Carolina		brother-in-law Stanislaw Banasiewicz 199 Greenpoint Ave Blissville L.I.	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Pakowko
22	yes	sister	12	no			sister Anna Barbel 106 Rochester ave New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Golnitzlanya
23	"	cousin	4	"			cousin Andras Gorol no St Conemaugh Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Zawadka
24	"	husband	6	"			husband Heiser Gotthelf 3 St Nr 218 New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Blanie
25	"	father		"				"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		"				"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"		"				"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"		"				"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
29	"	"		"				"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	"	self	9	"			brother Stanislaw Przybowski Potter St 111 New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	black	blue	"	"	Zawady

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible] *191* [illegible] *Officer*

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as clearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stenographer, cook, tailor, carpenter, miner, farmer, laborer, glass worker, shoemaker, weaver, servant girl, housekeeper, etc., etc. Such terms as "laborer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," and "none" are not sufficiently descriptive, and should not be used.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, so that the statistics may be correctly compiled, if necessary, by Inspectors and registry clerks during the progress of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded "Through passengers" "Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "Temporary visitors" (with regard to occupation).

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of lists furnished.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races and nationalities, and such tests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; "Russia" "people" and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be born under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *name of the country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence instead of country of the proper residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to their permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be treated as manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name, city or town of final destination in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 14, If not, by whom passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show, if wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative, [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the S. S* .. *". sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Melnik	Stefan	16		m s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skalki	father Michal Melnik Sakalki	N.Y.	Utica
2	Piaveki	Agnes	21		f m	wf	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kreimer	mother Josefa Piaveki Kreimer	Mich	Detroit
3	Randa	Jurich	40		m	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orsye	wife Liebe Randa Orsye	N	Brooklyn
4	Pavdrutka	Kunegunda	26		f	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kamenitz	father Adam Pavdrutka Kamenitz	N.Z.	Bayonne
5	Lukowicz	Marianna	35		f	wife					Kamenka	Kamenitz			
6	"	Balbina	7		f	child									
7	Feldmann	Louis	15		m	milkmanager			Hebrew				brother Isaac Feldmann	Mo	St. Louis
8	Berdzewski	Blasius	2										mother Ottilie Berdzewski	NY	New York
9	Schlonski	Schmiel	21		m	peddler									
10	Reichel	Magdalena	40		f	wife					Prussia	Prussia			
11		Anna	8		f	child									
12		Josef	6		m	"									
13	Lumbas	Stanislaus	25			f. lab.	yes	yes	Germany	Lithuanian	Germany	Kowno	brother Stanislaus Lumbas Kowno	Pa	Brooklyn
14	Zarzycki	Teodor	20				no	no		Polish	Russia	Sovo	father Wasili Zarzycki Sovopolska	NY	Milford
15	Pierzynski	Stefan	19				yes	yes	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Polska	Stzelinska Stare		Jersey City
16	Wiechowski	Franzis	24							Polish		Andrzejowka	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
17	Gilgunn	Johann	24			farmer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	father Thomas Gilgunn		
18	Faber	Jack	20			butcher			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zyrardow	mother Lilie Faber Zyrardow	N.J.	Jersey City Heights
19	Schwarz	Bernard	21			cutter					Russia			N.J.	New York
20		Adolf	19			"									
21	Zrbkar	Anton	24		m	miner			Austria	Slovenian	Germany	Altenbögge	wife Rosa Zrbkar Altenbögge	Pa	Jakobsbusch
22	Wall	Maria	27		f	wife									
23		Emil	4		m	son									
24	Sobejki	Leo	27		m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Russia	Borinye	mother Helene Sobejki Borinye	Mich	Saginaw
ADMITTED 25	Freiberg	Emil	16		f	f. lab.	"	"					father Johann Freiberg Langendorf	Mo	Rock Valley
ADMITTED 26	"	Otto	14												
27	Lefeldt	Gustav	36		m	baker					Hamburg	Hamburg	wife Marie Lefeldt Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
28	Lavcak	Ignatz	35		m	f. lab.			Russia	Polish	Austria	Slovenia	friend Joseph Lavcak Slovenia	Ind	Pascoag
29	Weidt	Ernst	23		m	baker			Germany	Prussian	Germany	Altona	brother Fritz Weidt Altona	N.Y.	New York
30	Skrzigielski	Johann	33		m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kowalska	wife Jenigielska Kowalska		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *February 17* , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in Good Health and Good Mind.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Person Physically Capable and Mentally Competent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	self	25	no			ex russia Captain Livingston Utica N.Y. 1502 Catharine St	yes	no	no	yes	good	Without eye	5	6	fair	brown	gray	Medium the College	Russia	Libiorka
2	"	friend	10	"			Norbaut Stydreas Jaroschi Detroit Mich 125 Superior St	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	dark blue		none	Germany	Kamieniec
3	"	self	25	"			Brother in Law Handel 1810 Sterling St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Grodzisk
4	no	.	25	"			friend Kristanty Grzymowski no st. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Hammerstein
5	yes	husband	13	"			husband Jan Jarosewicz Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Gorzyska Zinda
6	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	1	"			father Jan Zellmann 936 14th St N. Bergen N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Tarnowitz
8	"	brother in law	20	"			brother C. Harry Utah 1962 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	"	"	Neuengoe
9	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Joseph Zaremba 94 Washington Ave New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bergrow
10		mother												5	7						Pinkowitz
11	"	"	25	"			mother Christine Jachim 481 N. 23rd St. Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	cousin	25	"			cousin Antonia Zaremba 91 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Konarzewo
14	"	brother	21	"			brother Kasper Bergrow Box 108 Oxford Pa.	"	"	Emigrated to America	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Wita
15	no	self	17	"			uncle Josef Zaremba 141 Montgomery St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Dobrilu
16	yes	.	yes	"			cousin Valentin Bittner 4848 Winchester Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Jugoslavia Austria
17	"	"	20	"			cousin Stefan Serhasz Chicago Ill. 127 Augusta St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Wallendorf Slavon
18	"	brother	3	"			brother Klein Sabin Jersey City Heights 1.2 Newark Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sperbork
19	"	father	10	"			father Mathias Schwarz New York 80 Willett St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		"	"	Schwarzwasser
20	"	.	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	"	Lemberg
21	no	self	yes	"			Mr. Mrs. Andreas Krell Jackson Brook N. 1908 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light blue		"	"	Walentze
22	"	"		"			husband same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Preseln
23	"	mother																			
24	yes	self	18	"			Ignacy Lich 207 Wheeler Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	same address husband	Germany	Zborowo
25	"	"	25	"			uncle Edgard Kaiserzyn 2174 Valley St no H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	the left minded singer	"	Posenberg
26	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	same	"	Kotzenfelde
27	"	"	yes	yes	9 yrs 1906	New York	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lambitza
28	"	cousin	20	no			cousin Alexander Domagalski Passaic N.J. 1302 436 Jersey Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Zagloby
29	"	self	28	no			243 E 84th St near 2nd Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Strelow
30	"	.	35	"			friend Antoni Zaremba New York 319 E. 84th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Lesnowka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S S [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S (single), Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cabinet maker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and exercise should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK)

[illegible] Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

[illegible] River Po in northern Italy, i. e., com- [illegible] Venetia and their descendants, whether [illegible] or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Gallo, dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

[illegible] portion of Italy south of the basin of the [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the [illegible] Abruzzi, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these entries should correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as from the country in which they have last resided as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of person in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It may be relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through to final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I. [redacted] *Surgeon of the S.S.* [redacted] *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [redacted] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 27 1 *day of* [redacted] *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johan	Marcus													
2	Szczepanik	Franz													
3	Jakowitz	Wasil													
4	Lukaszczyk	Leib													
5	Pietrzak	Franz													
6	Pekinen	Lipa													
7	Szczepko	Lucas													
8	Lenzel	Gottlieb					yes yes		German						
9	Zugunas	Josef					" "		Lithuanian						
10	Tikuis	Vincenti													
11	Tamoszaitis	Franciska				3-160736 7/1/40									
12	Bogdan	Jons					" "								
13	Tucko	Hazor					" "								
14	Neumann	Ephraim				Tailor	yes yes		Hebrew						
15	Vidomolanski	Szrok													
16	Zienko	Stanislaw													
ADMITTED	Zemzin	Martin													
18	Glowacki	Richard				3-156642 (505)		6/6/39.							
19	"	Barbara													
20	Horbery	Adolf					yes yes		Hungarian	Czech	Hungary				
21	Civak	Anna													
22	Friedmann	Adolf													
23	Wolfsohn	Hedda					yes yes								
24	Herchenson	Rachel									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	"	Sarah									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	"	Harris									"				
27	Pollak	Jan													
ADMITTED	Czner	Anna													
29	Biermann	Sinidel													
ADMITTED	Ivancevic	Jovo													

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 17th, 191 .

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	$26 no				[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	none	Austria	[illegible]
2	"	"	26 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"						"	[illegible]
3	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"						"	[illegible]
4	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"						"	[illegible]
5	yes	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			light			"	[illegible]
6	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	[illegible]
7	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
8	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]				[illegible]
9	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			brown	blue			[illegible]
10	"	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	gray			[illegible]
11	no	"	25 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	25 yes yes yes [illegible]				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]				[illegible]
13	yes	self	30				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]				[illegible]
14	"	"	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]				[illegible]
15	"	"	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			black	brown			[illegible]
16	"	"	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			brown	gray			[illegible]
17	"	"	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
18	no	"	30				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			light	blue			[illegible]
19	"	"	30				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"							[illegible]
20	yes	uncle	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	gray			
21	"	self	30				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]		[illegible]	Hungary	Hellus
22	"	brother	2				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			gray	gray		"	"
23	no	brother	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			Roumania	Kasu
24	"	husband	yes yes yes 100				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]				
25	"	father	yes 100				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]				
26	"	"	" 1906																	
27	yes	brother	25 no				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"					Both [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	"	brother	25				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	gray		Roumania	Kasu
29	"	self	30 3				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	brown			Varbez
30	no	brother	3 "				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			brown			Russia	Zabica
							[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			Hungary	Bihacz

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the S. S. .. ". sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Müller, Ship's Surg...

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] February 6, 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2															
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]										
4															
5															
6															
7															
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
9															
10		[illegible]									[illegible]				
11		[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
13		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
15		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
16		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
17		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
20		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
23	Zarecki	Lekob	21		M	[illegible]			Austria Hungarian	Russian	Zwinigrad		Peter Michael Zarecki	Zwinigrad	Box New York
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

6-100207-505-5/3/40

6-52334 (illegible)

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Y 2 ✓

85

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 7 , 191

11–1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer of the S S [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not to apply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether alien's passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 12.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . Surgeon of the S.S. ". sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

K. Miller, Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wiehe	Edward	20		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Kidorsitz	father Johann Wiehe Malinowka Russia	Wis.	Underhill
2	Polaszki	Jakob	17		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Austria	Slopnice	father Hlawy Polaszki Slopnice	Ill	Illinois
3	Leszczower	Jonas	22		M S	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zelz		Pa	Portland
4	"	Kali	19		" "	son			"	"	"	"			
5	"	Jacob	16		" "	"			"	"	"	"	brother Israel Leibus Zelz		
6	"	Jacik	13		" "	"			"	"	"	"			
7	Nell	Leiser	25		M S	tanner and currier			"	"	"	"			
8	Krawicki	Jacob	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Rasny	mother Hanne Krawicki Rasny	Ny	New York
9	Silberman	Leib	20		" "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	father Salomon Silberman Kowno Kuznieczna 20	"	"
10	Silberman	Jozef	17		" "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sosnowiec	father Moszko Silberman Sosnowiec	"	"
11	Frazinski	Alexander	18		" "	farmlab	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	Suwalki	father Simon Frazinski Suwalki	Pa	Pittston
12		Schmulka	25						"	"	"	Lodz	father Isaac Lodzer [illegible] Lodz	"	"
13	Reiczuk	Gustav	18		" "				Hebrew	"	Russia	Lodz	father Isaac Reiczuk Lodz Russia	Ny	New York
14	Schapiro	Salmon	32		M S	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Sandomir	wife Marie Schapiro Sandomir	"	"
15	Jugel	Jozef	20		" "		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lodz	father Josef Jugel Lodz	"	"
ADMITTED	Hahn	Isaac	17		M S	machinist	no	no	"	"	"	Zytomir	brother Felix Hahn Zytomir Wilenskaja 16	"	"
ADMITTED		Bessie	8		F S	Daughter									
18	Smyczyk	Stanislaw	30		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Gaje	wife Anna Smyczyk Gaje	"	"
ADMITTED	Tiutko	Teodor	15		M S	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Tiutko Gaje	"	Polka
20	Sobyk	Jan	26		" "		yes	yes	"	"	"	Zahoczowice	brother Franz Sobyk Zahoczowice	N.Y.	Whippany
21	Sobyk	Jenko	22		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Rosa Zuravinsky Zahoczowice		
22	Jablonski	Antoni	38		M M	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Brynce	wife Teodosia Jablonski Brynce	N.Y.	Hudson
23	Zawrozik	Rozalia	21		F S	housework	6-66/21	38	"	"	"	Zawarnik	mother Katharina Zawrozik Zawarnik	Pa	St. Michael
24	Rosenbaum	Leni	34		M M	painter	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Wysoki	wife Chane Rosenbaum Wysoki Russia	N.Y.	New York.
25	Kazew	Leibe	22		" S	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Godrowice	father Simon Kazew Godrowitz		Brooklyn
26	Gelmann	Wolf	18		" "	tradesman	"	"	"	"	"	Kriza	father Simon Gelmann Kriza		Great Neck
27	Schibat	August	35		M M	farmlab	"	"	German	"	"	Sikorowizna	wife Christine Schibat Sikorowizna	N.J.	Bergen Co
28	Seifert	Ferdinand	20		" S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wyzin	father Andreas Seifert Wyzin		
ADMITTED	Uss	Josef	37		M M	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sworalischki	wife Anna Uss Sworalischki	Mass	Cambridge
30	Romanowski	Feliks	17		" S	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jawrony	father Jan Romanowski Jawrony	Mich	Detroit

86

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 284

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** [illegible] . 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	$ 40				cousin Johann [illegible] 19 years Ludowici Ga	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Wola
2		brother	14				brother Franz Wiatka 21 years Morris Str										brown	brown		Russia	Mogowice
3		husband												5	1		fair	blue			Polz
4	"	father																			Chrzystynopol
5	"	"					husband Sipa Szczepanow														
6	"	"					father Joh Frankiewicz														Polen
7	"	uncle					uncle Portland Str										grey				
8	"	self	20				[illegible] Tomasz Kmiot										brown				
9			35				41 Oak str 100 New York N.Y.										blue			Russia	Brzeg
10			25				uncle Joachel Kmiot 210 10th str Spa New York N.Y.									brown	brown				Glowno
11	yes		42				brother Blasius Zakrzewski 41 Oak str 630 New York N.Y.							5	2		grey				Nowydwor
12			20				friend Josef Pilchaus Boston Mass														Zawiatki
13	yes	brother	25				cousin [illegible] brother Alexander Pilczuk 106 Lexington str New York N.Y. 14							5	2		blue				Silaki
14		uncle	25				cousin Peter Zakrzewski 59 Oak str N. New York N.Y.										grey				Kuna
15		brother					brother Wladislaw Zakrzewski 41 Oak str New York N.Y.										blue				Sandomir
16		husband					husband Johanna Kuchs														Kosciuly
17		father					father							5	8		"				Zakrzew
18		self	18				3 100th str. Ave. New York N.Y.										brown				"
19	"	"	yes	"			brother Wl. Klapsob 41 Ellsworth str. New York N.Y.							5	7		grey			Austria	Gaje
20	yes	"	16	"			cousin [illegible] Same address								5		brown			"	"
21	"	"	16	"			brother Wl. Hanisko Orzymow Box 163 Whippany N.J.								5		blue				Schoderice
22			20	"			brother Franz Zurawinski Box 48 Whippany, N.J.								5		grey			"	"
23	yes	cousin	12	"			brother Marcin Zabkowsky Box 130 Hudson, N.Y.								3						Dryjce
24			20	yes	yes	New York N.Y.	cousin Antoni Borek Box 47 St Michael, Pa								5		blue				Kakarnik
25			25	no			friend. Josef Grünmann 61 Elder New York N.Y.								7		black	brown		Russia	Wysoki
26			25				cousin Sam Sud 352 Rebelstr. Brooklyn N.Y.								8			grey			Jodrowice
27				"			uncle Josef Zelinsohn 20 str Broad Rock N.Y.								5	6		brown			Wysok
28			5				brother Wl. Friedrich Pelczynski 31 Yacht str. Yonkers Park N.Y.								11		blue				Skorowizna
29			25				Step brother, August Lass 257 Bulkeserave Yonkers N.Y.														Wyzin
30	yes	"	20				brother Wl. Adam Judas 112 Broadway str. Brunswick Me.								10						Swoszowice
							brother Jan Romanowski 340 Buchanan str. Detroit, Mich.								1		light				Jaworzny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S. S. [redacted], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with ~~tuberculosis~~ or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or has been coming in pursuance of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the S.S.* .. *". sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg, the 11th February 19 07

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pawlecka	Michael	26	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lowary	mother Rosela Pawlecka	Mich	Detroit
2	Czupa	Jan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zienezawa	father Jurgey Czupa	"	"
3	Mogilnitzki	Chaiel	23	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nowydwo	" Zerael Mogilnitzki	N.Y.	New York
4	Lamerow	Leib Zerael	20	"	"	cook-smith	"	—	"	"	"	Nikolajew	mother Revoire Lamerow	"	Brooklyn
5	Barbotzewicz	Kasia	20	f	s	housemaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Palarski	father Jan Barbotzewicz	Mass	Brockton
6	Sikorska	Anna	28	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Sikorski	"	Montello
7	Zelasz	Samuel	28	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Selyan	mother Julia Zelasz	N.Y.	New York
8	Tirsch	Simon	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Georg Tirsch	N.J.	Irvington
9	Gawelya	Peter	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleszcze	wife Rozalia Gawelya	"	New Brunswick
10	"	Mikaly	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Georg Gawelya	"	"
11	Uszelis	Stefan	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Suwiekszyn	" Kasimir Uszelis	W.Va	Thomas
12	Skirus	Franz	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sabakiny	" Ludwig Skirus	Mass	Boston
13	Feiler	Herach	30	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krochobycz	wife Sofie Feiler	N.Y.	New York
14	Wiscontaite	Kasiu	20	f	s	housemaid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kankarowo	brother-in-law Jozapas Wiscontaite	Conn	South Windsor
15	Lukoszeitis	Jonas	20	m	s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jurkiszki	father Kazimir Lukoszeitis	Mass	Hyde Park
16	Marow	Chaim	23	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kiszlawka	father David Marow	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Dobe Sche	20	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kelan Kolesh	Pa	Wilkesbarre
18	Kolup	Fedir	24	m	s	labor	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wilkesbarre	father Iwul Zore	N.Y.	New York
19	Zore	Leibisch	20	"	s	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plebeschin	wife Tante Kanter	"	Brooklyn
20	Kanter	Berko	49	"	m	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Kroslawka	friend Batti Silbermann	"	New York
21	Jankowitz	Sure	18	f	s	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Berlat	Kiesk		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

97

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 7th, 191 6

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Stanislaw Gay Auburn Av 1309. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Zilnozawa
2	"	"	15	"			sister: Juliana Chojnacka 1336 Belden Av 1309. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
3	"	brother	25	"			brother: Emil Magdinski 1 93rd St 105 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Nowydwo
4	no	uncle	25	"			uncle: Johann Moskin 174 Hag Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Krystanowa
5	yes	self	25	"			brother: Wincenty Zybala Alcohol 20 Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Polaski
6	"	"	25	"			husband: Wincenty Legroski Alcohol Nr 20 - Montello Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	24	yes	04	Rhinebeck	cousin Maria Olak 5 St 327 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Polgin
8	no	"	27	no			brother: Emil Krawiec Box 10. Trumbey N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	26	"			brother: Peter Krawczyk Pilot Nr 13 New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Klukocco
10	"	"	22	"			cousin Jozef Abram	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11	yes	brother	25	"			brother: Tadeusz Wilokes Box 81. Thomas W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Swiecksyn
12	"	self	25	"			" Alexander Swiderske Seneca Nr 230 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Batakowo
13	"	nephew	12	"			nephew: Israel Gardon Iger St Nr 63 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Horbow
14	"	self	30	"			cousin: Johan Szywa 46 St Nr 99. Jacob Wisniewsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Pankowo
15	"	"	30	"			step-brother: Kazimir Swiecki Alfa 11 Hyde Park Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	black	"	"	Turkowski
16	"	"	$50	"			brother: Isaac Posner 6 Harrison St 245 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Kiszlawki
17	"	brother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	20	yes	07	Wilkesbarre	friend: Michale Turkiro Chestnut St. 45 Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Skorotin
19	"	uncle	25	no			uncle: Jan Peick 6th Ave 250 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	gray	"	Russia	Tschesalin
20	no	brother	20	"			brother: Boruch Kaufon Barker 63 Brooklyn N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kreslawka
21	yes	father	1	"			father: Chaim Jankowitz Forsyth St. 157 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Berlat
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ___, Surgeon of the S.S. "Batavia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ___ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Müller, Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___ 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

127

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Horodyski	Sofie.	[illegible]			Cousin	Austria	Austria	Austria	Czernica		Father Kasper Horodyski Czernica		
2	Marczur	Anna	[illegible]			Domestic						Father Michael Marczur Barnice		
3	Lewitsch	Johann	[illegible]			Labor			Austria	Germ		Cousin Marie Heimann Lemy, no street		New York
4	Lewitsch	Klara	[illegible]			Domestic						Sister Anna Klein Lemy, no street		
5		Sofie	[illegible]			Child						Aunt Louise Zeltner		
6	Jelinsky	Simon	[illegible]									Father: Leon Jelinsky Lemy, no street		
7	Sollak	Max	[illegible]			Farmer 1-325796-11/7/41		Russia	Russia	Austrian		mother: Zeltner Sollak Hawran		Bronx
8	Friedmann	Moses	26			Cabin		Austria	Austria	Austrian		Father: Eschel Friedmann Horowice		New York
9	Jalinski	Johann	[illegible]			Farmer		Russia	Russia	Russian		wife: Emilie Jalinski Florin		
10	Opiermer	Simon	[illegible]			Farmer						wife: Chaje Opiermer Kiszkowitz		
11	Kellin	Zalman	16			Farmer						father: Chaim Kellin, Wilna Trockaja nowa		
12	Nadler	Israel	[illegible]			Cabin						father: Wilhelm Nadler Jarlorisk		
13	Szymanski	Moische	21			Farmer						mother: Chaie Szymanski Lichtenwerder		
14		Malke	19			Farmer 2-66795 5-17-40								
15	Kopaus	Hirsche	21			Student						mother: Henne Kopaus Wilkomir		
16	Jakubka	Josef	41			Farmer			Lithuanian			wife: Leonora Jakubka Petroszki		Mass. Boston
17	Jasunas	Niko	[illegible]									father: Josef Jasunas Linkischki		Conn. Bridgeport
18	Judas	Jons	[illegible]									wife: Anna Judas Szyrwalischki		
19	Szarate	Marcina	19								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Antanas Szaporica Lopez		Mass. Lawrence
20	Czepulis	Johanna	[illegible]			Farmer						father: Fritz Czepulis Moszkuci Russia		Ill. Chicago
21	Maszukinas	Anta	20			Housemaid						father: Josef Maszukinas Schawle		Pa. Girardville
22	Staniszewaite	Anna	22			Housemaid 2-66795 5-17-40						brother: Martin Bataszus Salis		N.Y. Hornell Falls
23	Zablenski	Wladyslaw	19			Farmer	yes	yes	Polish			father: Francisek Zablonski Skempol		Brooklyn
24	Nadolny	Franciszek	33			Farmer	no	no				wife: Marya Nadolny Ukaszewo		Greenpoint
25	Bukowski	Josef	[illegible]									wife: Helena Bukowski Mysliborzo		N.J. Jersey City
26	Koslowski	Andre	25			Farmer	yes	yes				brother: Jakob Koslowski Wrzyne		Pa. Pittsville
27														
28														
29														
30														

88.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 27th, 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	
1	yes	self	25	no		cousin: Joseph Grzyszczuk 1020 Greenwood Brooklyn N.Y.
2	"	"	25	"		cousin: Same address
3	"	"	40	"		cousin: Noah Rainowitz 189 Essex St. New York, N.Y.
4	"	"	60	"		brother: Leon Lombrisch 244-46 E 21st St. New York, N.Y.
5	"	"	45	"		brother: Same address
6	"	"	25	"		cousin: Louis Salzmann 46 E 119th St. New York, N.Y.
7		brother	25	"		brother-in-law: Morris Pollack 169 Brooklawn Bronx, N.Y.
8	"	self	40	"		uncle: Gottlob Gingold 17 Columbia St. New York, N.Y.
9	"	"	25	"		brother: Jozef Steiman 2 Ludlow St. New York, N.Y.
10	"	"	25	"		friend: Israel Adelstein 76 Richardson New York, N.Y.
11			25			cousin: Schapiro Fischel 247 E Broadway New York, N.Y.
12		brother-in-law	25	"		brother-in-law: Louis Fos 276 Monroe St. New York, N.Y.
13	"	uncle	yes	"		uncle: Abram Kantorowicz 330 12th New York, N.Y.
14	"	"		"		
15	"	uncle	$34	"		uncle: Ezig Lubinski 31 Minerva St. Boston, Mass.
16	"	self	25	"		son: Felix Jakubska 433 Marion St. Bridgeport, Conn.
17	no	self	$16	"		cousin: Same address
18		"	14	"		brother: Adam Judas 112 Broadway Kenmbridge, Mass.
19	yes	"	$230 yes	yes 1910 Chicago		friend: Anton Juszinskis 3253 Morgan St. Chicago, Ill.
20	"	brother	15	"		brother: Vincentas Gropulis Box 28 Girardville, Pa.
21	"	cousin	12	"		cousin: Kazimieras Beznauskis 9 Mechanic St. Forest City, Pa.
22	"	brother	38	"		brother: Antanas Kanisauskis 129 Hope St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	no	self	14	"		brother: Ludovi Zaleonskis 132 Dupont St. Greenpoint, N.Y.
24	"	brother	25	"		brother: Jan Nadolny 279 Grand St. Jersey City, N.J.
25	"	self	33	"		cousin: Maryan Chojnacki 225 Wareham St. Jersey City, N.J.
26	yes	"	yes	yes 1905 Pottsville, Pa.		brother: Franciszek Kosiorski 719 N. 2nd St. Pottsville, Pa.
27						
28						
29						
30						

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Czernica
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
"	"	"	"	"	Suspicious for Trachoma	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	black	"	"	Russia	Slavian
"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Czieszanow
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Slonim
"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bialostok
"	"	"	"	"									
"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Lickiewicz
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wilkomir
"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Petroszki
"	"	"	"	"								"	Linkiski
"	"	"	"	"								"	Szczaliszki
"	"	"	"	"						grey	"	"	Lopac
"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Meszkuci
"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Mielnit
"	"	"	"	"					black	brown	"	"	Zerwinisz
"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Skempol-
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ukazero
"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Myslokoro
"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Wizajne

F B Macalin Insp.

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Sachs, 2. Officer, of the S.S. .. Batavia ..., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sachs, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **27** day of [illegible], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. . *Surgeon of the S. S* .. *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* . . *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* / *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* . . 191

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, *191*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Świerkowski	Stefan	23		M	S.	yes yes	Polish	Polish	Russia	Pokrowo	wife Rosalia Świerkowska	Pa	Jersey City
2	Szymański	Bronisław	22		M	S.					Pokrowo	father Antoni Szymański	Pa	Jersey City
3	Szymborska	Antonina	14									Pokrowo		
4	"	Anna	10				yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Galicz	uncle Franciszek Szymański		
5	"	Józefa	11									Pinczów	Pa	Brooklyn
6	Szymański	Józef	25		M	S.	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Galicz	father Mateusz Szymański		
7	Zwir	Maria	22		F	S.	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Lodz	father Ludwika Zwir	Pa	Brooklyn
8	Krawiec	Piotr	19		M	S.	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Lodz	father Stanisław Krawiec	Pa	Brooklyn
9	Krawiec	Stanisław	16		M	S.	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Lodz	mother Stanisława Krawiec	Pa	Brooklyn
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

9

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 19 . 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			brother Samuel Gradsky 1206 Madison Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
2	yes	"	22	"																
3																				
4	no	brother	25				brother Samuel Gradsky 1206 Madison Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	brown	blue		Roumania	Galatz
5														5	4	"	"	brown			
6	yes	self	25				Friend John Stone 27 Elizabeth St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	light	blue			
7	yes	self	25											5	6	"	chestnut	blue		Russia	Ekaterinoslav
8	yes	brother in law					brother Abraham Epstein 1 Rutledge St Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5	4	"	black	blue		Russia	Yekaterinoslav
9	yes	brother in law												5	4	"	brown	blue		Russia	Yekaterinoslav
10														5	3	"	black	blue		Russia	Yekaterinoslav
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S S [illegible] from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **27** *day of* [illegible] 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years [illegible] entry only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as [illegible] trade or profession of each alien arrival, as [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Müller, Surgeon of the S.S. BATAVIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Müller, Ships Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

16

91

Feb 27 1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Hamburg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Washington

50

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19?

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 27 , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1							father, Sygrin Ilia [illegible]					good		5	5	fair	black	black			Stark Bogfarm
2							[illegible] Starfolk.													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master or Commanding Officer, of the S.S. BATAVIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3595 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Sellerman
Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3595

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Joyce Sellerman
Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

10

1

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Müller, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Pisa “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Müller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

Ale Feb 21-1911

Mod 1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Batavia" sailing from Hamburg, February 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Young	Carl	29		m.	Steward	ja	ja	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wohlsterbach	"Uncle" Mrs. Isadore Young	N.Y.	New York
2	Lippert	Hermann	20		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hattorf	Felix Lippert	N.Y.	New York
3	Mather	Wilhelm	20		m.	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	"	Wohlsterbach	Friedrich Lachner	N.Y.	New York
4														Mutter Witwe Amalie Mather		
5														Wohlsterbach b. Hamburg		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 194

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** February 27th, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1												good		5	10		Blond	gray			
2												"		5	5		brown	brown	"		
3														5	5		blo		"		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Führing, first officer, of the S. S. Batavia, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and GO OUT of the United States should be recorded under [illegible] as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at foot on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmonte, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Port

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 195

S. S. "BATAVIA" Rem. Aver. *arrived* Feb. 27, 1911. , 191 , M., , *from*

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
m	1	Gudas / Guass, Jons	14	12	1	113	2;0[illegible]	Great						3/ [illegible]											3	3
m	2	Bunnik, Hermann	1	14	1	115 ([illegible] Serv.)	1;30	Ghent																	2	2
38m		Jeffowitz, Iipoc			1	[illegible] (11 [illegible].)	1;0	"						3/ [illegible]											1	1
35m	4	Gotthard, Michael		7	1	[illegible] (1 [illegible].)	1;00	"						3/ [illegible]											1	1
32f	5	Baum, Elizabeth		1	1	[illegible] ([illegible].)	1;0	"						3/ [illegible]											1	—
19m	6	Wick, Leo /		2		[illegible] ([illegible].)	1;00	"						3/ [illegible]											2	2
16f		Kopfer, Rivke																								
27m	7	Mayfield, Charles		[illegible]	1	[illegible] ([illegible].)	1;00	Liverp.						3/ [illegible] 11 25											1	1
25m	8	Weiss, Lipot Leopold		17	1	[illegible] ([illegible].)	1;00	"						3/ [illegible] 3 05											1	1
40m	9	Bernstein, Solomon		[illegible]		[illegible]	2;1	Scotia						3/ 23 6 1 55											1	1
18m	10	Lewczuk, Mrczko		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1;[illegible]	Servia						3/1 114 Clark 9 45											2	2
17m	11	Sibko, Pelko		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	2;1	[illegible]						3/ 28 1 6 12											1	1
33m	12	Uss, Josef		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	2;[illegible]	"						3/ 2 [illegible] 6 11 30											3	3
19f	13	[illegible], Malank [illegible]		[illegible]	2	[illegible]	1;00	[illegible].						3/ [illegible] 2 10											8	8
17m		[illegible], Piro																								
21m	14	Jablonski, Jan Wslaw		[illegible]		[illegible]	2;1	Great						3/ 28 11 013 1 55											1	1
18m	15	Brundrgti, [illegible]		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	2;30	Great						3/1 125 Clark 10 55											2	1
22f	16	Rosenheim, Chaje		3 [illegible]/12	3	[illegible]	2;30	Aust.																	4	5
		[illegible], [illegible]																								
		[illegible], [illegible]																								
30m	17	Yankowski, Michel		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1;1	Liverpool						3/ 24 6 2 05											3	3
20m	18	[illegible], Josef		1 [illegible]	1	[illegible]	2;30	Lucania						3/ 888 Clk 10 00											1	—
20f	19	[illegible], Teresa		[illegible]/12	1	[illegible]	2;[illegible]	Lochert						3/ [illegible] 3/5/11											1	1
[illegible]	20	[illegible], [illegible]sch		11	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible].						3/ 28 21 C 1 00											1	1
18m	21	Vukcevic, Ovo		[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1;1	Celt						3/ [illegible]											4	4
17m	22	Berezi, Marco		16	11	1	12	Lapl.						3/1 107 Miller 1 00											[illegible]	
24m	23	Sirjacal, [illegible]		[illegible]	20	1	11	Lapl.						3/ 28 86 Clk 10 30											1	—
16	24	[illegible], Mikel		1	2	1	[illegible]	Zamosh						3/ 28 134 Ml 3 25											1	1
17m	25	[illegible]szek, [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]-2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]chett						3/ 2106 Ors Landone 3/ [illegible]											1	1
[illegible]	26	[illegible], Ovo																								

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form
IMMIGR. 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. , arrived , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Del. Date	Del. Page	Del. Sec. Y.	Excl. Date	Excl. Page	Excl. Sec. Y.	Rehearings Date	Admitted: Date	Admitted: Page	Admitted: Sec. Y.	Admitted: Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Deported: Ship	Deported: Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
														3/

N. Y. Form Form 518
Department of Com[illegible]ment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 , M., , from

No. 197

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.	Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted. Date	Class	Ticket	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	MEALS. Coffee.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	[illegible]																			
[illegible]	Jacopo [illegible]																		3	3
[illegible]	49 [illegible]								31										10	10
[illegible]	[illegible]																		12	12
10	51 [illegible]																		1	1
3	52 [illegible]																		1	1

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Batavia (Ham- American) arrived Feb. 27/11 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION.	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Ochberg	Ester	3	6		1	To father 2.00	Father Seng. H's 1.v Canal St Newark, N.J.						
2	✓Powilaitis	Josef	8	27		1	" tel $	[illegible] Aaron. O.						
3	✓Majer	Golde	3	23		1	" tel $	Rec'd Land 625 Edgewood Ave Stites Pap						
4	✓Felix	Pauline (cab)	D	16		1	" tel	Bro-in-law Frans 30 van Pelt						
5	✓Dancko	Sofia (cab)	C	23		1	" cousin	Bro James 531-6th, mfg						
6	✓Bartsch	Paula	8	22		1	" sister	[illegible]						
7	✓Stone	Sarah (cab)	E	1		1	" tel $	[illegible]						
8	✓Jarzombek	Dwasche	3	14		1	" sister	[illegible]						
9	✓Uliszny	Anna	5	22		1	" bro	[illegible]						
10	✓Stachorska	Wlada & sis	L	28/29		2	" sister	Bro. Stefan 407-87th mfg						
11	✓Yankovitz	Sure	13	21		1	" father	[illegible] mfg						
12	✓Zuckermann	Myre	8	7		1		Father Chaim 157 Forsyth St						
13	✓Weiner	Chaje & bro	8	8/9		2	" parents	[illegible]						
14	✓Vogelmann	Freide & 3ch	11	3/6		4	" husb	[illegible] mfg						
15	✓Sterenberger	Hene	6	23		1	" uncle	Husb nachman 1667-Park Ave Bklyn						
16	✓Berger	Ester	8	19		1	" aunt	Uncle Louis offe 19-Hanover Pl.						
17	✓Mrozicka	Marceka	3	6		1	" uncle	Uncle Solomon Nowum 155-E 11th-mfg						
18	✓Mazurak	Frume &3ch	2	18/21		4	" tel $	[illegible] Charlestown, Mass						
19	✓Tendrich	Riwke & 2ch	6	13/15		3	" husb	Husb Jonah 27-Everett St						
20	✓Krell	Chane & ch	2	25/26		2	" tel $	Husb meyer 407-6th mfg Lynn, Mass						
21	✓Rivkin	Chaske &fsis	1	20/23		3	" father	[illegible] Husb Mike 54-Sycamore St.						
22	✓Hawlass	Josefa	6	28		1	" bro-in-law	[illegible]						
23	✓Stanislowaitis (Stanulawayute)	Anna	14	22		1	" bro	[illegible]						
24	✓Samigielski	Iwan	9	30		1	" cousin	Bro. Canton 129 Hope St Bklyn (Chinaman)						
25	✓Gottlieb	Blume	5	29		1	" bro	Mr. u Sherman, Crawford Hse						
26	✓Barach	Bessie	2	24		1	" tel $	Bro. man 61 @ 100, mfg 1314-St. Taylor						
27	✓Friedmann	Reisel	5	28		1	" bro	P.H. uncle man Schrayer, Chicago mfg						
28	✓Laszczower	Hena	12	3/6		4	" tel $	Bro. Reuben 9-s Madison St						
29	✓Roth	Feige	12	7		1	" tel $	[illegible]						
30	✓Nelkin	Solomon	14	11		1	" uncle	[illegible]						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Batavia #2 arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF MEALS Over 1 year old or under	NUMBER OF MEALS Older than 1 year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Goldberg	Reise	1	50		1	To bro	mpc Bro. Barnet 173 madison St	O	2/13		—	—	—
32	✓ Berdijewski	Chane	9	8		1	" sister	mpc Sist-in-law Harry Pollok 403 2,100	✓	27	3 30	—	—	—
33	✓ Farber	Schmuel	11	7		1	" father	Father Schlomme 442 E 86 mpc	✓	27	3 10	—	—	—
34	✓ Baranko	Fiodor	9	14		1	" tel $	Bro. Nagare Box 102 milford, pa	✓	1	1	2	2	2
—	✓ Teicher	Bruche	6	3		1	" tel $	[illegible]	✓	28	1	1	1	1
36	✓ Plotnik	Kote	4	7		1	" sister	[illegible] 3 Belgium	11	28	9	1		1
37	✓ Gross	Gizele & s is	1	1/2		2	" sister	Syster mrs. Bernat Focher 299 E 2nd	✓	27	3	—	—	—
38	✓ Srulowitz	Sarah & 2ch	8	3/5		3	" husb	Husb. 3 x 1 - 410 1st mpc	✓	27	3 20	—	—	—
39	✓ Wiskontaite	Rosalia	13	14		1	" too late to proceed	[illegible] Atlantic Nova, Hbg 29, Schlesien	✓	28	9	1		1
40	✓ Faber	Isak	9	18		1	" bro	[illegible] 175 Allen st mpc	✓	28	10	1		1
41	✓ Polok	Jan	10	27		1	" father	mother mrs. Sidor Baron 235 Flatford ave mpc	✓	27	3 20	—		
42	✓ Lusternik	Rochel	1	19		1	" sister	Syster mrs. Louis Seator Belgium mpc	✓	27	3 20	—		
43	✓ Hirschenson	Rachel &2ch	10	24 26		3	" husb	Husb. meyer 109 Allen St	✓	27	3 20	—		
44	✓ Gotthelf	Ruchel & 5ch	8	25/ 29		5	" husb	Husb. Louis 127 - 133 mpc	✓	27	3 20	—		
45	✓ Reiprer	Zofia & 3ch	11	14/17		4	" husb	[illegible] Hbg 29, Schlesien	✓	28	10	1	1	1
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, or number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

No. in list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3																
4																
5																
6												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 what they [illegible]

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the [illegible] and back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . *190* .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. The ages of all in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible]

[illegible] Master or Purser [illegible]

[illegible] columns should describe each [illegible] as for example [illegible] whether [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] number.

[illegible] columns should be recorded [illegible] inspection [illegible] the passengers [illegible]

[illegible] should be recorded [illegible] examination [illegible] the [illegible] and the entries thereof [illegible] the [illegible] people [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1911

21–3115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2															
3															
4															
5															
6	The above are members of the shipwrecked crew of the S.S. Gouverneur de Tengis, now in t[illegible]														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence to be given in answer to this question.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

293

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 24th, 19 11

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Norwegian Consulat	$15	Yes Spent a few years	going to Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blue	Norway Arendal
2	yes	Consulat	20	Yes Spent a few years	going to Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blue	Norway Arendal
3	yes	Consulat	20	Yes Spent a few years	going to Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blue	Norway Kristiansand
4	yes	Consulat	20	Yes Spent a few years	going to Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blue	Norway Kristiansand
5	yes	Consulat	20	Yes Spent a few years	going to Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blue	Norway Kristiansand
6	Norway, will receive transportation from Norwegian Consul															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Cotha D. Lewis, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ~ ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

35 95

Feb. 26-27-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 11 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator